School of Theology at Claremont
10011450977

Theology Library

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT
California

A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,
C. F. CLAY, MANAGER.
London: FETTER LANE, E.C.
Glasgow: 50, WELLINGTON STREET.

Leipzig: F. A. BROCKHAUS.
New York: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS.
Bombay and Calcutta: MACMILLAN AND CO., LTD.

[*All Rights reserved.*]

Ref.
Z
6621
C174
G
v. 2

Cambridge University Gonville and Caius College Library

A

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, LITT.D., F.B.A.
PROVOST OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE
DIRECTOR OF THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM

VOLUME II

NOS. 355—721

WITH SUPPLEMENTS, CORRIGENDA, AND INDEX

CAMBRIDGE
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1908

Theology Library
CLAREMONT
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
Claremont, CA

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

	PAGE
PREFACE	vii
NOTES OF A KALENDAR OF ST AUGUSTINE'S CANTERBURY IN MS. 238	x
SUPPLEMENTARY NOTICE OF NO. 715 BY H. D. HAZELTINE, M.A. (HON.), EMMANUEL COLLEGE	xii
CORRIGENDA TO VOL. I.	xv
„ VOL. II.	xvii
LIST OF PROVENANCES OF MANUSCRIPTS, MONASTIC AND OTHER	xviii
LIST OF DONORS OF MANUSCRIPTS	xix
LIST OF NAMES OF SCRIBES	xxi
DATES OF MANUSCRIPTS ANTERIOR TO CENT. XVI.	xxii
MANUSCRIPTS SEEN BY LELAND AND BALE AT GONVILLE HALL	xxiv
DESCRIPTION OF MANUSCRIPTS, NOS. 355 TO 721	401
UNNUMBERED MANUSCRIPTS	693
SUPPLEMENTARY NOTICE OF NO. 405	693
FRAGMENTS FROM BINDINGS	694
INDEX	697

PREFACE.

THIS second volume of the Catalogue of the Manuscripts belonging to Gonville and Caius College contains descriptions of the volumes numbered **355** to **721**, together with an Index compiled by Mr A. Rogers of the University Library,—for which I should like to express to him my cordial thanks,—and such corrections and additions as I have been able to make to the text of both volumes. I have also put together lists of provenances, dates, donors, and scribes of manuscripts.

A large number of the books here catalogued are of fairly recent date. From no. **515** onwards there is little that is medieval; nos. **515** to **578** are the heraldic collections of Dr Knight; many of those which follow relate to the University and the College. In the case of these more modern books I have nearly always reprinted the descriptions given in Smith's catalogue without omissions, and with very few additions of my own. It seems to me that this is the portion of Smith's work which he did best, and that it would have been waste of time for me to rewrite it. The heraldic books, therefore, still await a searching examination by an expert.

Since the publication of my first volume, M. Paul Meyer has issued a description of six manuscripts in the collection which contain important matter in old French[1] (*Romania* 1907 and separately *Les MSS. Français de Cambridge* IV.). Had this most valuable tract appeared a little sooner, I could have avoided some

[1] Nos. **136, 307, 312, 384, 424, 435.**

blunders in my own descriptions. Still, it has come in time for me to call the attention of students to it, and to make copious use of it in my list of *Corrigenda.* Like M. Meyer's other accounts of French manuscripts at Cambridge, it gives many more details than a Catalogue is generally expected to supply.

I have subjoined to this preface some notes of a Canterbury Kalendar and a supplementary account of the year-book (no. **715**) which Mr H. D. Hazeltine of Emmanuel College has kindly written, and to which I have made some trifling additions.

It seems to me that, apart from a few special rarities, the chief value of the medieval manuscripts in this Library consists in the light which they may be made to throw upon the University studies of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. From this point of view the collection is of high importance. The mass of material which it affords is larger than any other College can show. Divinity, Law, and Grammar are particularly well represented; it would, indeed, be difficult to point to any English library which is richer in the grammatical literature of the medieval period. On the other hand, the man who is in search of early or beautifully decorated manuscripts will not find a great deal to reward him here.

It is not unfair to say that the principal interest of a great many of the large folios of scholastic divinity or civil law in this library, as in many others, consists in the casual jottings on their flyleaves, and that the work of collating, measuring, and foliating them has sometimes been monotonous. Yet no medieval manuscript can be justly called quite uninteresting, and the blame lies with the cataloguer if he has failed to penetrate the secret, and has been tempted to admit the thought that this or that volume might have been handed over to the Commissioners of Edward VI. without appreciably impoverishing posterity.

Si mea penna valet, melior mea littera fiet is a common sentiment of medieval scribes (who would have put it into the pluperfect

tense if they could have made it scan). With their less urbane utterances (such as *Finito libro frangantur crura magistro*, or *Vinum scriptori debetur de meliori*) I have no wish to associate myself; but the other I may fairly adapt as a confession of ignorance, bad writing, and unskilful proof-reading, the latter on my own part, not on that of the Press. As time goes on, leisure does not increase. What I have done I offer to the student, knowing that it is imperfect, but hoping that it will be of material use as a record and as a guide. I offer it, too, to the College in which I have numbered many friends, trusting that it may be not unworthy of the confidence they have reposed in me.

NOTES OF A KALENDAR OF SAINT AUGUSTINE'S ABBEY AT CANTERBURY CONTAINED IN No. 238.

Kalendar, f. 20:

Jan.	9.	Adriani Abb. IIII. Brithwaldi C. Comm.
	16.	Oct. S. Adriani.
Feb.	1.	Brigide V.
	2.	Ypapante domini.
	3.	Laurentii Archiep. II.
	23.	Mildburge V. III. lc.
	24.	Mathie Ap. I. Æthelberti Regis. I.
	27.	Honorine M. III. lc.
Mar.	12.	Gregorii pape. II.
	19.	Cuthberti Ep. I.
Ap.	24.	Melliti Archiep. II.
	27.	Veneracio Reliquiarum huius loci (perhaps slightly later).
	29.	Petri martiris (same hand as last). III. lc.
May	7.	Lethardi Ep. I.
	12.	Pancratii. XII. lc. Nerei et Achillei M. Comm.
	18.	Transl. S. Mildrethe V. I.
	19.	Dunstani Archiep. II.
	26.	Augustini Anglorum Ap. III. (xvith cent. note: Augustinus nec Anglorum apostolus nec Cantii quae vel minima est pars Angliae: mentitur hic quisquis haec literis mandauit).
June	2.	Oct. S. Aug.
	8.	Transl. S. Ælfegi. XII. lc.
	22.	Albani M. XII. lc.
	23.	Etheldrithe V. III. lc.
	30.	Marcialis Comm.

July	2.	Swithuni Ep. XII. lc.
	8.	Grimbaldi. III. lc.
	13.	Mildrethe V. III. With Octave.
	15.	Deusdedit.
	31.	Tatwini Ep. III. lc.
Aug.	5.	Oswaldi R. M. III. lc.
	12.	Iamberti Ep. I.
	24.	Barthol. Audoeni Ep. Comm.
	31.	Eanswithe V. III. lc.
Sept.	3.	Ord. S. Gregorii. II. With Octave.
	5.	Bertini Abb. XII. lc.
	13.	Transl. S. Augustini sociorumque eius. IIII.
	19.	Theodori Archiep. II.
	30.	Honorii Archiep. I.
Oct.	11.	Æthelburge V. III. lc.
	12.	Wilfridi Ep. XII. lc.
	13.	Edwordi Conf. added.
	17.	Nothelmi Ep. XII. lc.
Nov.	10.	Iusti Archiep. II.
	12.	Liuini M. Comm.
	16.	Ordinatio S. Aug. Anglorum Apostoli. III.
	20.	Edmundi Reg. et M. XII. lc.
	21.	Oblatio S. Marie.
Dec.	29.	Thome M. IIII.
	30.	Petri Abb. XII. lc.

SUPPLEMENTARY NOTICE OF No. 715 BY H. D. HAZELTINE, M.A. (Hon.), Emmanuel College.

The body of the MS. is in Law French, although some portions, notably ff. 66–70, are in Latin.

The MS. seems to be written in a late thirteenth or early fourteenth century hand. There are a good many marginal annotations, most of which are apparently in the same hand as the text of the MS., although some are clearly in a later hand.

The MS. is composed for the most part of reports of pleas both at Westminster and in eyre (e.g. York). The most important of the other contents of the MS. are a number of early legal treatises.

As in other very early Year-Books (see Maitland, *Year-Books of Edward II.*, Vol. II., pp. x, xi) the reports of pleas are, with a few exceptions, not dated and are not arranged in chronological order. Judging from the few dates that can be found in the body of the MS. as well as from other internal evidence (chiefly the names of counsel and judges), one may say that the greater part of the MS. is made up of Year-Books of the latter part of the reign of Edward I., with possibly a few reports of pleas in the early years of Edward II.

The contents of the MS. may be described as follows:

ff. 1–65 b.	Year-Books, with other miscellaneous matter interspersed.
f. 66 a.	Begins:—Notandum quod quinque sunt essonia.... Ends f. 67 b. Explicit Parua Hengham.
f. 68 a.	Begins:—Cum sit necessarium conquerentibus in Curia domini Regis vt sibi in causibus (!) suis congruum exibeatur remedium... Ends f. 69 a. Explicit modus componendi breuia.
f. 69 a (end).	Begins:—Nota si bastardus se clamando legitimum heredem... Ends f. 70 b. Explicit summa de bastardis.
ff. 71 a–72 b.	Various "notae."
ff. 73–76.	Continuation of Year-Books.

The marginal annotations refer chiefly to statutes, such as the Statute of Marlbridge and the Statute of Westminster the Second, and to such matters as Dower, Villeinage, etc.

[On 49 *b* at bottom is:

Gauaston. Morgane par la grace de Dieu Emperice de desert Reyne de puceles dame des Ildes lontignes gouernatrice des undes de grant meer. a nostre feal bacheler gardien del pount perilous salutz. quant piers le fers ferte (?) pier a pers lor obbia piers toutz ses pers ore est piers santz pier a perers (?) par luy poet hom aprendre qe celuy q*ui* se fait peer a pers et ne veet son amps (?) etc.
Done a nostre chastel de dyadmand en la Roche de or sur la Ryue de Rubie en la p'ye de amyraunde.

On 50 *b* at bottom:

littera. Robert of Scotland to Edward of England.
Quia sub pacis dulcedine mentes fidelium.
Asking for a treaty.
Dat. apud Kyndawy in Lauanax xvi[a] die Sept. anno regni nostri quinto.

A paper of cent. xvi with a pedigree is bound in at this point.
On 62 *b* a brief.
Various grotesque sketches occur in the margins.

M. R. J.]

The passages noticed in the MS. as containing dates are the following:

f. 18 b: Placita apud Westmonasterium coram Johanne Segraue Petro Malore...die lune in vigilia sancti Bartholomei anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici xxxiij. [33 Edward I.; A.D. 1305.]

f. 22 a: Assisa coram Roberto de Retford et Henrico Spigurnel Justiciariis ad assisam in Comitatu Essex'...in crastino animarum anno regni regis Edwardi xxvij°. [27 Edward I.; A.D. 1299.]

f. 44 a. On the top of the page occur these words: De termino sancti Michaelis Anno iij°. [? 3 Edward II.]

f. 50 b. At the bottom of the page, and apparently inserted in a hand somewhat similar to that of the main body of the MS., is a letter from Robert, King of Scotland, dated September 16 in the fifth year of his reign, to Edward, King of England. [Edward II.] [A.D. 1311.]

f. 61 a: De termino Pasche anno xxxij apud Ebor' coram R. de Hingham. [A.D. 1304.]

f. 62 b contains a writ of Edward to the Sheriff of Norfolk bearing date viij° die Julii anno regni nostri xv^mo^. [? Edward I. or Edward II.]

Among the names that frequently appear in the above MS. Year-Books are those of Giselham (for instance, f. 75 *a*) and Metingham (for instance, f. 58 b). William de Giselham was King's Attorney from 7 to 14 Edward I. and in 1289 was made a Judge of the Common Pleas. He died in 1293 (Foss, *Judges of England*, p. 301). John de Metingham was made a Judge of the King's Bench in 1276. He presided in the Common Pleas from 1290 till his death in 1301 (Foss, *Judges of England*, p. 445).

CORRIGENDA. Vol. I.

p. viii, l. 10. *For* sixteenth *read* fifteenth.

p. 82, l. 9 from bottom. *For* Monfort *read* Montfort.

p. 127, last line. *For* 11 *b read* ii *b*.

p. 147 sqq. This MS. is fully treated by M. Paul Meyer, *Romania* XXXVI. 482–502, who gives references to the printed literature.

Under no. 4 I have wrongly included two other tracts, viz.:

4 *a*. Merarium . . . . . 52 *b*

Merarium nuper cintillanti iubare.

With glosses and comment.

4 *b*. Verses on the Kalendar 56

With prose preface.

Ut ait quidam philosophus, omnium expediendorum primum est sapiencia.

The verses begin:

Bis cenos (!) menses tenet annus nomina quorum.

A comment accompanies them.

p. 148, art. 10. *For* Joh. de Garlandia *read* Alex. de Villa dei.

p. 151, l. 6. *For* Garlandi *read* Garlandia.

p. 164, l. 22. *For* clauit *read* dauit.

p. 180, l. 14. Add: See *Mon. Germ. Hist.: Libelli de Lite* III. 603. It is by Theobald of Étampes: first printed by Dachery (*Spicil.* III. 133) from a MS. then at Bec: reprinted from Dachery by H. Boehmer, in *M. G. H.*, to whom no MS. was known.

p. 201, l. 1. Add: last printed by Lord Francis Hervey in *Corolla S. Eadmundi* 1907, p. 525.

p. 204, art. 4, l. 16. Add: mentioned in *Mon. Germ. Hist.* (*Scriptt. rer. Meroving.*) II. 233.

p. 237, l. 25. *For* f. 135 *read* p. 135.

p. 238, l. 1. *For* f. 208 *read* p. 208.

p. 255, no. 218, art. 2. Add: By John Bradford: printed from this MS. for the Parker Society in their edition of his works, p. 285 (W. E. A. Axon).

p. 268, l. 19. *For* Whetham *read* Whethamstede.

p. 279, l. 31. Add: A Latin text in Priebsch *Otia Merseiana* I. 129 (W. E. A. Axon).

p. 281, l. 5 from bottom. Add.: tom. XXXV.

p. 304, l. 22. *After* Lumby *add* in *Bernardus* (1870, p. 18) in a different text.

p. 309, l. 9 from bottom. *After* Walt de helned *add* (? heluede*n* = Elveden).

p. 319, l. 32. *After* exhilaret *add* (= exhalaret).

p. 323, l. 12. *Before* Prophetas *add* (Cum omnes).
p. 337, l. 23. *After* bonorum *add* (honorum).
p. 353. *For* ll. 30–32 substitute
Printed in full by M. Paul Meyer in *Romania* (1907, p. 502 sqq.). It is a fragment of a French version of the *Prognosticon* of Julianus of Toledo, put into dialogue-form by the translator.
p. 357, l. 3 from bottom. Add: Printed in full by M. Paul Meyer, l. c. p. 516.
p. 358, l. 7. *For* cuins *read* cums.
p. 359. Sept. 13. *For* Mamilii *read* Maurilii.
p. 370, l. 3 from bottom. *After* ffans *add* (? faux).
p. 372, l. 7 ,, ,, *For* on *read* in.
p. 377, l. 3 ,, ,, Add: (*l.* girum celi circuiui sola).
p. 385, l. 1. *For* Ioh. de Garlandia *read* Alex. de Villa dei.
p. 388, l. 3. *After* dicte *add* (? date).
p. 395, l. 20. For the three colons substitute =.

CORRIGENDA. Vol. II.

p. 401, l. 6 from bottom. *For* συμπωμάτων *read* συμπτωμάτων.
p. 410, l. 21 „ „ *For* docendo *read* dicendo.
p. 412, l. 19. *For* omnis *read* Omnis.
p. 419, l. 11 from bottom. *For* metam *read* me tam.
p. 430, l. 19. *For* uocatus *read* uocatur.
p. 450, l. 17 *dele* in the hand of Rob. Hare.
p. 455, under art. 13. Add: printed by Hearne in *Robert of Gloucester* II. 578.
p. 470, l. 3 from bottom. *For* text *read* lists.
p. 496, l. 9. *For* feuist *read* fenist.
l. 23. *For* ua *read* na.
l. 33. *Read* of Edward III. confirming one of Edward I.
ll. 36, 38. *For* Owich *read* Twich.
The MS. is fully discussed by M. P. Meyer and a facsimile of a page is given.
p. 499, under art. 1. Add: printed in *Mon. Germ. Hist.*, *Libelli de Lite* I. 254.
Under art. 3. Add: printed in *Mon. Germ. Hist.* l.c. II. 423.
p. 505, l. 25. *For* poessis *read* poestis.
l. 26. *For* cum *read* en.
l. 39. *For* en *read* est.
p. 506, l. 10. *For* recreez (?) *read* nomez.
l. 22. *For* finer (?) *read* enuier.
l. 40. *For* Panier *read* Pannier.
p. 515, l. 8 from bottom. *For* proficiuntur *read* pref.
p. 529, l. 16. *For* xvi *read* xiii.
p. 567, l. 12. *For* ἐξηγουμένους *read* ἐξηγουμένοις.
p. 577, l. 2. *For* ueritato *read* ueritate.
p. 627, l. 4. *For* three *read* those.
p. 658, no. **645**. *For* Baker *read* Barker.
p. 683, l. 27. *For* Corteney *read* Costeney.
p. 684, no. **708**. *For* T. G. Young *read* T. P. Young.
p. 685, no. **714**. Add: also by the following: R. Willison, Sir Christopher Heydon, Henry Holland, Humphrey Busby, G. Monteigne, Bp of Lincoln (referring to Dr Gostlin's election), J. Cosin, Bp of Durham.
p. 693, l. 10. *After* Gruter add: to Conrad v. Rittershusen, written in June and Oct. 1606. Purchased circa 1887.

For an account of the College records which are kept in the Treasury, as distinct from the Library, the student should consult Dr Venn's *Biographical History*, Vol. III. p. 263.

LIST OF PROVENANCES, MONASTIC AND OTHER.

Auvergne **6**

Babwell **111**, ?**464**
Barnwell ?**356**
Bayham ?**458**
Bridlington **406**
Burwell ?**376**
Bury **145**, **154**, **225**, **480**
Byland **440**

Cambridge, Grey Friars **348**
Hospitium S. Edmundi **369**
King's Hall ?**276**. Pembroke College **145**
Canterbury, Christ Church ?**301**, **308**, ?**427**
St Augustine's **144**, **211**, **238**, **361**, **435**, **456**

Derby ?**84**
Durham **159**

Ely **170**, **204**, ?**253**, **489**

Fountains **126**

Gisburne **109**
Gloucester ?**45**

Hagneby **190**

Langley **134**
Lesnes **121**, **135**, **151**, **426**

Lincoln **676**
London, Black Friars **378**
Charterhouse **433**
Order of St Anthony ?**148**
Looz **695**
Lynn **136**

Norwich **161**

Oseney **297**, **481**
Oxford, Grey Friars **403**

Peterborough **437**, **454**

Ramsey **236**
Reading **177**

St Albans **230**, ?**267**
St Ives **236**
Southwell **449** (2)
Spalding **314**
Stamford **266**
Steyning **61**

Waltham ?**116**, **149**
Wardon **316**
Westminster ?**153**
Wight, Isle of **205**
Winchester ?**123**

DONORS OF MANUSCRIPTS.

Argentein, Jo. ?198

Barly 74, 287
Bateman, Bp 16, 63
Beverley, J. 3–5, 35, 56, 244, 250, 297, 470–475, 481
Blome, Pet. 487, 494
Brady, N. 501, 502, 580–584, 590, 707
Bridge ?480
Burrough, Sir J. 601, 620
Butler, Nich. 414

Cabolde, Th. 45, 172, 274, (290), 371, 380, 513
Caius, Dr J. 47, 50, 76, 77, 355, 360, 404, 495, 500, ?596
Causton, J. 334
Causton, Michael 19, 24, 260, 277, 302, 303, 305, 317, 453, 600, 611
Clynt (510)
Costessey, H. 109
Crome, Walter 99, 114, 129, 131, 342, 395
Crow, W. 667

Dalton, Tyrrell 412, 496
De la Poole, Galfr. 6
Derham, Ric. de 2
Drewe, W. 361
Drury, R. 243

Elveden, Walter (54), 78, 95, 115, 147, (242), 468, (483)
Estgate, J. ?91
Eyres, C. 671

Fenge, J. 469
Fenn, Sir J. 617bis

Golding ?335
Goldwell, Bp 66, 70, 246, 482
Gostlin, J. 350
Grene, W. 58, 71, 92, 108, 268, 280, 301, 310, (315), 326, 347

Halle, J. 466
Hare, Rob. 717
Harlyng, Walter 452
Hatcher, T. 372, 403
Hawley ?127
Herryson, J. ?249

Knight, Dr J. 515–578, 598, 599, 606

Lakenheath, Adam 290, (295), (460)
Lamb, J. 639a
Lavenham (485)
Loppham, J. (510)
Lucy, W. 247
Lyndwood, W. ?328
Lynstede, Jo. 27, 40, 295

Marchall, R. 59, 79, 98, 105, 110, (111), 117, 159, 178, 181, 345, 373, (379), 385, 401, 467, (507), 593
Martin, Hugh 622
Mickleburgh 631
Millers, G. 698
Moore, Will. 53, 62, 64, 65, 72, 73, 83, 84, 106, 107, 121, 124, 126, 130, 132, 133, 135, 140, 142–146, 149–151, 153–156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 168–170, 173–177, 179, 184–188, 190–197, 201, 204–207, 209–211, 213, 217–220, 223–239, 241, 266, 291, 314, 318, 334, 336, 343, 363, 381, 382, 384, 387–393, 396–399, 405, 406, 410, 413, 415, 416,

419–423, 425–433, 435–437, 442, 443, 449, 450, 454, 456, 457, 585, 586, 588, 592, 595, 597
Mowse, W. **348**

Osberne, H. **82, 321, 332**
Osberne, J. **374**

Poole, G. de la **6**
Pulham, Ric. **163, 458, (459), 509**

Rudham, J. ?**512**
Ryghtwyse **463**

Salter, E. **216**
Sheringham, R. **669**
Smith, J. ?**621**
Smith, J. H. **685**
Somerseth, J. **183**
Somersham, W. **359**
Speyrhawke, J. ?**328**
Styward ?**165**

Thomston, J. **104, 285**
Turnbull, T. S. **618, 673–684**
Tyrryngton, J. **279, 300,** ?**493**

Valenger, S. **103**

Wall, **119**
Wortley, B. **604**
Wright, R. **148,** ?**193, 514**

NAMES OF SCRIBES.

25. Swan (?).
114. Tielmannus.
116. Wrattyng, Joh., of Waltham.
157. Stubb.
165. Styward.
181. T. Water.
184. Durram.
190. Welles of Hagnaby.
203. Coote.
249. Herryson.
270. Bredon.
296. Hawke.
298. Smyth, Rob.
302. W. de Camville.
330. Rogerus.
369. Howysson de Wygenhale.
417. W. Berdon.
457. Whyston.
464. Conrad de Vipeth 1431.
507. Salman.

DATES OF MANUSCRIPTS ANTERIOR TO CENT. XVI.

Cent.

viii. **153** (fragments in binding)

ix late. **144**

xi, xii. **428**

xii. **96, 103, 104, 158, 161, 243, 267, 301, 318, 360** (fragment), **365, 366, 379, 413, 426, 427, 446, 456**

xii late. **92, 121, 126, 149, 309**

xii–xiii. **81, 129, 135, 145, 151, 153, 154, 210, 268, 295, 403, 406, 411**

xiii early. **6, 190, 316, 400, 412**

xiii. **15, 16, 17, 28, 31, 34, 41, 44, 51, 55, 62, 66, 67, 68, 84, 86, 87, 90, 96, 100, 108, 109, 110, 117, 120, 130, 159, 162, 163, 177, 181, 199, 204, 205, 211, 221, 224, 225, 236, 238, 240, 248, 251, 253, 261, 283, 284, 288, 289, 292, 293, 297, 312, 317, 327, 331, 333, 338, 340, 341, 342, 344, 347, 350, 352, 361, 362, 363, 367, 372, 380, 384, 385, 401, 404, 407, 408, 410, 414, 424, 427, 435, 439, 440, 441, 447, 452, 460, 465, 466, 468, 469, 480, 482, 493, 494, 504, 506, 509, 510, 513, 593, 600, 601, 716, 719**

xiii late. **10, 13, 19, 23, 43, 46, 61, 75, 78, 85, 123, 134, 136, 138, 156, 172, 202, 208, 234, 239, 279, 290, 321, 329, 351, 456, 458, 459, 479, 512, 589, 594, 611, 715**

xiii–xiv. **2, 18, 20, 22, 52, 54, 91, 111, 127, 137, 147, 237, 243, 276, 305, 319, 346, 349, 402, 409, 418, 438, 444, 481, 483, 497, 508, 668***

xiv. **7, 8, 11, 12, 14, 21, 24, 27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 36, 37, 40, 42, 45, 49, 59, 62, 63, 67, 87, 89, 93, 97, 98, 105, 115, 117, 118, 139, 141, 159, 161, 162, 171, 174, 179, 184, 200, 212, 214, 231, 233, 240, 242, 245, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 269, 272, 274, 277, 278, 280, 281, 285, 286, 289, 290, 299, 300, 302, 303, 304, 307, 308, 309, 311, 317, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 328, 330, 334, 339, 343, 345, 352, 358, 372, 373, 394, 407, 410, 424, 434, 435, 437, 443, 451[a], 453, 454, 463, 484, 485, 486, 487, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 499, 505, 588, 605, 720**

1341. **464**

1355. **282**

xiv late. **380***

xiv–xv. **1, 74, 119, 133, 178, 198, 315, 375, 378, 388, 448, 449, 706**

xv early. **132, 142, 148, 160, 164, 216, 314**

Cent.

xv. **26, 35, 38, 39, 42, 47, 48, 56, 57, 58, 69, 71, 79, 82, 83, 84, 94, 99, 101, 102, 106, 107, 110, 112, 113, 116, 120, 122, 124, 128, 131, 140, 146, 152, 157, 165, 166, 168, 175, 176, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 190, 200, 207, 209, 213, 215, 217, 230, 232, 240, 241, 244, 246, 247, 250, 262, 263, 264, 265, 270, 275, 287, 294, 296, 297, 310, 313, 332, 334, 335, 336, 337, 348, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 359, 364, 368, 369, 370, 371, 376, 377, 383, 386, 390, 413, 429, 433, 436, 441, 451, 461, 462, 467, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 488, 507, 511, 588, 590, 593, 668, 669, 670*, 671, 672***

1432.	**114**	1446.	**99**	1459.	**298**
1438.	**131**	1447.	**717**	1464.	**249**
1441.	**395**	1451.	**60**	1467.	**369**

xv late. **50, 70, 72, 76, 77, 95, 167, 196, 219, 223, 235, 266, 374, 417, 457, 500, 596, 718**

MANUSCRIPTS SEEN BY LELAND AND BALE AT GONVILLE HALL.

Leland, *Collectanea* IV. 20:

In bibliotheca Collegii de Gunvyle.

1. Synonima Ciceronis ad Vecturium. Leland. Longe abest opusculum a majestate Ciceronis.
2. Fabulae 50ª a Caio Fabio Fulgentio Gordiano philosophice expositae.
3. Enigmata Symposii.
4. Armachanus super libros Sententiarum.
5. Summa Dumbleton cum conclusionibus moralis philosophiae [**499.** 1].
6. Methodius de expulsis e paradiso protoparentibus. Hic titulus in indice tantum comparuit.
7. Tractatus qui dicitur Repressiva, autore Richardo medico [**95.** 6].
8. Odyngton de motibus planetarum et Almanak reversionis eorum. Quidam annotavit in margine: "Fuit monachus, ut putatur, de Evesham." Lelandus. Est autem libellulus velut Theorica Almanak Profacii Judaei.
9. Tabula motus octavae Sphaerae, autore Profacio Judaeo.
10. De inventione annorum Arabum, secundum Mag. Campanum.
11. Tabula aequationis domorum, cum canone praecedente, per mag. Joh. Wate.
12. Calendarium mag. Walteri Elveden, socii aulae de Gunvyle, cum tribus cyclis 19libus.
13. Aequatorium mag. Joannis de Lineriis [?**110.** 1].
14. Calendarium Lincolniensis.
15. { Idem de Iride
De utilitate artium
De coloribus
De cometis
De natura intellectus } libelli.
16. Stanton in canonibus tabularum Arsachelis [**141.** 18].
17. Aphorismi Jo. Damasceni cum commento Isidori [**59.** 1].
18. Historia Freculphi [**92**].

Bale, *Index Scriptorum* (Poole and Bateson):

p. 61. Downeham, Distinctiones [**39**].
125. Grene. Additiones ad Polychronicon [**58**].
131. W. de Monte. Distinctiones theologiae [**138**].
224. (Death of Jo. Latemer a Carmelite.)
256. J. Somer. Calendarii castigationes etc.
324. Repyngton, Homilies [**246**].
331. R. de Marham Manipulus chronicorum [**26**].

CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS.

355. C. M. A. 948
582.

Paper and vellum, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, and smaller sizes, ff. 232, ten volumes in one. Cent. xv and xvi.

Given by Dr Caius. On the flyleaf is:

Collegio suo de Goneville et Caius in Cantabrigia Joannes Caius dono dedit.

I. *Collation:* 1 flyleaf, 1^8–12^8 (wants 6–8).

Contents:

Well written. Cent. xv, xvi.

1. Γαληνοῦ περὶ συμπτωμάτων διαφορᾶς . . . . . f. 1
   Τίνα μέν ἐστι καὶ πόσα τὰ σύμπαντα
   —τῇ τῶν ἀμφισβητουμένων κρίσει.
2. Headed later. Γαληνοῦ περὶ τῶν ἐν τοῖς συμπτώμασιν αἰτίων βιβλίον ᾱ 17
   In the original hand: ἀρχὴ τοῦ τετάρτου λόγου.
   Capitula.
   Τὰς αἰτίας τῶν συμπτωμάτων
   —εἰρήσεται κατὰ τὸν (corr. from τοὺς) ἑξῆς λόγον.
   Τέλος τοῦ τετάρτου λόγου.
   ἀρχὴ τοῦ ε̄ λόγου 40
   Ὁ σπασμὸς δὲ καὶ τρόμος.
   ff. 41 *b*–43 *a* left blank.
   Ends: ὑποχονδριακῷ προσαγορευομένῳ. Τέλος Γαλ. π. τ. ἐν τ. συμπτ. αιτ. εου.
   Κεφάλαια τοῦ ἕκτου . . . . . 64 *b*
   Περὶ τῶν ἑπομένων ἀλλήλοις συμπωμάτων.
   f. 66 *b* is left blank: note "desunt 2 folia."
   Ends f. 90 *b*: ἐγὼ δὲ μήκους φειδόμενος ἐνταῦθα καταπαύσω τὸν λόγον. Τέλος Γαλ. π. τ. ἐν τ. συμπτ. αἰτίων.
   In another hand: ἐγράφη διὰ χειρὸς Ἰωάννου Βαβάμου ἐν Λουτετίᾳ· θεὸς τῆς ψυχῆς ἐλεείτω.

f. 91 blank.
Four leaves blank except for a table of contents and a note in Greek.

II. On smaller paper: a clear hand of cent. xvi.

3. Hyppocratis aphorismi . . . . . f. 92
Τῶν ἀφορισμῶν τμῆμα πρῶτον.
Ὁ (μὲν *added*) βίος βραχὺς
—θανάσιμον τὸ τοιοῦτον.
Τέλος τῶν ἀφορισμῶν.

4. Τῶν προγνωστικῶν τμῆμα πρῶτον 117
Τὸν ἰητρὸν δοκέει μοι ἄριστον εἶναι
Ends imperfectly f. 119 *b*
τὰς δὲ ἀποστάσεις ἧσσον τὰ ἐν τῇ γαστρὶ οἰδήματα ποιέεται.

III. In a better hand: pale ink.

5. Hippocratis aphorismi.
Begins imperfectly: Ἐν δὲ τοῖσι παροξυσμοῖς.
(One leaf probably gone): f. 129 *a* defaced with black chalk.
Ends unfinished in τόμος 7: μᾶλλον βλάψεις (less than a page of text is wanting).

IV. In a very neat small hand.

6. Γαληνοῦ περὶ χρείας τῶν σφυγμῶν 135
Τίς ἡ χρειὰ τῶν σφυγμῶν;
—τῶν ἐνεργειῶν ἐξευρίσκειν.
f. 142 *b* blank.

V. Also neatly written: a good deal contracted.

7. A second copy of the same tract (no. 6) 143
Ending unfinished on 146 *b*: just about half the text is wanting, ff. 147–150 blank.

VI. On much smaller paper, in a poor hand.

8. Γαληνοῦ περὶ ὅρων ἰατρικῶν 151
Ὅρα σοφὴν σύνταξιν ἐ⟨ν⟩τέρων ὅλων.
Εἰσὶ δὲ ἐννέα τάξεις ἐντέρων.
Ends: τοῖς σώμασι ἐκ τῶν λαμβανομένων τροφῶν.

9. Περὶ ψυχῆς πρόλογος 156
Ὁ περὶ ψυχῆς ὧδε λόγος οὐ τὸ τί ἐστιν.
Capitula 157
Περὶ τοῦ τίνων ἐστὶ πρόνοια . . . . . 157 *b*
Ὅτι μὲν ἐστὶ πρόνοια.
Ends imperfectly: τιμωρεῖσθαι τὸν φονέα 158 *b*.

VII. On paper of the larger size, with some vellum leaves.

Collation: 1^8 2 (marked 6)^8 (wants 4, 5) (1, 6 vellum) 3 (7)^8 (wants 2, 7; 1, 4, 5, 8 vellum) | quire gone | 4 (9)^8 (1, 4, 5, 8 vellum).

10. Ἰωσήπου Ἰουδαϊκῆς ἀρχαιολογίας βίβλος ῑα . . . . f. 159
Capitula.
Περιέχει ἡ βίβλος χρόνων ἐτῶν διακοσίων ρμγων μηνῶν ε'.
(Φ)λαυίου Ἰωσήπου Ἰουδ. ἀρχ. βιβλίον ια.
(Τ)ῶ δὲ πρώτω ἔτει.
Ends imperfectly in c. iv § 2: τῆς ἐπὶ τούτω λύπης.
The next quire begins in lib. XII c. ii § 7 φανερὰ γένηται.
After f. 169 the leaves are wanting from § 12, πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔθος to § 15, πρὸς τιμὴν τὴν παρ' αὐτοῦ.
After f. 173 one leaf is wanting from c. iv § 1 ἀδελφὸς Ἐλεαζάρου to § 3 l. 1 εἰς τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἀπήγγειλε.
After f. 177 one leaf is wanting from iv. 9 κληθεὶς δέ to 10 ἐξῆλθον ὑπαντησόμενοι.
The quire ends in § 11, τοῦ μὴ πολιορκιθεὶς.
The next quire (f. 179) begins in XII vii. 7 ἑορτάζειν τὴν ἀνάκτησιν and goes down to the end of c. x § 12 κινδύνους κατέστη.

VIII. In a good hand with ornament in red at the top of the first page.

11. Ἡ θεία λειτουργεία τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου τῆς Κωνσταντινουπόλεως τοῦ χρυσοστόμου . . 188
Ὁ θεὸς ὁ θεὸς ἡμῶν.
Ends with the expulsion of the Catechumens.
ἔτι καὶ ἔτι ἐν εἰρήνη τοῦ κυρίου δεηθῶμεν.

IX. In a clear hand (cent. xv ?), 18 lines to a page.

12. (*a*) Fragment of a treatise on the Trinity, beginning
Καὶ μίαν ἀποτελοῦν ὑπόστασιν σύνθετον 195
The section ends: ταύτην ἔσχεν καὶ ἔχει ὑπόστασιν.
The next is: περὶ ἀνυποστάτου.
Ἐνυπόστατον δὲ δισσῶς λέγεται
—φύσεώς τε καὶ προσώπου.
Τῷ θεοφιλεστάτῳ κυρῷ Κοσμᾷ διακόνῳ Μάξιμος ταπεινὸς χαίρειν 196 *b*
Ἐπειδήπερ πολὺς ἡμῖν περὶ τῆς θείας σαρκώσεως.
Τοῦ αὐτοῦ πρὸς Ἀμφιλόχιον . . . . . 197 *b*
Οὐσία δὲ καὶ ὑπόστασις.
Ταῦτα εἰσὶ τὰ διδάγματα τοῦ ἁγίου Πέτρου τοῦ ἀποστόλου ἅπερ ἐδίδαξε τὸν ἅγιον Κλήμεντα τὸν μαθητὴν αὐτοῦ . . . 197 *b*
Ὅροι διάφοροι κατὰ τὴν παράδωσιν καὶ πίστιν τῆς ἁγ. καθολικῆς κ. ἀποστολικῆς ἐκκλησίας συλλέγονται ἀπὸ τε Κλήμεντος καὶ ἑτέρων ὁσίων ἀνδρῶν κ.τ.λ.

Ὁ ἁγ. Κλήμης δ' πάπας ἀπὸ τοῦ πέτρου . . . . . f. 198
Πρὸς ἀκριβεστέραν παράδοσιν ἐκεῖνο εἰδέναι χρὴ ὅτι πρὸς πᾶν τὸ οἱονῶν ζήτημα.
After several sections
Ἕτερον σημεῖον περὶ τῆς ἁγ. τριάδος....Διονυσίου ἀρεοπαγίτου . 213
Ἐν τῷ ψάλλειν δαυεὶδ τῷ θεῷ λέγων ἐν τῷ φωτί σου ὀψόμεθα φῶς.
Τοῦ ἁγ. Γρηγορίου νύσσης περὶ τῆς ἁγ. Τριάδος . . . 215
Τί ἐστιν ὁμοούσιος κ.τ.λ.
Ἐκ τοῦ καθ' ἡμῶν δὴ γνῶναι
—πανσόφως τῇ συνδέσει τῶν φύσεων.
These ὅροι διάφοροι are printed in the appendix to the Benedictine Athanasius. They occur in MS. Barocc. (Bodl.) 30.
(*b*) Θεοδώρου μοναχοῦ βασιλείου (?) τοῦ λάσκαρι. λόγος ἀπολιτικὸς πρὸς τὸν ἐπίσκοπον κοτρῶνης κατὰ τῶν Ἰταλῶν ἤγουν κατὰ τῶν Λατίνων περὶ τοῦ πνεύματος τοῦ ἁγίου . . 217
Ἐπειδὴ ἐρώτησιν ὑπελάβετο ἡ βασίλειά μου πρός σε ὦ ἱδρώτατε ἐπίσκοπε.
Ends imperfectly f. 226 *b*: εἷς θεὸς καὶ πατήρ· παλαιᾶς.
In Cave, Hist. Litt. A.D. 1255 (p. 724) the opening of the text copied by Wharton from this MS. is printed. Other copies are known, e.g. Lincoln Coll. Oxford, Cod. Gr. vii f. 101.

X. In a scrawling hand of cent. xvi.

13. Extracts from Psellus de victualium qualitate . . . 227
Περὶ ἀγκουρίων.
Περὶ ἄμπαρ etc.
On f. 230. Βιβλίον δεύτερον.
Ὁ μὲν οὖν τῶν διαιτημάτων, γαληνότατε αὐτοκράτωρ κωνσταντίνε.
Ends imperfectly f. 232 *b* on σελάχια.

356. 583. C. M. A. 839

Paper (one sheet of vellum), 9 × 5⅞, ff. 74, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a much contracted hand.

Given by ? .

Collation: 1^{12} 2^{14} 3^{12}–6^{12}: wrongly paged.

Contents:

Notebook of sermons heard and preached by an ecclesiastic (perhaps an Austin Friar) in Cambridge and elsewhere. It may come from Barnwell.

It begins:

prima (?)
Dominica post festum michaelis, et est dominica 17. apud Bury predicauit hynwood (?). The heads of the sermons and references to authorities are given.

In many cases the text is followed by an abbreviation con... which may stand for conuentui.

The 2nd sermon is in die dedicacionis de bury. Other notes of place are:

p. 3. Dom. prox. ante fest. Michael predicauit frater minor melboun (?) apud Bury. p. 3. in festo S. Etheldrede.

p. 5. In festo omnium sanctorum. apud Coton: p. 8. in ecclesia botulphi in anglicis ad populum. p. 22. Postea sequebatur (?) collacio ad clerum. p. 28. In transl. S. Augustini.

p. 29. sermo in ecclesia b. uirginis. On pp. 19, 32 occurs the expression *in* riptiō; on p. 32 the word anglice precedes. p. 38. sermo cancellarii. p. 58. 2ª die uacat sermo propter pluviam.

p. 61. Pro exequiis auree aule. Exequie magistri aule regie.

p. 70. Processio pro belli uictoria in francia.

On p. 72 begin Cotaciones secundi anni. St Etheldreda and Transl. of S. Augustine occur again. p. 128. In die Trinitatis sermo in anglicis.

p. 137. in festo reliquiarum apud Bery. p. 142. apud ciuitatem londoniarum. (Ends: Item homines lond. sunt newe fangul.)

p. 145. Prior colchestrie.

Ends imperfectly p. 146 (148).

Though we have plenty of medieval sermons, few books occur in which the time and place of their preaching are given.

357. C. M. A. 838
584.

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 72, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written.

Given by ? . 2 fo. eternitatis.

Collation: 1^{12}–4^{12} 5^{8}–7^{8}.

In the upper margin of f. 1 is the name tylney (xv).

Contents:

An exposition on St John ascribed by Leland and Tanner to Jo. Tilney, Canon of Lincoln, ob. 1474.

In principio erat uerbum. 1ª. lux in tenebris lucet et tenebre eam non comprehenderunt. Inorᵈ (Mores?) in istis uerbis i*deo* (*or* primo) tanguntur et primo datur nobis intelligi presencia diuine claritatis.

Ends imperfectly in c. xxi: *Petre amas me.* In uerbis istis exigit dominus a petro spiritualem.

358. { C. M. A. 731
585. { James 230

Vellum, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 308, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiv early, in a good clear hand.

Given by ? . 2 fo. totus mundus.

Collation: 1^{12}–3^{12} 4^{8} 5^{12} 6^{12} || quire gone || 7^{12} (wants 11, 12) 8^{12}–11^{12} (6 canc.) 12^{12} 13^{6} 14^{12} 15^{6} 16^{6} (wants 5, 6) 17^{12} 18^{12} 19^{6} 20^{12}–25^{12} (wants 11, 12) 26^{12}–28^{12} (wants 10–12) 29^{12} (wants 11, 12).

Contents:

A collection of sermons arranged under heads.

1. De natiuitate Christi . . . . . f. 1
   Media nocte clamor factus est ecce sponsus uenit Matt. xxv°.
   In sacris litteris Christus sponsus appellatur.
   Contains twelve sermons: ff. 43, 44 are blank.
2. De purificatione b. Marie 45
   Optulerunt puerum etc. Hec uerba scripta sunt de oblatione pueri Samuelis.
   Contains nine sermons: imperfect at the end.
3. De die cinerum 69
   Misericordia et ueritas obuiauerunt etc.
   Three sermons: ff. 75*b*–78*b* blank.
4. De festo pasche 79
   Accipite et comedite.
   Eleven sermons: ff. 119*b*–125*b* blank.
5. De festo Pentecostes 126
   Emitte spiritum tuum etc.
   Nine sermons: f. 154*b*, 155 blank.
6. De trinitate 156
   Tres unum sunt etc.
   Two sermons: three blank leaves follow.
7. De Corpore Christi 162
   Probet seipsum homo.
   Two sermons: f. 165 blank.
8. De assumpcione b. Marie 166
   Coronata triumphat.
   Fifteen sermons.
9. De natiuitate b. Marie 220
   Progreditur quasi aurora.
   The tenth sermon ending with a collect is followed by a gap, before p. 256: a fragment (counted as the eleventh) follows.
   There are thirteen, followed by 2½ blank leaves.
10. De omnibus sanctis 266
    Post tempestatem tranquillum facis.
    Eight sermons. f. 298*b* is blank.
11. In ordinibus.
    Posui uos ut eatis etc.
    Five sermons: ending f. 307: the rest blank.

359. { C. M. A. 836
586. { ? James 268

Paper, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 1 + 224, 66 and more lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a small and difficult hand: no ruled lines.

Most of the quires are foliated thus "1 fo. 2^{di} quaterni" etc. as well as numbered consecutively: one quire of 12 leaves is wanting after f. 132. The numbering goes up to 236. 2 fo. exemplum.

Given by ? W. Somersham: see Venn I. 3. At the bottom of f. 212 *b* is Somersham constat. There is a vellum flyleaf at the beginning; a bit of a leaf of a xiiith cent. legal MS.: on it is an alphabetical index rerum.

Collation: a^1 1^{12}–11^{12} (quire gone) 12^{12}–19^{12}.

Contents:

A preacher's manual.
Appropinquatio...prima est dei ad hominem . . . . . f. 1
Tenebre. corporales faciunt hominibus 7 mala . . . . . 6 *b*
Diei est tempus apertum . . . . . 9 *b*
Peccatum. volo ostendere duo 15
At the top of f. 177 is some faint English writing.
On f. 183 the story of Asenath is quoted from the Speculum Historiale.
The last few headings are:
De S. Anna. Radix sancta et rami. Ro. xi . . . . . 233 *b*
Cepit facere et docere . . . . . 235 *b*
Scitis precepta . . . . . 236 *b*
Epulemur in azimis sinceritatis . . . . . 236 *b*

360. C. M. A. 947
587.

Paper, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6$, two volumes, ff. 324, 19 and 24 lines to a page. Cent. xvi.

Binding, stamped leather over wooden boards: two fragments of a well-written xiith cent. MS. relating to Old Testament history are in the binding.

Given by Dr Caius. On the flyleaf:

Collegio suo de Goneuille et Caius in Cantabrigia Joannes Caius dono dedit.

I. *Collation:* 1^{12} 2^{18} (1 canc.) 3^{14} (wants 12) 4^{18} (18 canc.) 5^{16} 6^{12}–11^{12} (wants 10–12).

Contents:

1. Γαληνοῦ περὶ τῶν καθ' Ἱπποκράτην στοιχείων . . . . f. 1
   Ἐπειδὴ τὸ στοιχεῖον ἐλάχιστόν ἐστι μόριον.
   Lib. II, p. 67 ends p. 80: τῷ βιαίως ἐλκομένω τέλος τοῦ δευτέρου λόγου τ. στοιχ. καθ' Ἱππ.
2. Γαληνοῦ περὶ δυνάμεων φυσικῶν 85
   Ἐπειδὴ τὸ μὲν αἰσθάνεσθαί τε.
   Lib. II, p. 157. III, p. 222 ends p. 288
   συνεπισπῶνται βραχύ.
   Τοῦ τρίτου π. δυν. φυσ. τὸ τέλος.
   One blank leaf: note by Caius on verso, forming title to the next volume.
   Libri Galeni 8to postremi cum bona parte sexti, de medendi methodo. cuius operis quinque primi libri cum bona parte sexti continentur seorsum in alio volumine maiori et antiquiori cuius ultime pagine numerus est 160.

II. *Collation:* 1^{12}–14^{12}.

3. Galenus de methodo medendi: libri VI–XIV . . . 161
   Lib. VI begins imperfectly: χρῆσθαι τῶν ἀφλεγμάντων οἵαπερ ἐστὶν ἡ ὑγρὰ κηρωτή.
   VII, p. 173. VIII, p. 214. IX, p. 253. X, p. 290. XI, p. 333. XII, p. 376. XIII, p. 412. XIV, p. 453: ends p. 495: τελευτάτω καὶ οὗτος ὁ λογος ἔσχατος ὢν τῆς θεραπευτικῆς μεθόδου Θεῷ χαρις.

361. C. M. A. 691
442.

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 2 + 543, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xiii, finely written and illuminated in good style.

On a flyleaf an inscription in Dr Caius' hand:

Collegio de Goneville et Caius Mr Gulielmus Drewe dono dedit.

On the next flyleaf:

Biblia henrici de Cokerynge de librario sancti Aug. Cant. distinxtione prima gradu primo.

This is not in the usual hand of the librarian of St Augustine's, but in a more elaborate one which appears in a few books from that Abbey, e.g. Trinity College, B. 4. 1.

The book is entered in the Abbey Catalogue (no. 25).

Beside the inscription is the xvith cent. number 1057.

Collation: a^2 1^{20}–5^{20} (wants 15) 6^{20}–26^{20} 27^{10} 28^{12} 29^2.

Contents:

On the fly-leaf: ordo librorum istius Biblie: five memorial verses, e.g. Gens. Exo. Le. Num. Deu. Jos. Jud. Ruth. Re. Paral(i)pom.
Prologues of Jerome (1) Frater Ambrosius . . . . . f. 1
(2) Desiderii mei . . . . . 3 *b*
Genesis—2 Par. Esdr. Neem. Tob. Judith. Esther. Job. . . 4
Psalter. (Gallican.)
Parab.—Ecclesiasticus. Oratio Salomonis (follows Ecclus. li without a break).
Isaias—Malachi.
1, 2 Machabeorum.
Evv. Paul. Epp. Act. Cath. Epp. Apocalypsis.
Interpretationes nominum: Aaron. mons fortis—Zebe. hostia lupi.
Note on the interpretation of Scripture . . . . . 542 *b*
f. 543 is blank.

The books have illustrated initials, rather small and rough, but effective. They are as follows:

Prologues. 1. Jerome in blue chasuble writing.
2. Single figure in white.

Gen. Initial with seven pictures of the days of Creation and the Seventh Day. In the lower margin are two peacocks. It is curious to note that the peacock occurs in other St Augustine's books: e.g. a Bible, Brit. Mus. Burney 11, and an Apocalypse at Lambeth: cp. with the latter an Apocalypse belonging to Mr H. Y. Thompson. *Exod.* Figure with scroll. *Lev.* Moses horned: God's head above. *Num.* God: Moses kneeling. *Deut.* Moses horned speaks to Jews. *Jos.* Nimbed figure on *R.* gives book to Joshua(?) on *L.* *Jud.* Gone. *Ruth.* Elimelech in broad hat, and Naomi. 1 *Reg.* Elkanah between Hannah and Peninnah. 2 *Reg.* David seated: kneeling figure. 3 *Reg.* Solomon with crown and sceptre. 4 *Reg.* Ahaziah in bed: physician holds up bottle. 1 *Par.* Single figure. 2 *Par.* Solomon seated, looks up. *Esdr.* Tall crowned figure. *Neh.* Single figure. *Tob.* Similar. *Judith.* With raised axe. Large head of Holofernes below. *Esth.* Like *Exod.* *Job.* Lies naked: his wife seated by him. *Ps. Beatus.* David with harp. *Dominus illuminatio.* David anointed by Samuel in mitre. *Dixi custodiam.* David with hand on red cross-shaped tree (?). *Dixit.* Decorative. *Saluum.* Jonah nude in fish's mouth: God's hand above. *Exultate.* Two men (Jacob and angel) wrestle. *Cantate.* Priest at lectern. *Dixit.* Christ seated. *Parab.* Solomon with book. *Eccl.* Figure with outspread arms. *Cant.* Decorative. *Sap. Ecclus.* Single figures. *Isa.—Ezek.* Single figures looking up or writing or with scrolls. *Dan.* Warrior in mail with sword. *Hosea.* God speaks to him. *Jonah.* Swallowed by fish. The rest, single figures, or decorative. 1 *Macc.* Two warriors. 2 *Macc.* Man with book and messenger. *Matt. Mark.* Single figures. *Luc.* Zacharias and angel. *Joh.* Eagle. *Paul. Epp.* Single figures (*Heb.* has two) mostly of Paul, with sword or book. *Act.* Man with book. *Cath. Epp.* Single figures (Peter with key). *Apoc.* John roused by angel.

In the lower margin of *Jude* is a monkey seated holding an owl. On the next leaf, a horned sea-monster fiddling.

362. C. M. A. 732
441.

Vellum, 8 × 6, ff. 243, double columns of 47 lines and single lines 24 to a page. Cent. xiii, in two hands, both good.

Given by ? . 2 fo. I. me n°.

Old binding, white skin over boards. II. dibus deus.

Collation: 1^{8}: 1^{12}–3^{12} 4^{18} (16–18 canc.) 5^{8} 6^{12}–19^{12} 20^{8}.

On the first cover (reversed) is written:

S. Lauuens.

Inside the cover is an erased inscription and also the beginning of a will:

Ego tomas merstoun in hunc modum condo testamentum meum etc.

Contents:

I. In double columns.

Inc. Breuiarium ad omnes materias in iure canonico inueniendas . . . . . f. 1

Verborum sollempnitate penitus resecata de talento credito nobis.

Ends f. vii *b*: omnes et .c. sunt.

Expl. breu. ad omn. mat. in iure canon. inueniendas.

On f. viii *a* are some pencil scribbles and also two paragraphs.

(*a*) Si quis sompniaverit qui erat (querat) quemlibet librum ita docendo illum aper(i)at. In nomine patr. et fil. et sp. s. Amen. Primam literam quam in pagina inuenerit teneat. A. singnificat prosperitatem et felicem uitam etc.

(*b*) The beginning of the *Visio Pauli*.

Dies dominicus dies est in quo gaudent angeli et.

On the verso at the top are eight roughly drawn heads.

II. In a large hand.

i. Sermons (Odonis super Evangelia) 1

1. *Dominica prima in aduentu domini.*
   Cum appropinquasset Ihesus etc. Presens euangelium bis in anno legitur.
2. Cum appropinquasset etc. Transiuit deus de monte oliueti 6 *b*
3. Erunt signa etc. In hoc euangelio principaliter agitur de aduentu 11
4. *In die purificacionis b. Marie* 15
   Postquam impleti sunt dies etc. Statutum erat in lege quod mulier.
5. Simile est regnum celorum.
6. Ductus est Ihesus.

At p. 37 a different hand begins, in tabular form.

Sequitur de gula et de eius comitatu.

On f. 37 *b* a similar table on *Luxuria*.
On f. 38 a constitution of Abp Boniface about tithes, and, in a xvth cent. hand, one of Abp Simon Islip.
On f. 38 *b*, 39 *a*, in the former hand a table
Ista sunt inquirenda in confessione, de superbia.
On f. 39 *b* a note. Cum Inibicio etc. extra. C. de secundis nupciis.

ii. Tract on Confession, in a large hand . . . . . f. 40
Penitens accedens ad confessionem flens et gemens.
Ends f. 51 :
redibis ad me et ego iniungam tibi penitenciam.

iii. Sermons continued, in the first hand 51
1. Letania maior et minor.
Quis uestrum habebit amicum etc. Hoc euangelium legitur in letania minori.
2. Recumbentibus xi discipulis.
3. Eleuata est nubes de tabernaculo.
The last two of this set seem to be
Mane nobiscum domine 130
Satis nos oportet timere tres causas 131
After this is a rubric
Dominica prima in aduentu domini 132
Dominus iudex noster, etc. In uerbis prepositis duo principaliter ostenduntur.
The rubrics show omission of a good many Sundays. The last of the set is
Bona est oracio cum ieiunio et elemosina. Hiis uerbis commendauit tobie et filio eius et nobis 233
Ending f. 235
celestem mitigauit indignacionem.

363. C. M. A. 1068
569.

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 250 + 7, 40 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, finely written in red and black. Initials in red and blue.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. illa prima.

Collation: a^4 (wants 4) 1^{12}–16^{12} 17^{10} 18^{12}–21^{12} b^4.

On f. i *a* are some elegiacs (20 lines) in a xvith cent. hand said to be that of John Aynsworth, who has also made copious corrections in the text of the latter part of the MS.

They begin :

Nil homini melius quam sic (?) diuina legendo
Figat ibi uitam quo sibi uita uenit.

On f. i *b* in a good xvth cent. hand (the top of the leaf torn off):

In isto libro continentur.
Aurora.
Epistola mag. Mathei Vindocinensis ad B. Archiepiscopum Turonensem de libro Tobie.

ff. ii, iii are from an early xiiith cent. MS. of Martial (40 lines to a page). Titles of epigrams in red in the margin:

f. ii contains XII, xxxi. 9. Si mihi nasica (Nausicae).
——————— xliii. 10. Extinctam liceat quid ad lucernam.
f. iii XII, lxi. 8. Nigri fornicis.—lxxii. 1. latentis agelli.

At the end are two more leaves which intervened between the first two and contain XII, xliii. 11—lxi. 7.

At the top of f. 1 is the name Willelmus Longe (xvi).

Contents:

1. Petri Remensis Aurora.
Inc. proemium in librum qui dicitur Aurora mag. petri natione anglici canonici ecclesie Remensis que uulgo dicitur sancti Dionisii le besturne . . . . . f. 1
omnis scriptura diuinitus inspirata.
—interfectio diaboli a Christo.
Aliud proemium . . . . . 2 *b*
Frequens sodalium petitio.
—amore sue diuinitatis inflammat.
A further passage is added in the margin: uel certe tam clari nominis—ueritatis fulgor patenter illuxit.
De materia operis et intentione Auctoris 3
Initium mundi quales ab origine prima
...
Hiis ego munificum uenor habere deum.
Oratio auctoris hoc opus incipientis 3
Da tua facta deus ut persequar ore fideli
...
Hec tibi preponi turba scolaris ama.
Quot modis mundus possit accipi.
Mundus quatuor modis dicitur
—continens et cont[in]entium etc.
De operibus vi dierum etc. . . . . 3 *b*
Primo facta die duo celum terra leguntur.
Genesis—4 Regum follows. Then Tobit, Esther, Judith, Daniel, 1, 2 Maccabees, Job, Cantica (Inc. omelia Origenis super Cant. Cant.).
Euangelia historia. Actus Apostolorum.
Ending f. 213 *b*: Hic finit liber et consummat linea metrum.

Expl. liber actus apostolorum.
Inc. uersus exceptionum V. et N. T. in quibus continetur summa totius operis . . . . . f. 213 *b*
Hac de lege noua ueterique uolumina complens.
Divided into sections, in the first of which the letter A does not occur, in the second B etc.
Ending with sections on the prophets, John Baptist, and the Apostles, Anne and her three husbands.

Iohannem iustum uiciis quem scimus inustum.

2. Mathei Vindocinensis Thobias 221
Epistola Mag. Mathei Vindocinensis ad B. archiepiscopum turonensem de libro Thobie.

Ecclesie Turonensis apex, ouium speculator,
Et Speculum presul Bartholomee uale
...
Metrificat. reprobat liuor. amicus habet.

Expl. proemium. Inc. liber Thobie . . . . . 221 *b*

Ex agro ueteri uirtutis semina morum
Plantula, iusticie pullulat ampla seges.

Aynsworth has corrected the text and substituted lines (of his own making?) throughout.
Ends f. 250: Thobiam merito relligione sequi.
Expl. hystoria thobie metrice conscripta a mag. Matheo Vindocinensi.

3. In another hand, not much later,

Anglia flere paro tua fata tuosque dolores . . . 250
Et te cui rapuit uitam uiolencia, pacem
Pugna. fidem fraus. ira iocos. infamia famam.

Written after the murder of Thomas à Becket.
Ends f. 257:

Ut non uictori sed uicto uictima detur.

On the verso of the last fly-leaf are some badly written verses (xv?)

Dum cano si dedero pocius mea comoda quero.

There are 19 lines.

364. **619.** { C. M. A. 825 / James 250

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 160 + 4, double columns of 34 lines. Cent. xv, well written. Good ornament, green, red, blue and gold on f. 1.

Given by ? . 2 fo. lefte 3e.

On the flyleaf (xv):

y^is^ longyth to y^e^ Chauntry.

On the flyleaf at end, an erasure, and:

De Alicia Berde pro 1 artidie viii^{d} and per*tinet* thome Waryn (?).

The first and last flyleaves are parts of an instrument (much rubbed) of 1378 relating to John Aleyn priest of Norwich diocese, with the notary's mark of Joh. de Hynkbode clericus Lincoln. dioc.

Old binding, parchment back composed of parts of a deed. Wooden boards, 2 clasps gone.

Collation: a^2 1^8–19^8 20^6 21^2 b^2.

Contents:

Collectio Morum (usually called Fasciculus Morum) . . . f. 1
Prol. Frater predilecte ac sodalis preelecte.
—aliis regraciari curetis.
Cap. 1. Ut enim habetur in regula beati patris francisci.
f. 1 *b* ends with some English:
he yat hym reuthy & he rewe ful sore. Amende þi lyf and synne no more. lesteȝe ofte so rewe the. þ^{t} þ^{u} be war I rede the.
In seven *particulae* ending p. 153 *b*: terminatur hic libellus collectio morum nominatus unde in omni sciencia et uirtute ualete mi karissime. Amen.
On f. 154 is a list of *capitula* in a later hand.
Part 1, c. 1. de peccato in generali.
Part 7, c. 22. de effectu continencie.
The following leaves have been left blank for a table.
On 158 *b* is a note,
pro litterys c et xiv.
pro litterys ix et dimid.
1 lettera de auro ii^{d}.

The work is usually ascribed to Robert Silk, a Franciscan. See on Peterhouse MS. no. 213.

365. { C. M. A. 1053
728. { James 87

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 119 + 8, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xii late, in an excellent hand. 2 fo. Inmensumque.

Four flyleaves at each end, of cent. xiii, contain a considerable portion of Walter de Henley's *Hosebondria*. They form one quire, the 4 leaves at the beginning being the middle leaves. The text begins (after the end of some imperfect *capitula* in Latin):

Hosebondria.
Le pere sist en sa veyles et dyt a sun fiz.

The ends of the lines are cut off throughout. On f. iii lower margin is this in the same hand as the rest:

þeys bet ȝe þre þat god for les { Holdman Gytles. / Yongman recheles. / Womman sameles.

Collation: a⁴ 1⁸–15⁸ (8 canc.) b⁴ + 1.

Contents:

Lucani Pharsalia . . . . . p. 8
Inc. liber primus.
Bella per Emathios etc. (ll. 1–4 inked over).
With scanty marginal notes.
Ends p. 255.
—calcantem menia magnum.
Expl. liber Lucani Deo gracias.
On p. 255 in a xiith cent. hand is a rhyming paraphrase of the *Pater noster*.
Pater noster qui es in celis
et in nobis esse uelis
Nomen tuum exaltetur,
inter genites (!) predicetur
per mundi confinia etc.
And a late note.
The catchwords of the quires are often enclosed in careful pen and ink grotesque drawings.

366. C. M. A. 965
588.

Vellum, 9½ × 6½, ff. 92 + 8, 43 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in a beautiful small hand. Initials in red, blue and green.

At each end are 4 leaves of an early xiiith cent. MS. in double columns, on Logic or Rhetoric, ending:

sintque scolarium singuli qui Aristoteli habere grates paruipendit.

Given by ? . 2 fo. Antidotum.
Old binding, white skin over boards, red clasps, broken.
Collation: a⁴ 1⁸–11⁸ 12⁴ b⁴.

Contents:

Antidotarium (Nicholai).
Aurea alexandrina antidotum faciens ad reuma capitis.
Ends f. 90*b* on Zingiber: mellisque sufficit.
On 90*b*, 91 are paragraphs added by later hands on Diacastoreum (D)yasene Mirobolani, and some receipts.
f. 92 is blank.
A couple of receipts are added on the last flyleaf.

367. C. M. A. 988
589.

Vellum, 9 × 6, ff. 259 + 9, single lines 52 and double columns of 56, 48, etc. Cent. xiii, in various highly contracted hands, a good many leaves practically destroyed at the beginning by tearing away.

Wooden boards without covering, clasp broken.

Given by ? . 2 fo. que dictiones.

Four leaves at each end in double columns, on Aristotle.

At the top of f. ii is:

fuit (?) coemtus in die mercurii ante festum simonis et iude.

Collation: a^4 1^{12} (8–12 nearly gone) 2^{12} (fragments: 11, 12 gone) 3^{12} (fragments) (? quire gone) 4^{12} 5^{12} (wants 8–12) 6^8 7^{12} 8^8 9^8 (+ 1) 10^{12} (wants 12) 11^4 12^6 13^8 14^6 15^{10} 16^8 17^8 18^4 19^8 21^{12}–27^{12} b^1 c^4.

Contents:

1. Sententia super Priscianum . . . . . f. 1
   Quoniam in ante etc. In hoc libro in quo determinat priscianus de oratione constructa.
   A mass of fragmentary leaves follows which contained questions on the Isagoge of Porphyry and the Praedicamenta.
2. Questiones (de libro Periarmenias) 35
   Ut dicit allecebron in libro de fonte uite.
   —rationem et causam huius prius dixi et enucliaui etc.
   An erased paragraph follows.
3. Liber sex principiorum (Comment).
   Quia in subiectum in scientia operatur ad scientiam.
   —in suis accionibus dirigentur.
   Two paragraphs.
4. In double columns.
   Liber priorum (Comment) 54
   Ut dicit Aristoteles in principio predicamentorum eorum que dicuntur
   —omnem hominem esse gramaticum (99).
   On 99 *b*, 102 *a* are various paragraphs of Aristotelian matter without title.
5. Liber de generacione et corrupcione (Comment) . . . 102 *b*
   De generacione autem et corrupcione. Cum in libro phisicorum determinatum de corpore mobili.
   Ends imperfectly f. 111 *b*.
6. Liber celi et mundi (Comment) 112
   Summa cognicionis et natiue ipsam secundum rectum ordinem iste liber
   —dignum esset omne...

7. Questiones phisicorum Aristotelis . . . . . f. 120
Secundum algazelis sententiam.
Ends imperfectly f. 125 *b*.
8. Libri phisicorum Aristotelis (Comment) 126
Quoniam intelligere et scire contingit circa etc. secundum loquentes naturaliter sententia in hoc libro.
Ends f. 163 *b*: ergo sua potestas est infinita.
Expl. sententia octaui phisicorum.
At the bottom of the page:
Sentencie prisciani et questiones porphirii et predicamentorum et peryarmenias et sentencie priorum et de generacione et sentencie libri phisicorum et sentencie de celo et mundo continentur in isto libello.
9. In another hand.
Comment on the Metaphysics of Aristotle 164
Consideratio quidam in ueritate. supposicio ut wlt aueroys.
Ends f. 258 *b*.
10. In another hand: a paragraph. De modis et figuris in Dialectica 259
On p. 259 *b* a table of contents (xv) in reverse order headed precium x^s^: an erased table (in right order) on f. 261. Scribbles in French and Latin on the verso.

368. **590.** { C. M. A. 993 / James 66

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 6$, ff. 240 + 10, 42 lines to a page. Cent. xv, decently written.

Given by ? . 2 fo. bacio felicitatis.

Old binding, skin over rounded boards.

Collation: a^4 b^2 1^{12}–8^{12} 9^{14} 10^{12}–12^{12} 13^{14} 14^{12}–19^{12} 20^6 b^4.

A flyleaf at the beginning has a list of the *questiones* on the Metaphysics, partly erased: at the end of them is:

hee questiones precedentes illustris sunt antonii super metaphisicam.

The list occurs again with the same colophon at f. 121 *b*.

Contents:

1. Questiones Antonii super Phisica . . . . . f. 1
Queritur primo hic utrum substancia finita in suo conceptu.
Ends f. 120 *b*: non aliquid (aliud?) iure etc. Expli. 8. liber.
f. 121 *a* blank. List of questiones on 121 *b*.
2. Questiones Antonii super Metaphisica 123
Girum celi circuiui sola. Ecc. 24.
Ends f. 228 on lib. xii: regnans semper super uniuersam creaturam per infinita sec. sec. Amen.

Notandum quod in 13° et in 14° libris etc. (explaining the omission of these two books)—secutus sum doctrinam... magistri Iohannis duns qui fuit nacione scotus religione minor cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

Alphabetical Index rerum . . . . . f. 228 *b*

Ending f. 240 *b*.

On flyleaf at end *Wyllelmus* and *Wykys*.

369. { C. M. A. 992
591. { cf. James 66

Vellum, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6$, ff. 235 + 4, 39 lines to a page. Cent. xv, fairly well written.

Given by ? .

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation: a^2 1^{10} (1, 2 blank)–14^{10} (+ 5*) | 15^{10}–23^{10} 24^4 b^2.

On f. 2 are some notes on Cognicio etc.: on the verso an erased owner's inscription beginning:

Constat mag^ro Iohanni.

Contents:

1. Antonius super metaphisica . . . . . f. 3
   With a rather elaborate initial in red, blue and black.
   Girum celi circuiui sola ecc. 24.
   Ending f. 134 *b*: uniuersam creaturam a seculo usque in seculum. quod howysson.
   Expl. questiones super 12 libros methaphisice compilate a fratre Anthonio ordinis minorum prouincie Arrogonie scripte a. d. m°cccc° lxv^to quod howysson de wygenhale Bachall. in artibus.
   A Howson occurs in Grace Book A p. 35 (1462–3) as a questionist and on p. 58 in 1466–7 as an inceptor.
   Tabule questionum 12 librorum methaphisice 135
   ff. 137–142 are blank.
2. Questiones Dedaci super Ethica 143
   Utrum ad felicitatem sub racione finis ultimi appetitus.
   Ends f. 229: ex uirtute operantibus. quod premium nobis concedat qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.
   Expl. questiones moralis philosophie dedaci scripte Cantabrigie in hospicio S. Ed*mund*i Regis viz. harlyston place in tempore autumpni per M. J. Howysson de Wygenhale in Com. Norff. a. d. m° cccc° lxvij°.
   Tabula super librum istum . . . . . 229 *b*
   Ends f. 234. Expl. per M. J. howysson.
   Four notes on f. 234 *b*.

370. { C. M. A. 793
592. { James 146

Vellum, $9 \times 6\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 216 + 5, 41 and 34 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in two hands, the earlier and better of which is apparently the author's own.

Given by ? . 2 fo. quod tunc per.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

On the second cover a label protected by horn, nailed on with eight nails:

Scriptum fratris Thome Claxton magistri super primum sentenciarum.

Near the bottom of this cover are two nails which probably secured a staple for the chain.

On the last flyleaf:

pro animis (?) Will. Borell et katerine coniugis (?) sue Edmundi Borell xii^{d}.
Will. Borell Alice Maria et helena iiii^{d}.

Collation: a^{4} (wants 4) 1^{14} 2^{12} 3^{14} 4^{12} 5^{14} | 6^{14} 7^{12} 8^{14} 9^{14} 10^{12} 11^{12} 12^{14} 13^{12}–15^{12} 16^{14} 17^{8} b^{2}.

Contents:

Fratris Thome Claxton scriptum super primum sententiarum . f. 1
Utrum sacra scriptura ad hoc quod plene intelligatur.
The hand changes for the worse at f. 67.
Ends f. 216: ex eo sequitur falsitas questionis.
Expl. scriptum fratris Thome Claxton ordinis predicatorum sacre theologie doctoris super primum sentenciarum.
Then apparently in the hand of the first part of the book:
Non miretur aliquis metam longas super sentenciis facere questiones quia superflua hinc et inde argumenta dimittens etc....Et sic apparens longitudo in proficuam tendit breuitatem concupitam.
Auctor manu sua.
The only other known copy of this treatise is stated to be in the Laurentian Library at Florence. The author is said to have been provincial of his order in 1413. (Tanner.)

371. { C. M. A. 806
622. { James 7

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 147 + 6, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a rather current hand.

At the beginning and end are the name of Thomas Cabolde repeated more than once, and "precium xii^{s}."

On f. 1 of text is an initial: red ground flourished with gold. A black monk (Duns Scotus) in a chair writing on a desk supported on the arms of the chair. He has a knife of which the blade is silvered.

Binding, stamped leather over boards, clasps gone. On the first cover the principal stamp used is a square one of a pair of scales and a cylindrical block (?) between them. On the second cover is a large triangular stamp of three leaves, the monogram J. W. and a small square stamp of a pelican.

Collation: a^{4} 1^{8} 2^{6} 3^{10} (10 canc.) 4^{8}–11^{8} 12^{10} 13^{8} 14^{10} 15^{8}–18^{8} b^{2}.

At the end is a part of an unfinished folio copy of the Quodlibeta Scoti (xv).

Contents:

Quodlibeta Scoti . . . . . f. 1
Cuncte res difficiles ait salomon ecclesiastes primo.
Ends f. 144 *b*: et sic solute sunt raciones. Amen.
Expl. quodlibeta scoti in quo sunt 21 q. inferius intitulate per ordinem.
A list of the questions follows.

372. C. M. A. 1189
621.

Vellum, 9½ × 6¾, ff. 140 + 8, 30 and 39 lines to a page. Cent. xiii and xiv. 2 fo. et creauit.

Given by Thomas Hatcher (of King's College).

Binding, red skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation: a^{4} 1^{10}–5^{10} 6^{8} 7^{8} (wants 8) | 8^{8}–16^{8} 17^{4} (wants 4) b^{4}.

On the flyleaves at the beginning are a note in J. Aynsworth's (of Christ's College) hand on the authorship of the first treatise, and also notes signed by him of a moral nature.

On f. 1 is:

"Thomae Hatcheri liber."

On f. 65 notes on Alex. Neckam by Hatcher (?) and also Aynsworth's name.

On f. 140 *b*:

Christe tuis natis ignosce iohannis amore
Milham qui gratis hoc scribi fecit honore.

On the next flyleaf:

Istum librum contulit ffr. Joh^es de Milham (xiv) [then, over an erasure in a xvth cent. hand] Reuerendo sacre theologie doctori ffratri Johanni Zowch.

Also (xiv):

Marie for ȝyn holy grace help ffrere Jon Milam in euery place.

Dr Rendel Harris (*The Leicester Codex*, p. 20) notices this MS. and points out that John Zouch was 29th Provincial of the Franciscans in England and died Bishop of Llandaff in 1423. He conjectures therefore that the book is of Franciscan origin, and suggests that it may have belonged to Richard Brinkley as did the Gospels (no. 403) which were given to the College by T. Hatcher.

Contents:

I. Liber de animalibus etc. (no title).
Terra autem erat inanis et uacua . . . . . f. 1
Parts of the text of Gen. i. ending with ii. 2 ab omni opere quod patrarat.
Omnibus animantibus adam primus uocabula indidit . 2
(Isidore, *Etymol.* lib. XII. *P. L.* LXXXII. 423) sunt greges autem caprarum et bouium.
Leo fortissimus bestiarum . . . . . 2 *b*
There are a good many marginal notes (chiefly from Neckam de naturis rerum) in the hand of John Milham.
The section on the ant ends f. 21: formica reuocauerit.
Of Birds 21
Unum autem nomen auium.
Ends on Perindeus f. 56 *b*, statim deuoratus est.
Of Serpents.
Anguis omnium serpencium est genus . . . . . 46 *b*
Ends on Serpens, ita et hominis morte serpens.
Of Fish 60
Pisces dicti unde et pecus.
Ends on Cocodrillus, pignora in ostensa conseruat.
Of Trees.
Arborum nomen siue herbarum . . . . . 61 *b*
Ends on Bixus, unde et scriptura scribe in bixo.
f. 65 is blank.

II. In a later hand.
Inc. liber magistri Alexandri (Neckam) de laude diuine sapiencie 66
Gloria maiestas deitas sapiencia uirtus.
Ed. by T. Wright in Rolls series.
Liber vii ends 140 *b*:
Hic locus ingenuis pueriles imbuit annos
Artibus et nostre laudis origo fuit.

The first volume is illustrated by a number of well-drawn pictures, in the text and margin. They are of various shapes (usually oblong but sometimes quite irregular) and are for the most part alternately on blue and red grounds adorned with patterns in white. Some of those in the margin have neither grounds nor frames. No gold seems to be used anywhere. The pictures are as follows:

1–6. f. 1 *a*, 1 *b*. Three pictures of days of creation. In each Christ stands on *L*. and on *R*. is the world composed of concentric circles of various colours.

7. f. 2 *a*. Adam naming the beasts. On *L*. Christ, with long cross-staff, directs him towards a number of beasts facing *L*. under a tree on *R*. They include a blue dog (?), horse, lion, dragon (?), cow, and rabbit.

8. f. 2 *b*. Trees. On *L*. two dead lion's whelps. Lion stands over them. On *R*. lion on an eminence facing *R*.

9. f. 4. Tiger running to *L*. 10. Leopard.

11. 4 *b*. Panther, many-coloured with tongue out, facing four beasts on *L*.

12. 5 *b*. Antelope, horns caught in tree. Hunter in green on *R*. pierces him.

13. Maid in green seated. Unicorn lays his head on her lap. Hunter on *R*. with sword kills him.

14. 6 *a*. Lynx. 15. Griffin. 16. 6 *b*. Elephant. Castle on back.

17. 7 *b*. Beaver on *L*. by tree bites off his glands. Hunter on *R*. with two hounds in leash blows horn.

18. Ibex with large horns. 19. 8 *a*. Two hyenas eating a corpse in a coffin.

20. 8 *b*. Bonacon. A horned beast.

21. Hunter on *L*. as in 17. Ape on *R*. carries off two young apes, one before, one behind her. 22. 9 *a*. Satirus. A goat.

23. Stag. 24. 9 *b*. Goat with kid. 25. 10 *a*. Goat by tree.

26. 10 *b*. Monoceros with two horns. 27. Black bear with muzzle.

28. 11 *a*. "Leucrota," a green beast with conspicuous teeth.

29. Cocadrillus ridden by boy with scourge.

30. 12 *a*. Fox feigning death. Three birds on it.

31. Eale. With large horns. 32. 12 *b*. Wolf.

33. 13 *b*. Man lying under a tree. Dog by him.

34. 14 *a*. King Lysimachus arrested by two men. Three dogs on *R*.

35. Deer pursued by two dogs.

36. 15 *b*. Sheep. 37. 16 *a*. Ram. 38. Three lambs.

39. A man by a table. He pours goat's blood from a bowl upon a diamond which he holds in forceps. Fire and bellows on *R*.

40. 16 *b*. Boar. 41. Ox. 42. 17 *a*. Camel.

43. 17 *b*. Ass. 44. Wild ass mutilating its young. 45. 18 *a*. Horse.

46. 19 *b*. Two rats. 47. Cat and two mice. 48. 20 *a*. Two weasels.

49. Mole. 50. Hedgehog under apple tree. 51. 20 *b*. Ant-hill and red ants.

52. 21 *b*. Three doves over a dove-house. In margin. 53. Dove.

54. 24 *a*. Two doves. 55. 26 *a*. Hawk on perch.

56. 27 *b*. Two turtle-doves. 57. 28 *a*. Tree (palm).

58. 30 *b*. Pelican in nest in tree wounding her breast.

59. 31 *a*. Nicticorax, like owl, in a tree. In margin.
60. 31 *b*. Magpie. 61. 32 *a*. Raven. 62. 33 *b*. Cock.
63. 35 *b*. Ostrich looking back at eggs. 64. 38. Vulture.
65. 40 *a*. Two cranes. 66. 41 *a*. Green parrot.
67. 41 *b*. Ibis. 68. Two swallows (not like swallows).
69. 43. Stork, not the least like. 70. 43 *b*. Blackbird in tree.
71. 44 *a*. Owl. 72. 44 *b*. Hoopoe crestless, two young ones pluck its feathers.
73. 45 *a*. Owl. 74. Bat. 75. 45 *b*. Jay.
76. 46 *b*. Two geese. 77. 47 *a*. Bittern.
78. 47 *b*. In margin. Mermaid, upper part clothed holding two fish.
79. Nightjar in tree. 80. 48 *a*. Ercinea auis, white. 81. Partridge.
82. 48 *b*. Halcyon's egg on *L*. 83. Coot (not like).
84. 49 *a*. Phoenix in fire. 85. 50 *a*. Caladrius at head of sick man's bed.
86. Quail (black). 87. 50 *b*. Crow. 88. 51 *a*. Swan.
89. 51 *b*. Drake and duck. 90. 52 *a*. Peacock.
91. 53 *b*. Eagle. 92. 55 *a*. Bees and hive.
93. 56 *a*. Four doves in the tree Perindeus (Paradision).
94. 56 *b*. Snake. 95. Dragon, winged. 96. 57 *a*. Basilisk (half cock).
97. Regulus, like an eel. 98. 57 *b*. Viper, with young coming out of its body.
99. 58 *a*. Asp. 100. 58 *b*. Scitalus, winged snake.
101. Amphisbaena with two legs and two heads (at the same end).
102. Hydrus snake. 103. 59 *a*. Boas. 104. Jaculus winged.
105. Seps. 106. 59 *b*. Lacertus. 107. Saura and Stellio. 108. Serpens.
109. 60 *a*. A fish. 110. 60 *b*. Two pictures of Aspidochelone, one in margin.
111. Whale, horn over eye; in margin.
112. Serra lifting a ship on its nose; in margin. 113. 61 *a*. Dolphin.
114. Porpoise. 115. Crocodile like a dog; in margin. 116. 61 *b*. A tree.
117–119. 63 *a*. Three trees. Fig, mulberry and nut in margin.

On the flyleaves at the end are some notes chiefly by John Milham. One is: Cause pro quibus sanctus Thomas fuit exulatus. Another on the preaching of Christianity in England. First by Joseph of Arimathea (his work was undone by the prince Tum or Tuni), then by Germanus and Lupus: "et tunc durauit in pace usque ad aduentum cuiusdam nephandi principis qui vocabatur Gormound qui cepit primo manere apud Gormunchestre" (i.e. Godmanchester). Then by Augustine.

373. { C. M. A. 967
593. { James 17

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 104 + 4, double columns of about 40 lines. Cent. xiv early, in a fairly good small hand. Initials in red.

Rebound Aug. 1850.

Given by R. Marchall, whose name occurs more than once on the flyleaves.

Collation: a^4 1^8 2^{12} 3^{10} 4^4 5^6 6^8 7^8 8^{12} 9^{12} 10^8 11^8 12^6 13^2.

On f. iv *b* is a table of contents in Marchall's hand, headed:

contenta in hoc libro sunt ista.

Contents:

1. Inc. Antidotarius Nicholai . . . . . f. 1
   Ego Nicholaus rogatus a quibusdam etc.
   Aurea dicta est ab auro alexandrina.
   After the article *Zinziber* which ends: competentes excreat, follow some verses on weights and measures . . . 13 *b*
   Collige triticeis medicine pondera granis.
   The remainder of ff. 13 *b* and 14 contain miscellaneous medical notes and verses.
2. Tractatus de fleobotomia M. Bernardi de gordonia . . 15
   Homo enim est princeps et rex omnium animalium.
   Ends f. 29 *b*: corpore mundificato.
   Expl. tract. de fleobotomia editus a mag. B. de gordonia benedictus deus.
   Two short notes.
3. Tract. de conseruacione sanitatis per eundem . . . 30
   Headed. De regimine vii etatum.
   Secundum intencionem Aristotelis primo ethicorum uita humana est triplex.
   Ends f. 56 *a*: lune exeunte in uirgine.
   Expl. lib. de conseruacione sanitatis editus per mag. B. de gord. in preclaro studio montis pessullani.
   Some notes in other hands follow.
   [This part of the book is foliated in an old hand from 32 to 87.]
4. With a rough border in red.
   Inc. Ars curandi diuersas egritudines secundum diuersitatem urinarum 56
   Dilexi ueritatis scienciam inuestigare.
   Ends f. 72 *b*: una gutta occulis instilletur,
   Expl. ars curandi etc.
5. Inc. quedam notabilia de bernardo de gordonia . . . 72 *b*
   Title in upper margin.
   Inc. tract. urinarum sec. Bernard. de gordonia M. medic.
   Intelligendum quod color
   —et vaporem.
   Expl. tract. urinarum mag. B. de G.
   A note follows.
6. Compilacio breuis de diuersis medicinis 75
   Digna (?) mensura (?) mel agecum.

7. Versus de iiii^or humoribus superhabundantibus cum febre et sine febre . . . . . f. 78 *b*
Flegma supergrediens.
8. Tract. de Fleobothomia per mag. Maurum (so the table) . 79
Presentis negocii breuiter est pertractare (?)
—ducti ualent.
Expl. tract. de fleob.
Notes.
[This portion is foliated from 8 to 31.]
9. De medicinis ex acipitre ex libro de naturis rerum . . 81
Acciepiter (!) efficacissimus
—draconis marini.
10. Ingenia curacionis morborum sec. Bernard de gordonio . 85
Ingenia curacionis morborum quantum (?) est de presenti
—breuiter s^d scitis.
Expl. tabula ingeniorum sec. mag. B. de gordon.
Receipts, one in French.
[This portion is foliated from 118 to 125.]
A single leaf (not detached) without beginning or end, unnumbered by the old hand 89
11. Inc. compilaciones urinarum Egidii 90
Cum secundum auctores xx sint urinarum colores.
12. Compilacio urinarum Ysaac 93
Sciendum est quod urina est duarum rerum.
Ends f. 95.
Notes follow: on f. 96 *b* two lists.
(1) Istum ordinem tenet Johannes de S. Amando super exposicionem antitodarii Nicholai.
(2) Hic incipiunt de laxatiuis.
[The foliation here is from 1 to 7.]
13. Regimen acutorum M. Bernardi de gordonio . . . 97
Regimentum acutorum consistit in 3.
Ends f. 99 *a*: Notes and verses follow, some in French.
On f. 100 *b* is a table showing the course of the moon through the signs.
14. Compendium composicionum M. B. de gordonia . . . 101
Quoniam de melioribus amicis.
Receipt in French against frestre cankre etc. . . . 102 *b*
[Foliated from 112 to 117.]
15. De gradubus medicinalibus M. B. de gordonio . . . 103
Doctrinam de gradibus intendimus tripliciter.
Ends imperfectly f. 104 *b*.
Foliation apparently 142, 143.

The old table of contents runs as follows:

1. Antidotarium Nicholai.
2. Tract. de flebotomia M. Bern. de Gordonio.
3. Tract. de conseruacione sanitatis per eundem.

4. Tract. de urinis per eundem.
5. Tract. de dosi medicinarum.
6. Tract. de fleobotomia per mag. Maurum.
7. Ingenia curacionis morborum B. de Gordonio.
8. Compilaciones urinarum Egidii.
9. Regimen acutorum M. Bern. de Gord.
10. Tract. de dosibus medicinarum M. J. de *par*ma.
11. Tract. de graduacione medicinarum Bernardi.
12. Thesaurus pauperum per M. Petrum Hispanum.
13. Tract. de formacione hominis.
14. Anothomia M. Ricardi medici probatissimi.
15. De uirtutibus aque uite.
16. Sinonoma medicinalia.
17. Cirurgia cuiusdam ignoti.

Of these nos. 10, 12–17 are not now in the volume.

On f. 88 *b* is an old note: In hoc uol. continentur 15 tractatus.

374. { C. M. A. 834
594. { James 11

Paper, 9 × 6, ff. 125, 43 lines to a page. Cent. xv late, in two hands.

The covers are made up of written matter, including fragments of a xivth cent. vellum MS. (Canon Law).

Given by John Osbern (?). 2 fo. continentur.

On the second cover are the remains of an inscription deeply impressed probably on an outer cover of skin which is gone, what is left looks like

"lxviii [or f extam) in hoc libro."

Collation: 1^{12}–4^{12} 5^{16} 6^{16} 7^{14} 8^{16} 9^{16} (wants 16).

Contents:

Compendium S. Scripturae . . . . . f. 1
Prol. Consideraccionis presentis finalis causa est breuem scilicet habere memoriam siue noticiam earum que in tocius decursu biblie includuntur ystoriarum
—summa autem librorum in communi lxxiiii.
Inc. liber genesis qui est primus liber tocius biblie.
Hiis uisis in generali nunc uidendum est.
The analyses of the books proceed to the end of Wisdom f. 80 *a*.
Then follow in another hand miscellaneous notes and extracts, probably for sermons . . . . . 80 *b*

These end on 85 *a* and leaves are left blank till 90 *b*, where follows an analysis of Daniel; 92 *b*–94 *a* are blank; on 94 *b* the notes are resumed. After 95 *b* three pages are blank. On 97 *b* analysis of 1, 2 Maccabees.

ff. 102 *b*–108 *b* are blank.

Notes, as before, mostly on the Pauline Epistles (1 Cor.—2 Tim.) . f. 109

They continue with few interruptions to the end. On f. 125 *b* at top is:

Iste liber pertinet M. Joh^i^ osbern. (Venn 1. 3.)

375. 595.

C. M. A. 794

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$, ff. 321 + 14, double columns of 36 lines. Cent. xiv, xv, in two fair hands. 2 fo. omnia mea tua.

Old binding, white skin over boards, 2 clasps gone.

At the bottom of f. 1 is this inscription:

Istum librum (erasure of several words) relinquere (?) alteri sacerdoti disposito ad predicandum et sic transeat ab uno sacerdote tali et ad talem. Orate pro animabus donatorum.

At the bottom of f. 97:

Secundum Iohannem Veele.

Collation: a^2 1^{12}–23^{12} 24^{14} 25^{14} (+ 1) | 26^{16} b^{12}.

Contents:

1. Questiones super Sententias . . . . . f. 1
   Fides est substantia rerum sperandarum.
   Lib. II, f. 36; on f. 36 *b* in text is a note Hic deficit: the questions are only imperfectly numbered.
   Lib. III, f. 123 *b*. Lib. IV, f. 251 *b*.
   Ends f. 305 *b*: preparauit dominus hiis qui diligunt eum illa gaudia nobis prestare dignetur I. C. d. n. qui c. p. et s. s. v. et r. per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
2. Quodlibeta Thome de Aquino 306
   In another hand, 38 lines to a page. Letters carried up and down into the margins.
   Quesitum est de angelo et homine et de deo.
   Ends f. 321 *b* with the 43rd quodlibet: uera fuit ut dicit Aug. 13 (unfinished).
   In the lower margin is brente iiij li.

376. C. M. A. 968
596.

Paper and vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$, ff. 199 + 8, 35 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written, has suffered from damp.

Given by ? .

Binding old, red skin over boards, clasp gone.

The vellum flyleaves at the beginning (4) are parts of a document (xv) faintly written, in which many proper names occur. The second line on iv *a* begins:

...Aduocacionem Prioratus de Burwell que de domino Rege.

There was a small alien priory at Burwell.

The backs of these leaves are blank: on one is a pen-trial:

Henricus dei gratia etc. perdonaminus etc. Willelmo Camm(e)ll.

Collation: a^4 1^{12}–14^{12} 15^{14} (wants 14) 16^{12} 17^6 b^4.

The outer and middle sheets of quire 1 and the outer sheets of quires 2–15 are vellum.

Contents:

Henrici Daniel liber Uricrisiarum . . . . . f. 1
Prol.: Dilecto socio in Christo Mag. Waltero de K(e)tene...H...
D...ordinis fratrum predicatorum
—in ultima particula libri sui de urinis.
Expl. Prol. in lib. Uricrisiarum. Urina dicitur quasi una in renibus.
Inc. primus liber Uricrisiarum 2
(U)ryne ys as mekil for to seyne in English as on in þe reynis
Reyns fransh. renes latyn lendis in English.
In three books in English, ending f. 169 *b*:
woord for woord in þe laste bok of vryns.
Verses:

(H)ic ego cun(c)torum tradidi doctrinas eorum
quos reperim uel quos reperire poiui (!) etc.

Expl. liber Uricrisiarum.
Alphabetical table in Latin 170
Abstinens—Zodiacus.
The last leaves are torn.
Flyleaves at the end blank.

377. C. M. A. 1052
597.

Paper, $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 59, about 37 lines to a page. Cent. xv, roughly written.

Given by ? .

Collation: $1^{14?}$ (wants 1) 2^{16} 3^{16} 4^{14}.

Begins imperfectly: headed in a hand of cent. xvii.

Contents:

Quaestiones Grammaticales.
diues agris diues positus infernorum immunis et expers.
Interspersed with verses.
On p. 39. Regule de uerbo finite sunt. Iam inc. regule de auerbiis.
Propria nomina locorum simplicis figure.
De participio, p. 44. De coniunctione, p. 52. De preposicione, p. 55. De interiectione, p. 61. Some headings omitted after this.
Hic incipiunt regule uersificandi . . . . . p. 91
Literarum alie sunt uocales.
The rest of the volume seems all concerned with prosody. On p. 114,
Iste liber constat Thruxstede uere testante Welkhert et tewne (?) et Tykyl et Brñ et multis aliis.
Iste liber pertinet ad Joh. Thruxstede.

378. { C. M. A. 835
598. { ? James 12

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5$, ff. 8 + 252, 33 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, in a rough hand.

Given by ? . 2 fo. refert de.

Old binding, red skin over boards, two clasps gone.

Collation: a^{8} 1^{12}–20^{12} 21^{14} (1, 2 canc.).

Probably from the Dominicans of London. Two letters of fraternity of the Dominican order have been used as flyleaves. The earlier in two fragments is granted to Joh. de Monem(uthia) and his wife by the prior John de Tatenale. Dated:

in nostro proui(nciali conci)lio aput S. Botulphum celebrato...a.d. 136..

The other is to Will. Draper and Edith his wife. The prior's name and the date are gone. Given at Leicester.

On f. ii *b* is: W. Lincolniens (xiv, xv), and on f. viii *b* (xiv, xv):

Libri m^ri Thome Assheby.
A. v. dist^i.

followed by an erasure.

Contents:

1. Distinctiones (by Th. Stravershan, according to Wadding) . f. 1
   Abstinencia. Carnotensis l. 5 ca.. narrat quod alexander.
   Ends f. 215 in *Zelus*: per singula uerba perferebat.
   List of authorities, headed
   Expl. Tabula super libros infrascriptos 215
   Aggellius noccium acticarum.
   Aug. de ci. dei.
   It includes William of Malmesbury (Malisbiriensis), Rabi Moise, Livy, etc. and ends with
   Varro.
   Virgilius eneyd.
   f. 216 is blank.
2. Inc. dicta poetarum concordancia cum uirtutibus et uiciis moralibus que compilauit mag. Octo et uocatus
   Moralium dogma philosophorum 217
   It is by Hildebert of Le Mans.
   Ends f. 238 *b*: cuncta cernentis.
   ff. 239, 240 *a* blank.
   On ff. 240 *b*, 241 *a* very badly written (xv), a list of questiones, headed:
   Questiones Hol.
   Vtrum accepcio personarum sit peccatum . . . . 79 *b*
   They refer to no. 1.
   There is also a paragraph on f. 241 *a*.
   Table to no. 2 in double columns . . . . . 241 *b*

379. { C. M. A. 966
599. { James 42

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 195, several volumes. Cent. xii, mostly in small good hands.

Given by Marchall (?). Some headings seem to be in his hand.

2 fo. Gipsus.

Binding, stamped leather over boards, clasp gone. On each cover are two oblong panels each containing eight circular medallions of eagles, lions and dragons etc., within a border. These are separated by a band of square stamps each bearing two birds with necks interlaced.

On the 2nd cover is a label protected by horn, inscribed:

Cure magistri poncii.

Within each cover is a fragment of an account roll (xiv, xv) relating to Ireland. An extract will suffice:

Regali seruicio de Couldryng que tenetur de Nich° Hussee fratre et herede Thome hussee nuper Baronis.../ custodia domini Regis existen' ut de duabus partibus duarum parcium manerii de Gastrym apud Louth hoc anno p.../ milite tenent'.

Regali seruicio de Kilkenn' apud louth hoc anno proclamat' pro comite Stafford uno tenen' ibidem xvii li.../ Botiller comitem Ermon' nuper Justic' hibern.

Collation: 1^8 2^{10} (+2) | 3^8–6^8 7^4 | 8^8 9^8 10^4 (+2 after 2) 11^8 12^4 (+2 after 2) 13^8 (wants 8) 14^8 | 15^{12} 16^{12} 17^{10} 18^8–23^8 24^6.

In the first cover is a fragment of a xvth cent. table of contents.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber uirtutum medicinarum simplicium secundum Iohannem de S. Paulo . . . . . f. 1
   Cent. xiii, 44 lines to a page.
   Cogitanti mihi de simplicibus medicinis
   —compilare aggrediar.
   Uirtus medicine est potentia naturalis.
   Ends f. 18: et hoc fiat cum predictis. Explicit.
   A number of short paragraphs and an index of simples follow.
   f. 20*b* is blank.
2. Cent. xii, xiii, 38 lines to a page. Curious initials in red and blue.
   Headed in old pencil
   Liber de compendio Salerni 21
   Multiplici me causa cogente dilectissimi socii hoc opus instituere summopere desideraui
   —ex quibus utilitas compendii breuiter demonstratur.
   Capitula. de generacione morbi ex humoribus.
   ...
   de sudore prouocando.
   Text. Medicina est scientia apponendi modum ad modum . 22
   Ends:—et reliqua ad modum precedentium informabitur.
   Expl. compendium.
3. De dandis medicinis 35*b*
   In dandis medicinis talis sit ordo.
   Ends unfinished (?) with a paragraph on Oxi.
   Two receipts in other hands: the second is a charm. Contra felon. super infirmum dic mane et uespere uel tribus uicibus.
   Tugat Tugat. calicet. Archlo. duel. tedes. achodes arde etc.
4. Inc. liber coitus collectus ex dictis multorum medicorum tam coitum explere non ualentibus subueniens quam abstinere uolentibus (by Constantinus Afer) 49*b*

Creator uolens animalium genus.
Ends: ad ignem ungito mirum est.
Receipts follow.

5. Inc. liber dinamidiarum . . . . . f. 55
Libellum quem rogasti
—et componere uelut creationem.
Receipts and medical notes.
On f. 54 in the lower margin, notes of the length of reigns of English kings from William I. ending Johannes frater eius x annis.

6. Platearius de medicinis 57
In presenti negocio circa simplices medicinas.
A tall initial I in red and blue. In the margin a half-length figure in red outline of a woman, fillet on head, holding a plant. On f. 59 a dragon in blue.
Text. Aloe—Zuccarum. Ends f. 99: hic leto fine illud concludimus.
hactenus archanum salerne diximus urbis
littera iam lasso pollice sistit opus.
Expl. liber platearii crisostomi de medicina pro quo fuit intoxicatus ab inuidis et mortuus est.
A second copy of parts of the text, Bdellium. Cepe. Pira—Persica. Sicla—Zuccarum 99
A single page of various paragraphs on remedies . . 103

7. De complexionibus . . . . . 103 *b*
Complexio est prima in unoquoque elementorum
—ut rura collentibus. Expl.

8. De dolore capitis 106
Si dolor capitis sit ex causa.
Ends imperfectly (?) 106 *b*.
On 107 *a* the end of a paragraph on *constipatio*.
Sermons in another hand 107
1. Edificauit noe altare domino. Minatur nos aliquando dominus.
2. Conuertimini ad me in toto corde (11 lines).

9. Cent. xiii, double columns of 40 lines.
Inc. cure mag. Poncii de S. Egidio 108
Consideracio elementorum ab elementis habet ortum.
In five sections ending: super locum dolentem.

10. Headed in an old hand. Inc. Antitodus Gileberti . . 134
Ad mundificacionem sanguinis.
Ending f. 141 *a*: considera et attendas. Expl. Antidotarium Guilberti.
Receipts in another hand.

11. Secreta mag. Petri Yspani ad oculos 142
In nomine summi opificii
—acceptis de pectine matris.

12. Inc. liber cardinalis de morbis oculorum 149

Cum sint oculi corporis lucerna.
Ends in lower margin of f. 152: spissitud*inem*. No. inunge.

13. Tract on cures without title . . . . . f. 152 *b*
In primis refero deo omnipotenti gracias
—et in aliis regare dignetur.
Incipio ergo narrare in nomine sancte trinitatis paruum opus quod feci.
Vidi hominem qui habebat bene 45 annos.
On f. 154 *b* is a receipt in French.
Ends 157 *b*: sulfure fiat unguentum.

14. Hic inc. practica puerorum . . . . . 157 *b*
Passiones puerorum adhuc in cunabilis lacencium (!).
Ends f. 167: in naribus infunde et statim loquetur.

15. Inc. modus medendi Gerardi 167
Cum omnis scientia ex suo fine.

About a third of f. 195 is cut away, and the tract ends imperfectly. The verso has later receipts.

Nos. 9–15 have two old foliations and have formed a separate volume.

380. C. M. A. 915
600.

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$, ff. $6 + 76$, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiii, in a good small hand. Letters carried up into the upper margin.

Given by T. Cabolde? 2 fo. ut ff. de.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone.

At each end are parts of three leaves of a xiiith cent. Civil Law MS. (Digest?) in double columns, well written.

Collation: a^4 (wants 4) 1^8 2^{12} 3^8–9^8 b^4 (wants 4).

On the first flyleaf at the end is:

Cabold*e* pertinet precium xlij*d*.

Contents:

1. Formulae (?) or Allegationes et Responsiones . . . . f. 1
Nos petimus ut fiat nobis copia instrumentorum uel autentici siue rescripti. Nos enim non sumus legitime citati etc.
Subsequent paragraphs begin:
Nos non sumus gauisi legitimis induciis.
Quod allegatum est a parte aduersa locum habet.
Ending f. 4 *b*:—si constat.

2. Summa de matrimonio (Raymundi): in another hand . . 5

Quoniam frequenter in foro penitenciali.
Ends f. 17 *b*: corrigat et emendat. Expl. summa de matrimonio.

3. In a hand which continues to the end.
(De septem sacramentis) . . . . . f. 17 *b*
Septem sunt sacramenta ecclesiastica que notantur per hunc uersum.
Ends unfinished in *Penitencia*: dummodo diuites sunt.
f. 20 *a* is blank.

4. Table. Incipiunt tituli ordinarii . . . . . 20 *b*
Ordo Iudiciarius, in four books 21
Prol. Assiduis postulacionibus me socii mei.
The names of Ricardus Anglicus and Pilleus Mediolis are quoted.
Text. Judiciorum siquidem ordo.
Lib. II, f. 34. Lib. III, f. 35 *b*. Lib. IV, f. 70 *b*.
Ends (de appellacionibus) f. 76 *b*: ante lit' contra (?) et etiam post (imperfect ?).

380*. ? vac.

380.

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 145 + 1, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiv late, in a clear hand. 2 fo. unde totum.

Good partial border and initial on f. 1.

Not in Smith's Catalogue. A coat of arms has been stamped in ink on the flyleaf in modern times, but too faintly to be deciphered.

Old binding, skin over wooden boards, clasps gone.

Collation: a^2 (1 lines cover) 1^{12}–5^{12} (+ a slip) 6^{12}–11^{12} 12^8 13^6 (6 canc.).

Contents:

Dicta Roberti episcopi Lincolniensis . . . . . f. 1
Amor multipliciter dici uidetur.
Ends f. 139 *a*: iustitie et misericordie dei.
Expl. dicta lyncoln.
Table. Abstinencia—Christus . . . . . 139 *b*
Expl. tabula super dicta lincoln. etc.

381. C. M. A. 1124

601.

Paper, ff. 66.

Given by W. Moore.

An abridgement of Common Law by Roger Yorke, Serjeant at law, in Latin.

382. C. M. A. 1122
602.

Paper, ff. numbered 1–47 and 61–74.

Given by W. Moore.

A collection of Processes of Law begun by Richard Massye on March 1; 4, 5 Philip and Mary (i.e. 1557).

383. C. M. A. 1048
603.

Paper, 9 × 7½, ff. 108, various numbers of lines to a page. Cent. xv, most irregularly written. The edges of the leaves are much worn, and the book, which is in a modern binding, defies collation.

Given by ? .

The contents consist largely of grammatical matter interspersed with letters (formulae or copies), songs etc. in French and English.

Contents:

Letter in French, much worn . . . . . p. 1

The following sentences occur

monvoya par Will. parker...ieo estoy si longement en Spayne que ieo oblia moun latyn.

Lower down English phrases occur: Iuge þe ryt betwene... ...so trewe loue haþ me lered...

Forms or copies of deeds and letters in French 2

Obligation dated 41 Edw. III, between Thomas de Hatton marchand de couentr' and Rob. de Burton etc. mercers.

Letters follow: on p. 4 occurs the phrase "certeyn parole a Tadmerton a la ostel de Joh. Fayrel."

p. 5. A tresreuerent piere en dieu et treshonorable Seigneur (name gone) Chaunceler.....Maistre Richard Bedeforde persone de l'eu (?).

Grammatical and memorial verses, with notes 6

Dextra sex sentos exactos colige testes.
⟨Si⟩ cum turpe facis aliquo spectante rubescis
Cur spectante deo (non) magis inde rubes.

On p. 7 occurs the name Wymundus London, which is often found later on.

Grammatical notes in prose interspersed with verses begin on p. 8.

On p. 14 the charm beginning Tres boni fratres.

On p. 22 Nota quod sidonius in libro de naturis rerum ponit propria nomina animalium...Gaulare (?) et latrare est proprie canum etc.

p. 41 is occupied with songs in English.

(1) Wybbe ne rele ne spynne y^c^ ne may. Ffor ioyze y^t^ it ys holyday.

(2) Alas alas ye wyle y^t^ euer y coude dance. laddy ye dance a myssomer day y made smale trippys soþ for to say iak oure halywater cle(r)k co*m* be þe way etc.

(3) Alone y lyue alone. Yos (?) is to hoch at home. rydont ic walagon. Wan i^c^ wente byȝonde þe see. ryche man for to bee etc.

Grammatical notes and verses continued . . . . . p. 42

Copies of letters in French 45

In the first it is said that "le porteur de cestes est seneschal de nostre hostiel et est apellee sire Walter trimenel luy quel monsieur ad done dedeynz ses XII simaignes lesglise de Lydȝerd Tregoȝ qui vaut xl. li. par an."

In the second there is mention of Salisbury. There are four in all.

Grammar continued 46

Forms of letters in French. From a king, Prince of Wales etc. 53

On pp. 50, 55 the name Penkeryg, on p. 57 Wakfield.

Grammar 55

On p. 68 are some songs, viz.

(1) Virgo rosa uirginum. tuum precare filium.

Alle ȝe mouwen of ioye synge
Fro heuene ys come god tyþyng
Mary mylde þ^t^ gode þyng
Iam concepit filium.

(2) On St Thomas of Canterbury.

A. a. a. a. nunc gaudet ecclesia
Herkenud lordyng*us* grate and smale
y^t^ wol ȝee telle a wonder tale
How holy churche was brout in bale.
} cum magna iniuria.

This is continued on p. 69.

(3) Care away away away m*ur*nynge away
y am for sake an oþer is take etc.

At p. 71 is a change of hand. The quire (now of 15 leaves) is mostly written upside down. It seems to be part of an exercise book and is fearfully scribbled. Where coherent the matter consists of grammatical verses.

At p. 101 the first hand resumes.

Gloss on some liturgical offices 101

In medio duum animalium. duum ponitur pro duorum.

On p. 119. Nomen scriptoris Iohannes plenus amoris and other like tags.

Forms of letters in French 121

Proper names are mostly indicated by initials.

On p. 126 are various jottings.

The Statute Quia emptores terrarum, followed by
Modus faciendi cartas etc. . . . . p. 127

Ending p. 161. Expl. modus faciendi cartas obligaciones acquietancias secundum usum modernum.

On p. 149, at top: Wymundus London Dominus Bondon exemit gladium suum.

The grammatical matter (De Regimine Casuum etc.) is resumed on p. 162.

On p. 191 are French and English scribbles: the latter in verse,

Sume meṅ sayoun y^t y am blak etc.
Wynd and water may steyne þe wyte etc.

Also the name Wymundus London.

On p. 191 are letters and instruments in French. One mentions Johannete de Maundeuile and Thomas Rendehole de Cantebrugge.

Forms of letters in French begin again on p. 193 and continue to p. 211 with the following interruptions: on pp. 207–9 are grammatical verses.

On p. 210 are English songs, viz.:

1. Bryd on brere y telle yt to (?) non oþer y ne dar.
   A bit of the tune of this or the next is noted below.
2. þei (?) y synge and mury I make it is not ywolde my owne dere lad.
3. Aue uirgo regina. dei plena gracia vous qui nostre dame aymez. a mon reson entendez.
4. (Mutilated.) Now þis ȝol etc. Mari mulde haþ boren a chylde.

Accounts in French 212

le prouost de Hanlee is mentioned, and also Ledbury.

Hic inc. modus qualiter clericus uel expensor expendit pecuniam domini sui 214

With specimen accounts: ending imperfectly with p. 216.

384. C. M. A. 1128
604.

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$, ff. 202 + 1, 38 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, well written and illustrated.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. Le monde.

Collation: a[1] 1[8]–9[8] (7 canc.) 10[8]–13[8] (8 canc.) 14[8]–21[8] | I[7] (first and last left) II[8] (wants 2 and 4) III[8] (wants 1, 8 canc.?) IV[8] (wants 8) V[8] VI[8] (2 canc.).

On f. i *a* are the following notes:

Ryght reuerent and worchyfull mester parson of dowysby (xvi early).

On i *b*: the opening lines of the text that follows, in a later hand. Also (xiv ?)

Memorandum quod Thomas Houte dedit pro libro isto in hibernia ante aduentum Regis (Edwardi erased (?) Ricardi added) ad hiberniam ij marc' et di. marc.

Also (xv, xvi):

liber digorius (?) holland.

On f. 202 *b*: the name Thomas Houit*us* (?) more than once.

C(aucio) W(?)yatt opposita in cista regine pro...in festo S. Ambrosii a. d. m° cccc° v°. Quiscunque ocupauit hunc librum oret pro anima domini Willelmi egerdone et pro anima Johannis drwer et—

Also a few religious lines in English (xv) ill written.

Contents:

I. Ymage du monde in French verse (see *Hist. Litt. de la France* XXIII. 323 etc.) . . . . . f. 1

Qui uelt entendre a cest commans
Si puet aprendre en cest romans
Des œures dieu et de clergie
Quai pour laye gent rommanchie
...
Ore oiez audit p*ri*merain
Du glorieus dex souuerain.

C. 1. *Li premier chapistre de la Grant bonte Ihesu* . . 2

Quant diex fist le monde p*ri*miers.

The first book ends on f. 79 *b*, on Ptolemy,

Si comme tholomex li rois
Lenquist e promea
Maintes foiz.

Lib. II with handsome initial of blue with red filling-in . 80

Qui or veult aprendre et oir
Dont il se pourra esioir (gloss; xv, *gaudere*).

The prologue ends with the contents of the 15 chapters,

Oroiez au commencement
La forme engros du firmament.

Rubric not inserted 82

Diex forma roont tout le monde
Comme vne pelote roonde.

Ends (? imperfect) in the last chapter, f. 165 *b*,

Qel chose est e comment va
En empirant toz iors en va.

Only a few lines if any can be gone. The romance is dated to 1245.

In the second part are a good many (23 or 24) diagrams. Only one contains any figures, viz. on f. 84, where are four human figures illustrating the position of the Antipodes.

II. Bestiary . . . . . f. 167

A shorter text than in no. 372, beginning

Bestiarum uocabulum proprie conuenit leonibus etc.

Leo grece latine rex.

Phisiologus dicit tres naturas habere leonem . . . . 167 *b*

There is a gap (six leaves probably) between Leo and Simia.

Birds begin on f. 181 *b*,

Vultur a uolatu.

Serpents, f. 196 *b*,

Basili(s)cus grece latine interpretatur regulus.

Ends with section on

Vermis est animal quod plerumque de carne

—motus explicat sicque agitatus perlabitur (200 *b*).

Then follow two sections:

a. Consuetudo fidelium que beatissime dei genitricis . . 200 *b*

On the origin of the Hours of the Virgin.

b. In anno quo normanni angliam inuaserunt. Story of Abbot Elsinus and the Feast of the Conception of the Virgin.

Ends f. 202 *a*: et post transitum huius uite eterna requies concedatur in qua ipse regnat in sec. sec. Amen.

The Bestiary is very well illustrated. The pictures are larger than those in no. 372. The grounds red and blue (one gold) ornamented with gold dots or white patterns. Frames of pink and blue (alternate sides) and square gold corners.

1. f. 167 *a*. Single lion above. Two lions facing each other below.

2. f. 168 *a*. Ape carrying two young ones, one before, one behind. Monkey eating fruit. Another under a tree.

3. f. 168 *b*. A deer, a lion, a goat, follow a many-coloured panther to *R*. A winged dragon on *R*. enters its den.

4. 169 *b*. Draco maior with red comb, wings, and curly tail.

5. 170. Wolf.

6. 171. On *L*. man and woman kneeling. In *C*. man pierced with sword by another. On *R*. dog flies at the throat of the murderer who kneels, and is about to be killed by two men with sword and axe.

7. 171 *b*. Deer about to eat snake.

8. 172. Above two weasels mouth to mouth. Below a weasel with a young one in its mouth.

9. 172 *b*. Ants carrying grains of corn. 10. 173 *b*. Blue ibex.

11. 174. Two fiery stones each with a human face in the middle.

12. White ostrich, horse-shoe in mouth.

13. 174 *b*. Tiger, slate-coloured, pursuing horseman to *R*. He throws a round mirror to it: its cub is on his saddlebow.

14. 175. Bonacon, horned; man with spear on *L.*
15. 175. Bear licking an oval red thing (its whelp).
16. 175 *b.* Manticora with human head.
17. 176. Parandrus much like a stag. 18. Eale with red horns.
19. 176 *b.* Sheep. 20. Ram. 21. 177. Two lambs at play.
22. Goat. 23. 177 *b.* Boar. 24. Ox. 25. 178. Another.
26. 178 *b.* Camel lying down. Man on his back with scourge.
27. 179. Two-humped camel. 28. Ass. 29. 179 *b.* White horse.
30. 181. Cat: two rats outside the picture. 31. Two mice.
32. Mole. 33. 181 *b.* Vulture. 34. 182. Two cranes facing.
35. 182 *b.* Man with birch rod kneeling. Parrot facing him.
36. Two storks, blue and white, one with head thrown back.
37. 183. Alcion white. 38. Nightjar in nest in tree. Man with sling below.
39. 183 *b.* Two "Ercinee aues," brown. 40. 184. Magpie.
41. Hawk on perch. 42. Nightingale in tree: gold ground.
43. 184 *b.* Bat (four-winged). 44. Raven. 45. Crow.
46. 185. Swallow, brown. 47. 185 *b.* Quail, brown.
48. Peacock, full-face with tail spread.
49. 186. Cock. 50. Two white ducks.
51. 186 *b.* Man kneels on *L.* with bowl: three bees settle on it. On *R.* two bee-hives on stand, with bees.
52. 188. Man on *L.* leans on staff. Three goats on *R.*, two on their hind legs eating leaves of a tree.
53. 189. Blue fish (serra) with coloured wings. Above, a ship with four men. Gold ground: half-page.
54. 189 *b.* Aspidochelon, with mouth full of fish. Two men on its back, one stirs a fire, the other hammers a post in, to which a boat on *L.* with one man in it is attached by a rope: half-page.
55. 190. Eagle with spread wings.
56. 190 *b.* Man in bed, head to *L.*; the bird Caladrius sits on his feet.
57. 191. Three brown pelicans, one on *L.* feeds another from its beak.
58. 191 *b.* Owl. 59. 192. Phoenix, white, with stick in mouth: fire on *R.*
60. 192 *b.* Four hoopoes, dark coloured. Two are plucking their parent's feathers off.
61. 193. Ibex (Ibis) feeding on nude corpse on *L.*
62. 193 *b.* Coot. 63. 194. Two partridges.
64. 194 *b.* Two turtle-doves. 65. Six doves in pairs.
66. 195 *b.* Large winged dragon on *L.* Tree on *R* with five white doves in it.
67. 196. Swan. 68. 196 *b.* Basilisk, half cock, half serpent.
69. 197. (*Vipera.*) Two huge winged dragons fighting. One has the other's head in its mouth and two smaller heads are emerging from its back. This picture extends down the *L.* side of the page and across the top.
70. 198. Scitalus, blue snake with red head.
71. Amphisbaena. White dragon, winged, two-legged, a second head on its tail.
72. 198 *b.* Boas, with two legs, blue head, and horns.
73. Jaculus. 74. Winged serpent of India with two legs.
75. Seps. 76. 199. Lizard (lacertus) four-legged, slate colour.
77. Saura, brown lizard. 78. 199 *b.* Serpent going into burrow.

385. { C. M. A. 1045
605. { James 202

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 188 + 4, varying numbers of lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in several hands, mostly good.

Given by Roger Marchall.

Collation: a^4 1^{16} 2^{10} 3^8–6^8 7^{12} (wants 10–12) | 8^{12} (wants 1) | 9^{10} 10^8 11^8 12^{12} 13^{14} 14^{12} $15^{6?}$ (wants 6) 16^8 17^{12} 18^2 $19^{8?}$ (wants 1) 20^{12}.

ff. i and iv are from an unfinished astrological MS. (xiv, xv) evidently translated from Arabic.

ff. ii, iii are part of a legal document (a roll) written on one side only (xv) containing a statement of a case, beginning:

London. Elias Harwod de London Goldsmyth. alias dictus Elias Harwod..... magistro suo Roberto Manfeld nuper magistro minte domini Regis etc.

On f. iv *b* a table of contents in Marchall's hand.

Contenta in hoc uolumine sunt ista.
Diccionarius M^ri^ Johannis de Garlandia cum commento.
Accentarius eiusdem (over erasure).
Diccionarius alius eiusdem sub alia forma.
Tractatus Algorismi cum compoto ecclesiastico.
De misteriis ecclesie per eundem Johannem de Garlandia.
Comentarius eiusdem.
Compendium gramatice per eundem.
Morale scolarium per eundem.
Enchiridion M^ri^ Galfridi de Vino saluo.
Donatus cum exposicione Remigii.
Massa compoti cum tabulis et kalendario.
Equiuoca M. Mathei Vindocinensis.
Exoticon Versuum Alexandri cum comento.
Tractatus de uerbis deponentalibus.

Ex dono M^ri^ Rogeri Marchall.

The last three items are no longer in the volume.

Contents:

1. In double columns, text and gloss: a full column of gloss contains 42 lines.
   Dictionarius Joh. de Garlandia . . . . . p. 7
   Capitula (17). 1. De uestimentis sacerdotalibus.
   (17) de librario.
   Text: Sacerdos ad altare accessurus.
   Gloss: Sacerdos ut dicit p*r*is(cianus?) est nomen compositum.
   Text ends p. 59: clausus puscula muniatur.
   Gloss ends p. 61: ad ipsum finaliter tendere debemus.

2. Liber Merarii . . . . . p. 61
Text and gloss. Text: Merarii nuper cintillanti iubare.
Gloss: Merarii etc. Hoc merarium et hec merenda.
Ends p. 67. Text: recepta hoc braco faminium.
Gloss: et illud a for faris.

3. Accentarius M. J. de Garlandia 68
Text, 21 lines to a page: interlinear and marginal glosses, some of the former in French.
Ecclesie sacre modulans lex metrica seruit.
Ends p. 140:

Mille ducentenis ter denis quatuor annis
Coniungtis (?) annis sunt edita scripta iohannis
Post incarnatum sacra de uirgine uerbum.

4. Dictionarius alius M. Joh. de Garlandia 141
Text 36 lines to a page: interlinear (some in French) and marginal glosses.

Palpabit uerum qui nescit nomina rerum
Vix faciet clerum multorum pena dierum.

Dictionarius dicitur libellus iste.
—per suam summam misericordiam misereri. Amen. Explicit.
Gloss ends: ego sum amen. i. indeficiens.

5. Algorismus (Alex. de Villa Dei) 152
Hec Algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua.
Two columns on the first and last pages: one on back of the text. Few glosses.
Ends p. 158: Vnum post denum duc ita (s i) deinde per unum.

6. Compotus ecclesiasticus 159
Double columns of 47 lines: verses in a larger hand interspersed.
Per ueterum sagacitatem
—omnibus aliis precedentibus.

7. Joh. de Garlandia de mysteriis Ecclesiae 163
36 lines to a page, marginal and interlinear glosses.
Anglia quo fulget (fulcone) quo gaudent presule claro
Londonie quo parisius scrutante sophiam.
Ends p. 185. The lower part of the leaf, which had upon it a diagram of the Greek and Latin alphabets as written on the church-floor by the Bishop when consecrating a church, is torn off.
The last line which remains is
Lucida turribulum redolens.....

8. Golias de coniuge non ducenda 186
Double columns of 36 lines.

Sit deo gloria laus benedictio
Iohanni pariter petro laurencio.

See Wright, *Poems of W. Mapes*, p. 77. The mutilation of the page has carried away ll. 14–36 and 57–76. The text seems very faulty. Ends p. 188: Respondi breuiter. uobis consentio.

9. (De Paride et Helena) . . . . . p. 188

Tauro sol intrauerat et uir (uer) parens florum
Caput excer[c]uerat floribus decorum

...

Nam uidere uideor quod frix et latena (Lacaena)
Venustabant gramine pinu sub amena etc.

Apparently not printed: ends f. 191:

Cum se uobis referat cahis (Thais) resuppina
Scio quid redoleat cahidis sentena.

10. (Apocalypsis Goliae) 191

A Tauro torrida lam[de]pade cinthii.
Wright, p. 1. Ends p. 197. Only the inner column of this leaf is left, and this is mutilated at the bottom.
Et capud tenerum discerpens...(Wright, l. 411).
Reponit firmus h. celle...(not in Wright).
Qui raptus fueram....
On the verso in a larger hand are some verses,

(G)racia mensarum cum diliciis epularum
Ynsignesque tori cuppe cifique decori.

The last lines are mutilated.

11. Commentarius J. de Garlandia 199

Double columns of 38 lines.
Comentarius liber iste curialium personarum et rerum et uocabulorum preorditur.
It contains explanations of words, often in French.
Ends f. 211: hec edita sunt parysius sub uen. cancellario parysius Galtero de castro theodorici a. d. M°. CC°. 40°. sexto gloriosum et admirabilem partum b. m. v. demonstrante.

12. Compendium gramatice per eundem 211

Gramaticam triuialis apex subicit sibi firmo.

Mostly in double columns: pp. 258, 9 have one column each, and on the margin of the latter is (xiv, xv): a nostre chere dame Madame de Walingfort grant moy vostre, chere madame a moy damysol ysolt qui portastes Roy de englet'.
Ends p. 269: aureus est ille ramus per opaca sibille.
Expl. compendium.

13. Clauis compendii per eundem 270

Artis gramatice dudum compendia quedam
Perstrinxi quorum clauem tenet iste libellus.

Ends p. 299:

Parysius quesita diu. collecta. relecta
Sicut doctorum nouit uenerabilis ordo.

Expl. clauis conpendii.

P. 300 is covered with pieces of verse in various hands.

1. De S. Nicholao.

Nubit rose lilium. columbina presulum. que beasti filium..... audit surdus loqui mutum. cecus claudum uidet tutum gressu. graba decidit.

Nicholai prece mitis
Datur salus consopitis } in morbi naufragio.

2. Flos humane bonitatis erit paciencia
Vita forma pii iuris renouans solacia.
16 lines.

3. Bilem uafer respuat modestie lesurum
ruinis (?) mox animo auctoris daturum.

4. 17 miscellaneous verses, and some smaller fragments.

On p. 301. 1. A note on degrees of affinity.
2. A charm against rats and mice.

Pater noster ter dicatur in grangia cum carmine isto. Sanctus karicius seruus dei ab infantia sua a domibus matris sue per uirtutem sancte trinitatis et per uirtutem sancte [trinitatis] crucis omnes mures et ratones effugauit. et per intercessionem S. karicii omnes mures et ratones fugiant a grangia ista + Christus uincit + Christus imperat + J. C. filius dei hunc locum defendat ab omnibus muribus et ratonibus et ab omnibus malis. Amen. Accepe iiii lapides de creta et scribe super iiii lapides nomina iiii Euangelistarum Matheus etc. scribe super Johannem alpha et o...et sic scribe super alios et pone iiii lapides super iiii angulos domus grangie cum tribus pater. aue maria.

The other notes seem uninteresting.

14. Morale Scholarium . . . . . p. 302

36 lines to a page: glosses, some in French.

Prol. Humiles in spineto mirice sicut in areolis aromatum rosaria.

Text. Scribo nouam satiram sed sic ne seminet iram.

Ends p. 316:

Ad te sullimes et fructu uentris opimes

Expl. morale scolarium.

A prose note on the book follows, and then some miscellaneous verses.

Quam male peccauit sodomita ruina probauit etc.

15. Enchiridion M. Galfridi de Vino saluo (synonyma Joh. de Garlandia) 317

Ad mare ne uidear latices deferre camino.

With marginal and interlinear glosses.

On the margins of p. 227 sqq. are written some poems in a very small hand, viz.:

(1) De Presbytero et Logico (Wright, l.c. p. 251)
Hora nona sabbati tempore florenti
plebs uacans conuenerat intra septa templi.

Ends p. 330:
Instaurare uerbera plebs non est contenta
donec totus marcuit pene uite dempta (Wright l. 212).

(2) Presbiterum quendam mulieris amor stimulabat
concubitum cuius uicio pro carnis amabat etc.

He was drowned and rescued by the Virgin. Ends p. 332
Inferni sedis uicti siluere tiranni
et confundant eos ingens confusio dampni. Amen.

pp. 332, 336, 340 have had lists of names (under the text) in pencil. Among these I can read Ripun, Pochesford, Tikeshow (?), Kirkely (?), Layham (?), Prillest, Horwetun, Feriford, Hibernia, Catteworþe, Cossel.

The Enchiridion ends on p. 336
Ex utero dicti germani sunt uterini.
Expl. Encheridion.
On p. 337 a prose note.

16. De nominibus Christi . . . . . p. 338
Text and gloss alternately.
Alma chorus domini nunc pangat nomina summi.
Chorus quandoque dicitur mensura.
Ends: saluificet nos sit cui secla per omnia doxa.
(Gloss) doxa gloria quasi iuxta gloriam. Explicit.

17. An excerpt from some work like the Dictionarius of J. de Garlandia 341
Qui bene exenterari possunt. Gurgustio uel funda uel fuscina.
With glosses, some in French.
Ends p. 344: nisi quisque fideliter firmiterque crediderit saluus esse non poterit.
Various notes in a small hand.

18. Three columns to a page, text and gloss.
Donatus cum expositione Remigii 345
Begins imperfectly: inperatiuus gradus cui casui.
Ends p. 358: ut atat et si qua sunt similia.
(Gloss): littera sermonum linguis componimus istic.
Finito libro sit laus etc.

19. Single columns of text: marginal gloss.
Massa compoti 358
Licet modo in fine temporum
—reuertitur in se ad modum circuli.
Aureus in iano numerus clauesque vocantur
...
Cristus factus homo leuat omnia reddita trono.

Expl. summa compoti. Inc. doctrina tabularum . . . p. 372

Alphabeta duo que ter deca •v• figuris

...

Qua mediante potest que queris haberi (*sic*).

Expl. tract. de tabulis.

Kalendar in black and red: six months on a page . . 378

March. Cuthbert.
Ap. S. Petri Medyol. mart. (added).
May. Dunstan in red.
June. S. Willelmi added xv.
July. Transl. S. Thome.
Nov. S. Edmund Conf. } added.
S. Hugo }
Eadmundi Reg. et M. in red.

On p. 380 are some Paschal tables. p. 381 is blank.
On p. 382 are grammatical and other notes.

386. 606.

C. M. A. 845

Paper, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 98 + 2, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xv, well written, in a rather current hand.

Given by ? .

At the ends are parts of two leaves of a xiiith cent. MS. in double columns of Canon Law.

Collation: 1^{10} 2^{8}–12^{8}.

Contents:

Hic inc. stimulus conciencie compilatus per Ricardum heremitam (R. Hampole) . . . . . f. 1

The mygth of ye fader almythy
and ye wytt of ye sone al wytty.

Septima pars ends f. 96*a*:
y^t^ for hus was bor*ne* of a mayde: and ded hup on ye rode henge. Amen (*ter*). Expl. stimulus conciencie.

(*a*) On f. 96*b* in another hand: a copy of an instrument of Joh B(rythwald) of Mild.

To þe worthi executours of

Jon B. of Mild' besochit þ^t^ þei wil in reuerens of god and rythwysnesse concederyn þe grete wrong þ^t^ queche Robert P(ope) of Mild to Jon B. of Mild in diuerse degre that is to say quer þ^t^ Robard Playford of Mild hath enfeffyd hym Robert Pope and Robert Chadynhalk in diuerse landis and tenements in the toun

of Mild etc. and to the sayde Rob. Playford solde to sayde Jon B. ii acr' of lond quech arn in Mild in þe feld clepyt Brixhyl feld etc.

(*b*) On f. 97*a* in a third hand: a spurious papal document.

Ego Thomas romanus pontifex...Inueni in canonibus hoc quod dominus dixit ad b. Martinum. quod duodecim dies fuerunt veneres(-is) in quibus omnes Christiani in pane et aqua ieiunare debent etc. (oftener attributed to St Clement).

387. C. M. A. 1205
607.

Paper, quarto, ff. circa 200. Cent. xvi.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

A volume of Mathematical Tracts.

1. Breve scriptum 'Quod cœlum stat, terra moveatur' . . p. 1
   Duodecimo, signatum '9 Jan. (15)68, C.P.D.'
2. Commentaria in libellum de Sphæra Joannis de Sacro Bosco per M. Jacobum Prætorium, 1564 24
   Written by 'Laurentius Rankghe Colberg.'
3. Erotemata in Quæstiones Sphæræ M. Sebastiani Theodorici Avinstemii dictata a Balduino, 27 Mai, 1566 . . . 19
4. In librum secundum Quæstionum Sphæricarum M. Joh. Balduinus 18
5. Methodica explicatio Sphæræ 18
6. Doctrinæ *Sinuum* rudimenta 9
7. Rudimenta quadratæ Geographiæ a Bartholomæo Schonborn, A° 1567 13
8. de usu generali Canonum Subtensarum in circulo quas vulgo tabulas sinuum vocant 4
   Signed, 'M. Joh. Balduinus, 1561.' Verses prefixed signed Sebastianus N.
9. In sphæram Pruerii, M. Barthol. Schonborn, Vintebergæ, 1567 12
10. In quartam partem Elementorum Sphæricorum Pruerii . 5
11. In libellum sphæricum Victorini Strigelii 26
12. Theoria Solis, Lunæ et Planetarum singularum in fine; 22 Martii, 69 91
13. Methodus perspicua computandi *Eclipsis* tam Solaris quam Lunaris ex Tabulis Prutaneis: in præcepta divisa . . 20
    On p. 1, 'A° 69, 2 Aprilis, Witb. M. Sebastianus Theodoricus.'
14. Oppositio *Ecliptica* anni 1570, quæ incidit in diem Augusti 15, hor. 9, 5′, 16″, Witbergæ.
    Tables and diagrams many.

388. C. M. A. 1206
608.

Vellum (and paper), $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6$, ff. 128, in various good hands. Cent. xiv, xv.

Given by W. Moore (?)

Collation: 1^4 (wants 1) 2^4 (paper) 3^8 (+ 2 slips) 4^8 (+ 2 slips) 6^8 (+ 2 slips) 7^6 (+ 2) | 8^8 9^8 (wants 4) 10^4 (wants 1) | 11^8 12^8 | 13 (one left) 14^2 (two left) | 15^2 (last left) 16 (three left) 17^8–20^8 | 21^8.

On f. 125 *b* is: liber Roberti Tomsun (xiv early) and on f. 128 the name Thorleby (xv, xvi) twice, once in Greek letters.

Contents:

1. On ff. 1–3 are three circular astronomical diagrams.
   Then follow 4 leaves of paper.
   Ad habendam verum locum alicuius planete.
   ff. 6 *b*, 7 are blank.
2. Astronomical tables . . . . . f. 8
   The dates mentioned are 1358–1360.
   A second set of tables (ad sciendum introitum solis in quodlibet signum) is dated to 1330 32
   Ends f. 47 *b*.
3. Two sets of Indexes or Capitula (alphabetical) to Statutes, in law French 48
4. Inc. Capitula Statutorum Regis Edwardi tercii anno primo 66
   Ends imperfectly in 21 Richard II. In law French.
5. One leaf of a Registrum Brevium in French . . . 82
6. Two leaves much soiled of Statutes in French . . . 83
7. Two leaves of the text of Jacobus de Cessolis de ludo Scaccarum 85
   De modicis et pigmentariis capitulum.
   (gap)
   De progressu militum 86
   De progressu et motu Rochorum (imperfect) . . 86 *b*
8. Isidorus de patriarchis etc. V. et N.T. 87
   Begins imperfectly with the last line of the section on Melchisedech.
   Ends with Stephanus (f. 102): creditur et adoratur.
   On 102 *b* is a xvith cent. index of the persons treated.
9. Gilbertus Anglicus super oraculum Cyrilli Carmelitae . . 103
   Frater Gilbertus anglicus magnus ille theologus qui et ipse hunc librum satis curiose exposuit in sue exposicionis exordio hec uerba descripsit. Cum ad monasterium cluniacense quibusdam negociis exigentibus peruenissem et inter cetera quartum librum moralium b. Gregorii expetissem contigit me una cum librario ad librorum armarium peruenire etc.
   —nec eo minus processerit in misteriis.

Domui tocius diuine sapiencie septiformi columpna.

The text of the prophecy is written in larger letters. It begins on f. 104

Nempe annorum Christi m. cc. liiij. febr. kal. viij.

The last quire (beginning at f. 121) is misbound. The true order of the leaves is 121, 123, 122, 124.

The comment and prophecy end on f. 122 *b*: portantibus magna capacia (-utia) post tergum in modum corme (?). Explicit.

10. Ioachim Abbas ad Cirillum . . . . . f. 122 *b*

...telle manenti in ordine sanctitatis.. curillo presbitero... ꝑachim (Joachim) abbas...

Ends f. 125 :—vere christi miles.

Ego frater petrus maymeti ord. b. m. de carmelo existens scolaris parisius istum libellum manu propria scripsi et abstraxi a quodam exemplari ualde antiquo et cum diptongis in quo cirillus cum sacris et sacerdotalibus uestibus et fr. eusebius cum mantello barrato et angelus ut supra in principio erant curiose et mirabiliter depicti.

Vincentius in spec. hist. l. 30, c. 30 dicit : anno domini 1185 uenit de partibus calabrie—nondum aduenisse.

Item Vinc. resitat ipsum l. 33, c. 107.

Anno gracie 1162 regni regis Anglie Henrici 3. 7. 8. floruit abbas Joachim (f. 125 *b*). Further notes on Joachim's date, ending :

Abbas Joachim in seiario scripturarum libera v dicit. nos iam sub anno ab incarn. m. cc. iiii^{to} v^{to} incipiente hoc scribimus etc.

Explicit (erasure).

Leland notices the Comment of Gilbertus.

Cf. also MS. C.C.C.C. 404.

389. C. M. A. 1191

609.

Paper.

Given by W. Moore[1].

Quarto, very neatly written, by different hands. On the cover :

'Caius Coll. 1681.'

On p. 57, 'John Paman.' A table of the articles in no. 29, as far as p. 613, is on p. 571.

[1] Smith thought it probably one of Robert Hare's MSS., but Hare died in 1611, and much of the contents of this volume is later.

Contents:

A miscellaneous volume, principally of English History.

1. The consecration of Jesus Chapel, near Southampton, by Lancelot Andrews, Bp of Winchester, in Latin.
   At the end, 'ye form of donation of goods unto ye church,' and the licence to erect it, by Bp Montagu, 1617.
2. Letter (in Latin) of Card. Pole to the Privy Council . . p. 47–54
3. Dr John Rainolde's confession before death, with eight signatures 55–6
   On smaller paper.
4. Constitutiones Ecclesiæ Belgi-Germanicæ quæ *Nordowici* est . 61–81
   The name John Paman on p. 57.
5. Consultatio Sacerdotum quorundam super mandato Præsulis ut et Concubinas habitas abigant et nullas posthac alant . 91–7

   'Præsul et Presbyteri nuper consedere
   Tristes in capitulo simul et dixere.'—

   A vetusto manuscripto. A satirical poem in stanzas of four rhyming verses in the hand of Rob. Hare.
   Another text printed in Wright's *Poems of W. Mapes*, p. 174.
6. Sam. Hoard—of God's love to mankind 99–167
7. Jos. Davenant, Episc. Sarisburiensis ad Sam. Ward . . 171–186
8. Sam. Ward determinatio quod omnes infantes baptizati procul-dubio justificentur 187–93
9. Thos. Rogers' answer to the Book of Dr Nicholas Bownde on the Sabbath 195–216
10. Directions how to proceed in *Ecclesiasticall Courts* and Affayres 219–32
11. A briefe and profound or groundlie Treatise or Explication of the secreate or misterie of the Love 247–64
12. *Concio* anonyma 267–78
    Imperfect at beginning and end.
    'Sed quoniam mysterium est longe supra ultraque illius captum electorum vel nomina vel numerum cognoscere.'
13. A sermon by D. Some on Galath. iii. 5 279–90
    The text is in Latin.
14. Interrogationes proponendæ D^ri^ Baro de concione habita ab eo in Eccles. B. Mariæ Cant. An. 1595, Jan. 12 . . 291
    On p. 294, 'Rob. Toynton.'
15. Of the Redemption of Mankind 295–300
    'The will of God knowne to man is ether manifest in his workes or expressed in his word'—.
16. On the death of the sinner 303–10
    'It hath bene the practise and counsaile of manie learned men in their learning to handle such matters as were harde for themselves to understande'—.
17. *Sermon* on Gen. iii. 17, preached in London Oct. 1638 . 313–31
    'When Adam's eatinge the forbidden fruite was so manifest by his wickednesse, shame, and feare of God's presence'—.

18. Articles for easinge of the Counties of Northumberland and Bishopricke and town of Newcastle, and for setling the competency for the maintenance of the *Scottish* army, agreed upon betwixt the English and Scottish Commissioners at Rippon, the 16th day of October, 1640.

19. A Sermon preached before the kinge's Matie at Greenwich by John Burgess, 19th of June, 1604, on Ps. cxxii. 8–9 . p. 343–65

20. Paraphrase saincte en poesie sur ce qui est escrit en l'Evangile de Jesu Christ, 'Beati pacifici,' &c. Matth. v. avec la louange de la parfaite vertu 373–81

Auteur François Habert, poete du Roy. Œuvre presente a Monseigneur l'Ambassadeur d'Angleterre.

Over the title is written, 'O quale caput sed cerebrum non habet. Alceat Emb. 188': below is added to the title as a motto:

'Aer, ignis edax, tellus atque unda peribunt
Omnia divinus per sæcula sermo manebit.'

The paraphrase is in 10 syllable rhyming verse, preceded by a dedication sonnet in French and Latin translation.

21. Eadem Paraphrasis hexametro carmine reddita . . . 382–9

22. Directions for *Court* Officers 391–417

23. Of Robert Devereux, E. of Essex, and George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham: observations by way of parallel in ye time of their Estates and favour 423–443

Author, Sir H. Wotton.

24. Guernezia Rediviva, sive Ποίημα Εἰσόδιον illustrissimo Domino, D. Henrico Davers à Danby Comiti, Regiæ Majestati ab Intimis Consiliis, et ad amplissimam Periscelidis dignitatem evecto: faciebat Arthurus Morehead, Regii Collegii Guernezi-ensis Gymnasiarcha 449–59

25. De conjuratione Ruvenorum in caput Serenissimi Regis Jacobi. Jacobi...semper Augusti Epenicia, in hexametris . . . 465–516

'Dux Erebi noctisque parens penetralia regni
Pertæsus male culta fui, Phlegethontis opaci,
Sulphureas exire domus.'

26. The E. of Essex rising in London, and parley with Sir Rob. Sidney, 1600 519–23

27. The Lord Keeper's speech in the Starrechamber, the xiii^th^ of February, 1600 524–6

28. The Arraignment of the E. of Essex and E. of Southampton on the xix^th^ day of February, in Westminster Hall, 1600 531–57

With the behaviour, speech and prayer of the Earle of Essex at his Execution, Feb. (25), m.dc.

29. Proceedings in *Parliament*, 1623–5 571

His Maj^ties^ speech the 19th of ffebruarie, 1622.

Speech of the Lord Keeper, Feb. 19.

——————— Speaker, Feb. 21.

——————— Lord Keeper, Feb. 21.

D. of Buckingham's relation to both Houses . . . p. 577
'A true coppie by the Duke, Feb. 24.'
Pope Gregorie 15th to the Prince of Wales, April 2 (?), 1620 . 582
His Maj^tie's letter to the King of Bohemia, Nov. 20, 1623.
Answer of the King of Bohemia.
A conference in Spaine between the Conde de Alvares and the E. of Bristol 590
Reasons conceived by the H. of Commons to fortifie their resolutions to advise his Maj^tie to proceede no further in the Treaties with Spain 591
The Archbishop of Canterburie's Speeches unto his Maj^tie, the 5th, 14th, and 23rd of March, 1623 . . . . . 594, 597, 601
In the index he is called '*Bishop.*'
His Maj^tie's Speech the 8th of March, 1623 594
——————— 14th of March, 1623, at Whitehall . 597
The Lord Keeper's Speech the 21st of March, 1623, touching the Duke of Buckingham 600
The King's Speech on the same 600
His Maj^tie's declaration to both Houses at Whitehall, March 23, 1623 602
The Houses of Parliament petition to the King against *Recusants*, April 23, 1624 605
His Maj^tie's Speech to both Houses, April 23, 1624, concerning *Recusants* 606
——————— to the Upper House, May 5, concerning the Lord Treasurer 607
The Lord Treasurer's censure, May 13, 1624 608
His Maj^tie's Speech in Parliament, May 29, 1624, at the rising of the first session of the Parliament 608
King Charles his Speech in Parliament, Feb. 6, 1625 . 613
The Lord Keeper's Speech, Feb. 6.
The Speaker's Excuse, Feb. 8, 1625 615
The Lord Keeper's Answer.
The Speaker's Speech in reply 616

390. C. M. A. 1199
610.

Paper, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6$, ff. 82, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xv, well written. The early leaves have suffered from damp.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: 1^{12}–6^{12} 7^{10}.

On f. 32 *b* is:

Thys ys my boke god geue me grase to foolow y^e good and godli counseyll therin Alicia Lego Ihesu haue marsy on me myserbel synner.

On f. 47:

Empson and Duddly.

On f. 66 *b*:

This boke is Edmund puttyng s ..e man dwellyng in London.

There are also critical remarks, e.g. f. 66 *b*:

yow may beleeue this chapter if you will.

Contents:

1. Thies bene the Chapiters of this tretis of the vij poyntes of trew loue and euerlasting wisdome drawyn oute of the boke that ys writtyn in latyn and callyd *Orologium sapiencie* . . . . . f. 1
   The bottom of the leaf is gone. The text begins
   My moste worschipfull.
   The seventh chapter ends f. 56 *b*: Thus endeth the tretees of the vij poyntes etc.—*Orologium sapiencie* (as in title).
   Eterna sapiencia benedicat et custodiat corda et corpora nostra. Amen.
2. Here bygynneth the prologe made vpon the lyfe and martirdom of seint kateryne virgyn and martir, sent bi a discrete maist*er* vnto the kyng henry the v^te^ made vnto the honour*e* and worship of the saide virgine an preysyng of hir. Inc. prol. . . . . 56 *b*
   What tyme I hadde drawen the martyrdome of the holy virgyne—and is an holy saynt in heuen. And thus endeth the prologe. And singularly foloweth the chapiters of his life that is for to say xxx^ti^ chapiters.
   Off the progenitours of seint kateryn etc. . . . . 57 *b*
   Text begins: The excellent and right glorious virgyn seynt kateryne was of the noble blode and kynrede of the Emperour of Rome . . . . . 58 *b*
   Ends imperfectly in c. xxiv. (f. 82 *b*).

The author may perhaps be John Capgrave. In the prologue he speaks of having already written on the Martyrdom of St Katherine.

391. C. M. A. 1119
611.

Paper, 8 × 6, ff. cir. 200, pp. 187 written. Cent. xvi, in two hands, the first (Hare's) an extremely neat one.

Given by W. Moore.

Miscellaneae Collectiones Mag^ri^ Roberti Hare. Vol. 1^m^.

Contents:

1. De vita et morte reverendiss. dom. Will^mi Batteman Norwicensis Episcopi ut habetur in archiuis Aulae siue Collegii S. Trinitatis Cantebr. in pergameno perpulchre conscripto p. 1

Religiosam vitam profitentibus...Laurentius prior Ecclesiae Cathedralis S. Trinitatis Norwicensis etc.

—cui obediunt mors et vita.

Anima d. Willimi de Norwico quondam Norwicensis Episcopi ac animae omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam Dei requiescant in pace. Amen.

Titulus ecclesiae B. Mariae sanctimonialium de Careswike (i.e. Carrow near Norwich). Anima d. Will. Norwic. Ep. et animae omn. fid. def. per mis. Dei requiescant in pace.

Vestris nostra damus pro nostris vestra rogamus.

This is the beginning of a mortuary roll. It no longer exists at Trinity Hall. A copy made by Beauprè Bell from this volume is in the Trinity Hall Library.

2. Wilhelmi Buckenham, Custodis Collegii dicti *Gunvile Hall*, et Sociorum (sex) Juramentum de Suprematu Hen. VIII. cum subscriptione nominum, Oct. 25, 1535 . . . 6–8

Signed by Will. Buckenham, Rog. Ouery, Joh. Styrmin, Laur. Maptit, Andr. Dewe, Jo. Caius, Will. Barker.

Attested by Joh. Rheseus, notary public.

3. R. Hen. VIII. Litera ad Academiam Cantabr. de perdita Linguæ Græcæ scientia 9–12

4. Injunctiones Tho. Cromwell visitatoris Academiæ Cantab. xxii. Oct. 1555 13–15

5. De modo procedendi in casu matrimonii inter Hen. VIII. et Catharinam 16–29

6. Bulla, Julii 2, pro matrimonio Regis, 1507 30

7. Oratio Joannis Stokis, Acad. Cant. Oratoris publici coram Visitatoribus a Card. Pole missis 32–4

8. Juramentum Tho. Cranmer in promotione sua ad Archiepiscopatum Cantuar. An. Dom. 1533 35

9. Forma Juramenti Abbatis 36

It is the oath of Joh. de Steccatis, Abbat of S. Werberga at Chester.

10. Assensus Regis (Edw. I.) ad Fundationem Coll. Sti Johīs xxiiij. die Novembris, 'anno regni nrī nono' 37

From the Patent Roll of 9 Edward I. in the Tower.

In the margin *Petri* is written, *Johīs* being erased.

11. A collection of transcripts from *charters* and Papal rescripts. The greater part of these are copied from the MS. of Thomas of Elmham (once in Hare's possession) and have marginal references to the folios thereof.

Chartæ Ethelberti (3) ad Cœnobium Sci Augustini Cantuar. 38–41

(1) De confirmatione—fundi circa ecclesiam Sci Pancratii.

(2) De limitatione amplianda. (3) Offerens villam Sturigam et alia dona.

Ethelberti Epitaphium . . . . . p. 40

Tenor Bullæ Sci Augustini, cum sigillo *plumbeo*, de exemptione monast. B. Petri et Paul. 41

Charta Ædbaldi, a. d. 618, confirmans exemptionem predictam 42

——— Oswini de mina ferri juxta Lyminge. 43

——— Swaberti, de Sturigao, a. d. 76, &c. Eabbæ, abbatissæ de menster concessis 43, 45

——— Oswini (2).

——— Edbert de manerio de Mundelingham . . . 47

——————— de navis transvectione.

——— Offæ, R. Merciæ, monast. B. Pet. et Paul.

——— Æthelbert, fil. R. Withredi, Abbatissæ S. Mildrethæ de menster 52

Nota de usu et antiquitate *sigillorum*, ex antiq. registro ad Cœnobium S. Augustin. quondam spectant . . . 50

Epitaphium Johannis Abb. B. Augustini Cantuar. 4 lines . 50

Charta R. Lotharii, fil. R. Ercomverthi, de manerio de Stodmerth 51

——— R. Edrici, de eodem.

——— R. Withredi, de defensione hominum et rerum S. Mildrethæ abbatissæ in Thaneto 52

——————————— de libertate *Ecclesiarum* . . . 53

Epistola Bonifacii Magoriensi (*sic* for Moguntinensis) Archiepiscopi in Germania, natione Angli, miss. Æthelbaldo, R. Merciæ 53

Libertates ab Æthelbaldo, Abbathiæ de *Menster* concess. . 55–7

Charta Æthelbaldi de immunitate ab omni tributo et de concessione dimid. vectigalis et unius navis.

De Strenuitate Offæ. Erat autem rex iste Offa...cupiditatem contunderet pervasorum.

12. Versus rythmici hexametri de fundatione monasterii B. Augustini Cantuar. et de adventu ejus in Angliam . . 59–62

'Annis sexcentis præter tres Anglia munda
Christi nascentis micuit baptismatis unda.'

Ends: Stat patris almiflui domus haec puer ut veneretur.

13. The foundation of the Abbey of *Gloucester* by Will. Malverne, Abbat, in English 7 line stanzas; made a. d. 1524 . . 63–8

In sundry fayre volumes of Antiquity.

14. Charta Regis Knute monacho nomine Aevec . . . 69

de quinque cassaturis terrae in Thaubam.

15. Privilegium R. Eadgar, ad monasterium *Eliense*, de libertate loci et de saca vii hundredorum et dimid. duor. viz. infra insulam et quinq. in provincia orientalium Anglor. et 4tum nummum reipublice de Cantebridgescire 70

16. Charta Edvardi filii Etheldredi regis et Edgari confirmationis Monast. Eliens. 71

17. De prima Fundatione Episcopatus *Eliensis* temp. R. Henric. I. p. 74
18. Charta R. Hen. I., a. d. 1108, pro fundatione predicta . 75
19. ——— R. Wilhelmi I. Abbati de *Elie* data . . . 76
20. Fundatio Monasterii *S. Albani* a glorioso r. Offa; et Catalogus *Abbatum* usque ad Th. Ramrige 76
At the end, 'Nomen pictoris Alanus Strailer habetur
Qui sine fine choris cœlestibus associetur.'
21. Oratio Edgari Regis ad Clerum 76–80
Quoniam magnificauit dominus.
22. Charta S. Edwardi Regis de renovatione &c. Monasterii B. Petri *Westmonast.* 80–6
23. Carta Walteri Bruni et Krisiae uxoris eius de Fundatione novi Hospitalis B. Mariæ extra Bishopsgate, London, 1197 . 86–90
Carta Edmundi Bruni de confirmacōe cartæ parentum suorum 90
Mandatum de visitatione novæ Hosp. 90
Dat. Barnwell 5 Id. Jun. 1374.
Compositio inter Prior. et Conventum Hospit. B. Mar. et Rectorem Eccl. S. Botolphi 90
Confirmatio summi Pontif. (John XXII.) de compos. predict. 92
Nomina ffundatorum Hospitalis B. Mariæ et Carta Walteri fil. Alredi eidem.
24. Chartæ de libertatibus villæ *Oxon.*, Hen. I., Johannis, et Hen. III. 94–8
Scriptum Hen. 3tii de concess. Socæ. 94
Partly from records in the Tower, partly from a Register of Oseney Abbey.
25. Modus tenendi Parliamentum temp. Edvardi, fil. R. Ethilredi 99–107
26. Dimensio Eccles. Cathedralis S. *Pauli*, Londini, sicut habetur in antiquo quodam codice manuscripto 108
Haec omnia suprascripta habentur in una tabula magnis literis scripta pendente in latere borealis partis chori in Eccl. S. Pauli London.
27. Charta Hen. IV. concess. Abbatiæ de *Glaston.* . . . 109–11
28. Charta Regis Edgari de fundatione Ecclesiæ Cath. Wigorniæ . 112–13
29. Charta Regis Stephani Abbati de *Glaston.* 113
30. Statuta Collegii Corporis Christi 114–20
31. Indulgentiæ concessæ Benefactoribus Fratrum Hospitalis S. *Jo. Jerusalem*, &c. 121–5
32. Statutum indicans Universitatem Oxon. esse subjectam Visitationi Archiepisc. Cantuar. A. xiij. Hen. IV. . . . 126
33. Histories wrought in Arras work in *Westminster* . . . 131–8
Subjects described in Latin verse, each in 4 rhyming hexameters[1].
34. Largiflua beneficia Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ *Glaston.* . . . 139–41
On p. 141, 'ffinis collectionum Magri Roberti *Hare*,' in another hand.
Pp. 142, 143 blank.

[1] Copied for publication by the present writer.

35. Literæ *Acadaemiæ Cant.* ad Hen. VIII. de potestate *Papæ*, Mai 2, a. d. 1534 . . . . . p. 144
36. Vita Guilielmi Fulke 147–9
37. Rob. Talbot annotationes in eam partem Antonini Itinerarii, quæ ad Britanniam pertinet 152–87
Iter Britanniarum.
A gessoriaco etc. Text, pp. 152–157.
Notes, with heading as above, p. 158.
Iter Britann. Itinera hec sunt in Britannia numero 15.
After 187 are a few scribbled notes, e.g.
38. A wager layd 'thát S. Ambrose was elected and chosen by the people while he was a layman to be bishop.'
To find the epact, golden number, and new moon.
The rest, about half the volume, is blank.

392. C. M. A. 1120
612.

Paper.
Given by W. Moore.
Small quarto, ff. 144: very neatly written. On the cover:

'Gonv. et Cai. Coll. 1681.'

Contents:

Miscellaneæ Collectiones Mag. Hare, Vol. II.
1. Testamentum Henrici V. . . . . p. 1–10
2. Confirmatio terræ de *Syon* et Collegii regalis Cantebr. . 11–15
Ex rotulo patentium de anno ab inchoatione R. Henric. V. xlix.: Anglice scripta.
3. Copy of the will of Hen. VI., for his Colleges at *Eton* and *Cambridge* 16–43
4. Scriptum dni Regis Hen. VI. in laudem Universitatis Cantebrig. prout inter alia habetur in litteris suis patentibus super directionem Collegii sui regalis Cantebr. 44
5. Testamentum dnæ Margaretæ, Comitissæ Richmondiæ et Derby, probatum ap. Lambeth, Oct. 22, 1512. Anglice scriptum . 45–74
6. ——— Regis Henrici octavi, Anglice . . . 75–96
7. Concessio fratris Johannis, ministri domus de Houndeslowe, ordinis sce Trinitatis et Redemptionis Captivorum qui sunt incarcerati pro fide Xti 97
8. Bulla (Julii II.) pro matrimonio Hen. VIII. . . . 99
9. A brief declaration of the great and notable charge of the warres had with France and Scotland by Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI. 101–55
10. Annuities and pensions given to the *Prior* and Brethren of S. John's, Jerusalem, in England, by Acte of Parliament, on the dissolution of the saide House 156

11. The manner of making of knights after the custom of England, in time of peace and at the coronation, that are knights of the *bathe* . . . . . p. 158–70
12. The wordes of the most reverend father in God the L. Cardinal Pole, legate from Pope Julius the third to the most Christian princes Kinge Philip and Queene Marie, in the Parliament House at Westm. begonne the xii day of Nov. 1554 . . 171–81
13. The supplication and submission made by the Lordes spirituall and temporall and the Commons of the foresaid *parlement*, and by them delivered up to the Kinge and Queene . 182
14. An oration made in the Parlement House by Mr Robert Atkinson, Student in the Inner Temple, the — daye of Marche in the vth yeare of the reigne of Queene Elisabeth against the bill of the Othe 185–201
15. Names of the Peeres that passed upon Thos. D. of Norff., the 16th day of Jan., 1572 202
16. The wordes pronounced by Thos. D. of Norff. at his death on the Tower Hill, the 2nd day of June, 1572 . . . 203–9
17. Replication against the claime of the D. of Yorke to the Crowne of England and France 211–4
18. The *Revenue* of England, with the *Nobility* of the same, collected in the yeere 1610 215–24
19. A survey of the *Offices* of England, and the fees thereunto belonging, with the names of some of those who held them, 1610 225–53
20. List of the *Townes* of Warre, *Castles*, Bulwarkes, and Fortresses, with the names of the keepers and officers and the fees due to them 254–61

Nos. 18–20 are in a different hand.

393. C. M. A. 1121
613.

Paper.
Given by W. Moore.
Small quarto. On the cover:

'Gonv. and Caius Coll. 1681.'

Assigned to Hare by Smith, but see p. 449 note.

Contents:

Relationes Miscellaneæ et Tractatus varii, ad sæclum xvii pertinentes.

1. Marci Antonini de Dominis, Archiep. Spalatensis, Clariss. viro Josepho Hallo, Archipresbytero Wigorn., Mar. 1, 1622 . p. 1–73

Including

2. ——————— litteræ Regi Jacobo, 1621, Jan. 6 et 21, Feb. 3 et 11 29–53

3. 'A discourse of Clement the Eight, now Pope,' his kindred, actions, government, &c., which of his Cardinalls is likely to succeed him. An° Dom. 1600 . . . . . p. 75–113
4. *Cardinalles* (57) vivi An° Dni 1599 114–16
At the end, 'ex Antonio Retram Marii.'
5. A relation of such occurrents as happened in the Conclave wherein was chosen the Pope Urbaine the 8th, the sixt of August, 1623, with some preceding affaires about the end of the Papacy of Gregory 15th. 118–41
6. Names of 67 *Cardinalls* living at the death of Gregory 15th. . 142
7. Description of *Rome* and of the *Jesuites* by Philip Tomkinson, dedicated to the Bishop of Durham 147–83
8. Concerning the Resolution of *Faith* into the Scripture.
'Fides, quæ dicitur Catholica, nec in Script. nec in Eccles. tantummodo resolvitur'—.
'The most ordinary example that they bring us to show that the Church can alter the ordinances of the Apostles'—.
9. A generall rule for disputing or answering upon the *Scriptures* 195–203
'Now although the sufficient and most ample approbations of every matter contained in this my booke be of sufficient force to drive all the adversaries thereof otherwise to understand their own places'—.
10. The answering or expounding of those places in Scripture, which seeme to disprove man's *freewill* 203–14
By the same author as is 9 and 8.
11. The proceeding against Thomas E. of Strafford in the Parliament of Westminster, a. d. 1641, containing a letter of the E. to the King, May 9, 1641 (p. 341), his Petition to the Lords (p. 344), and Speech on the Scaffold (p. 346) . . 215–350
12. Thos. Alured's advice to the Marquess of Buckingham . 351–7

394. { C. M. A. 837
614. { James 150

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5$, ff. 206 + 5, double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xiv, finely written. The ornament that survives is excellent.

On f. 211 are the following lines:

Where so eu*er* y be come ou*er*all
I belonge to the Chapell of gunvyle hall
He shall be cursed of the grete sentens
That felously stelyth and berith me thens
And whether he bere me in pooke or sekke
Ffor me he shall be henged by the nekke
I am soo well beknowen of dyuers men
But I be restorid theder ayen.

Printed by Dr Swete in the *Caian* I. i. p. 127. Clark, *Care of Books*, p. 79.

Collation: 16 quires gone: 1^{12}–3^{12} 4^{16} (wants 15, 16 blank) 5^{12}–17^{12} a^4 (+ 1).

Contents:

Breviarium ad usum Sarisburiensem.

The sixteen quires which are lost at the beginning contained, according to a note by Mr Bradshaw, the Temporale or Proper of Time, and the beginning of the Psalter.

The text now begins in Ps. xxxviii. 3. Obmutui et non aperui os meum.

The beginnings of the nocturnes and also Pss. li, ci have very good initials and partial borders. There are also throughout the book small outline heads and grotesques at intervals.

The Litany on f. 42 has—*Confessors:* Swithin, Botulph, Guthlac, Columban, Paulinus, Mellitus, Anselm, Wilfrid, Wulstan, Edmund, Richard, Hugo, Theobald. *Virgins:* Etheldreda, Mildrida, Withburga, Sexburga, Freswida, Brigida, Scolastica, Ermenilda.

Seruicium de beata uirgine Maria per totum aduentum . . f. 44

f. 50 *b* is blank.

Sanctorale, with good initial and partial border 51

The Sanctoral includes Batildis, Brigida, Edward K. M., Cuthbert, Alphege, Dunstan, Aldelm, Transl. of S. Edmund Conf., Botulph, Trans. of S. Edward K. M., Swithin, Sexburga, Trans. of S. Thomas, Trans. of S. Swithin, Kenelm, Dominic, Oswald, Trans. of S. Cuthbert, Editha, Melorus, Francis, Trans. of S. Edward Conf., Trans. of S. Etheldreda, Edmund K. M.

S. Eadmundi Archiep. Cant. 178

Another office for S. Edmund occurs in MS. 138.

These MSS. have been examined by Mgr Ward and the Rev. E. Nolan. A third is in MS. Trin. Coll. B. 2. 27.

Commune Sanctorum, with fine initial and border . . . 188 *b*

Ending f. 206.

On the blank portions of this leaf are scribbled a number of Benedictions.

On f. 207 in a xvth cent. hand are the lessons for St Hugh of Lincoln.

On f. 207 *b* Collects for SS. Chad, David, Wenefreda, Ermenilda, Sexburga, Withburga, John (of Beverley?).

On f. 208 a Collect and Sermon for S. Etheldreda.

On the verso Lessons for S. Michael, followed by other collects and benedictions.

395. { C. M. A. 756
742. { James 152

Vellum, 8 × 6, ff. 195 + 8, 33–35 lines to a page. Cent. xv (1441), in the hand of Walter Crome.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of first cover.

Given by W. Crome. On the flyleaf:

> Liber Epistolarum S. Ambrosii Ep. et doctoris summa 8^{01} (=81)
> et Epistolarum S. Dionisii martiris undecim numero.
> et Epistolarum S. Ignacii Ep. et martiris numero 17 et
> donatur communi librarie sociorum collegii Annunciacionis b.
> Marie in Cantabr'. per mag. Walterum Crome
> Sacre theologie professorem quondam socium eiusdem collegii
> anno domini mill^{mo} cccc^{mo} 44. in festo S. Hugonis.

Collation: a^2 (1, 2 stuck to cover) 1^{12} 2^8–11^8 12^{10} (wants 2) 13^{10} (7 canc.) 14^8–23^8 24^8 (wants 1–3) b^4 (3, 4 stuck to cover).

Contents:

1. Ambrosii Epistolae (*P. L.* XVI. 875) . . . . . f. 1
   Ambrosius iusto de significacione didragmi cuius dimidium hebreus precipitur offerre pro redempcione anime sue.
   In eight books. After lib. V (no. 52) is a list of them . 71 *b*
   Ending: Expl. capitula Epistolarum Ambrosii. Crome.
   Then follow
   Epistole Dionisii xi in numero (Arguments of Epp. 1–9) . 74
   ff. 75, 76 blank.
   Lib. VI^{tus} 77
   The Epistles are numbered from 1 to 80, no. 80 being the Apologia (prior) David regis (*P. L.* XIV. 851).
   Ending f. 154 *a*.
   Expl. Epistole B. Ambr. Mediol. Ep. scripte per Crome et finite a. d. mill^{mo} cccc^{mo} xl. primo in festo S. Swithuni Ep. sociorumque eius. deus et homo. Amen.
2. Inc. Epistole Dionisii Ariopagite. Prima Gayo monacho etc. 154 *b*
   Tenebre occultantur lumen.
   The eleventh (ad Apollifannum de eclipsi solis in Christi passione) ends f. 164: iam in ea uiuas.
   Expl. epp. b. Dion. undecim in numero Ariopagite ep. Athenarum.
3. Epistolae Ignatii (no title) 164
   1. Ep. ad Smyrnaeos (no title).
   2. Smirnei ad Policarpum (Smirneis a troade policarpo) . 165 *b*
   3. Ephesiis . . . . . 166 *b*

4. Magnesiis . . . . . f. 168 *b*
5. Philadelphicis 170
6. Thalesiis 171
7. Maria proselita Thassaobolorum Ignacio . . . 172 *b*
8. Ignacius Marie 173
9. Tharsensibus . . . . . 173 *b*
10. Antiochenis 175
11. Eroni diacono 176
12. Martirium S. Ignacii Ep. Antiochee Sirie . . . 177 *b*
13. Ad Romanos 178
14, 15. Iohanni . . . . . 180 *b*
16. S. Marie . . . . . 180 *b*
17. Ignacio S. Maria . . . . . 180 *b*

Ends f. 181. Expl. epp. Ignacii Martiris numero decem et septem.

This is the version attributed to Grosseteste, and this the only old manuscript of it which is known to exist. It is fully described by Lightfoot in his edition of Ignatius. The first to make use of it was Abp Ussher, who had also a better copy, then belonging to Richard Montacute Bp of Norwich, now lost. Pearson, Smith and Jacobson all examined this MS. Its peculiarity is that along with the spurious Ignatian Epistles it contains the uninterpolated text of the seven genuine Epistles.

4. Ambrosii Epistola breuissima sed optima . . . . . 181 *b*

Ep. b. Ambr. de moribus et honesta vita (XVII. 749).

Dilecte fili dilige lacrimas.

This is the 81st in the list of Epistles f. 74.

Ends f. 182 *a*.

ff. 182 *b*–196 are blank.

396. C. M. A. 1123
615.

Paper, ff. 105.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

Andreae Downesii Praelectiones.

1. In Iliados Γ. ff. 6.
2. Secunda pars, παραγραφος pro Phormione.
3. In Iliad. xiii, xiv.

397. C. M. A. 1203
616.

Paper.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

1. Ad decanos Mertonensis Georgii Carletoni commentarius in duos libros priores Aristotelis Physicorum cum praefatione ff. 73
2. Ioannis Maii in eosdem cum prooemio . . . . . ff. 55

398. C. M. A. 1193
617.

Paper, pp. 304.
Given by W. Moore.
Small quarto.

Contents:

1. Prophetia *Danielis*, cum versione interlineari accurata in margine; et vocum difficiliorum explicatione, auctore Gualtero House, socio Reginali, ex Hebraico in Latinum translata . . . . . p. 1–244
2. Canticum trium puerorum, tum primo Hebraice redditum, Prophetiæ Danielis ab auctoribus tributum, cum prefatione. Ab eodem auctore 245–9
3. Meditationes Babilonicæ 'ad usum et praxin, sex Chald. capitum.' Ab eodem 249–304
   Cum prefatione in quo continentur monita pauca de Hebraicæ linguæ studio, 'dato Cantebr. 1599.'

Walter Howes was Fellow of Queens' College 1592–1601. See Cooper's *Athenae* II. 323.

399. C. M. A. 1207
618.

Paper. Cent. xvi.
Given by W. Moore.
Small quarto, in parchment cover. Figures drawn well in pen and ink, in (1).

Contents:

1. Regia via ad Mathemata; seu *Cosmographia* . . . . ff. 30
   'Incipit grammaticus artem suam a litteris syllabæ e syllabis voces et verba'—.
2. The boke wherein ys conteined the most secret treasure called Alchamy, maide by Mr George Riplay, Munke of Bridlington, divided into 12 chapters, with his recapitulacion and other many profitable experiments and sentences of philosophers . . . . . ff. 55
   Imperfect, in English verse, stanzas of six lines rather irregularly rhyming; f. 20 is wanting.
3. Cour de *Chymie*.
   'Il ny a rien si trivial ny parole qui soit plus ordinaire dans la bouche du commun du monde que le proverbe que porte que la nouveaute plait'—.

400. { C. M. A. 977
729. { James 99

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 90 + 5, 38 lines to a page. Cent. xiii early, in a small hand. 2 fo. humor *or* norum.

Flyleaf 1, from a Law MS. (2 columns of cent. xiii late).

Flyleaves 2, 3, and two at end. Glossarial matter (xiii) roughly written.

Collation: 3 flyleaves, 1^8–8^8 9^{10} 10^8 11^8: foliation in red, which I adopt.

Contents:

1. f. 4*a* blank.
   Inc. Alexander yatros sophista . . . . . f. 4*b*
   De allopicia et ophyasi (Table in double columns).
   Inc. primus liber Alexandri yatros sophiste.
   E(st) hec duplex passio cadentibus capillis 5*b*
   Initial on gold, white (red) and green, on square ground of red and green in quarters.
   Ends f. 83*b*: mellis dispumati quod sufficit. Da $\frac{1}{2}$ dimidiam.
   Expl. lib. Alex. yatros sophiste.
2. Inc. liber cyrurgie 84
   Quamquam de iure et proprietate huius uocabuli s. cyrurgia.
   Initial in gold, white and red with green inside. Text in double columns.
   Ends f. 90*b* hoc unguento pedes inunge. Expl. lib. cyrurgie.
3. Inc. liber flebotomie 90*b*

Quoniam quod (?) operatio medicine tribus modis constat
—que uix aut nuncquam curari poterit. Expl. lib. flebo(to)mie.

4. In another hand, slightly later.
(De Theriaca) . . . . . f. 93
Iuuamen tyriace multiplex est.
Ends f. 93 *b* coxit N. eum usque terciam viii.

401. C. M. A. 975
623.

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 112, mostly double columns of 61 lines. Cent. xiii, in a very small hand for the most part.

Given by R. Marchall (?): some titles are in his hand.

Collation: a^8 b^7 (1 left) 1^4 2^8 3^8 4^2 5^8 6^4 7^6 8^4 9^4 10^8 11^8 12^4 13^6 14^8–16^8 c^4 d^7 (1 left): quires 1–16 are marked in an old hand from *k* to *z*, &, *con.*

Contents:

1. Maior summa magistri Rogeri (Rogerina Maior) . . . f. 1
Quires *a*, *b*, *c* are in double columns of 42 lines. The hand is larger and later. Quires *a*, *b* seem to belong to the same tract as the following, but begin imperfectly:
—sis reumaticis non debet fieri.
The main hand begins at p. 19. The first heading is *de passione renum.*
Ends p. 53: et hoc de sintomatibus sufficiat.
Expl. maior summa magistri R.

2. Inc. Minor Rogerina 54
Cum artis medicine due sint partes sc. theorica et practica.
Ends p. 62. Expl. minor summa mag. R. de baro.

3. Passionarius Platearii 63
Amicum induit qui iustis amicorum precibus condescendit.
Ends p. 96: cu licinio fistule imitentur (?). Expl. amicum induit.

4. Modus medendi Ricardi medici probatissimi. Title in Marchall's hand 96
Cum omnis ars ex suo fine laudabilis.
There is no break in the text, but on p. 113 it ends thus:
sicut anxungie in terreis. et hec de medicinis laxatiuis sufficiant.
Expl. summa gerardi de laxatiuis.
Further notes on laxatives follow.

5. Simplex medicina platearii inc. 115

Circa instans negotium.
Ends p. 152 in *zuccarum*: per diuturnam decoctionem.
A nameless excerpt *De Urinis* follows.

6. Excerpts from an Antidotarius (that of Nicholaus?) . . f. 154
Oximel iuliani optimum.
Ends p. 166 with a prayer: Deus qui mirabiliter creasti hominem.
Finiunt hic exceptiones et meliores receptiones antidotarii maioris.

7. Glosa platearii super antidotarium Nicholai 167
Liber iste quem in presentiarum.
Ends on Yera ruffini, p. 200: in modum castanee per n. an. s'.
Some receipts in two hands follow.

8. De medicamentis 201
Humores purgantia generaliter.
On the margin is written (xvi): Humfredus Bohun Nordouolcas.
Ends p. 214: Et ista sufficiant de pessariis.

9. Four leaves of the medical MS., of which a fragment is at the beginning. Imperfect at both ends 215

10. A single leaf, of which the verso is in a beautiful minuscule of xiith century aspect 223
His odores bona apponantur frigida.
Greek capitals mark the sections.
On the verso a xiiith cent. hand writes two columns De Morphea.

402. 411.

{ C. M. A. 829
{ James 169

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 359 + 7, mostly in double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv, in various good hands.

Given by ? . 2 fo. quam si consuetudinem.

Old binding, white skin over boards, two clasps gone.

On f. iii and iv *b* are erased inscriptions.

Collation: a^4 (1 stuck to cover) 1^{12}–4^{12} 5^8 6^8 (8 canc.) 7^{12}–10^{12} 11^{14} 12^{12} 13^{12} 14^{12} (+2) 15^{10} 16^{10} | 17^8 18^{16} (wants 12–15) | 19^{10} 20^{12}–30^{12} 31^{14} b^4 (wants 1).

On f. iv *b* is an old table of contents (xiv):

In hoc uolumine tot continentur.
p° Manipulus florum.
2° tabula super librum de ciuitate dei.
3° optimus tractatus metheororum.

4[us] Algorismus.

5 Aristoteles de regimine principum et de secretis secretorum et de arte cognoscendi homines.

6 beda de ymagine mundi.

7 dar*ius* frigius de uastacione troge.

8 optimus tractatus de uiciis et uirtutibus.

9 Methodius de expulcione primorum parentum de paradiso.

10 testamentum ruben.

Contents:

1. Manipulus Florum . . . . . f. 1
   Abiit in agrum et collegit spicas.
   Abstinencia. Bonum est in cibo cum gratiarum actione percipere . . . . . 1 *b*
   Ends in *Christus* f. 176 *b*: humilitas. b. parentes. o.
   Hoc opus est compilatum a mag. Thoma de ybernia quondam socio de sorbona. Expl. manipulus florum.
   A list of the headings follows, with colophon.
   Finit a. d. m°. cccvj° die ueneris post passionem apostolorum petri et pauli.
   A list of the writings of various Fathers, etc. with short prefatory note . . . . . 177 *b*
   Notandum quod libros originalium sanctorum ac doctorum etc.
   The authors treated are: Dionysius, Augustine, Ambrose, Jerome, Gregory, Bernard, Hilary, Isidore, Chrysostom, Alanus, Prosper, Damascene, Anselm, Richard, Hugo, Alquinus, Alanus, Pliny, Raby Moyses, Val. Maximus (Dissuasio Valerii), Macrobius, Cicero, Boethius, Seneca.
   ff. 182, 183 are blank.
2. In another hand.
   Tabula super libros Augustini de ciuitate dei 184
   Abel—Salomon (unfinished?).
   ff. 201 *b*—203 blank.
3. Single lines.
   De Meteoris 204
   Ad notitiam impressionum habendam.
   Ends f. 214 *b*: paulatim immutaretur aspectus talis obscuritatis Hec. tho*mas*.
4. In double columns.
   De Arithmetica (Algorismus) 215
   Omnia que a primeua rerum origine processerunt.
   —et hec de radicum extraccione sufficiant.
   Followed by tabula nouem limitum in Arabic figures.
5. Inc. Epistola Aristo(te)lis ad Alexandrum de regimine dominorum . . . . . 221 *b*
   Prologue. Domino suo...Guidoni de Valeria (!)...Philippus.
   Capitula 222

Prologues. Deus omnipotens custodiat . . . . . f. 222 *b*
Johannes qui transtulit librum 223
Text. O fili gloriosissime 223
On f. 245 begins: De arte cognoscendi qualitates hominum liber 4^{tus}, but no previous division into books is discernible.
Ends f. 246 *e*: monarcha in septentrione.
Expl. lib. Arist. de secret. secretorum siue de regimine principum uel regum uel dominorum.

6. Inc. Beda de ymagine mundi 247
Septiformi spiritu in trina fide illustrato.
Ends f. 254 *a*: in quo habitat rex angelorum. Explicit.

7. . . . . 254 *b*
Pergama flere uolo fato danais data solo.
...
Femina fatalis femina fatis malis.

8. Daretis frigii eutellii historia de uastatione troie incipit a cornelio nepote salustii de greco in latinum sermonem translata. Inc. prol. . . . . 255 *b*
Cornelius salustio crispo.
—ad pollicitum reuertamur.
Narratio daretis troiani excidii.
Peleus rex fuit.
Ends f. 264 *b*: Actenus id dares frigius literis mandauit.

9. Tractatus de uiciis et uirtutibus 265
Dicturi de 7 uiciis primo dicemus de superbia.
Ends apparently unfinished on f. 347: rursus uero dormiens uidit idem insigne. (On *accidia*.)
A section in another hand follows. Contra tirannos.
Fertur de quodam principe magno qui crudelitatem magnam exercuerat. (He appears after death to a clerk.)
—opera enim illorum sequuntur illos. et in ma. 3. omnes operarii iniquitatis contriti sunt.

10. Metodius de expulsione primorum parentum de paradiso et de morte Ade 347
Post peccatum Ade expulsi de paradiso.
—Obediens patri usque ad mortem cui est laus honor et gloria et imperium per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
It is really the Story of the Cross, not what is usually known as Methodius.

11. Testamenta XII Patriarcharum . . . . . 399 *b*
Transcriptum testamenti Ruben.
Ends imperfectly f. 359 *b* in the Testament of Judah § 19
—humilitatis anime mee et oraciones Jacob.

On a flyleaf is a note (xv) of the death of Henry V.

403. { C. M. A. 694
412. { James I. 14

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 237 + 1, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii, finely written.

On f. 1 :

Nouum Testamentum Graecum quod Collegio de Goneuille et Caius dono dedit Thomas Hatcher artium Magister 1567.

At the top in a xiiith cent. hand :

quatuor Ewang. in greco. (These two words have been read by Smith and others as 1806.) Iste liber est de communitate fratrum minorum Oxonie.

Then, added in cent. xv, xvi :

Concessus et accomodatus fratri Ric. bryngkeley magistro (probably in Brinkley's hand).

Doubtless one of the books left by Robert Grosseteste to the Franciscans of Oxford.

Throughout the book are headlines in Latin, and chapter-numbers, of cent. xiii. There are also interlineations in a similar hand in Latin.

At the end of Joh. xxi. is :

Βρηνκελει Διδασκολως.

Collation: 1^8–9^8 10^8 (+ 1 before 1) 11^8–14^8 15^6 16^{12} (11, 12 canc.) 17^8–19^8 (6 canc.) 20^8 (2, 6 canc.) 21^8–23^8 24^6 (1 canc.) 25^8–30^8 31^2, 1 flyleaf.

The pages are wrongly numbered, but I use their numeration.

Contents :

The Four Gospels in Greek.

The preliminary matter and picture of St Matthew are gone. There is a space for an ornament on p. 1 in which Hatcher has written his inscription. The text of p. 1 is in red. Initial, of serpents.

On p. 2 are two marginal additions to the genealogy in Greek in an English hand of cent. xiii (Joram and Joatham).

On pp. 3, 4 are some xiiith cent. Latin interlineations.

On p. 8 τελευτήσαντος is glossed in margin in pencil (xiii) *defuncto*. Other similar glosses occasionally occur.

On p. 20 in the margin is *pater noster* in a straggling hand which I believe to be Grosseteste's.

On p. 24, at top, is a passage in Latin, Quid autem uides festucam etc., in a good late xvth cent. hand of Italian aspect. In the lower margin some Greek words in Latin letters (xiii, pencil). Various corrections made in cent. xiii are in the margins, e.g. p. 77 (*προσῆλθον οἱ τὰ διδράγματα λαμβάνοντες*) margin: *uel to dragma.* The Latin chapters are also marked.

On p. 111 (text, *λιμοὶ καὶ λιμοὶ*), margin *λοίμοι*: lower margin loimi per diptongum pestes per iota fames.

A few interlineations in the Passion, p. 123 sqq.

Matthew ends p. 140.

p. 141 blank.

On p. 142 a full-page picture of Mark, scroll on knee looking up, desk with another scroll on *R*. Desk or building on *L*. Gold ground, blue frame with white pattern, red edge. Rough work.

Space for ornament on p. 143. Text in red. Initial in outline, nude figure with scroll in dancing or running posture.

Between pp. 230, 231 is a small sheet of paper with collations, in the same hand as the sheet in the Psalter no. 348.

Mark ends p. 235.

pp. 236, 237 blank.

On p. 238 full-page picture of Luke with book bending forward and consulting scroll on desk on *R*. Desk or building on *L*. Ground and frame as before.

Space for ornament on p. 239. Text in red and black. Initial of fishes, bird and hand. Interlineations in Latin in two hands (xiii and xv, xvi, the latter being probably Brinkley's). The xiiith cent. interlineations continue for two pages. Others on pp. 258 sqq.

On p. 303 (the strong man armed) in margin. Nota bryngkeley.

On p. 312 on *εἰ ᾔδει ὁ οἰκοδεσπότης*, margin (xiii), philosophia est assidua mortis (contemplaci)o. et sen*eca*. omnis dies ordi...*em* ut ultima.

p. 369 is palimpsest over a not much older text. It and p. 370 are more closely written than the rest. Luke ends on p. 370.

The picture of St John is gone.

On p. 371 space for ornament. Text in red and black. Initial of bird etc.

On p. 372 lower margin in the large straggling hand:

(U)bi habemus plenum gratie et ueritatis in greco [est] pliris quod est plenus. et est nominatiui casus rela...us ad hoc nomen logos et utrumque est masculini generis ..plenum est...(rest cut off).

On p. 447 sqq. are Latin interlineations (xiii).

John ends on p. 470. On the flyleaf is a text from Galatians *ὡς καιρὸν ἔχομεν κ.τ.λ.* written in cent. xvi or xvii.

On this MS. see Rendel Harris, *The Leicester Codex*, pp. 18, 20, note.

He identifies the hand of the interlineations with the hand of those in the Corpus Christi Greek Psalter no. 480.

The MS. is no. 59 in the text of Scholz, Scrivener and Gregory. The latter describes it (*Proll.* p. 477). It has 81 lacunae resulting from *homoeoteleuton.* A collation by Scrivener was published in his *Adversaria Critica Sacra*, 1893.

404. { C. M. A. 693
625. { James I. 33

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 452 + 1, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, beautifully written and pointed throughout.

Given by Dr Caius. On f. 452 *b* (at end of text) is:

> Joannes Caius collegio Goneuilli et Caii suo dedit a° 1557.

Chain-mark on lower margin of leaf at beginning of text.

Collation: (from beginning of text) 1 flyleaf, 1^{12}–12^{12} 13^{14} 14^{12}–18^{12} 19^{14} 20^{2} 21^{12}–37^{12} 38^{14} 39^{2}.

On the flyleaf a note in Caius's hand:

> De canonicis libris ueteris testamenti

ending with what is probably a later addition,

> Caius juvenis adhuc, et hebraicae lingue studiosus cantabrigie scripsit.

Contents:

The Old Testament in Hebrew from Joshua to Malachi, ending f. 451 *b*.

The Hebrew alphabet with vowel points and some other Hebrew words . . . . . f. 451 *b*

The Hebrew alphabet, written twice, the second time in a hand of the fourteenth century, with the names of the letters in Latin 452

The book was very likely written for a Christian student in the xiiith century. The names of the books and the numbers of the chapters are written in it throughout in Latin in a hand of cent. xiii, probably English. It is thus a noteworthy monument of the study of Hebrew in that century. There are one or two marginal Latin notes, but none of cent. xiii that I have detected. One on Isa. vii seems to be of cent. xv, xvi.

405. C. M. A. 1201
626.

Paper, ff. 101.

Given by W. Moore.

See Appendix.

406. C. M. A. (*not* 943) 1174
627.

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 4 + 58, 35 lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii, in an excellent hand. Initials mostly in plain colour, blue, red and green. One on f. 1 has two busts, the upper one crowned, the lower tonsured.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. grecorum liberarent.

From Bridlington Priory, Yorkshire. On f. 1 at top is (xiii):

liber S. Marie de Bridelington qui hunc alienauerit Anathema sit.

The edges have suffered from damp, but not the writing.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1^8–6^8 7^{10}, 2 flyleaves.

On the flyleaf is written (xv, xvi):

Policronicon vel gesta britonum vetustissima ac verissima compilacione scriptum.

Contents:

Galfridi Monumetensis Historia Britonum (no title) . . . f. 1
Cum mecum multa et de multis.
There are divisions distinguished by decorative initials, viz.:
Cognouit autem Brutus 7
Liber III. Initial in outline with crowned busts of *beli*(nus) and *brennius* 11
Gratianus municeps . . . . . 25 *b*
Defuncto igitur uther pendragon 41
Ends f. 58 *a*: hic modo in latinum sermonem transferre curaui.
At the bottom of the page:

causam mortis deplorabant uite uiam quid ignorant
ad salutis portam uolant cum sit iudex dominus
r
c ũ iustus dampnatur cum conuincat reus datur
legis lator condemnator astat comminus.

The scribbles on the flyleaves are not important.

407. { C. M. A. 844
413. { James 100

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 4 + 87 + 28 + 90 + 4, three volumes. Cent. xiv and xiii.

Given by ? . 2 fo. fumo uiso.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone. On the second cover is written faintly:

dietarium otonis.

At the beginning are 2 and at the end 4 leaves of a xiiith cent. MS. in double columns containing what seem to be skeleton sermons.

Collation: a^4: I. 1^8–11^8 (wants 8): II. 1^{10} 2^{10} 3^8: III. 1^{12} 2^{12} (wants 11) 3^{18} 4^{20} 5^{24} 6^6 (wants 4): b^4.

Contents:

I. Cent. xiv, 31 lines to a page.
A Tract on the Art of Preaching . . . . . f. 1
Que sunt elementa exordii sermonum sancte exortacionis ac predicacionum omnium.
In two parts, the second and longest begins on f. 16*b* and ends on f. 87*b*; Hiisque secunda pars extremitatibus terminatur. Ad omnipotentis dei laudem et gloriam. Amen.
Explicit hic totum: magister da michi potum. Deo gracias.
In part II. the Rules of Tyconius are quoted.

II. Cent. xiv, 26 lines to a page.
Dietarium Otonis 1
A domino deo nostro res habent inicium, et ad ipsum reuertuntur.
Ends f. 28*b*: Ista sufficiant. Et nomen domini sit benedictum. Amen.
Some short paragraphs fill up the page, from Salomon, Chato, Ypocras and Galienus.

III. Cent. xiii late, 36 lines to a page: bad hand.
The writing on f. 1*a* is carefully erased, f. 1*b* begins:
Calamente betoyne Egrimoyne hockyn violette. Orizstuum antequam stuuaretur in auribus oportet purari stomachum.
A good many passages are erased. The head-lines are:
Diuerse medicine, Medicine pro diuersis infirmitatibus,
De passionibus mulierum et earum remediis (f. 6) etc.
Cirurgia secundum mag. Bernardum 8*b*
Intendens uenerabilis amice bernarde componere librum.
—ueniam peccatorum qui sit benedictus in secula.
Tractatus optimus de administracione medecinarum et de modo agendi 23*b*
O medice attendens ad pacientem quem nunquam uidisti.
Hec est summa et colleccio tocius fructus antidotarii secundum Mag. Nicholaum 37*b*
Nomina herbarum et uirtutes illarum 55*b*
de Laxatiuis. de Euacuatiuis (probably parts of the *Antidotarium*).
Liber de causis Auicenne 59
Septemdecim sunt cause inpedientes.
(De sanguisugis, de clisteriis etc. follow.)
Liber de flebotomia 70*b*
De flebotomia confert sanis.
—de propria uena illius partis. Expl. Lib. de Flebot.

De inspeccione sanguinis restat dicendum . . . . . f. 72 *b*
—in prima die quam in secunda.
Expl. Summa Reginaldi magistri de Monte pessulano . (73 *b*)
To how much of the preceding this rubric applies is not clear.
De fistula . . . . . 73 *b*
Fistula est ulcus profundum.
De cancro (perhaps part of the last) . . . . . 76 *b*
De humoribus . . . . . 78 *b*
De humoribus tractatum instituere intendentes
—moram facit donec emittatur. Expl. tract. de humoribus.
Specialia uniuscuiusque humoris signa sunt hec . . . 80
Near this begins a tract *De febribus*, of which I cannot detect the beginning. It ends on f. 91 *b*.
Et decoquatur semen papaueris al. et lactu(ce) in lacte. m.
Expl. tract. nobilisimus fe(brium) sec. mag. J. Wakefeld.

408. C. M. A. 733
414.

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 321 + 7, single and double columns of about 33 lines. Cent. xiii, in various good hands.

Given by ? . 2 fo. Ecce Rex.

At the beginning in red :

Iste liber est sermonum.

At the end :

Liber de sermonibus cum aliis bonis tractatibus. precium x*s*.

Also some xvith cent. names :

Newcome. Malham. William Yonger.

Collation : a^4 1^{12} 2^6 3^{12} (3 canc.)–5^{12} 6^{10} 7^8 8^{12}–10^{12} 11^{18} (one canc. after 9) 12^4 13^{10} 14^8 15^8 16^{16} 17^{18} 18^8 (+ 8 between 3 and 4) 19^{16} 20^{14} 21^{18} 22^{10} (2, 3, 7, 8 gone) 23^{12} (wants 3, 4, 8, 9, 11) 24^{16} 25^{12}–27^{12} 28^{14} b^4 (wants 2).

Contents :

The principal contents of the book are *Themata* or skeleton sermons, but there are numerous insertions of other matter. The occurrence of sermons for St Dominic, for his translation, and for St Peter Martyr, point to a Dominican origin.

On the preliminary leaves are:

Partial table of contents, ii *a*, iv *b*.

Sermons. Septuagesima. Ite et uos in uineam meam . . f. ii

Videbit omnis caro salutare domini . . . . . ii *b*

Advent. Hora est iam nos, etc. Docet apostolus . . . iii *b*

Miscellaneous extracts iv

Themata Dominicalia et de sanctis 1

Hora est iam, etc. Hec sunt uerba apostoli ad Rom. xiii.

The sermons continue to Dom. xxvi post Pentecosten.

(Fides tua te saluam fecit.)

Then a leaf, of which the recto is in double columns. . . . 54

Dom. xxiii. Nostra conuersatio in celis est.

Dom. xxiv. In diebus illis saluabitur iuda.

Sermons for Saints 55

Fabiani et Sebastiani. Reddet deus mercedem sanctorum suorum.

Those that follow are without titles. On f. 73 sqq. are sermons for Christmas etc.

At f. 96 *b*, in another hand, intervene

Meditationes Bernardi.

Multi multa sciunt.

—amabilis appareas etc. (107 *a*).

Table of sins, under the heads of the Seven Deadly Sins . . 107 *b*

108 *a* is blank. On 108 *b* (lower half) begins a *Collacio bona. Penitenciam agite* etc. dicuntur duo quare agenda est penitencia.

Other similar sermons follow.

On f. 127 *b* are extracts.

Clemens. Nullus propter obprobrium senectutis uel nobilitatem generis a paruulis et minimis eruditis sicut utilitatis est uel salutis inquirere necligat. Qui enim discere atque agere bona recusat magis diaboli quam Christi membrum esse ostenditur etc.

A change of hands at f. 129. A few English glosses in the margin, Licuurye, Sicker etc.

Text. Libentur auditur quod in se est delectabile.

Sermons follow. On 143, 144 are notes in other hands.

On f. 145. Sermons.

In dedicacione ecclesie 145

Hodie salus domui huic facta est.

De b. Thoma martyre.

In occursum pergit armatis.

Notes of Exempla 150

Sermons, mostly de Sanctis 151

Bonaventura de Decalogo . . . . . 174 *b*

Continued from another page, and ending on 180 *a*.

Extract from Decretals. De his qui filios suos occidunt . . 180 *b*

Sermons 182

Continuation of Bonaventura 190

Sermons. De S. Dominico. Vidi et ecce ab aquilone nubes . 195

De translacione b. Dominici. Enoc placuit deo . 199

On the margin of f. 201 are some English words.

On f. 204 is the heading: Secundum fr. Ricardum de Fissak*er*.
Bernardus de compassione filii et compassione matris . . . f. 207
Quis dabit capiti meo aquam.
On f. 210*b* a rhythm.

> Planctus ante nescia, planctu lassor anxia, crucior dolore
> Orbat orbem radio me iudea filio gaudio dulcore.

Liber b. Augustini de conflictu uiciorum et uirtutum (XL. 1091) 211
Apostolica uox clamat.
Descripcio saluatoris. Legitur in analibus libris ebreorum . . 217
—speciosus forma pre filiis hominum.
Extracts: Aug. de gaudio electorum etc. (XL. 991) . . . 218
Brandan. Ceraunius lapis cadens tempore fulminis . . . 220
De expulsione Ade de paradiso 220*b*
Post peccatum ade (Story of the Cross, cf. p. 468)
—obediens patri usque ad mortem. Cui est etc.
Quare decime dantur ecclesie 223*b*
Dubitari a quibusdam solet.
Notes 224
Sermons. Voca operarios 225
In double columns on f. 227, 228.
There are several changes of hand; many of the sermons are not in full, and several blank pages occur.
On f. 256 begins a collection of *Exempla* interspersed with other notes.
At top of f. 258 is an English distich:

> pho haues hornes als ha ram. and ha nech als a swan
> and a midel als ha brock. ha tayl als ha pacoch.

The text below is Contra mulieres ornantes se etc.
The sources of the Exempla are largely the Vitae Patrum and Gregory's dialogues. Lives of Saints, e.g. Andrew, Nicholas, Godric (f. 279*b*) etc., are also quoted.
At f. 284 the hand changes but the stories continue. They have now rubrics of their own.
De duobus scolaribus.
The last f. 295*b* is of Magister Jordanus. De euitando pomppam seculi.
In double columns. De fide et symbolo Apostolico (xiii) . . 296
Hoc est opus dei ut credatis in illum.
De oratione Dominica.
Math. vi. Sic orabitis 301*b*
—deturpat proprium subiectum. Explicit.
Formula of a will 306
Names of the Apostles with their meanings, etc. . . . 306*b*
List of Commentators on the Bible 307*b*
De Sacramentis et Decalogo in double columns 308
Apoc. v. Dignus es domine aperire librum
—ad remedium et officium.

De Virtutibus theologicis et cardinalibus . . . . . f. 317 *b*
Dicturi de uirtutibus
—intelligitur cum suo actu.
Notes and Sermons . . . . . 320 *b*
Verses, e.g.:

In terris hudis ubi plus solet esse paludis
Mingere mos asinis est et cunctis asininis
Sic de prelatis mos est dare uel trabeatis
Vel bene nummatis uel eorum sanguine natis.

Rhythmus ad spiritum sanctum . . . . . 322 *b*

Sancti spiritus uera gracia
assis celitus nobis in uia.
pollens penitus queque noxia. sanans uulnera
da fidelibus te poscentibus sacra munera.

Notes etc. 323
French verse. Ce sunt les trent mest folyes 323

Ke nul ben seit e nul ne uot apprendre
...
Ke tut enprent e sen na cheue
Ke san reison le son ami greue.

On 323 *b* is scribbled: annunciacio dominica
collegium beate annuncia... (xv).

409. C. M. A. 734
628.

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 260 + 8, double and single columns of 32 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, in more than one clear hand.

Given by ? .

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation: a^4 1^{12}–8^{12} (+ a slip) 9^{12}–18^{12} | 19^{16} 20^{14} 21^{14} b^4.

The flyleaves are from a xiiith cent. MS. of (Aristotle) de Vegetabilibus, four leaves in all. The end of the tract is contained in them:

—et erit fructus amarus.
Expl. liber de Vegetabilibus. Deo gracias.

Contents:

A Collection of Sermons.
Beginning imperfectly with the end of a sermon on Ash Wednesday.
The first heading is:
Sermo 2us de eodem . . . . . f. 1
Consperge cinere luctum unigeniti fac tibi. Jer. 6. in istis uerbis
propheta penitencie excitat.

After Sermo sextus follows
Dom. in quadragesima. sermo primus . . . . . f. 5*b*
Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile etc.
The Sermons de tempore end on f. 124*b*. Then follow Sermones de Sanctis.
De b. Andrea. Extendam palmas meas ad dominum . . 124*b*
Some English words are written in the lower margin of this and some other pages.
On p. 150*b*. De translatione b. Francisci.
,, 153. De b. Antonio.
,, 174*b*. De b. Clara.
A quire or more is gone after quire 16, which contained the end of the Proprium Sanctorum and the beginning of the Commune Sanctorum.
Ends imperfectly in a sermon de animabus, f. 216.
Then follows in another hand, single lines,
De b. paulo. Beniamin adolescentulus etc. 217
Followed by other sermons (St Francis is mentioned, e.g. f. 256); on 258*b* and 260 are notes of stories for sermons.

It seems to be a Franciscan collection.

410. C. M. A. 1143
629.

Vellum, of various sizes, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ to $6 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 6 + 265, several volumes of cent. xiii and xiv, bound together.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: a^6 1^6 2^6 3^{10}–5^{10} 6^6 | 7^8 (wants 7, 8) | 8^8 | 9^8–13^8 | 14^8–16^8 17^4 | 18^6 19^8 20^8 (+ 2 between 7 and 8) 21^6 22^8–34^8 (+ 1).

On a flyleaf in a xvth cent. hand are forms of blessing meat, drink, herbs and cheese, and also two entries of ownership, the first erased. The name in this seems to have been Robertus Holand.

The second is:

Iste liber constat (name erased and illegibly replaced) testantibus Ro. Wood, J. Bret, Rob. Hale, J. Lane, J. Foster, et multis aliis. Also: Thomas Laget.

Contents:

I. In double columns of cent. xiii–xiv, 28 lines to a column.
Inc. summa (?Raymundi) de confessionibus abreuiata . . f. 1
The first words are illegible.
Ends p. 47*a* with Cimbolum Apostolorum:
Mathias. Et uitam eternam. Amen.
Explicit hic totus, qui scripsit sit benedictus. Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo. Amen.

II. In double columns, text and gloss; 58 or more lines to a column; of cent. xiii, very closely and well written.

Inc. regula S. Augustini magni doctoris de uita clericorum f. 49

Prologus (to gloss): Hec (prece)pta que subscripta sunt ideo regula apellantur.

Cap. 1. Ante omnes fratres karissimi diligatur deus.

Ends f. 54*a*: temperat penitenciam subiungit.

Then follow some notes, and then copies of various legal documents, viz.:

1. A.d....m.c.lx. conuencio inter A(lexandrum) ex una parte et R(oyse) filia Iohannis fratris persone ex altera. All names of places are expressed by initials.
2. ...Hugo de barue...Noueritis me dimisisse d. Waltero rectori eccl. de Hauttum homines meos, etc.
3. ...ego Matildis filia d. Henrici de Toyntun concessi... radulfo clerico a loco filio domine illius .i. toftum in v(illa) de T.
4. Roger de Tocotes gives the mill of H. and lands iacentes in campis de Carletun in bronde...et unam aliam terram in Stockonat (?).

The names of Toyntun, Barrow, Hauttum (?=Halton), Carletun all point to Lincolnshire.

III. In a hand of cent. xv: 34 lines to a page.

1. (Hugonis de S. Victore) Soliloquium dilectionis de arra anime 55

Loquar secreto anime mee
—et ipse in me. Amen (bis). Expl. soliloq. dilect. de arra anime.

2. Inc. itinerarium mentis in deum 61*b*

Sciendum quod tria sunt uitia nos.

Ends unfinished on f. 62*a*: on 62*b* is a prayer in a later hand.

IV. In a good clear hand of cent. xiii early?

1. Scintillarium (?) 63

Dei omnipotentis filius intra cetera sacre sue locucionis uerba.

Extracts from various fathers. On p. 87 begin extracts from the *Moralia* of Gregory (lib. v—xvi), with some others interspersed.

Beatus iob cum supernam requiem contemplatus.

The hand of quire 13 (ff. 95—103) is smaller, but the matter is the same. A quire may be gone after f. 102.

2. Inc. liber Leonis pape de conflictu uiciorum atque uirtutum 103

In the hand of f. 63 etc.

Apostolica uox clamat (XL. 1091)
—attende que dico. Expl. lib. leonis pape etc.

3. Extracts from Isidore de compunccione cordis, Augustine etc. 115

4. De sex alis (Alani de Insulis?) . . . . . f. 119
Prima ala est confessio.
5. Extracts from Gregory 127
After this point it becomes difficult to distribute the book into volumes: the whole of the rest is of cent. xiii. The hands vary a good deal, but I cannot discriminate between them and shall therefore number the items consecutively.
6. Notes on Rom. i and other miscellaneous theological notes 119
7. Libri sententiarum uersificati 127
Incipit eternus et fit factura creator
Vas figulus. presul hostia. pastor ouis.
Lib. II, p. 131 *b*. Lib. III, f. 146 *b*. Lib. IV, f. 149 *b*.
Ending: Ex hoc gaudentes nichil ipsis compacientes.
Expl. uersus quarti libri sentenciarum.
Memorial verses: on the temperaments etc. . . . 154
Ending with a puzzle verse

2 1 3 5 2 2 4 1 1 3 1 2 2 1
Menandri cum melle noua stant mixta uenena,

which is a solution of the puzzle about the 15 Jews and 15 Christians: see my *Catalogue of MSS. at Sidney Sussex College*, p. 71.
8. Petri Lombardi Sententiae 155
Cupientes aliquid.
Extracts, followed by other passages from Augustine, Gregory (Dialogues and *Moralia*), Bernard etc.: also glosses on various passages of scripture.
On f. 169 is Expositio simboli
Simbolum grece dicitur latine collacio.
On f. 257 in double columns
De interrogacionibus faciendis in confessione. Primo de superbia.
Followed by other notes.
p. 265 in another hand has a few extracts from Boethius de consolatione philosophiae.

411. { C. M. A. 976
415. { ? James 77

Vellum, 8 × 5, ff. 201, 35, 34, 47, 33 lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii, in several hands.

Collation: 1^{10} (wants 1, 2) 2^8–8^8 9^4 | 10^8–12^8 13^{10} (2 canc.) 14^8 | 15^4 (3 canc.) | 16^8 | 17^8–22^8 | 23^8–26^8 $27^?$ (one left).

Contents:

I. 1. Constantini Viaticus . . . . . f. 1
Begins imperfectly in I. iv. frequenter balnea.
Lib. VII. ends f. 68: multum ualent. Expl. liber.
Receipts in another hand.

II. Pale ink, red initials: hand of southern aspect . . . 69

2. Constantinus de Melancholia.
Etsi ego constantinus affricanus montis cassinensis quidem monachus
—dedi cuiuslibet speciei.
Est igitur morbus quem corpus patitur
—galieni rufi et ceterorum.

3. Idem de Stomacho . . . . . 77 *b*
Reuerentissimo domino salernitane ecclesie archipresuli C. affricanus
—impetrare ualeamus.
Capitula.
Oportet nos intelligere 78
—omnia indigestibilia.

4. Inc. liber de obliuione a Constantino affricano editus . . 98 *b*
Peruenit ad nos epistola tua.
Dico itaque ego C.
—cibis humidus et frigōibus. Expl.

5. Inc. liber M. C(onst). a(ffricani) de coitu 100
Que mala
—inmittentes relinquunt.

6. Item de coitu. Inprimis de (de)lectatione animalium in coitu 103 *b*
Capitula.
Creator uolens animalium genus
—fuerit solutum opium. Expl.

7. Inc. liber elefantie . . . . . 109 *b*
Quoniam conuenit nobis cognoscere.
On f. 110 the hand changes to one of more English appearance.
Ends 112 *b*: in modum piperis et da 3 in (?).
Two notes follow.

III. In an English hand (?).

8. De modo medendi (ex cophone) 113
In medendis corporibus
—et conuenientibus medicinis.
Receipts for syrup.

IV. The first page in a later hand.

9. A prologue of Constantinus on fevers 121
Quoniam te karissime fili iohannes
—impendere scient.
A receipt.
Then in a fine, small, clear hand,

Prologus in librum febrium Constantini montis cassinensis monachi . . . . . f. 121 *b*
Liber iste in quinque partes
—absque febre facit.
Diffinitio febris. Febris est calor preter naturam . . . 122
Ends f. 168 *a*: Ad capillos raros.
168 *b* blank.

V. Cent. xiii, initials in red and blue: lower parts of some leaves torn.
De Inamidiarum (Dynamidarium) Galieni 169
Capitula.
Quia disputatio custodia de sanitatis.
Ends imperfectly f. 201 *b* in c. lvi.

412. C. M. A. 1065
416.

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$, ff. 443, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xiii (first half) in a fine minute hand. Historiated initials in a bold style.

At the end are these names etc.:

(1) Liber M. Dalton a.d. 1601. (2) Jhon Dalton. (3) Coll. Gonv. et Caius dedit Tyrrell Dalton Arm^r. Pensionarius ad Mensam Baccalaur (Venn, I. 477).

On the following flyleaf are several notes of Cautiones partially erased:

Caucio M. Tho. Lauenham (?) exposita (ciste) de lynk in festo sancte (omitted) anno ut in registro et habet duo supplementa viz. Boneuenturam super quartum sent. et librum sermonum dominicalium per totum annum pro xiiii marc. et di.

The second is similar. The third is also for T. Lavenham[1], dated 1403:

et habet ii supplementa viz. i peciam argent. et vi cocliar' argent.

The book must therefore have been long in Cambridge.

Collation: 1^{16} (wants 1, 2) 2^{18} 3^{16} 4^{16} 5^{16} (wants 7) $6^{14?}$ (wants 7, 8 and most of 2) 7^{18} (one canc. after 9) 8^{16}–10^{16} 11^{14} 12^{16} 13^{14} (one canc. after 7) | 14^{18} 15^{16} 16^{16} (wants 16) 17^{10} (+a slip) 18^{16} (wants 15, 16) 19^{16} 20^{16} (wants 3, 7: one other canc.) 21^{16} (wants 4) 22^{16} (13 canc.) 23^{16} 24^{16} 25^{16} (wants 10) 26^{16} (wants 1, 2, 4) $27^{?14}$ $28^{?10}$ (wants 1, 10) | 29^{16} 30^{16} 31^{10} (wants 10).

[1] Cf. Pembroke College MS. 158.

Contents:

Prologues of Jerome. (*a*) Imperfect. —de totum corpus.
(*b*) Desiderii.
The edge of the leaf, with the initial to Genesis, is cut off.
Genesis—2 Chron. followed by the Prayer of Manasses without any break.
Ezra, Neh., Esdras II. (=3 Esdras=1 Esdras of Apocrypha) Tobit—Job.
Psalter, Gallican, followed by
Glosses on Jerome's two Prologues, and an account of the Greek prepositions from Priscian, both in another hand. The second begins: (T)estante Prisciano xviii sunt preposiciones grece xiiij.
f. 199*b* is blank.
Parabolae—Ecclesiasticus.
Isaias—Malachi, 1, 2 Macc.
Evv., Paul. Epp., Act., Cath. Epp., Apoc.
Interpretationes Nominum. Aaz-Zuzim. Explicit.

The figured initials are of rather rough English work on good gold grounds. Several are gone. Those that remain are:

Exod. God in air over a mount. Moses horned and two others below.
Lev. Moses horned with tables and rod speaks to Jews.
Num. Moses receives tables from God.
Deut. Moses leads two Jews to *R.*
Jos. Moses addresses two Jews. *Jud.* Gone.
Ruth. Three half-length figures at window. Ruth by a sheaf below.
1 *Reg.* Gone.
2 *Reg.* David seated, kneeling man (Amalekite) brings letter.
3 *Reg.* King and prophet with scroll seated.
4 *Reg.* Prophet seated by city.
1 *Par.* Prophet with scroll. Men on *R.*
2 *Par.* King seated. Two men on *R.*
1 *Esdr.* King seated above. Esther below, and Haman hanging. (The wrong picture: it belongs to Esther.)
Neh. Figure with scroll. 2 *Esdr.* Similar.
Tobit. In bed. Swallow flies away above.
Judith. With sword raised, over Holofernes.
Esther. Single figure.
Job. Prol. Blue dragon. *Text.* Job seated, and wife.
Psalter. i. David with harp.
xxvi. David points to eye. Christ above.
xxxviii. Similar. David points to mouth.
lii. David. Fool before him with club, eating a cake.
lxviii. Christ above with orb. David below, nude.
lxxx. David plays on four bells with hammers.
xcvi. Two priests in copes and albs with open book.

Psalter. cix. Gone.
cxiv. *Dilexi.* Warrior with sword and red shield.
Prov. Solomon seated.
Eccl. Solomon seated. A woman (Queen of Sheba?) before him.
Cant. Maid with blue fleur de lys.
Sap. Woman with rod or palm.
Ecclus. Similar.
Isaiah. Kneeling, his head sawn by two men. *Jer.* Plain.
Lam. Jeremiah with scroll. City on *R.*
Baruch. With scroll. *Ezek.* Similar.
Daniel. i. In den, caressing two lions. xiii. With scroll.
Ozee. Gone. *Joel.* With scroll. *Amos.* Similar.
Obad., *Jonah*, *Micah.* Gone.
Nahum. With scroll. *Abacuch—Zacharias.* Similar.
Malachi. Writing.
1 *Macc.* Gone. 2 *Macc.* Two warriors.
Matt. Decorative. *Mark.* Single figure. *Luke.* Writing.
John. As Mark. *Rom.* Seated king, and messenger.
1 *Cor.* Stephen stoned by two men. 2 *Cor.* Gone.
Gal. Paul with closed eyes, led by Ananias. Door on *R.*
Eph. Ananias stands over Paul in bed.
Phil. He baptizes Paul in a font. *Col.*, 1 *Thess.* Gone.
2 *Thess.* Paul driven to door of prison by man with club.
1 *Tim.* Paul let down in basket by man on tower.
2 *Tim.*, *Titus.* Gone.
Philem. Prol. Paul in prison. Two men outside. *Text.* Gone.
Heb. Paul on *L.*, a woman on *R.*
Acts. Prol. An eagle. *Text.* Gone. *James*, 1 *Peter.* Gone.
2 *Peter*, 1—3 *Joh.*, *Jude*, *Apoc.* Single figures.

The hand modifies in Jer. xliii. (f. 259) but I doubt whether it be really a different scribe. If it is, he continues to the end of Apoc. The Interpretationes are certainly by the first hand.

413. C. M. A. 1154
630.

Vellum, $7 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, $6 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. $16 + 75 + 36 + 36$, four volumes. Cent. xii and xv.

Given by W. Moore. I. 2 fo. Practicam *or* xc. dccc.

Collation: I. 1^8 2^8. II. 1^8 (1 nearly gone) 2^{12} (7 canc.) 3^{12}–7^{12} (wants 9–12). III. 1^{14} 2^{12} 3^{10}. IV. 1^{12}–3^{12}.

Contents:

I. On f. 1 *a* is a table of stars in red, blue, black and yellow. Fol. 1 *b* is divided into two halves. In the upper is an astronomical diagram in the form of a quarter of a circle.

Below is a picture on a blue ground. On *L.* are two crowned women (Astronomy and Geometry?) one holding a planisphere, the other, one end of a long narrow blank scroll. This is continued through the hands of a seated man at a desk, holding a knife. He turns to *L.* and looks at the women. The scroll is continued, and ends in the hands of a smaller seated figure on *R.* facing *L.* Both men are tonsured. The draperies have red lines on them. The men are seated under a building with tiled roof and turrets, supported by columns. The work is English.

Text in a fine small hand: blue, yellow and red initials, 47 and fewer lines to a page.

1. Incipit hic Practica Hugonis . . . . . f. 2

Practicam geometrie nostris conatus sum tradere non quasi noua cudens sed uetera colligens dissipata.

Ends f. 8 *b*: maior duplo et sit figura talis (no figure is given).

Expl. hic Practica Hugonis deo gracias.

2. Heremannus de Astrolabio 9

Primus liber Haremanni de astrolabio.

Hermannus Christi pauperum perypsima et philosophie tyronum asello immo limace tardior assecla.

Liber II, f. 11 *b*. Liber III, f. 12 *b* (two diagrams). Liber IV, f. 14.

Ends f. 16 *b*: et ipsa est dimidium BASIS.

Expl. liber Hermanni.

Below, in a hand of cent. xiii: Iam nosci restat nisi interiecto L.M.

Also: H. dei gratia Rex Angl. dux Norm. comes Andeg. Dominus Hyb.

II. Cent. xv, 25 lines to a page, in a current hand. The first leaf almost all gone.

"De Arte Medicinae secundum Bartholomaeum."

The only remnant of the first word is N.

The tract is in two books. The first has 41 sections.

Liber II begins on f. 29 *b*

Omnis ydrops in acuta egritudine malum infestatur.

Ends imperfectly in § 61 (f. 75 *b*).

III. Cent. xiv, xv, 23 lines to a page.

1. Nota de Fletbothomia 1

Secundum M. P(etrum) Hyspanum.

2. Alchemical tract. (Liber Aureus?) 2

In nomine d. n. I. C. ad instanciam multorum circa hanc artem studere uolencium quibus deficit copia librorum hic libellus edatur.

Titulus libellus secretorum indatur (?).
There is perhaps a break after f. 14, but no new title occurs until f. 21: cuius modum bene scis. Ideo laudatur deus. Amen.
Expl. liber aureus.
Receipt ad faciendum calaminum (?) . . . . . f. 21 *b*

3. Tractatus de Azuro 22
Azurum aliud naturale aliud artificiale
—in florem pulcherrimum mutatur.
Expl. tract. de Azuro.

4. Miscellaneous Chemical Receipts 28
De Ufifur. etc. ending with explanations of some terms of art. f. 36 *b*.

IV. Cent. xv, 27 lines to a page.

1. Secretum Philosophorum 1
Iste liber quem pre manibus habemus uocatur secretum philosophorum.
It contains a number of roughly-drawn diagrams of chemical apparatus.
Ends f. 31 *b*: non ardebit quamuis fuerit in igne, etc. Ista sufficiunt mihi etc.
Expl. secreta philosophorum.
A monogram LR (?) follows.

2. De urinis 32
Urina rufa significat salutem
—expulsio materie uenenose signum est mortis.

3. De phlebotomia . . . . . 34 *b*
Minucio alia fit per methathesim
—cum impetu exit sanguis. Explicit.
On f. 36 *b* at top is an old mark, now very faint, DI; then: liber mag. J. ? Wqxff.
Contenta in libro isto sunt subscripta:
de libris metheororum abstractum,
Aristoteles de pomo siue de morte Aristotelis,
phisionomia bona,
16 questiones de lib. metheororum,
secreta philosophorum,
tractatus de urinis,
which shews that IV is but the end of a larger volume.
Also (cent. xvi) Christopher Killingworthe owethe this boke.

414. { C. M. A. 952
631. { James 149

Vellum, $6\frac{7}{8} \times 5$, ff. 166 + 6, double columns of 35 lines. Cent. xiii, well written.

On f. 1 of text the number 149 (xvi). 2 fo. talis aut aquilo.
On the flyleaf at end (xv):

Thys longythe to y^e^ Chauntery.

On the flyleaf at the beginning:

Memorandum quod ffrater nicholaus butler
senior (e)mit istum librum a quodam
ffratre teutonico pro II^bus^ marcis, tempore
quo ambo erant studentes assignati
Cantabrig anno domini m. cccc. vj

Wooden binding covered with white skin, two clasps gone.
Collation: a^2 1^{12}–13^{12} 14^{10} b^4.

Contents:

Albertus Magnus De naturis rerum. See another copy at Trinity College, O. 1. 34.
Naturas rerum in diuersis auctorum scriptis late per orbem sparsas inueniens cum labore nimio et sollicitudine non parua annis ferme xv operam dedi . . . . . f. 1
—(liber) xix^us^ de iiii elementis. Expl. prologus.
Inc. capitula primi libri (de anathomia humani corporis) . . 2
De capite.
Text: . . . . . 2 *b*
Partes corporis humani principaliter create sunt.
Liber xix ends f. 161 *b*: anni iam xiiii aut xv elapsi sunt ex quo libro de naturis rerum diligenter intendimus.
On f. 166 *b* are these notes:

(*a*) (xiii) Lancea crux claui mors spine que tolleraui.
Ostendit qua ui miseros a crimine laui.
Mortis uel uite breuis est lex. Ite venite.
(*b*) (xv) zoichaizichen (ζωὴ καὶ ψυχήν) ·i· anima mea et uita mea.
(*c*) (xiii) Nota quod puer habuit manus ulceratas. et dixit sibi quidam quod bene mundaret manus et (*l.* si) terget in pannis unius hominis qui uocatur cucwalt. et cum puer uidisset unum talem, uenit ad eum et tergebat manus suas in pannis eius. a quo cum ille quereret cur sic pannos suos deturpauit respondit puer innocens. dictum est mihi quod hoc sanabat manus meas, quia uxor tua habet alium preter te. tunc dixit ille in anglico suo. Jc del i̤s̤h̤ his. bi*n* teche. Jaht me hauith made icsche.
(*d*) (xv) herb*es* for a saled. letuse parselan, persely, redemynt, borage, mercury, lang de beuf, broun fenel, dent lyon, chiboll or poret, flour of borage, c*r*op of mageron, c*r*op of þe rede brere. al or some of þese.

415. C. M. A. 1209
632.

Paper, ff. 31.

Given by W. Moore.

Small quarto, very neatly written in double columns of small text. About half the number of leaves have the text within lines.

Archaismus Graphicus ab Henrico Spelmanno conscriptus in usum filiorum suorum, A° Dni 1608.

Sc. a collection of the most difficult forms of abbreviation occurring in ancient manuscripts.

416. C. M. A. 1202
633.

Paper, ff. 45.

Given by W. Moore.

Small quarto, in a small neat hand. Round the title is a coloured border of flowers. On f. 37, a figure of the instrument of 'perpetuall motion,' an example of late illumination.

A Dialogue wherein 'Nature's secret closet is opened, And the cause of all motion in nature is showed, Out of matter and Forme; and how all Things exist in the number of three: together with the wittie invention of An artificiall perpetuall motion;—by Thomas Tymme, Professor of Divinitie.'

On the title-page, this motto:

> 'Syrach xliii. 32. There are hid greater things than these be and we have sene but a few of his workes.'
>
> It opens with a dedication to 'Sir Henrie Glemham, Knight,'—is divided into 'forenoon's and afternoon's Conferences.' The speakers are Philadelphus and Theophrastes.

417. { C. M. A. 1047
447. { James 107 ?

Paper, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 143, 22 lines to a page. Cent. xv late, in a rough ugly hand.

Given by ? .

Collation: 1^{16} 2^{12} 3^{20} (17 canc.) 4^{28} (+a slip of vellum) 5^{24} (22 canc.) 6^{24} 7^{22} (wants 22).

On p. 5 is the name Willelmus Syngyltun, on p. 93 Robertus robin.
On p. 24:

Iste liber constat Joh. Syngyltun cum gaudio et honore.

The scribe's name is Will. Berdon.
pp. 1–4 are thickly covered with grammatical notes and verses.

Contents:

1. Donatus de octo partibus orationis . . . . . p. 5
   Partes oracionis quot sunt.
   Apparently unfinished: on p. 20 verses begin: e.g. p. 21:
   Verbum cum recto fac concordare duobus etc.
   Repeated on p. 23 in a smaller hand, which continues to p. 30: on p. 26 is a prose note in English.
2. Examples, in prose, in the first hand 30
   These are short Latin paragraphs with occasional English glosses. They mostly relate to the doings of scholars: e.g.
   Ego perquesiui tres asperas flagellaciones super clunes in isto frigido matutino ad calefaciendum me etc.
   They probably contain a good deal of amusing matter.
3. De Regiminibus 46
   Queritur quid est regimen in gramatica.
   Interspersed with memorial verses.
   Ends p. 90: ut heu me.
   Expl. Regimina secundum usum Mag. Johannis Boryngton scripta per manum Willelmi Berdon.
4. Miscellaneous grammatical notes 91
5. Liber Nominalis (with a few English glosses) . . . 96
   Os facies mentum dens guttur lingua palatum.
   ...
   Virgula cauda pilus er tucetum cruor extum.
   Expl. liber Nominalis.
6. An epitome of the Bible story: alphabetical 101
   Adam primus homo plasmatur et inde fit eua.
   l. 3 begins Belzebub. l. 5 Cum Noe, etc.
   Ends: Amen saluandus bonis (!) et regnum sine fine.
   A few other verses fill up the page
7. Liber Facetiae with some English glosses 103
   Stans puer ad mensam domini bona dogmata discas.
   ...
   Presul et ille fuit cui felix det deus omen.
   Expl. Liber Facitie.
8. (Bursa Latinitatis: see Trin. Coll. O. 5. 1.) 105
   Equus caballus pullus dextrarius equa
   (with some English glosses)
   Villicus et proceres natiuus et generosus.
   Nunc finem feci. da mihi quod merui.

9. Miscellaneous verses . . . . . p. 111
Gutta cauat lapidem non ui sed sepe cadendo etc.
Si bibero uinum loquitur mea lingua latinum.
Si bibo seruisiam tunc perdo filoz(o)phiam etc.
10. Catonis Disticha 113
Si deus est animus etc.
—fecit coniungere binos.
Explicit hic cato dans castigamina nato.
Qui scripsit recte edwardus vocatur aperte
Qui legit emendet scriptorem non reprehendat.
Verses in a later hand 125
11. Liber Communis 126
A tribus ad centum numeralia per documentum.
...
Ut docuit sani sentencia nos Preciani.
Expl. liber Communis uersus secundum usum Mag. Joh. Boryngton.
Grammatical verses 157
12. Liber Synonymorum (Joh. de Garlandia) 159
Ad mare ne uidear latices deferre, camino.
...
Quod legitur textus, depellit frigora textum.
Expl. lib. Sinonomorum.
Some English on pp. 190, 191.
13. De differentiis grammaticis etc. 193
Que est differencia inter nomen gentile et nomen patrium, with memorial verses.
Ends: hanc litteram. m. ut bonum est.
14. Liber Equiuocorum (Joh. de Garlandia) 256
Augustus ti to cesar uel mensis habeto.
...
Zelus suspicio, zelus et inuidia.
Finito libro sit laus etc.
Nomen scriptoris dicitur plenus Willelmus amoris
etc.
Quod Smyȝth (?).
The rest of p. 286 is scribbled over, partly in English.

418. C. M. A. 1046
417.

Vellum, various sizes ($8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$), ff. 116 + 1, largely double columns of about 40 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv. The leaves are in many cases quite irregularly shaped.

Old vellum wrapper.

Collation: 1 fragmentary leaf, 1^{8}–4^{8} 5^{6} (+ a slip) 6^{12} 7^{12} 8^{10} 9^{6} 10^{8} 11^{12} 12^{10} (wants 10) 13^{8}.

Contents:

Grammatical tracts, problems, and verses.

1. On the cases
   Notandum est quod nominatiuus casus regitur duodecim modis . . . . . f. 1
   The limits are obscure: on f. 4*b* is a series of verses, and on 6, 7 are notes and examples.
2. A tract beginning
   Ad maiorem artis gramatice euidenciam de singulorum casuum difficultate regimen effulgebit 8
   It is largely in the form of queries; from the examples it is evidently English. There is no well-defined conclusion.
3. Verses 23

   Que maiora cernitis cernite minora
   Lauca cernit infima cernit alciora.
   ...
   Ut coniuncti ciuibus celestis usye
   Teneamus perpetim cursum uere uie. Amen.

   Miscellaneous notes 24*b*
4. Tract consisting of examples and expositions thereupon . 25
   Ego conuiua et consodalicium meum.
   Without perceptible conclusion.
   On 29*b* is part of the poem (Liber Facetiae)
   Stans puer ad mensam.
5. A very large collection of grammatical verses, beginning . 40
   Diuide sic nomen triplex diuisio fiet.
   Ending on 63*a*. On 63*b*, 64 are various notes.
6. Grammatical problems (questiones) and notes similar to no. 2 65
   Uespere autem sabbati que (or *con*) *lucescit.* Queritur an uespere sit hic nomen uel aduerbium etc.
   Ends on f. 86*a*. On 86*b* are other notes on Persona.
7. A song on the eve of the holidays 87

   Ferule frangantur
   Virge non promantur } totum est de festo
   via sumus presto
   Magistri gerantur
   foras. qui minantur Sermone molesto
   Gurgite sternantur
   Et ibi woluantur gestu non honesto etc.

   Ending

   Wlpes uestigare
   necnon leporare per lucos et rura
   nec plus dictitare
   uolumus nec stare ad scolarum iura.

Note on figures of speech follows: and another grammar note . . . . . f. 87 *b*

Verses

Homo quod ram singula promo ruunt morte
Morte quoque patula rapitur quam forte } notum.

Sentence of hard words, glossed in French 88

Deus vendirs de...

Due farmacapole.

Various notes and verses.

a. Idor grece aqua latine . . . . . 88 *b*

b. Quod est litera. minima pars uocis humane.

c. Gallus carnipriuium perpendens instare 89

Super sterquilinium stans cepit cantare.

Note: Hic castrimargus. a wodcoke (xiv, xv: occurs again).

d. Verses on the senses . . . . . 89 *b*

e. Presens dictamen promat per metra iocamen 90

Quod sit solamen nobis studiique leuamen.

f. Sana tibi debent scribi fili modo dicta . . . . . 90 *b*

g. Virga docet mutum bene fari cernere cecum.

h. Proverbs. Paruule mendace(m) te (?de-) decet esse sagacem.

i. Diues cur temere non cessas gliscere 91

j. Pusilli preconia decet deo dare.

k. Per terras et maria iam uolant rumores . . . . . 91 *b*

(On a French invasion.)

l. Istud dilectissimum quadragesimale. On Lent.

m. Virgo decora precamur in hora mortis amare . . . 92

And other verses to the Virgin.

n. Indole qui uernas morosos elige uernas . . . . . 92 *b*

o. Punning prose: Licet plasmatis.

Ending: nec.....adeas ad eas ne pereas per eas in eternum.

p. To St Nicholas. Eia clericuli
Nicholao presuli } cantica canora.

q. Doctrine melli subdentes corda tenelli 93

r. Prose. Heu fides cum fautore perperam peruertitur in nephas . . . . . 93 *b*

s. Sit iuueni cura munuscula reddere plura 94

t. In uere uirencia loca iuuant uere.

u. Promere propono puerilia pectore prono . . . . 94 *b*

v. Prose. Votiua scientiarum culmina.

w. O virus ferale auiditatis.

x. Hic presens cetus sit in omni tempore letus 95

y. Hillarat amenitas nos temperiei.

z. Ablue uir mendas proprias cum quos reprehendas.

aa. Lingua locutura laudes que precamina pura . . . . 95 *b*

bb. Lucida stella maris lucens pietate maria.

cc (later). Pastorum lorum ture ma tas.
Iudice pas petur preme lorum.
Pastorum rumpas pasture reprime metas.
Iudice celorum rumpetur turma malorum.
This distich without the explanation occurs in MS. Trin. Coll. B. 14. 39. (Cat. I. 445).

dd. Placet en merentibus plausus post merorem . . . f. 96
ee. Pectus auaricie sapiens a crimine flecte.
ff. Rex regens celestia regna cum uirtute . . . . . 96 *b*
Nos sine molestia fac frui salute.
gg. Salue stella maris reuerenda parens deitatis.
hh. Poem, beginning cut off, continued on next page
Tunc galline uocibus mestis conqueruntur
Merent pro raucoribus fere moriuntur.
ii. Gaudeat hic cetus...uirtute repletus 97
Exulet hinc fletus et dolor atque metus.
kk. De uirga cari uobis uolo ludicra fari.
ll. Protege patrone nos hic Nicholae studentes . . . 97 *b*
mm. Mente mea quedam meditor que protinus edam.
nn. Indole florere nil cur (?) nisi (?) sicut habere.
oo. Sentence glossed in French and English . . . 98
Pronuba nigella innube.
pp. Diagram to find Easter, called Tabula Angeli.
qq. Prose note.
rr. Ecce tempus idonium Christo consecratur . . . 98 *b*
ss. In a later hand 99
Willelmus (twice) Warde. de. Waynflete.
tt. Note on the Doctrinale magnum.
uu. Prose: Cum inanis stipulacionis commentum sit pellax signum falsitatisque iudicium . . . . . 99 *b*

8. Prose tract resembling no. 6 100
Queritur circa congruitatem istius sermonis. *Vestes quas geritis sordida lana fuit.*

9. Grammatical Verses 104
Nomen in us longam iacit s pro tis genitiuo.

10. Verses and Notes 106
a. Strenua saluete uirgo Katerina decora.
b. En quid eras dudum cui res deus appropriauit.
c. Nicolai munera...mundus totus (?).
d. Prose paragraphs.
e. Another hand. Memorial verses with exposition . . 107
Est pater hic cura pater est alius genitura.
f. Paragraphs in prose, perhaps exercises . . . . . 107 *b*
g. On the Kings of England, William I. to Edward III. 108 *b*
h. Gaude gaudere quia reddis post breue flere.

11. Examples with commentary 109
Dum ego scriptor presentis operis uir magne uirtutis uel uirtute.

This is followed by a number of examples which seem likely to be amusing.

12. *a.* Indole preclari pueri uobis uolo fari . . . . . f. 115 *b*
b. Mente pura scorea uicii mundata 116
c. Compti preclari iuuenes miror mihi mente
Cur tam letari wltis de flore uiuente.
d. French sentences. Jeo vay ci vn peyror pendre pleyn de peirs.
e. Laudes uir Christi referas cum mente benigna . . 116 *b*
f. Latin sentences.

419. C. M. A. 1198
?418.

Paper, ff. 15.
Given by W. Moore.
Small quarto. It is addressed to the king, Charles I. apparently.
Jaspar Fowler's Declaracion 'Of the naturall goodnes of *Ireland*, and the Reasons why it is now so poore; with a Remedie prescribed to take away those Evills; which do poyson and choke the fruitfullnes thereof.'

420. C. M. A. 1197
?419.

Paper, ff. 55.
Given by W. Moore.
Small quarto, in parchment cover.
The High waye to *Heidelberge*.

A discourse shewing that the cause of the intestine wars in Christendom is not the differences in Religion, but that the avarice of Spain is the occasion and agent.

421. C. M. A. 1196
420.

Paper, ff. 57.
Given by W. Moore.
Small quarto, parchment cover, well written. On p. 1:

'Riscritto da Giac° Castelvetri in Edinborgo a x di Luglio, 1594; a requisitione dell' excellente Dottore di Theologia il Signor Tobia Mattei.'

'Ragionamento di Carlo V., Imperatore, tenuto al Re Filippo suo figliuolo, nel dargli la libera signoria di tutti i suoi stati.'

Castelvetri was the scribe of many of Sir Henry Puckering's MSS. at Trinity College.

Tobia Mattei is Toby Matthew Abp of York.

422. C. M. A. 1195

422.

Paper, ff. 18.

Given by W. Moore.

Small quarto, in parchment. See no. 425.

A discoverie of the causes of the declination of the *Marchants* Adventurers' Trade, and consequently of the Clothing of our Lande; they both being individually knitte together.

Addressed to 'Sir Thomas Lowe, Knight, Governour, and the Deputie Assistents and Fellowshipp of Marchants Adventurers of England, resident in London,' from their brethren 'the Deputie Assistents and Fellowshippe of Marchants Adventurers resident at Hambroh,' Oct. 16, 1621.

423. C. M. A. 1192

423.

Paper, ff. 35.

Given by W. Moore.

Small quarto, well written.

Tractatio Martini Buceri de privato ministerio quod *Clericale* vulgo appellatur, deque vi ministerii publici et administrationis verbi et baptismatis, cum quibusdam quæ de efficacia cœnæ Dominicæ tractantur.

Locus communis ad illustrissimum Principem D. Marchionem Dorcestriæ: cum dicatione Latine ascripta ad eundem Dominum a Johanne Banck, data a Coll. S. Trin. Cantabr. Jul. 1551. Qui etiam ad eundem Buceri de *publico* ministerio disputationis rationem jam remiserat.

424. C. M. A. 941

448.

Vellum, $8 \times 5\frac{3}{8}$, ff. $1 + 48$, two volumes, double columns of 31 and 36 lines. Cent. xiii? and xiv, in two hands.

Given by ? . 2 fo. niere par les.

Collation: a^1 1^8–4^8 5^4 6^4 (wants 4) | 7^6 8^4 (1 canc.).

Contents:

I. Ce est li liures Flaue Uegece de la chose de ch*eualerie* . p. 1
Einsin con dit segons li philosophes letre est garde distoire.
Lib. II, p. 18. Lib. III, p. 32. Lib. IV, p. 58.
In c. xliii of Lib. IV, the hand changes to one of a later type, at p. 73.
Ends p. 75: doctrine nen a mostre
ici feuist li liures.
The *capitula* of the four books follow, ending imperfectly with Lib. IV, c. v.
This should be the version by Jean Vignet (Vignay) 1328, but the hand seems like cent. xiii.

II. In a larger hand, of cent. xiv, pale ink.

1. Headed in a xvith cent. hand.
De bello Saladini et Hugonis de Tabarrie, seu de ordine militie.
See *Hist. Litt.* XVIII. 752, *Romania* XV. 346

Jadys estoit en panye
Vn roy de mult grant seignurie.
Et fust mult leaus sarasyn
Si out a noun saladhyn.

Ends p. 88:

A soun pais a galilee
Si ua le geste plus duree.
Ainz vous finist par y taunt
A douz dieu trestoz vous camand.

Expl. liber de ordine milicie ut supradictum est.

2. De obsidione oppidi Streuelyn in Scotia per Edwardum tertium post conquestam Scotiam 88
Nostre s*ieur* le Roi Edward fitz au roi henry ordena a grant siege de streuelyn.
Ends p. 90: Escript a Derteforde lan du regne de bon roy Edward tierce apres le conqueste quinte (1277).
It is an ordinance of Edward I. (not III.) for annual tournaments.

3. In single lines.
Guill. Owich venatoris regis Anglie De re venatoria seu arte venandi liber unus 91
Ici comence lart de venerye qe mestre William Owich le venour le Roy dengletere fist en son tenps pur aprendre autres qe ne sont mye sachaunt.
Ends p. 93:—et les chiens serrent rewardez de les pees et lapeel demurra a la cusyne. p. 94 blank.

Another copy is in the Phillipps collection at Cheltenham.

An English version of this is printed in *Reliquiae Antiquae* I. 150.

425. C. M. A. 1200

425.

Paper, ff. 32. Cent. xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

Small quarto, in parchment. See no. 422.

A discourse showing the necessity of the Restoring of the *Marchaunts-Adventurers* of England, their Priviledges and Governement in their Mart-Towne in Germany: together with an Enquiry for the fittest place for the said Marchaunts Residence and Staple.

Prefaced with two addresses; one 'To the Brethren of the Fellowshipp of the M.M. Adventurers of England resident in London.' London, Feb. 16, 1620; the other to the Lord High Treasorour of England, by E. M., Lond. Jan. 28, 1610. From the former 'the discourse' appears to have been prepared for the information of the High Treasurer by 'a brother of private place in the Company.'

426. C. M. A. 1109

426.

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 45, 38 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in a good clear small hand. Initials in red.

Given by W. Moore.

From Lesnes or Westwood, an Augustinian priory near Woolwich.

At the top of f. 1 the name George Carew (xvi, xvii).

At the bottom of f. 1 (xiii):

Hic liber est ecclesie beati Thome martiris de Liesnes. Quem qui ei abstulerit, aut illi super eo fraudem fecerit nisi eidem ecclesie plene satisfecerit. anathema sit maranatha. i. separatio in die domini.

Collation: 1^8 2^8 3^8 (wants 7?) 4^8 5^8 6^6.

Contents:

Sermones.

Prologue . . . . . f. 1

Postquam domini et saluatoris nostri gratia me latam nimis et spatiosam tenentem uiam reuocauit et...non importabili canonice institutionis iugo...submisit

—restat ut his ego me ipse regam solerque elementis.

Dominica in septuagesime capite 1

Quia incessanter fratres karissimi flenda et ingemenda committimus.

The last Sermon is on the Christmas season, beginning:
Scio nonnullos esse qui secundum quod ait apostolus pro consuetudine sensus habentes excitatos
—in nobis inueniat mansionem I. C. d. n. qui uiuit et regnat per omnia sec. sec. Amen.

427. C. M. A. 1144

427.

Vellum and paper, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$, five volumes. Cent. xii, xiii and xvi. Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. et qui affluit.

Collation: I. 1^{12}–4^{12}. II. Printed a^8 (wants 1) + flyleaf. III. 1^{10} 2^8 3^8 (wants 8) $4^{8?}$ (wants 3–6) 5^4. IV. A^8. V. a^8 (wants 3, 4) b^{12} (11, 12 canc.) + 1.

Contents:

I. Cent. xiii in double columns of 44 lines. In a small, clear hand.

Prologue of Jerome to the Solomonic books: Jungat epistola . p. 1
Parabole Salomonis 1
Ecclesiastes 20
Cantica 27
Sapientia 31
Ecclesiasticus 45

Ending p. 85.

There are marginal notes (xiii) in pencil and ink.

Several of the pages following are palimpsest, the lower writing being in pencil (xiii). They contain notes and Distinctiones and memorial verses.

II. Paper: a printed tract, with MS. marginal notes of cent. xvi: 7 leaves, A. i being lost.

Prophetia Hildegardis (A. ii), p. 97.
Rescriptio S. Odalrici...Nicolao Papae...de continentia clericorum (A. iii), p. 99.
Tettara decastichon Guilhelmi Clossy Sicambri, B. ii, p. 106.
M. Ioh. Hauerlant Suo M. Ortvvino Gratio, B. iii, p. 187.

Colophon: Ciuis Vtopiensis excudebat Anno re(f)ormationis nouae sub intersignio Chimerae.

The flyleaf following is composed of: (1) a blank leaf of paper, (2) a fragment of a xvith cent. Inventory of furniture in English, (3) a bit of a black-letter English proclamation.

III. Cent. xii in a fine hand, not unlike that of Christchurch, Canterbury, 30 lines to a page. Title in red, illegible.

1. Hec est rescriptio volusiani cartaginensis episcopi in quo pape nicholao de continentia clericorum non iuste sed impie nec canonice sed indiscrete tractante ita respondit . . . 115

Nicholao domino et patri peruigili sancte romane ecclesie prouisori.

On p. 114 is a xvith cent. note referring to Alan Cope on the authorship of this text, which is identical with that printed previously under the name of Udalricus. This letter and the next are both printed in Foxe, *Acts*, v. 312 note (ed. 1846). The attribution to Volusianus is quite erroneous.

Ends p. 120: uisurus sit dominum.

2. Item alia de eodem . . . . . p. 120

Cum sub liberi arbitrii potestate creati simus.

Ending p. 134: Est sapientia scire cuius hoc donum est et quoniam super hoc nichil est.

3. Inc. Garsias de actibus Vrbani Romani pontificis . . . 134

Quo tempore urbanus romane ecclesie auidissimus pontifex beatorum istorum martirum (corpora) Albini uidelicet et ruffini romam transferret.

A prose satire, of which another copy is in Trinity College, R. 3. 56.

Ends p. 144: Iohannes. Humanum est potare. Teucer. Homines sumus. Finis.

4. Hic inc. ordo ad penitentiam dandam 144

Primo oportet abrenuntiationem facere diabolo.

After the formulae of confession and absolution follow penitential enactments, beginning:

Adolescens si cum uirgine peccauerit annum i peniteat.

Ending imperfectly, p. 168: Missas secularium mortuo.

5. Acta S. Siluestri (the hand is smaller) 169

Beginning imperfectly in the Disputation with the Jews

—huic. quod uinculis ligandus et crucifigendus esset a iudeis in ligno sanctus ezdras prophetauit dicens. Vinxistis me non sicut patrem. qui eduxi uos de terra egipti. Clamantes ante tribunal iudicis humiliastis me. suspensus sum in ligno. morti tradidistis me.

Ends p. 177: et ex co (eo) cepit ab omni populo romano magnificari nomen d. n. I. C. cui est honor etc. in sec. sec. Amen.

6. De decimis dandis sermo 177

Propitio Christo fratres karissimi prope sunt dies.

Ends p. 180, followed by two notes of cent. xiii: one on a miracle of the Virgin; the other: Alicia uxor Walteri Sclouard,

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Joh. de benfl....

IV. Cent. xiii, 28 lines to a page.

De dispensatione sacramentorum 181

Quia in sacramentorum dispensacione ministrorum ecclesie consistit oficium.

(Conciliar or papal decrees.) Ending imperfectly in the section on Orders: a sacerdotibus instruantur.

V. Cent. xii, xiii, 40 lines to a page.
Nigellus ad Willelmum Longchamps Ep. Eliensem . . p. 197
Reuerendo patri et domino W. dei gratia Eliensi Ep. apostolice sedis legato. Regni Angl. Cancellario. Cant. ecclesie frater minimus frater Nigellus ueste monacus, uita peccator, gradu sacerdos (*corr. to* presbyter).
There are corrections and erasures which seem to make this copy worth examining as a possible autograph of the author.
Ends p. 230: fiunt post flagella ex neglegentia securi.

A xvith cent. hand has copied out a few verses of Nigellus on this page.

I have an impression that this volume comes from Christ Church, Canterbury.

428. C. M. A. 1147

428.

Vellum, $7\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 50+7, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xi, xii, in a good small round minuscule. Interesting ornamentation.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. N. Interserit

Old binding, vellum over boards, clasp gone. *or* Armonia.

Collation: a^2 b^2 (wants 2), 1^{10} 2^8–6^8, c^2 d^2.

Flyleaves from a service-book with music on a four-line stave: partly from the *Benedicite.*

Two initials and a portion of text are reproduced by Smith.

Contents:

Tractatus de Quaternario.
Prologue: . . . . . f. 2
Sollertiam peracuti tui Hernalde frater dilectissime circa quaternarii uim et potentiam uolo diligenter exerceas
—exquirentes pro uiribus nostris enitemur.
Capitula (xxii) of Liber I.
On the Elements, and on Music.
Text: quatuor igitur elementa, ea enim inter ceteras . . . 3
Capitula (xxxix) of Lib. II 14
On the four Temperaments.
Capitula (xxix) of Lib. III 29
On the Ages, Seasons, Winds etc.
Capitula (xxxviii) of Lib. IV 40
On the Zodiac, the Day, Man's body.
Ending f. 51: humani generis tota procedit propago gratia operante d. n. I. C. qui cum patre et Sp. S. uiuit et regnat deus per inmortalia sec. sec. Amen.

Two notes on Macrobius . . . . . f. 51

On f. 53 (xvi) det deus inceptis prospera uela meis.

The volume is full of large initials and diagrams, roughly but effectively executed. The figure-drawing is very unskilful, not so the ornament. Only the first few have been fully coloured, with red, blue, yellow and black. After f. 6 red is the only colour, and after f. 16 this ceases, and we have only outline.

The first word of the prologue is in decorated capitals with bird and beast figures, so also the beginning of Lib. I. On f. 3 *b* is a globe with figures of the four elements joining hands round it. On f. 10 a globe with the figure of Christ behind it, His head appearing over it, and His feet at the bottom of the page (below the text).

Lib. II (f. 15) has a large initial in red and white.

On f. 22 is a full-page diagram above a globe: round it the verses

Sensilis hic mundus, a diua mente secundus,
Partes maternas in se tenet ecce quaternas.

It is divided per saltire, and in each division is a seated or standing figure: (*a*) oriens holds a round inscribed Sol; (*b*) meridies holds a similar disc; (*c*) occidens holds a plant (?); (*d*) septemtrio holds a pointed staff.

Below, under curtained arches, are two people writing.

On f. 23 *b* a globe inscribed

Quatuor humores bis bina parte liquores
Effundunt teneri per corpora sic microchosmi.

Four figures (the Humours) pour liquid from jars upon man in the centre inscribed:

En minor orbis homo bis binus quem nutrit humor.

On the top of f. 24 the creation of man. Trees on *L*. Then Christ facing *R*. Man kneeling to Him. The verse

Ecce creatur Homo quem format diua propago.

On f. 28 *b* a globe with four figures: one has a sistrum (?) or lyre, another a distaff.

Quatuor etates uelut hic patet atque uidentur,
Humane uite spatium complere iubentur.

On f. 32 *b* a globe with four figures of the seasons: Autumn holds a leaf.

Tempora consurgunt uelut hoc patet orbe quaterna,
Que corpus complent anni uirtute superna.

On f. 36 *b* a picture of the sea, with fish, illustrating the tides.

On f. 39 *b* a globe with four winged figures (the Winds), each supported by two winged heads.

Agmina uentorum bis bina parte ferorum
letantur mundo perflantia cuncta rotundo.

On f. 40*b* a globe in four divisions as usual, with three of the zodiacal signs in each division.

Signa duodena facili moderaris habena
Si ponas terna sub quauis parte quaterna.

On f. 47 a globe with four female figures (the Tropics).

Quatuor in signis agitur conuersio solis,
Que solidum magni quasi corpus conficit anni.

On f. 48*c* a globe with four figures of the Moon and four crescents.

En faciles cursus lune pariterque recursus
per septimanas rapiuntur mense quaternas.

On f. 49 a globe in four divisions, blank.

Et quater est scissi mundo lux queque diurna.

On f. 50 a globe with four principal organs of man's body.

Principialia menbra uirilia quatuor adsunt.

There are many other diagrams without figures or verses.

429. C. M. A. 1108

429.

Vellum, $7\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 55 + 6, 21 lines to a page. Cent. xv, very neatly written, probably in England. The ornament on f. 1 of text is certainly English.

Given by W. Moore. Rebound in 1850.

Collation: a^2, 1^8 (8 torn)–3^8 (one canc. after 4) 4^8–7^8, b^4.

Contents:

Mathiae Palmerii pisani prohemium in aristeam de interpretacione septuaginta duorum interpretum ad Reu. patrem Bartholomeum Maripetrum Episc. Brixiensem . . . . . f. 1
Jeronimus cuius ingenium.

Partial border and initial of English work: feather ornament.
—Set iam Aristeam ipsum uideamus. Finis proemii.

Aristeas ad philocratem fratrem per Mathiam Palmerium pisanum e greco in latinum uersus inc. feliciter 3

Cũom (probably meant for *quom*, which occurs elsewhere) per magni semper feceris philocrates.

Handsome initial in blue filled with red ornament.

Ends f. 53*b*: amoris certamen excitetur.

In red capitals: Finis Aristeae ad Philocratem fratrem de interpr. lxxii interpretum. Deo Gracias.

ff. 54, 55 blank: some late accounts on 54*b*.

The name Robert Snellynge is scribbled on the flyleaves at the beginning.

430, 431, 432. C. M. A. 1126, 1127, 1128
430, 431, 433.

430. Small quarto, paper, 79 ff., of which 30 blank and one folding. The lectures extend over 15 ff. out of 28. The volume consists of the printed text interleaved of Galen's Commentary in Hippocratem *de Natura Humana,* printed at Paris, 'ex Officina Gerardi Morrhii Campensis apud Collegium Sorbonnæ, m.d.xxxi.,' with the *Epistola Nuncupatoria* Hermanni Cruseri Claro ac Potenti Domino, D. Gulielmo a Monmeransi, primo Baroni Franciæ.

Given by W. Moore. Cf. no. 65.

Jo. Gostlini, Med. Doct. et C(aii) G(onvilli) C(oll.) Custodis, Prælectiones in Hippocratem.

The title is facsimiled by Smith.

431. Small quarto, paper, 38 ff.

Jo. Gostlini Collectiones.

Observations on cases, of diseases and remedies; also prescriptions, recipes, and rules: the memorials of his practice.

432. Quarto, paper, 80 ff. from Mar. 21, 1624—1626: the records of his Professorial labours.

Jo. Gostlini, Med. Doct. C(aii) G(onvilli) C(oll.) Custodis, Disput(ationes), Determ(inationes), et Creationes in Comitiis, &c.

433. C. M. A. 1117
432.

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 96 + 6, 19 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a good upright English hand, with pretty ornaments.

Given by W. Moore.

From the Charterhouse of London. At the bottom of f. 1 of text is (xv):

Liber domus salutacionis matris dei Ordinis Carthusienc' prope londoñ.

On a flyleaf (xvi):

He that in yought no vertue will vse
in age all goodnes will hym refuse.

On the first flyleaf is the name Jeremie Cateline (xvi).

Collation: a^2 b^4 1^8–12^8.

Contents:

Inc. prologus et (*l.* in) soliloquia beati Augustini doctoris . . f. v
Oraciones siue meditaciones infrascripte
—pietatis affectum. quod nobis concedat etc.
Expl. prol.
Sequuntur capitula (38) . . . . . v *b*
Inc. liber soliloquiorum beati Augustini 1
Cognoscam te domine.
Full border of the same style as those in the Psalter no. 148: very fine. Initial in pink. In it S. Augustine in mitre and black habit over white, crosier on arm, kneeling. Christ's head (?) (rubbed) in red cloud on *R*.
The ground is of a colour resembling olive-green with gold pattern and diagonal bands on which is written in gold: ...ora pro nobis beate ut digni efficiamur promissionibus xpristi. Bektle (?).
Each chapter has a very handsome initial and partial border. In that of c. xxvi is a heart inscribed in gold *Jhesus* on a background of flame.
c. xxxviii ends f. 95 *b*. f. 96 is blank.

434. C. M. A. 1050

434.

Vellum, 8 × 5½, ff. 24 + 2, double columns of 36 lines. Cent. xiv, in pale ink and much contracted.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^6–3^6 4^8 (wants 7, 8) 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. (Walterus) Burley de obligationibus . . . . . f. 1
Quia in sophis*mate* probando.
Ends f. 10 *a*: una ob*ligatio* tantum (?) plures (?) diuerse.
Expl. tractatus obligacionum de burley.
Various blanks are left.
2. Eundem (?) alius tractatus . . . . . 10 *b*
Soluere non est ignorat' vinculum 3° metaphisice.
Ends imperfectly f. 12 *b*.
3. Eundem suppositiones 13
Eorum que dicuntur quod dicuntur
—determinat' ad uim determinationi.
Expl. supposiciones date a m^ro^ Waltero de Burley.
4. In another hand.
Cum (?) dicte nouarum ingnor...et ipsi disputantes . . 19
5. Multa est differencia (?) . . . . . 21 *b*
6. Obligacio est oracio . . . . . 23 *b*

The hand is very difficult.

I do not find these tracts of Burley mentioned by Tanner or Bale.

435. C. M. A. 1161

435.

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ and $6\frac{7}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$, consisting of several tracts of various sizes. Cent. xiv and xiii.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. est ei.

From St Augustine's, Canterbury. On p. 1:

de librario S. Augustini. dist. viii[a] G. iii[o]. Sermones.

Apparently not in the Catalogue.

Collation: I. a^4. II. 1^{16}–3^{16}. III. A^8 B^4. IV. 1^8. V. a^8–c^8.

Contents:

I. Cent. xiii, 25 lines to a page. A sermon.
Virga tua et baculus tuus ipsa me consolata sunt. Congruunt hodie simul uirginis marie natiuitatis sollempnis celebratio et filii eiusdem crucis exaltatio . . . . . p. 1

II. Cent. xiv, 32 lines to a page. In three hands, the second appearing at p. 61, the third at p. 72.
Prisciani Institutionum Grammaticarum libb. VIII–X . . 9
Imperfect at each end.
Begins: religionem non tenere.
Lib. x begins at p. 69.

III. Cent. xiii, double columns of 39 lines. In a good small hand.
The Passion of St Edmund in French verse . . . 105

ore entendez la passiun
de seint Edmunt le bon barun
ki reis esteit m*u*lt poessis
Tant c*um* vesq*ui*d en su*n* pais.

Copied by M. Paul Meyer at least in part, but seemingly never printed. Not identical with the life in French verse by Denis Piramus (*Memorials of St Edmund's Abbey*, T. K. Arnold, vol. II).
Ends p. 128:

Q*u*i furent est*re* e*n* p*re*sent
E si ser*un*t finablement. Amen.
Or est la passiun finid
de sei*n*t Edmu*n*d q*u*il suffrid
desornaua*n*t est il guarid
Sicu*m* sages e ben guarnid.

A prose note, grammatical, in another hand . . . 128
Sel e*n* cunisance de la prime declinisun.

IV. Cent. xiii, single (on and after p. 135, double) columns of 42 lines. In a fine small hand.

1. Sermon en vers . . . . . p. 129
Grant mal fist adam ki par le satan tel conseil crut
Mal conseil li duna q*ui* ce lui lea (?) car tost lot seduit.
Printed by Jubinal in 1834.
See M. Meyer in *Romania* 1875, p. 385.
Ends p. 135:
Bien a sen de*n*fant q̄ co uait sona*n*t q̄ tut te*n*s le fuit.

2. Vision of St Paul in French verse. 135
Seign*u*rs freres or escutez
V*ou*s qui estes a deu recreez (?)
a doiez moi a t*ra*nslater
la uie seint pol le ber.
See *Romania* XXIV. 365 (where another version is printed by M. Meyer).
A copy of the same version is in MS. C.C.C., 405, f. 457.
The present copy has been transcribed by M. P. Meyer and also Dr Stengel.
Ends p. 139:
Amen deus por ta m*er*ci
O*tri*ez nus q*ue* seit issi. Amen.

3. The fifteen signs before the Day of Judgment . . . 139
Si ge ne u*u*s cuidasse finer (?)
u dest*ur*ber dacun mest*ier*.
Ends p. 143:
e su*n* Regne issi merir
Qense*m*ble od lui puiss*u*ns joir. Amen.

4. On various orders of society 143
Mult est diables c*urt*eis
Les plus riches sup*re*nt ancois.
Ends imperfectly in a section on the Templars:
Sil unt palefrei ne cheual
Io nel dimie p*or* nul mal.
Printed by M. P. Meyer, *Romania*, 1875, p. 385.

V. Cent. xiii, 34 lines to a page, in a fine black hand . . 145

1. Lapidaire.
(E)n indie la lunteine
Sunt la gent ki od lur peine
Troeuent les pieres daimanz
Petites sunt ne gueres granz.
See L. Panier, in *Bibl. des Hautes Études*.
Ends p. 185:
Grant bontez a pedoretes
Ses forces durent totades.

2. Prose tract on gems 185
(E)n quel piere ke trouerez multun ov leon • ov sagittarie entaillie iceles pieres sunt chaudes.
Ends imperfectly p. 192, on the Magnet:
fors tant ken fue ne poet ardoir • delle (?).

436. C. M. A. 1130
634.

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5$, ff. 124 + 4, 8 lines of text and music (4-line stave) to a page. Cent. xv, well written, rather rough initials.

Given by W. Moore.

Old binding, pink skin over boards, two clasps gone.

Collation: a^2, 1^8 2^6 3^8–12^8 (wants 5) 13^8–16^8 (wants 8), b^2.

There are some late scribbles on the flyleaves at the beginning, and some not very good ornament on f. 1.

Contents:

Processional of Sarum use, noted.
Benedictio salis et aque . . . . . f. 1
Proper of time 3
Proper of Saints . . . . . 91 *b*
Common of Saints 116

Some Gospels are scribbled in a late hand at the end, and also part of an Office for Feria quarta et sexta in quadragesima. The Feasts of the Translation of S. Edward and of S. Edmund the Confessor are the only English ones in the Proper of Saints.

437. C. M. A. 1136
436.

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 161 + 8, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiv early, in two beautiful hands.

Given by W. Moore.

From Peterborough Abbey. Entered in the Catalogue printed in Gunton's *History of Peterborough* under Y. xv. There is no mark in the book, but it contains a papal privilege relating to Peterborough.

The original wooden boards are covered with undressed calf.

Collation: a^6, 1^{12}–13^{12} 14^6 (5 canc.), b^4 (wants 1, 2).

On f. i *b* a note (xv) and a little scribbled music with the words humfrydus and Willelmus.

On f. ii *a* the original table of contents, headed:

Liber fratris [Willelmi Wodford] cuius anime misereatur deus. Amen.

The original name has been cut out, and Woodford's pasted over it on a slip of parchment.

In hoc uolumine continentur libri subscripti et.

Contents:

1. Inc. ordinarium uite religiose (Jo. Wallensis) . . . . f. 1
   Numquid nosti ordinem celi et racionem eius ponis in terra.
   38 Iob. Sicut angelica ierarchia.
   Part I. Dietarium ends on f. 40.
   Part II. Locarium ends on f. 46.
   Part III. Itinerarium ends on f. 64 *b*.
   tui meriti manus leuet. Et in hoc finis istius colleccionis.
2. Vita Marie 65
   Prol.: Vitam uirginis gloriose matris J. C. marie
   —Ihesu Christo recommendauit.
   Capitula: i. De genealogia gloriose V. M. . 65
   (xli) De infinitate miraculorum matris misericordie.
   Text: Sancta et superlaudabilis et semper uirgo dei genetrix . 65 *b*
   Ends with c. xxxviii on the Assumption with a passage from "Aug. in sermone": ignosce dulcissime Ihesu tu et tui. Amen. Aue maria—tecum. (86 *b*)
   On f. 87, in red, are notes on the genealogy of the Virgin:
   Ex Joachym et Anna fuit maria mater domini,
   Ex Cleopha et Anna fuit maria que nupsit alpheo etc.
   Ex Salomee et Anna fuit maria que nupsit zebedeo etc.
   Tres Ioachym cleophas salome genuere marias etc.
3. (Martinis Dumiensis) formula uitae honeste 87
   Gloriosissimo et tranquillissimo...Mironi
   —deficientem contempnat ignauiam.
4. In another hand.
   Priuilegium domini [pape] Agatonis de ecclesia Burgi . . 92
   Gloriosissimo filio regi mercionum Aethelredo.
   A reference (xvii) in margin to Spelman's *Concilia*, p. 163.
   Ends p. 94 *b*, followed by a charter of Aethelred:
   Hoc priuilegium a sancto (papa) Agathone assentiente concilio
   —Ædelhuniglond. Bardanig.
   Hec inquam beato petro regaliter habita regaliter concedo etc.
   Ending with the attestation of Abbot Cuthbaldus.
5. De preuaricacione et penitencia Salomonis regis quid senserint sancti patres nostri Augustinus Iheronimus Ambrosius Bacarus et Beda . . . . . 95 *b*
   De preuaricacione regis Salomonis quid S. Augustinus senserit
   —a seipso est depositus a regno.
   Short notes from Augustine and Isidore (10 lines) . . 96 *b*
6. Inc. liber primus S. Effrem diaconi de iudicio dei et resurreccione et de regno celorum uel mundicia anime . . 97
   Dolor me compellit dicere.

The pen-ornament in red and blue on this page is singularly fine.
Lib. II, f. 123. Lib. III, f. 128. Lib. IV, f. 131 *b*. Lib. V, f. 135 *b*. Lib. VI, f. 139. Lib. VII, f. 144.
Ending f. 144: disciplina cotidie eciam de minimis purgat. Expl. lib. b. Effrem.
On 144 *b* are extracts: (1) from Bede on prayer; (2) De hiis que monachus debet abbati suo; (3) from Cyprian: Eucharistia cotidie ad cibum salutis accipitur: Ambrose and Hilary on the same.

7. Inc. Solacium anime . . . . . f. 145
Meo me totum. Nichil dixi et totum dixi.
Ends f. 160 *a*: perfecciora et uiciniora saluti. Valete in domino semper.

On the last flyleaf is a sketch of 3 arches with pinnacled shafts.

438. { C. M. A. 1044
635. { James 245?

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 68 + 8, 21 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late (?) in a good hand.

Given by ? . 2 fo. quando mas sit.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation: a^4 (3 mutilated), 1^8–3^8 4^{10} 5^8–7^8 8^{10}, b^4.

The flyleaves are from a Breviary in double columns of cent. xiv early, containing part of the Common of Saints.

Contents:

Incipit Doctrinale magistri Alexandri de Villa Dei.
Scribere clericulis paro doctrinale nouellis.
Ends p. 68:
Quos tres personas in idem credo deitatis,
Hic liber est scriptus, qui scripsit sit benedictus,
Qui scripsit scribat semper cum domino uiuat.
Expl. doctrinale mag. Alex. de uilla dei.
There are marginal and interlinear glosses, in two or three hands, copious at first and then sparsely inserted.
After the text, in another hand, are some verses beginning
Qui petit auxilium uel quamuis rem rogat ille,
Qui sua pauperibus communicat errogat ille
etc., on the compounds of *rogare*.
On 68 *b* are verses on S. Thomas:
Spe mercedis et corone stetit thomas in agone ad mortem obediens,
and a long theological note in a hand of early aspect.

439. C. M. A. 736
437.

Vellum, mostly $7\frac{3}{8} \times 5$, some smaller quires, ff. 8 + 126 + 48 + 26. Four volumes of cent. xiii–xv.

Given by ? .

Collation: I. a^8. II. 1^{12}–5^{12} (+ 11*) 6^{16} (+a slip) 7^{16} 8^{16} (+ 13*, 14*) 9^{16} (+ 1*, wants 15, 16 blank). III. a^{12}–d^{12}. IV. A^{10} B^8 C^8.

Contents:

I. Cent. xiii, late, in double columns, mostly of 37 lines.
Table of Epistles and Gospels, secundum usum *secu*larium . f. 1
Sermon-texts for Sundays and festivals and other occasions in another hand . . . . . 2 *b*
Among the feasts provided for are those of St Francis and St Edmund the Martyr. No other English saint save this last is mentioned.
This quire has an old foliation from 62 to 69.

II. Cent. xiii, earlier, in a wonderfully good minute hand, sometimes in double columns. A full ordinary page has 56 lines of text. But the margins are also as a rule filled with writing. An old foliation runs from 20 to 135 and is continued by Smith to 146.
On the first page (f. 20) is a note: 13 pecie sunt hic in uniuerso, and a *pecia* here corresponds (as far as they are marked) to a quire.
The contents are at first sermons. They begin as skeletons, and are gradually more and more filled up.
On f. 50 omelia origenis. Maria stabat ad monumentum.
Expositiones super Cantica Canticorum 52
An abstract of (Bernard's) 86 Homilies.
On f. 56: Dominus lincolniensis de humilitate contemplatiuorum.
Exposition of Rom. v–xvi 57
Sermons begin again on f. 71 and continue up to about f. 116, followed by an Exposition of Hosea and Joel, of which it is very difficult to find the beginning.
Ends f. 142 *b*: et opere implent. *Saluus erit.*
Four blank leaves on which has been some pencil writing . 143

III. Cent. xiv, late (?), 48 lines to a page.
Headed in faint pencil:
...iciones scoti Fratris Johannis de Gymh^t (?) . . . 1
Abstinencia. Quanto terra magis impinguatur tanto magis spinas et tribulos germinat.
The topics treated run from Abstinencia (accidia adulacio etc.) to *Virtus*, ending: per arma iusticie a dextris . . 47 *b*

An extract in another hand follows. f. 48 is blank but for some scribbled numerals on the verso.

IV. Cent. xiv, xv, double columns of 32 lines.

1. A collection of texts for sermons . . . . . f. 1

Prol.: Predicator debet habere uerbum domini primo in aure postmodum in corde. per affectum et intellectum. post in manu per opus. tandem in ore etc.

Divided into headings, e.g.

Quod merito malorum peruertitur interitus.

Isa. vi^to audite audientes.

The last is

Quod non indiscrete imposita sunt onera.

2. An epitome of the historical books of the Bible . . . 16*b*

Liber Geneseos cum sua tabula.

Genesis.

De creacione celi empirei.

The following books are treated: Gen.—4 Reg., Esdr., Tob., Jud., Hest., Dan., 1 Macc., Evv., Act., 2 Macc. (unfinished).

There are slight indications in I of Franciscan origin.

440. C. M. A. 737
438.

Vellum, 7 × 5, ff. 2 + 80 + 85 + 12, several volumes. Cent. xiii.

Given by ? .

Collation: a^1 b^1, 1^{10} 2^{10} 3^{12} 4^8 5^6 6^{12} (10, 11 canc.)–8^{12} | 9^{12}–12^{12} (+ 11*) 13^{12}–15^{12} | 16^{12}.

Doubtless from Byland Abbey (Yorkshire). The flyleaf is a bit of an account-roll containing details of expenditure on leather for shoes etc. The Magister Conuersorum is mentioned.

On several pages are fragments of letters etc. in one hand which show the origin of the book. Thus on p. 6, the beginning of a letter to William de Nevill. Then:

Labbe de Byland...salutz et reuerencz.

icy comence le regule saint Benet.

Jeo moy renk coulpaple a dieu etc. et a nous sainct pieres saynt Benet et saynt Bernard de touz le pechez, etc.

On p. 10:

A nostre trescher en dieu et bien amez l'abbe de Byland. le roy de chastelle et de leon et duk. de lankaster honourez et reuerencz. Pur ceo trescher *sieur* que nous auoms entenduz que vous ol eyde dieu estz prestz pour passer dehorse la mer pour diuers bosoignes que sont atouchantz vostre ordre.

On p. 200 a similar letter, ending:

que vous voilletz' metter a nous vn sumer et seele et barehide et vn vadlet.

On p. 203 a bond in Latin from Joh. de Egilleston to Will. de Northampton. Dated 26 Ap. 1393 at York.

The second leaf of the volume has a sermon on St Bernard.

Vir prudens placebit magnatibus.

Contents:

I. Cent. xiii, 30 lines to a page.
Sermons . . . . . p. 7
Aue gracia plena etc. Mouere potest alicos cur sanctus gabriel.
Sapiencia edificauit sibi domum etc. Sicut columpne stabiliunt 11
Ends p. 160: doctoribus gloriam qui ei ueraciter famulantur.
On p. 161 is an Index rerum.

II. Cent. xiii, 37 lines to a page. Coloured initials.
Themata and Sermons.
Ecce rex tuus uenit etc.
Singularis excellencia ibi. ecce rex.
On p. 177 is sewed a slip with faint writing in another hand, theological.
On p. 190, three lines in French.
The last sermon seems to be written in full.
Ingredere benedicte domine, Gen. 14 190
Index Rerum 197
Index of Texts . . . . . 200 *b*
Sermons. Saluatorem expectate dominum etc. Consuetudo est quod quando sponsus 204
Ending with one on:
Parate uiam domini.
Four short sermons in another hand 332
Formula of letter commendatory of a monk 334

III. Cent. xiii, 33 lines to a page.
Sermons 335
Obtulerunt...de thesauris suis.
De Annunciacione. Aufer rubiginem etc. 343
Ending imperfectly on p. 358.

441. { C. M. A. 735
636. { James 117

Vellum, $6\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 116+4, mostly 37 lines to a page. Cent. xiii–xv, in various hands.

Given by ? . 2 fo. et ambulacionem.

On f. 1 is the old number 117.

At the beginning and end are parts of leaves of a large service-book of cent. xii early, containing portions of offices for Christmas Day etc.

Collation: a^2 1^{12} 2^{14} 3^{12} 4^{12} 5^{14} 6^8 7^6 8^4 (lacuna) 9^8 10^4 || 11^{12} b^2.

Contents:

1. Sermons, mostly de tempore; a few de sanctis. Cent. xiii, late f. 1
   1. Dominica prima aduentus.
   Honeste ambulemus, Ro. 13. Apostolus considerans quosdam.
   They are numbered from 1 to 83. No. 72 (fo. 27) contains phrases in English about bearkeepers.
   The only sermons for Saints' Days are for S. John Baptist, Peter's Chains, Conversion of S. Paul, S. Matthew, S. Mary Magdalene.
   There is an original list of the sermons on f. 32*b*.
2. Materia pro sermonibus de naturis rerum 33*b*
   Ypocras. Dicit in anno .3. dies in quibus mulier nunquam nascitur.
   Other authors quoted are Platearius, Pliny, J. Scotus, Rabanus.
   The extracts are continued in a different hand on f. 36. Papias, Brito, Isidore etc. are cited. On f. 37 are receipts in French.
   (Purgacio capitis. Ad surdos): on 37*b*–38 are extracts and notes of cent. xv.
3. The first hand resumes: three quarters of the writing on f. 39*a* is washed off.
   Sermons 39*b*
   Lux orta est eis. Alcabiz astrologus ille magnus.
   Ascendit Loth de segor 43*b*
   Mulier graciosa inueniet gloriam 46
   Fructus arboris nimius etc. Dan. 4 . . . . . 47*b*
   Ending imperfectly on f. 50*b*.
   This quire is foliated in an old hand from 13 to 24.
4. In a smaller and earlier (?) hand.
   Conuertimini ad dominum deum n. quia benignus etc. Joel 2. Monet quod conuersionem.
   Each page is headed with a C, and the topics treated run from *Conuersio* to *Continentia siue Castitas.* The quire is probably a fragment of an alphabetical compilation of the ordinary kind.
   On f. 57 is an insertion in a later hand.
5. Notes for Sermons, on rather a smaller page: paged in an old hand from 25 to 38 (running on from no. 3) . . 75
   f. 82*b* is of cent. xv, the rest of cent. xiii.
6. Further notes and sermons, in two hands of cent. xiii and one of cent. xv 83

Paged in an old hand from 5 to 16.

7. In a larger hand of cent. xiv early.

Liber de infantia Mariae Virginis et Saluatoris, beginning imperfectly . . . . . f. 89

Ex quo templum a salomone edificatum est fuerunt in eo filie regum et prophetarum. (=Evang. Pseudo-Matth. c. viii, ed. Tischendorf.)

There is a lacuna after f. 92, from near the end of c. xxviii (dixit ad puerum illum) to c. xxxix (in terra caderet et adoraret eum).

Ends f. 93*b*: claritas dei resplendebat super eum. Cui omnis laus etc. (Tischendorf, p. 111).

8. In the same hand.

Gesta Salvatoris 93*b*

Factum est in anno xv° imperii tyberii cesaris.

Ends with the letter of Pilate to Claudius: Direxi potestati tue omnia que iesta sunt de Ihesu in pretorio. Amen.

Followed by a form of the Vindicta Salvatoris . . . 101*b*

Hanc pylatus claudio direxit adhuc uiuente tiberio imperatore.

Ending f. 104, with the death of Nero: quemadmodum prius per dyaboli artem interpretatus ei fuerat symon. Dominus autem salutem contulit credentibus in se etc.

On f. 104*b* is a genealogy of the Holy Family from Ysachar, father of Anna and Hysmeria.

9. The last quire in several hands (xiii–xv) contains notes and sermons, and on ff. 106, 107, a table of Epistles and Gospels for the year, "secundum usum secularium."

On p. 107 is an extract from Bede's History, and on f. 111*b* one from Pliny on Alexander and Bucephalus: both in the xvth cent. hand.

442. C. M. A. 1149
637.

Paper, ff. 170. Cent. xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

The reformed Justice: or an Alphabeticall Abstract of all such articles and matters as are incident and inquirable at the generall Quarter Sessions of the Peace or otherwise belonginge to the knowledge and practice of a Justice of Peace—faithfullie collected out of the Statutes of this Realme and other approved authors. By John Layer Esquire: and usefull for all men to knowe and some to practice.

In an epistle 'to the Reader' signed 'thine to his power,' notice is taken of a book entitled *the Compleat Justice* as recently printed, and of which the writer of this was reputed author. This book has affixed the 'Imprimatur' of the Vice-Chancellor, 'Ri. Holdsworth,' with three other autograph signatures, Hen. Smyth, Tho. Bainbrigg, and Rich. Love. The order of subjects is alphabetical. At the beginning a dedication to Sir John Cutts, Knight, 'Custos Rotulorum for the county of Cambridge' in 1633, through whose appointment the author had become 'Commissioner of the Peace.'

443. C. M. A. 1129
440.

Vellum, $7\frac{2}{5} \times 5$, ff. 4 + 178, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. xiv, well written.

Given by W. Moore? 2 fo. ydiotam.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation: a^4 1^8–3^8 (5 canc.)–7^6 (+ 1) 8^{12} 9^{10} 10^{10} 11^{12} 12^2 13^{12}–18^{12} 19^6.

On ff. i, iv are a form of will of Joh. de Eluyngton vicarius eccl. de Skypwyth; Simon de Eluyngton and Joh. de Carleton are mentioned. It is of cent. xv not dated.

There are other notes on f. i.

ff. ii, iii are part of a public instrument of 12 Jan. 1393 and of the institution of Robert de Bolton to the prebend of Saltmarsh in the Collegiate Church of Howden. The notary's name is partly erased.

On f. iv *b* is a neatly written note (xiv, xv):

Iste liber diuiditur in 3^{es} partes quorum prima pars uocatur prima pars oculi sacerdotis. 2^a uocatur dextra pars oculi sacerdotis. 3^a sinistra pars oculi sacerdotis. quarum capitula notantur in fine libri.

Also (xvii) "The pope's eye," and "James Leeke 1630."

Contents:

1. Prima pars oculi . . . . . f. 1
   Cum ecclesie quibus proficiuntur persone
   —perducat nos d. n. I. C. Amen.
   Expl. lib. primus qui uocatur prima pars oc. sacerd.
2. Secunda pars 55
   Multi sunt sacerdotes et pauci sunt sacerdotes
   —perducat qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.
   Expl. summa que uocatur dextra pars oc. sacerd.
   f. 100 *b* is blank, except for later notes on the works of mercy.

3. Tercia pars . . . . . f. 101
Ignorancia sacerdotum populum decipit
—perducat d. n. I. C. Amen.
Expl. summa que vocatur sinistra pars oculi sacerdotum (177 *b*).
On f. 178 are scribbles of Gaude uirgo etc.

444. ? vac.
638.

Vellum, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 322 + 5, 32 lines to a page. Cent. xiii–xiv, in two hands, of which the second is very pretty.

Given by ? . 2 fo. et uilissimum.

Collation: a^6 (wants 6) 1^{12} 2^{12} 3^{16} 4^{12} 5^{12} $6^{?}$ (four left) 7^{12}–9^{12} 10^8 (8 canc.) 11^{10} (lacuna) 12^{12} | 13^{12} 14^{12} 15^{10} 16^{12} (lacuna) 17^{16} (wants 15) | 18^{12} 19^{12} (wants 9) | 20^{16} 21^{16} 22^8 (wants 7, 8) | 23^8 (+ six between 7 and 8) | 24^{10} 25^{12} 26^8 27^{16} 28^8 (+ 1).

On the flyleaf is an old title (xiv):

Sermones dominicales tocius anni cum sermonibus quorundam sanctorum boni et fideles.

Below it is scribbled a copy of a deed (xiv) rather torn:

Nouerint uniuersi per presentes (m)e Rosam P...got Jocos....
Galfrō Mandebeir quindecim solidos argenti pro tr....
ter' cum pertinenc' que de me tenet in Harewedun Cotes et Fenlake etc.
dat. apud Eluestoun die lune prox. ante festum.

On the next flyleaf is the beginning of a deed (xiv):

quod ego Robertus draper de Rothewell...confirmaui Joh. Maydewell...

On f. iii:

Caucio M. Tho. C... exposita in cista de Gylforde pro... festo S. Alpheg. a.d. m°. cccc^mo.

Also: Jhon Smithe (xvi).

An index of texts of sermons (xvi, xvii).

On f. 1 of text has been an inscription in red, erased, beginning:

Hic liber.

Contents:

1. Sermones . . . . . p. 1
Ecce rex tuus uenit. In Christi incarnatione ut dicit damacenus quatuor potissime consideranda occurrunt.
The next Sermon (p. 4) is on *Videbunt filium hominis.*
There is a change of hand for a time at p. 170.

On p. 192 is the name Joh. Cranyshe (xv).
A third hand appears at p. 273, and perhaps the same again at p. 397, where begins a short collection of *Exempla.*
The best hand appears at p. 475.
The order of the Sermons is confused. They are nearly all *de Tempore.*
I have not noticed any characteristic Saints nor any English passages.
The last of the Sermons begins on p. 547, on
Vidit illum discipulum quem diligebat Ihesus.

2. A tract on the religious life . . . . . p. 551
Omnia honeste et secundum ordinem fiant in uobis. Hec sunt uerba apostoli ad corinthios per que breuiter informantur religiosi.
Ends: *fugiet dolor et gemitus:* ad quam leticiam nos perducat J. C. qui cum patre et Sp. S. uiuit et regnat deus. Amen (*ter*).
Below is an erased name.
On the last flyleaf:
Clara dies pauli bona tempora denotat anni,
Si nix et pluuia designat tempora cara,
Si fiat uenti moriuntur in prelia genti,
Si fiat nebule moriuntur animalia queque.

445. C. M. A. 764
741.

Paper, 9 × 7, ff. 49. Cent. xvii (1631 Michaelmas).

Quarto, 9 in. by 7, in rough calf, on stout paper, 49 ff. This seems to be the transcript from MS. 395 made for Abp Ussher's edition of Ignatius. It is very neatly and on the whole accurately written. On p. 1 is a note explaining the marks that occur in the margin; and the title of MS. 395 is transcribed here.

Ignatii Epistolæ, Latine.

446. { C. M. A. 1035
528. { James 13 *a*

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 176 + 1, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. xii, in a good pointed hand, probably foreign. 2 fo. sinistra.

Collation: 1^8–22^8, 1 flyleaf, quires marked originally with capital letters A–X(Y).

Contents:

1. Isidori Hispalensis Etymologiae . . . . . f. 1
   En tibi sicut pollicitus sum.
   Initial in white, red and green on blue and red ground.
   Capitula of lib. I.
   Initial and first words of lib. I cut out.
   Lib. XX ends f. 163 *b*:
   ut uis morbi ignis ardore siccetur.
   (in pencil): Expl. lib. ethimologiarum.
2. Tract. de temporibus . . . . . 163 *b*
   Tempora igitur a temperamento nomen accipiunt.
   Ending f. 167 *a*:
   a uespera mundum inradiauit.
   f. 167 *b* is blank.

The flyleaf is cut from the older binding and has two xiiith cent. notes:

(1) On the divisions of the Bible.
(2) Subjects of the books of the Etymologiae.

447. { C. M. A. 771
529. { James 16?

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 46 + 2, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii, in a fine hand.

Old binding, skin over bevelled boards, clasp gone.

Given by ? . 2 fo. trema ordo.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1^8–3^8 4^{10} 5^{10} 6^2.

The lining of the cover and the flyleaf are covered with notes, viz.:

Stories of Confession etc.
Degrees of affinity.
Memorial verses.
Quindecim signa ante diem iudicii.

In double columns in a good xiiith cent. hand: an account of Antichrist and the last days:

In ciuitate babilonie que quondam inclita fuit et gloriosa urbs gentilium et capud regni persarum antichristus nascetur et in ciuitatibus beth(s)aida et corosaim nutriri et conuersari d*atur* (?).

Ends:

ea hora seculum iudicabit quam ante secula iudicandum esse prefixit.

Contents:

Petri Lombardi Sententiarum liber quartus . . . . . f. 1
Samaritanus enim uulnerato appropians.
With many marginal notes, ending f. 46 *a*
uia duce peruenit. Expl. quartus liber sententiarum.
A Hebrew (?) scribble on the verso.

This is apparently the MS. described by Smith under no. 80.

448. { C. M. A. 1015
409. { James 17

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8$, ff. $272 + 4$, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiv, xv, in an ugly hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Given by ? . 2 fo. oracionis.

Collation: 2 flyleaves (1 stuck to cover), 1^{12} (+ 6 after 9) 2^{12}–13^{12} 14^{14} 15^{10} 16^{12}–22^{12} 23^{2}, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Questiones super Predicamenta . . . . . f. 1
Equiuoca dicuntur etc. In po^{lc} est *con*gt' to^{m} partibus ignotis.
Ends p. 31: planius apparebit. Expl. lib. predic.
2. Super librum periarmenias ((Walter Burley) 32
Primum omnium etc. Cum cognicio si^{i} sit finis.
Ends p. 56: que enunciat contrariam. Et sic sentencie totius libri peryarmenias a domino Waltero existunt disposite.
3. Super librum sex principiorum 57
Quamuis aristoteles etc. tum ut. s. de predictis.
Ends p. 95: significat ad placitum.
4. Super librum de sophisticis elenchis 95
De sophisticis etc. Modi arguendi sunt duo.
Ends p. 115: apte natu uidere sunt ceca. Hic expl. quidam tract. qui vocatur modus arguendi.
5. De equipollenciis propositionum modalium 115
Two diagrams. Circa istas duas figuras
—et cui equipollet.
Hic expl. quidam tract. de equipol. propos. modal.
6. Super libros posteriorum 117
Omnis doctrina etc. Secundum philosophum in moralibus in quibuscunque actibus nostris
—de uno singulari.
7. Super VIII libros Phisicorum (Walter Burley) . . . 172

Quoniam autem intelligere etc. Iste liber habet duas partes —nullam habens magnitudinem.
Expl. exposicio omnium librorum phisicorum edita a mag. Waltero de Burley cum questionibus optime disputatis.

8. Beginning ($1\frac{1}{2}$ column) of an exposition of the tract
De generacione et corrupcione . . . . . f. 544
In prohemio huius proponit intencionem suam.
On a flyleaf are verses addressed to the Virgin:
Virgo maria tuis famulis concede salutem;
on death:
Pessima mortis sors datur omnibus ultima finis.
Capitula of the Physics.
List of contents.
On the verso, beginning of a list of Burley's questions on the Physics.

449. 390. C. M. A. 1170

Paper and vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8$, ff. 76 and 169, two volumes. The first is a printed book, the second is of cent. xiv–xv in a beautiful hand.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. (vol. II) in septem.

Vol. II is from the Collegiate Church of Southwell. On f. 169 *b* is (xv):

Legatur capitulo de Suthwell per d. Will. de Gunthorp qui alienauerit anathema sit.

Vol. I is:

Pii Pont. Max. Decadum Blondi Epitome Basileae apud Io. Bebelium 1533.

On the title page (xvi):

Non vacat lasc... virtute John Smith Reginalis.

There are many marginalia by the same hand.

Vol. II. *Collation:* 1^8–16^8 (wants 4, 5) 17^8–21^8 (wants 3–6) 22^4 23^4 (4 canc.).

Contents:

1. Title added by Moore (?).
Inc. Cronica fr. Martini ordinis fratrum predicatorum domini papae Capellani et poenitentiarii. Hic Martinus sepe citatur a Platina.
On the preceding page a note on Martinus by John Smith.
Text. Quoniam scire tempora summorum pontificum . . f. 1

Red and blue initials.

—incipiendo a primo summo pontifice videlicet Ihesu Christo.

Note by Moore . . . . . f. 8

Haec est quedam prophetia quae fuit inuenta sculpta Romae etc. Post Celestinum regnabit papa superbus etc.

A note on f. 8 *b* (otherwise blank):

Reliqua martini Chronica sequitur post octo folia etc.

2. Preliminary matter to a Chronicle of Britain . . . 9

The page has a pretty border of red and blue.

Temporum summam lineamque descendente ab exordio mundi cum successionibus et gestis Regum Britonum etc.

—studiosus ualeat indagator.

De principio seculi et opere vi dierum,

In principio creauit etc.

Ends with Kymbelinus.

3. In another hand 12

Tables of Popes to Boniface IX.

Emperors to Frederick II.

Abps of York to Thomas de Arundell.

Kings of Britain to Cedwalla.

Heptarchy.

Kings of West Saxons, Cedric to Egbert.

Kings of England to Edward III.

Kings of Kent, East Saxons, East Angles, Northumbria, South Saxons, Mercia.

f. 16 *b* blank.

4. Continuation of the text of Martinus Polonus . . . 17

The page is bordered in red and blue.

Post natiuitatem d. n. I. C. Octouianus Augustus imperauit.

The text is thus arranged. On the left-hand page is a single column, with the text relating to the Popes. On the right-hand page are two columns, the first with the text about the Emperors, the second (no part of Martinus) relating to Britain. This column is continued immediately from near the end of f. 11 *b* and begins

Ex quo fuit filius Clignelli.

At f. 29 (45) is an insertion in verse in this column:

Aluredus rex anglorum primusque monarcha,
Belliger inuictus in scripturis quoque doctus etc.

It ends on f. 32 (48) with Henry III:

Henricus quartus (*sic*) patris post fata Johannis,
Anglorum regna presentibus optinet annis,
Cronica summatim si uis percurrere statim,
Versibus hiis centum lector tibi do documentum.

On and after f. 33 (49) the last column is headed Reges Anglie.

The column of Pontifices ends at f. 74 (90) *b* with Boniface IX, unfinished: hic prius dicebatur.

Its place is taken for five pages by

Remissiones et indulgencie concessae per Bonifacium VIII (1300), Clementem VI (1350), Urbanum VI (1390).

After that the *Imperatores* occupy the *L.* page and *Reges Anglie* the *R.*

Imperatores end f. 83 (99) *b*: in Syciliam veniens defunctus est.

Reges Anglie now occupy both pages. They end on f. 86 (102) with the death of Edward III: honorifice sepultus est apud Westmonasterium.

5. Genealogia Regum Anglie . . . . . f. 86 (102) *b*

Genelogia regum Anglie anno scilicet domini millesimo ccc. nonagesimo et regni excellentiss. Regis Ric. secundi xiiij: etc. traced back to Adam.

6. Cronice sub compendio Normanie et Anglie 87 (103)

Liber generacionis Regum Anglie a conquestu (descent of Richard II from Rollo).

Inc. tract. breuissimus de successione et gestura Regum Anglie etc.

Anno domini dccc°. xxvii° tempore Alfredi Regis Anglie.

Short accounts of the Dukes and Kings from Rollo to Edward III, ending f. 94 (110): quorum exprimere numerum non sufficit hec membrana.

7. Lists of the sons of the Dukes and Kings . . . . . 94 (110) *b*

From Rollo to Thomas, Duke of Gloucester.

8. Tractatus pacis inter reges et Regna Francie et Anglie de qua fit mencio tempore Edwardi tercii Regis Anglie, folio 84. In French. Paris, 10 May, 1360 . . . . . 95 (111) *b*

9. Tho. Stubbe, De Ecclesia Eboracensi 105 (121)

Super statu Eboracensis ecclesie et illa famosa professionis exactione. (Another copy in MS. C.C.C. 298.)

Ends with Abp Will. de la Souche (Zouche): coram altari sancti Edwardi regis et confessoris.

Ed. in Twysden's *Decem Scriptores*, and Raine, *Historians of the Church of York*, II.

10. Constitution against the custom of newly elected prebendaries or canons feasting their colleagues for 40 days or more . 126 (140) *b*

11. Historiola de Beverley (in another hand) . . . . . 127 (141) *b*

Anno domini dclxxiiij mensis Sept. xii die consecratus est sanctus Johannes.

Ends unfinished, f. 128 (in 1174):

Idem pater octauum canonicum cum suo vicario.

The verso blank. The name William Orstennt erased.

12. In the former hand:

De partibus orientis 143

In 51 chapters:

1 De variis generibus hominum qui terram sanctam inhabitauerunt.
51 Comparacio mirabilium orientalis regionis ad ea que fiunt in aliis locis.
Melchisedech dei altissimus sacerdos rex fuit Salem.
After f. 60 four leaves are gone, including cc. 40–47 (in part).
Ends f. 165: sine base vel fundamento subsistit.

13. Contentio inter Vinum et Aquam . . . . . f. 165 *b*
Dum tenerent omnia medium tumultum.
Printed in Wright, *Poems of W. Mapes*, p. 87.
—terminans ad graciam Dei patris. Amen.
f. 166 *b* blank.
Three short notes on Odoacer, Anastasius, Justinus . . 167

14. Itinerarium Thome Brygg ad terram sanctam . . . 167
Anno domini millesimo tricentesimo nonagesimo secundo Die martis sexta mensis Aug. Ego Thomas Brygg recessi de castro de Gynez versus sanctum sepulcrum dominicum comitiua domini mei d. Thome de Swynborne militis de Anglia etc.
Printed in *Archives de l'orient latin*, II. 2. 1883, 378–388.
Ends f. 169 *b*: et curiositatibus plurimis valde minutis. Expl.

450. C. M. A. 1069
391.

Paper, 12 × 8, ff. 66, 41 lines to a page. Cent. xvii, in a current hand (identical with that of no. 445 ?).

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

Galfridi Monumetensis Gesta Britonum.
Begins imperfectly (ff. 1–8 being gone).
Sociis largitur nihil sibi ipsi retinens.
The next chapter is
Locrium genuit ex Guendoloena filia Corinei filium etc.
Ends imperfectly in the chapter,
Commisso prelio Cadwallo victus fugit.
The Prophecy of Merlin begins at f. 41.

451. C. M. A. 978
392.

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, and $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 47, several volumes. Cent. xv.

Collation: 1^8 | 2^6 (wants 6) 3^8 $4^?$ (three left) | 5^8 6^8 | 7^8.

Contents:

I. 1. Smaller than the rest, fairly well written.
Title in Smith's catalogue really applicable to 451 *a*:
"Tractatus de medicina a Joh. Skelton secundum Mag. Joh. de Hispania" . . . . . p. 1
Duplici causa me cogente socii dulcissimi hoc opus constituere summo opere desideraui.
Capitula.
Medicina est sciencia ponendi modum
—aut uina laxatiua. Expl.

II. Larger size, in several hands.
2. Prologue to a tract on medicines 17
Hec ars medicinarum simplicium et compositarum.
Receipts in other hands, in pale ink.
Receipts in English in a larger hand of earlier aspect . . 19
3. Precepts for a physician 20
Senec in þe booc of naturel questiouns seith. þer is noon more victorie þan to tame vicis
—and whanne him silf goiþ go he out wiþ licence.
Copied in 1874 for E. E. T. S.
4. More receipts in pale ink 22

III. In a current hand.
5. De urinis in English 27
(I)lke mannes vrine is deuyded in iiij partys
—alle maledye of man. Expl. discrecio urinarum.
6. Here begynneth ye declaracioun of ye same after ysak and Constantyne etc.. 45
Al maner of uryne is a colement of blood.
Ends unfinished (?) p. 47. p. 48 blank.

IV. In a poor hand.
7. De aqua vitae 49
Aqua vite prima simplex.
Continued in English after a few lines.
Ends: as ye lyketh a godis name.
8. A series of diagrams with text in English, illustrating Discretio urinarum 58
9. Various receipts in English 68

V. Possibly rather earlier. At top of p. 81 is the name Kyng in large letters.
10. End of a receipt in English.
þis is þe most principal Gracia Dei.
Of syrups and unguents. Ending p. 89.
11. Various receipts in more than one hand; in English and Latin 90

451ᵃ. C. M. A. (978)

Vellum, 8 × 5¾, ff. 20, mostly double columns of 23 lines. Cent. xiv, roughly written.

Unbound.

Collation: $1^8\ 2^8\ 3^4$ (formerly $1^6\ 2^6\ 3^4\ 4^4$).

These leaves formed part of no. 451, and are catalogued in a confused fashion by Smith.

At bottom of f. 1 is scribbled:

medsyns multarum rerum.

Contents:

1. Collection of Medical Receipts in English . . . . . f. 1
   ffor (?) entret for a man woudis.
2. Diagram of human figure shewing the influence of the Zodiacal signs . . . . . (13) 11 *b*
3. Hic inc. nomina herbarum in lingua latini • italici • anglici . 15
   Apium • ache • merthe
   Auoncia auenc' • harfoȝt
   Artamosia iherbe • ermoyse • modyrwort.
   Absinthium aloyne • wermod.
4. Latin receipts . . . . . 16 *b*
   Directions in French for a prayer to the Seven Archangels 17
   Quant vous leuez de vostre liez eys seynt michael en pensez etc. The other Angels are Gabriel, Raphael, Uriel, Raguel, Tobiel, Plantasteron (usually Pantassaron).
   See my Catalogue of MSS. at Sidney Sussex College, p. 69.
5. Tract of Herbs 17
   Est herba que vocatur pervinka (?) que inplicata cum vermibus terre
   —non ardebit. probatum est.
   Septem sunt herbe principales et quelibet habet suum diem et certam horam diei . . . . . 18 *b*
   —capta reddet corda placita.
   Si vis scire utrum mulier sit uirgo 19
   Accipe tres talpas.
   For hym yᵗ has hys liuer chaufid . . . . . 19 *b*
   A list of drugs. Mirabolani, robuli, indii, bellisici, absinþii etc. 19 *b*
   —yris tercia yris.
   Hic expl. liber Johannis Skelton secundum mag. Johannem de ispanis.
   Charm. In nomine etc. Amen. Sanctus petrus sedit super ...et posuit manus suas ad maxillas (for toothache) . . 20
   Medicina pro petra. In another hand.
   20 *b* blank.

452. { C. M. A. 982
379. { James 237

Vellum, 12 × 8½, ff. 207 + 2, 29 lines to a page. Cent. xiii (cir. 1260) in a fine clear hand, with beautiful ornaments (French ?).

On f. 1 (xv): 2 fo. si uero omnia.

Ex dono Walteri Harlyng (Cir. 1391. Venn, III. 282.)

Old binding, skin over flat boards, clasps gone. Chain-marks at top (?) and bottom, middle of 1st cover. Label gone from 2nd cover. On 1st cover (xvii):

237. Aristotelis opera.

Collation: a² (1 stuck to cover) 1^{12}–12^{12} 13^{10} 14^{12} 15^{12} 16^{8} 17^{12} 18^{12} 19^{10} 20^{12} (+ 4 after 9) 21^{12} 22^{12} (+ 11*) 23^{12} 24^{14} 25^{12} 26^{12} (wants 10–12).

On the flyleaf are some minute notes and a rough list of contents.

Contents:

1. Aristotelis Physica (libri VIII) . . . . . f. 1
   Quoniam intelligere et scire contingit.
   Fine initials to each book: book IV has a particularly good one.
   There are marginal notes of cent. xiii and xv, and on the lower margins of several leaves is a great deal of French (mostly verse) in pencil of cent. xiii. See ff. 4*b*, 5*a*, 24*a*, 76*b*, 77, 78*b*, 79.
   Ends f. 85: nullam habens magnitudinem.
2. De Celo et mundo (libri IV) 85*b*
   Summa cognitionis nature
   —intencionem nostram in eo.
3. De generatione et corruptione (libri II) 155
   De generatione et corruptione natura fiencium.
   Large initial.
   —qualis contingit non esse. Expl. lib. generacionum.
4. Meteora (libri IV) 181*b*
   Postquam precessit rememoracio.
   Good initial to each book
   —res quedam extranee.
5. De anima (libri III) 221
   Bonorum honorabilium.
   Very fine initial.
   —significat aliquid alteri.
6. De Memoria et reminiscentia 255
   Reliquorum autem primum considerandum
   —et propter causas dictum est.
   Expl. lib. de mem. et reminiscencia.
7. De sensu et sensato 259*b*

Quoniam autem de anima
—considerandum de memoria et memorari.
There is a copious marginal comment (cent. xiv, xv). At the top the scribe has written:
Assit principio sancta maria meo
S. Thomas et S. Etheldreda cum omnibus sanctis
...lector apostolicus mihi lectum provideat.

8. De Vegetabilibus . . . . . f. 270*b*
Tria ut ait Empedocles
—et erit fructus amarus.

9. De Somno et Vigilia 288
De somno autem et uigilia
—diuinacione dictum est. Expl. lib. de som. et vig.

10. De differentia spiritus et anime (Augustine) 298*b*
Interrogasti me de differencia
—cuius tempus iam elongatum est. Expl. lib. de diff. sp. et an.

11. De morte et vita (de longitudine et breuitate uite) . . 305
De eo quod est esse
—semper esse longioris uite. Expl. lib. de morte et uita.

Among scribbles at the end are
Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Villelmus kilwerby.
A half obliterated Cautio of 1312.
A half erased inscription: Iste textus restat.....quem dominus ad.....epsionis sue a me pro magna gracia.
A list of contents.

453. { C. M. A. 747
717. { James 217 (2–28)

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8$, ff. $132 + 8$, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xiv, in a clear hand.

Wooden boards, skin cover and clasps gone.

Given by Michael Causton. On a flyleaf at beginning and one at end is:

Liber collegii annunciacionis b. Marie Cantebrig' ex legacione Mag. Michaelis Causton sacre theologie professoris.

On the first flyleaf is a table of contents and the name Causton: also a partial index rerum.

Collation: a^2 b^2 1^{12}–11^{12} c^4.

Contents:

On ff. iii, iv in a later hand is:

1. Meditatio Anselmi de redemptione.
Anima christiana anima de graui morte resuscitata
—per omnia sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. libellus ven. Anselmi de meditacione nostre redempcionis.

2. Anselmi Cur deus homo . . . . . f. 1
Opus subditum
—benedictus in secula. Amen. Expl. liber Cur deus homo.

3. Idem de casu diaboli. Capitula . . . . . 18 *b*
Illud apostoli. Quid habes
—potestate loquendi.

4. Prosologion.
Postquam opusculum quoddam . . . . . 26 *b*
—plenitudini gaudii.
Oratio. Deus meus et dominus meus.

5. Contra insipientem . . . . . 31 *b*
Dubitanti utrum sit
—maleuolentia reprehendisti.

6. Epistola ad Lanfrancum de libro qui dicitur Monologion . 35
Capitula . . . . . 35 *b*
Text. Si quis unam naturam . . . . . 36 *b*
—trinus et unus. Expl.

7. De veritate.
Tres tractatus 52
Quoniam deum ueritatem esse . . . . . 52 *b*
—uel rectitudo.

8. De libero arbitrio. Capitula . . . . . 57 *b*
Quoniam liberum arbitrium
—de illis interrogare.

9. De conceptu uirginali. Capitula 62
Cum in omnibus religiose
—probari petit.

10. De incarnacione uerbi 70
Domino et patri
—aperte inueniet.

11. De processione spiritus sancti 76
Negatur a grecis
—sensui latinitatis.

12. De sacrificio azimi et fermentati . . . . . 85 *b*
Anselmus seruus ecclesie Cantuar.
—repudiandum iudicatur.

13. Epistola de sacramentis ecclesie . . . . . 87 *b*
Domino et amico Waleranno
—misi uobis quandam epistolam.

14. De concordia presciencie predestinacionis gracie dei et liberi arbitrii 88
De tribus illis questionibus
—petentibus impendere.

15. Prophecia Sibille . . . . . 97 *b*
Sibille generaliter omnes femine dicuntur prophetantes.
The vision of the nine suns seen at Rome.

—et regnabit dominus in sanctis et ipsi regnabunt cum illo in sec. sec. Amen.

16. Anselmus quomodo gramatica sit substantia et qualitas . f. 100 *b*
De gramatico peto
—profecisse non negabis.

17. De similitudinibus 105
Uoluntas tripliciter intelligitur.
Ends f. 132 *b*: in quantum uolunt. Expl. b. Ans. de similitudinibus.
The two next flyleaves are covered with later notes beginning
Honesta inquit res est epicurus paupertas leta.
At the bottom of a flyleaf at each end is ANSELMVS.

454. C. M. A. 1169
357.

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{8} \times 8$, ff. $322 + 1$, double columns of 33 and 34 lines. Cent. xvi late and xiv early, in two excellent hands.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. ubi uero.

From Peterborough Abbey. On the flyleaf is:

Summa de uirtutibus Domini Willelmi de Wodeforde Abbatis
Quam perfecit Walterus Prior a medio usque in finem.

William of Woodford was Abbot of Peterborough from 1295 to 1299. Prior Walter was Walter de Burgo.

Tanner (*Bibl. Brit.* s.v. Wodeford) had conjectured that this MS. came from Peterborough. In the list of books given by Abbot Woodford to his Abbey printed in Patrick and Gunton's *Hist. of Peterborough*, there appear a Summa de uitiis and Summa de uirtutibus.

The corner of the flyleaf of this MS. which may have had a press-mark has been cut off. I do not find the book in the fuller catalogue in Patrick and Gunton.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{12}–9^{12} 10^{9} (four left) 11^{12}–25^{12} 26^{10} 27^{12} 28^{4} 29^{6} (wants 5, 6).

Contents:

Inc. diuisio capitulorum et tractatuum prout distinguntur in hac summa intitulata de uirtutibus, et primo prime particule principalis f. 1
Presens opus habet quinque partes principales.
Expliciunt capitula in tractatu de uirtutibus.
Inc. tract. moralis de uirtutibus. Prologus 5 (1)

Cum circa utilia studere debeamus exemplo salomonis
—ideo ego minimus de ordine fratrum predicatorum desideraui colligere aliqua etc.
—quinto de beatitudinibus. Expl. prol. prime pars (!) huius operis de uirtute in communi. Cap. I.
Si seperaueris preciosum a uili . . . . . f. 5*b* (1*b*)
The second hand, that of Prior Walter, begins with f. 175 (170*b*).
It is a fine tall narrow hand.
The work ends on f. 322 (317) *a*
debita quibus obligauerunt parentes nostri celestem hereditatem.
Expl. tractatus uirtutum. Benedictus dominus uirtutum qui incepit et compleuit. Amen.
Est scriptus liber. Sit scriptor crimine liber.
The verso is blank.
The work is by Gul. Peraldus (often called Lugdunensis) a Dominican and Bp of Lyons. His Summa de vitiis exists in nos. 330 and 333 in this Library.

455. C. M. A. 1177
393.

Folio, vellum, two columns, large Roman character, 188 ff. Capitals worked on the interlacing pattern in the Italian style of art, red, green and lilac. Very elegant borders to the initials of each part. A few marginal additions: each fol. headed with the title. On f. 1, 'Joh. Banister liber ex dono Josiæ Lambert, avunculi mei, 1608.'

Excerpta ex *decretis* Romanorum Pontificum.

This manuscript, thus described by Smith, is at present missing.

456. C. M. A. 1175
394.

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2}$-$11 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ and 11×7, ff. $164 + 1$, mostly 24 lines to a page. Cent. xii and xiii (late), the latter a very fine large hand.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. superstes.

From St Augustine's, Canterbury. On the flyleaf is:

Canones astronomie cum tabulis.
Di. XIII gra. III (after erasure).
Lib. S. Aug. Cant.
Canones.

Also:

Geometria et canones astronom. cum tabulis.

It is no. 1150 in the catalogue of the Abbey Library and is thus entered:

> Canones astronomie cum tabulis in quaterno. D. 13. G. 3.
> 2 fo. *superstes.*

Collation: 1^8 (+flyleaf) II^8–X^8 XI^6 | 1^8–4^8 5^6 | VI^8 (2 canc.) VII^8 VIII^8 IX^8 (+1) | X^8 (wants 8) XI^2 (one left).

Contents:

I. Cent. xiii late, in a fine bold hand.
In nomine domini dei summi creatoris hamis benhamie machumeti frater de geometria mobilis quantitatis et agiz hoc est canonis stellarum rationibus. Incipit . . . . . p. 1
Quia nonnullos nec immerito te conturbat.
With very neatly drawn diagrams.
Ends p. 169: ex suprascriptis manifestius deprehendi potest. ELGASEL.
pp. 170–172 blank.

II. Cent. xii (?) in a fine small hand, red and black.
Astronomical tables 1
The first page is headed in a later hand ELGASEL.
p. 74 is blank.

III. In a later hand (xiii early?) red and black.
Astronomical tables.
p. 120 is blank: pp. 125–136 are in black only. On pp. 137, 138 are notes, the latter in the hand of vol. 1.

IV. On smaller pages, cent. xiii early.
Further tables in two hands, in black only 139

V. One leaf of cent. xii? beginning
Ad inueniendos ingressus et regressus solares 153
p. 154 blank.

457. ?
395.

Paper, $11\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 86, 28–42 lines to a page. Cent. xv, xvi, in several ugly hands.

Given by W. Moore?

On the last page the name Jamys Hyll written twice, once in cypher.

On the first page:

> Henr. Goode Noui hosp... socius est verus possessor huius (libri).

On f. 2:

> folia vertere non ea frangere sit tibi cure
> inspice perlege (tu) bene conspice claude recede.

Contents:

I. Miscellaneous receipts in English . . . . . f. 1
(Two charms on f. 8.)
II. Earlier.
1. Here bygynneth the book of Astronomye and Phelosophie contryued and [and] mused by the wisest Phelisofers that euer weren sithen that the world began.
It is on the planets etc. and is attributed to Aristotle, Plato, Ipocras and Tholomeus. It was translated by 4 doctors of Orleans and 4 of Lombardy "owt of Grew into Inglyshe."
2. Primus liber Aristotelis ffesiqus (?) 8
First for the Ach in the hed.
3. Liber secundus Aristotelis 1534°. Macer de cognic. herbarum 22
Igitur uirtutes et naturas singulorum debemus agnoscere.
On the verso English begins.
4. Receipts for 'Drynkes,' Plasters, etc., a large collection in two main hands and in several sections 26
In another hand:
5. De canicularibus diebus . . . . . 45 *b*
De complexionibus . . . . . 46 *b*
De phisonanna (phisionomia) 47
Thundir in Janyver etc. 50
De regimine planetarum, signorum etc. . . . . 51 *b*
6. De Urinis . . . . . 57 *b*
Ends f. 60 *b*. Explicit quod Whyston.
7. Receipts in several hands, some quite late 61
8. A tract on the days of the Moon 68
God off hys grace mad Adam vpon þe ffyrst day of the mone.
Prognostics from the day of the week on which Christmas falls 74
Receipts 76
9. Thys ys þe boke of ypocras in þis booke he techith for to knowe by what planete Sykenesse lyf and deth and þe tymys ther of 77 *b*
10. Here begynnythe the merveyllys and the sothfast kunyng off astrologie founded etc. by the gret philosopher Tholomeus . 79
11. Receipts 84
On f. 84: Thomas sowman of Rayleghte.
Ends f. 86.

458.
396.

{ C. M. A. 1012
{ James 274

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 186, 26–29 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, in several hands, with copious marginal notes.

On the flyleaf. Ex dono Pulham (xv) and a list of contents.

Old binding, skin over flat boards, clasp gone.

On f. 105 *a* is (xv):

Abbas de Begeham (Bayham in Sussex) ord. premonstracensis.

Collation: first quire or quires gone. 1^{12} 2^{4} (1 canc.) 3^{8} 4^{10} 5^{8} 6^{8} 7^{10} 8^{8}–10^{8} (wants 8) | 11^{8}–14^{8} 15^{2} 16^{12} 17^{12} 18^{6} (+ 2 after 2) 19^{8} 20^{6} 21^{4} 22^{10} 23^{4} (wants 4).

Contents:

1. Aristotelis Priora . . . . . f. 1
   Beginning imperfectly: necessitate alie non in esse ipsum.
   Ends f. 33 *b*: non erit unum unius signum.
2. Posteriora (in a smaller hand) 34
   Omnis doctrina et omnis disciplina.
   Ends f. 63: similiter se habet ad omnem rerum naturam.
   Expl. liber posteriorum analeticorum.
3. Liber eticorum nouus 63
   Omnis ars et omnis doctrina similiter autem (?) operatio et proheresis boni alicuius operatrix esse uidetur (?).
   Ends f. 72: eos qui laudabiles sunt dicamus uirtutes et intellectuales. Expl. (liber Eticorum nouorum).
4. Liber Eticorum uetus . . . . . 72 *b*
   Dupplici autem uirtute existerent hac quidem intellectuali illa uero consuetudinali.
   Ends f. 89 *b*: hoc de castitate igitur in tantum dictum sit.
   Expl. liber Eticorum ueterum.
5. In another hand.
   List of questiones on the Posteriora 90
6. In another hand.
   Liber Elencorum 91
   De sophisticis et de his qui uidentur elenchi.
   Ends f. 114 *b*: multas habere grates. Expl. secundus lib. elencorum Aristotilis.
7. Liber topicorum 115
   Propositum quidem negocium est metodum inuenire.
   Ends f. 185: ad quas habundare (?) difficile est continere. Expl. l. thopicorum Aristotilis.
   f. 186 *b* is covered with closely written notes.

459. { C. M. A. 1037
718. { James 228

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8$, ff. 244 + 5 + 16, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xiii late, well written. 2 fo. ab aure.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of first cover.

Two obliterated cautiones on flyleaf, one dated 1361.

On flyleaf at end:

Mem. quod iste liber constat Johanni de Roldeston teste domino Ric. de pulham etc.

On the recto of the same:

Supplementum M. Will. de ...aham cuius principale est auicenna.

Collation: a^2 (1 lines cover) b^4 1^{12}–20^{12} 21^2 22^2 c^{10} (+8 after 1, 9, 10 canc.).

Contents:

1. Hugutionis Derivationes . . . . . f. 1
   Cum nostri prothophasti
   —auspicium sorciamur.
   Augeo. ges. xi. ctum
   —Zucharia zucre.
   Expl. magne deriuaciones secundum hugutionem. Amen.
   Verses (9) . . . . . 236 *b*
   Si uis incolumem si uis te ducere sanum.
   Table in a larger hand: triple columns 237
   Quoniam plures dicciones.
   Abattus capitulo bath
   —unda. Expl. tabula vera hugutionis.
   ff. 243, 244 blank.
2. On smaller vellum in a later hand, quadruple columns: first leaf blank.
   Table. Quia vocabulorum 296
   Auctor—Zizona.
   Two leaves blank.

460. { C. M. A. 990
397. { James 54?

Vellum, three volumes; (1) $11\frac{5}{8} \times 8$, (2) $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$, (3) $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 32, double columns of 47, 56, 44 lines. Cent. xiii, vols. II and III much contracted.

Collation: 1^{12} | 2^{10} | 3^{10}.

Contents:

1. Super librum de Anima . . . . . f. 1
   Beginning imperfectly
   concedendum ut mihi uidetur quicquid duco (?).
   Ending imperfectly f. 12 *b*.
2. Questiones S. Thome de Anima 13

Queritur de anima et primo utrum anima humana presit.
Ends f. 22 *a*: precedit uninem (?) anime.
f. 22 *b* blank.

3. At top (xv) Lakyngythe (?).
Questiones de Anima . . . . . f. 23
Forma substantialiter (?) perficit materiam (?) ipsius.
Ends imperfectly in section 62.

461. 734. C. M. A. 728

Vellum, 11 × 7¾, ff. 151 + 1, double columns of 44 and 47 lines, and single of 51. Cent. xv, in several decent hands. Rebound in 1877.

Flyleaf from an account roll (xv). The only place-names that occur are Waltham, (Joh. de) Stapulford: there is mention of John Gangy. 2 fo. bitumen.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8 | 2^8–10^8 | 11^8–19^8 (8 canc.).

Contents:

1. In double columns.
On the accents of words in the Bible . . . . . f. 1 (2)
Pubplica colegi cupiens prodesse pusillis.
...
Attestante beda, dux non onerosa sequendo.
Ut igitur de iam propositis aliquid euidencius agamus.
Ends f. 8 (9) *b*
Si bene sit sic sit, si non quis non maledixit.
List of sacred groups of twelve . . . . . 9 *b*
Hii XII apostoli etc.
hii XII hore diei.

2. In single lines.
Tabula Januensis 10
Abstinencia caro domatur.
Ends f. 80 *b* in Zelus: et ubi Passio per totum.
Expl. tab. Januensis sec. numerum alphabeti.

3. In double columns.
Expositio super Cantica 81
In primis igitur considerandum videtur quomodo carmen illud nupciale.
The last section (Sequitur. qui habitas in hortis) ends f. 150 *b*
Eiusdem sponsi dei et d. n. I. C. qui cum p. et sp. s. uiuit et regnat deus per omnia sec. sec. Amen.

462. C. M. A. 1005
735.

Vellum, 11 × 6¾, ff. 178, 56 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a very good hand. 2 fo. magis cognoscit.

Fragment of old skin binding.

Collation: 1^8–12^8 13^{10} (wants 5) 14^8–19^8 $20^?$ (three left) $21^?$ (two left) 22^8 (wants 1) 23^8 | 24^8 (wants 1–3).

Contents:

1. Tabula super Ethica Aristotelis . . . . . f. 1
   Abstinencia notari posset per ea que dicunt de temperancia.
   Ends with *Ydea*, f. 57.
   Expl. tab. super decem libros Ethicorum.
2. Inc. tabula super .8. libros Politicorum 59
   Addiscere quas artes debent.
   Ends with *Uxor*, p. 121. Expl. tab. Polithicorum.
   f. 101 *a* is blank; and there seems to have been a dislocation of text: there is a reference back to a leaf not now in the volume.
3. Inc. tabula Rethorice 121
   Absencia. Dolentes de amatorum et amicorum absencia.
   Ends with Zelus, f. 157.
4. List of the headings in the above Tabulae with prefatory note 157
   Ad clariorem noticiam tabularum precedencium.
   Ends imperfectly in the headings of the third Tabula. (Excessus.) f. 158 *b*.
5. Inc. liber de Regimine vite humane editus a perito uiro Mag. Arnaldo de Villanoua in preclaro studio montís pessulani 159
   Inc. regimen sanitatis ad inclitum regem aragonum directum.
   Cap. 1. De eleccione aeris.
   Prima pars uel consideracio sanitatis conseruande.
   —quantum poterit intromittatur. Expl.
6. Inc. Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum imp. de obseruacione corporis humani directa, quam Joh. Hyspanus inuentam de greco transtulit in latinum 172
   Hyspanie regi Johannes yspanus
   —cum corporis sanitate.
   Alexander cum sis homo corruptibilis.
   Ends imperfectly f. 173 *b*.
   Some later notes in the lower margin from Barthol. de proprietatibus etc.
7. In a later hand.
   Inc. Epistola ad dominum Henricum Regem anglorum de arte notoria. (Raymund Lull?) 174

Quod notoriam sciens plus proficere poterit scolaris anno uno uel biennio etc.
Salute premissa. preciosa placensque deo et in omnibus sanctissima.
Ends unfinished, f. 177 *b*: a note is added.
Vide residuum huius artis primo folio istius libri tali signo ·*f*·: but the conclusion is wanting.

463. C. M. A. 792
719.

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 242 + 4, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiv, in a small rather current hand. 2 fo. 2ª questio est.

Given by M. Ryghtwyse. On the last leaf is:

Liber M. Rygthwyse and precium xx*s*.

Collation: a^4 1^8–8^8 (wants 7) 9^8–21^8 22^{10} 23^8 24^8 25^{10} (10 canc.) 26^8–30^8.

A beginning of a table on f. ii.

Contents:

Conflatus Francisci (Mayronis) super primum sententiarum . . f. 1
Circa prologum primi libri sententiarum quero.
After Dist. 39 ff. 192 *b*–194 *b* are blank.
Ends f. 233 *b*: ad artem.
Tituli questionum super hunc Conflatum Francisci . . . 234
Ends f. 235 *b*. Expl. tabula super questiones Francisci super primum, qui dicitur Conflatus.
Six blank leaves.

464. C. M. A. 1017
571. James 93

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 69 + 4, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xiv (1341), well written, with interesting ornaments.

Given by ? . 2 fo. isti oracioni.

Collation: a^4 (wants 4) 1^{10}–7^{10} (wants 10) b^1.

On f. 1 *b*: loyca occam (xiv) and above *prec.* 16 solidis.

Below:

Ista logica okam est ad usum fratris francisci libiani (?) prouinc. aragonie et conuentus fratrum minorum Bath (?): perhaps Babwell outside Bury St Edmunds.

f. 1 is handsomely bordered in red and blue on gold ground with beasts at the lower corners (English work). There is a large initial with chequered ground of gold and pink and blue with white patterns. A figure of St Barbara (in blue over pink, with gold crown) holding a gold tower. In a blank space at the bottom of col. 2 is a shield in outline held by two angels: quarterly 1 and 4, a greyhound in course, 2 and 3 a tower. Below it a gold crown.

Contents:

Prologus Loyce . . . . . f. 1
Quam magnos ueritatis sectatoribus afferat fructus.
—quam theoloyca declarando etc.
Expl. prol. iste fratris Gwilhelmi minoris.
Inc. loyca fratris Gwilhelmi dicti Occan ordinis fratrum minorum utilis et bona. De terminis. Primum capitulum.
Omnes loyce tractatores.
Tractatus II, f. 19 *b*. Tract. III, f. 29. Tract. IV, f. 51 *b*.
Ends f. 67. Et hec de fallaciis ad presens dicta sufficiant. [*Added:* Laus sit ipsi Christo et honor qui omnium fallaciarum et sophismatum est cognitor et scrutator quia omnia nuda et aperta sunt oculis eius. qui est benedictus per infinita sec. sec. Amen.]
Expl. loyca Gwilhelmi Occam completa feria III^a post festum beatissime Trinitatis. Scripta per fratrem Conradum de Vipeth ordinis heremitarum sancti Augustini In Magdeburg tunc studentis Anno incarnacionis I. C. m° ccc° xli°. Anno suo 22 etc.
Finito libro sit laus et gloria Cristo.
Inc. registrum super loycam istam secundum ordinem capitulorum. primo de terminis postea de proposicionibus et de sillogismis.
Ending f. 68 *a*.
On the last flyleaf is a rude sketch of a friar, and by it is written: Frater Occham iste.

465. { C. M. A. 1020
572. { James 68

Vellum, $10\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 90 + 1, 19 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, with a good initial at the beginning. The margins, especially the lower one ($4\frac{3}{8}$ inches deep), are left broad for the insertion of comments of which there are a good many.

Given by ? . 2 fo. qui ex.

Collation: a^1 1^8 2^8 3^{12}–6^{12} 7^8 8^8 9^{16} (wants 7, 8, 11, 12, 15, 16).

Part of a copy of a papal document is stuck inside the cover: most part of it on the recto, which is concealed.

On f. 1 (in two columns):

(*a*) Philosophia sic diffinitur . . . . . f. 1*a*
(*b*) Tractatum de spera in quatuor distinguimus capitula . 1*b*
(Joh. de Sacro Bosco.)

In the lower margin:

Ieo ne suy mye encerteyn dauoir amye mes ieo suy trop leaux.

Contents:

1. Porphyrii Isagoge in Logicam . . . . . f. 1
Cum sit necessarium grisarori.
Ends f. 15*b*: communitates que tradicionem.
2. De Praedicamentis 15*b*
Equiuoca dicuntur quorum solum nomen
—enumerati sunt.
3. Peryarmenias 38
Primum oportet constituere
—non contingit in esse contraria.
4. Liber sex principiorum (called here *De Compositione* in a late hand) 53
Forma est composicioni contingens
—moueri ut ignis.
5. Liber diuisionum Boethii 66
Quam magnos studiosis afferat fructus
—diligenter expressimus.
6. Topica Boethii 81
Omnis racio disserendi quam logicen perypatetici ueteres apellauerunt.
Imperfect, and ending imperfectly f. 90*b*.

Among the marginal scribbles are a large number of names in contemporary pencil. These occur on ff. 43*b* sqq. They include:

J. de girewys
Will. de tey
N. de sipedam
Tho. de Stanham
Rob. de Wortham (?)
Rob. de Willeby
Henr. de Walsingham (?)
Andrey (?) de Haneye
B. de laneham
G. de Gerne
J. de Catoun
H. de Watheringham
T. de S. Edmundo
Th. de Carletun
Th. de Pethaue (Pettaugh?)
Simon de Bertune
J. de Gipewis
J. de Illneye
Sy. de mildenale
Gor. de de dune
Wil. de fakenham
Hug. dead
Th. de draytun
Rob· de Gerne(mu)ta

Henr. de lauyneye
Alexsander de Gipeyewis
Roger de risinge
Nich. de seit ned
J. de brunham

On 58 *b* a distich on quatuor tempora anni:

Clemens ybernat cathedrato simone uernat
Estuat urbanus autumnat simphorianus.

On f. 89 *a* is a scribble in ink in English containing the words, so wondyrleche... yt ys of red coral....

466. { C. M. A. 1014 "1016"
573. { cf. James 68

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 177 + 2, 39 and 31 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in more than one clear hand. Fine initials: many marginal notes.

Given by John Halle. On the lower margin of an early leaf, in a xvth cent. hand, is:

hunc librum contulit Mr Johannes halle sacre theologie professor ac rector de garblysham Norwycens'. dyoc'. hospicio sancte marie de cantebrygia ad usum ibidem studencium. Venn, III. 282.

The flyleaves at the end are parts of two leaves of an exceedingly finely written missal of cent. xi, in a round hand rather like that employed in the scriptorium of St Augustine's at Canterbury. The rubrics are in red uncials. They contain (1) part of the office for St Andrew, (2) part of the *commune unius confessoris* and *plurimorum confessorum.*

Collation: 1^8 (wants 1) 2^8–4^8 5^{10} 6^8 7^4 | 8^{12} 9^{12} 10^{10} 11^{12} 12^{10} (wants 10) | 13^{12} 14^{12} 15^4 (wants 4) | 16^8 17^6 18^{10} (wants 10) 19^{12} 20^8 (wants 8) | a^2.

Contents:

1. Porphyrii Isagoge . . . . . f. 1
   Fine initial: pink and white interlacings on blue ground.
   Cum sit necessarium grisarori
   —tradicionem.
2. Praedicamenta . . . . . 5 *b*
   Equiuoca dicuntur
   —enumerati sunt.
3. Peryarmenias . . . . . 15 *b*
   Primum oportet
   —in esse contraria.

4. Sex principia . . . . . f. 21
Forma est
—ut ignis.

5. De diuisione (secundus principiorum) 26
Quam magnos
—expressimus.

6. Topica Boethii . . . . . 32 *b*
Omnis racio.
Fine initial: gold ground.
—expeditum est.
f. 53 *b* is blank.

7. Aristotelis libri priorum 54
Primum oportet dicere circa quid.
Fine initial: blue, red, green and gold.
—unum unius signum.
Expl. secundus liber priorum.

8. Aristotelis libri posteriorum 109
Omnis doctrina et omnis disciplina.
Fine initial.
—similiter se habet ad omnem rem.
Expl. II. liber posteriorum.

9. Aristoteles de sophisticis elenchis 136
De sophisticis autem elenchis
—multas habere grates. Explicit.
f. 150 *b* blank.

10. Aristotelis Topica 151
Propositum quidem negotii.
Fine initial.
On f. 160, in a hand which occurs also in 468, is:
A sun trechere ami R. de morele.
Ends imperfectly in lib. VI, f. 177 *b*. In the lower margin is an erasure, apparently of a *Cautio*.
On the lower margin of the flyleaf 178 *b* is an erased inscription beginning
Rob (?) de scō petro.
Also the name Henricus Langham,
and other scribbles.

In the first cover is pasted a leaf of paper (cent. xv late) with portions of a statute prescribing the books to be read by Masters of Arts "pro forma sua uel pro forma scolarium suorum" in successive years.

467. { C. M. A. 972
574. { James 35

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 147 + 15, mostly in double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xv, clearly written.

Given by R. Marchall.

Old binding, skin (once red) over boards, clasps and label gone.

Collation: a^8 1^8–17^8 18^6 (wants 4–6), b^8 (wants 2).

At the beginning and end, stuck to the cover, are two fragments of an account-roll, containing lists of receipts by the Exchequer (?) from persons in different parts of the country.

The flyleaves are from a folio Canon Law MS. xiii in double columns with comment.

At the beginning:

R. Marchall medicus emit hunc librum a M^ro^ Johann Ffaceby.

Also a rough table of contents belonging to another book:

Contenta istius libri.
1. Firmicus de pluuiis et de mutacione aeris et habet 7 tractatus.
2. Nouem iudicum de mutacione aeris.
3. Guydo bonati de mutacione aeris.
4. Zael de reuolucionibus.
5. Albumasar in experimentis suis.
6. Liber de cometis.

Contents:

1. Cirurgia m^ri^ Henrici de amanda villa . . . . . f. 1
   Ad honorem laudem et gloriam I. C. et b. M. uirginis.
   The first two quires are a later supplement.
   Tractatus secundus begins on f. 27 and ends on f. 144*b*
   —mortuus est homo ille.
   Inc. prohemium perutile ad 3^m^ tractatum qui est de curis omnium morborum etc. 144*b*
   Cum ego henricus.
   Ending imperfectly on the same page.
2. Inc. antido(tarius) Cyrurgie magistri herici de amonda villa habens unicam doctrinam et capitula 145
   Cap. 1, de quibusdam communibus introductoriis ad tractatum presentem.
   (In) Euidenciam pleniorem dicendorum in isto 5° tractatu.
   Ends imperfectly on f. 147*b*:
   quia sunt magis tractales et extendi....

468. C. M. A. 1013
575.

Vellum, $9\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 219 + 2, 26 and 23 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in more than one rather rough hand.

Given by Walter Elveden. On f. 432 is:

Ex dono Elueden and also
Iste liber est de communitate aule annunciacionis b. Marie Cantabrigie.

An earlier inscription on f. ii *b* is:

Iste liber est in custodia fratris Wateri de Boxsted ad ter*minum* (?) uite quicunque alienauerit anathema sit. Accomodatus est fratri Roberto de Donmowe.

These were very probably Franciscans.

Collation: a^2 1^{12}–3^{12} 4^{10} 5^{10} 6^{12}–11^{12} 12^8 13^4 (wants 1, 2) | 14^{12}–16^{12} 17^{10} | 18^{12}–20^{12} (wants 12).

On the flyleaves at the beginning is logical matter in double columns much contracted. Also the line:

Adam primus homo dampnauit secula pomo.

Contents:

I. 1. Poryhyrii Isagoge . . . . . p. 1
2. Praedicamenta 20
p. 55 was blank.
3. Peryarmenias 56
4. Sex principia 76
5. Liber diuisionum Boycii 92
II. 6. Aristoteles de sophisticis elenchis 113
7. Topicorum libri viii 153
Propositum quidem
—difficile est continuo.
p. 276 was blank.
8. Priora Aristotelis 277
Ends p. 366: pp. 367, 8 were blank.
9. Posteriora 369
Ends p. 432.
Below are rough pencil sketches: one of a civilian in hood and a monk in cowl conversing, the other of a man writing at a desk.
On pp. 433–6 are notes: notabilia libri predicamentorum etc.
On p. 437 are scribbles: e.g.:
Iste liber constat ..rs de cruce ex donacione....
On p. 438 two columns of writing on Dialectic.

469. C. M. A. 1021
576.

Vellum, $10 \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 114, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, well written, with many marginal notes.

Given by John Fenge (1497)? (Venn, III. 282.)

Collation: 1^8 2^7 (four left) 3^8 4^{10} 5^8 6^{10} 7^{10} 8^8–14^8.

Contents:

1. Aristotelis Posteriora . . . . . f. 1
   Begins imperfectly:
   qui nullum accidens recipiunt.
   The beginning of lib. II is gone, owing to a gap after f. 8.
   Ends f. 12 *b*: ad omnem rerum.
2. Aristotelis Topicorum libri VIII 13
   Propositum quidem.
   Ends f. 97 *b*; difficile est continuo.
   Notes in a small hand, in two columns 98
   Querenti qualiter equiuocum significat.
   Another quaestio on the verso in another hand.
3. Aristoteles de Sophisticis Elenchis 99
   De sophisticis autem elenchis.
   Ends imperfectly after two leaves of lib. II,
   nam propter hoc sepe fit elenchus.

470. { C. M. A. 704
653. { James I. 31

Vellum, $17\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 222, double columns of 57 lines. Cent. xv, well written.

Given by Beverley. On the 2nd cover is a label under horn:

Vienna super ysaiam. Ex dono mag^ri Joh. Beuerle doctoris theologie.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at inner middle top of 1st cover.

Collation: flyleaves gone. 1^8 (wants 1, 2) 2^8–28^8.

Contents:

Hugo de Vienna super Isaiam.
Begins imperfectly in Ch. I (on omne caput languidum) . . f. 1
Ends f. 211 *a*: sub planta pedum nostrorum. Amen.
Expl. ysaias.
Deo gracias quod *Bumstede magister* (in red).
Table in another hand . . . . . 211 *b*–222 *a*
At the bottom of 222 *b* erased, Liber Ricardi Bumpstede.

471. { C. M. A. 701
654. { James I. 31

Vellum, $17\frac{2}{5} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 240, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xv, in a good hand.

Given by Beverley. Label under horn on 2nd cover:

> Vienna a principio psalterii usque Nocturnum Exultate.
> Ex dono magri. Beuerle.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark as last.

Collation: flyleaves gone. 1^8–30^8.

Contents:

Hugo de Vienna super Psalmos i—lxxx.
Inc. prologus fratris Hugonis de Vienna de ordine fratrum predicatorum super psalterium dauiticum . . . . . f. 1
Egredimini filie Syon et uidete.
Partial borders of red and blue, flourished, to the nocturnes.
Ends imperfectly on Ps. lxxviii (lxxix) compeditorum.

472. { C. M. A. 705
655. { James I. 31

Vellum, $17\frac{4}{5} \times 12\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 305, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xv. The first part seemingly in the same hand as 470: two other hands at least employed.

Given by Beverley. Label on 2nd cover:

> Vienna super libros Jeremiam et Ezechielem. Ex dono Beuerle doctoris.

Binding and chain-mark as no. 470 etc.

Collation: flyleaves gone. 1^8–5^8 (wants 1) 6^8–13^8 14^{12} (wants 6) 15^8 (wants 7, 8) | 16^8–19^8 (wants 8) | 20^8 | 21^8–27^8 (+ 1) | 28^8–38^8 39^2 (one left).

Contents:

1. Hugo de Vienna super Jeremiam . . . . . f. 1
   Apoc. 8. Vidi et audiui uocem unius aquile...Modus agendi.
   Ends f. 120 *b*: perpetuo .i. semper. Explicit.
2. Idem super Threnos 121
   Legitur in Amos 5. Hec dicit dominus.
   In another hand.

Ends f. 151 *b*, memineris iniquitatis nostre.
Expl. lamentaciones Jeremie.

3. Idem super Baruch . . . . . f. 152
Jerem. xvii. Benedictus uir qui confidit.
Ends imperfectly, 159 *b*, in the Epistle of Jeremy.

4. In a smaller and more current hand, replaced later by others, among them the hand of Art. 1.
Idem super Ezechielem 160
Apocalipsis octauo. Vidi et audiui etc. In hiis uerbis ostenditur.
Ends p. 305 *a*, patet ex glosis.
A bit of this leaf is cut off: on the verso is
Liber Ricardi Bumpstede.

473. { C. M. A. 707
656. { James I. 31

Vellum, 18 × 12$\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 293 + 1, double columns of 48 and 56 lines. Cent. xv, in at least two good hands which may both occur in the other volumes of the set.

Given by Beverley. Label on 2nd cover:

Vienna super Matheum et Lucam. Ex dono M^ri J. Beuerle doctor*is* theologie.

Binding and chain-mark as for 470 etc.

The first cover lined with parts of two leaves of a Commentary on Genesis. Cent. xv (?), closely written.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8–4^8 (4 a half-leaf, 8? canc.) 5^8–7^8 (8 canc.) 8^8–12^8 13^{12} 14^8 (wants 3, 8) | 15^8–28^8 (1 and 2, 7 and 8 transposed) 29^8–32^8 (8 canc.) 33^8–37^8 (wants 7, 8).

Contents:

1. Hugo de Vienna super Matthaeum . . . . . f. 1
Quatuor sunt minima terre.
Ends f. 106 *b*: malicie quam exercuer(i)nt in te. Expl. Matheus.
ff. 107–112 blank.

2. Idem super Lucam 113
Vidi et ecce quatuor quadrige.
Ends f. 293 *a*: sortitus est formam uituli.
Expl. Postille super Lucam secundum ffr. Hugonem de Sancto Jacobo Benedictus Deus. Amen.
293 *b* blank.

474. { C. M. A. 708
657. { James I. 31

Vellum, $17\frac{3}{4} \times 12\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 267, double columns of 54 and 51 lines. Cent. xv, in several clear hands.

Given by Beverley. Label under horn on 2nd cover:

Vienna super Johannem et Marcum. Ex dono M^ri J. Beuerle doctoris theologie.

Binding and chain-mark as for 470 etc.

Collation: flyleaves gone, 1^8–12^8 (wants 2) 13^8–18^8 19^9 || 20^8 21^8 (wants 3) 22^8 (1 a fragment) 23^8–33^8 34^7 (one left).

Contents:

1. Hugo de Vienna super Johannem . . . . . f. 1
   Ego ex ore altissimi prodii
   —in delictis suis.
   Explicit expliciunt que longo tempore fin.nt.
   ff. 145–7 blank.
2. Idem super Marcum 148
   Filii Syon exultate.
   Gold initial.
   Ends imperfectly in c. xv: a sindone quam emit.

475. { C. M. A. 714
672. { James I. 18

Vellum, $16\frac{4}{5} \times 11$, ff. 273, double columns of 52 lines (gloss only). Cent. xv, well written.

Given by Beverley. Label under horn on 2nd cover:

Gorham super Epistolas Pauli cum textu. Ex dono Beuerle doctoris theologie.

Binding and chain-mark as for 470 etc.

Collation: flyleaves gone, 1^8–9^8 10^6 11^8 12^8 (8 canc.) 13^8 (7 canc.) 14^8–25^8 (wants 4) 26^8–29^8 (wants 5) 30^8–35^8 (wants 8).

Contents:

Nicholaus de Gorham super Epistolas Pauli . . . . . f. 1
(*Ad Romanos*) Paulus seruus etc. In principio huius operis sicut et aliorum operum.
Good flourished initial and border of red and blue.
Good initial to 1 Cor., the others plainer.
Ends imperfectly in Heb. xii. 10.

476. { C. M. A. 966
658. { James I. 21

Vellum, $15\frac{2}{5} \times 11\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 303, double columns of 61 lines. Cent. xv, in three good hands.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: flyleaves gone, 1^8–4^8 (wants 1, 7) 5^8–14^8 (+ 1) 15^8–34^8 35^2 36^8 (wants 1) 37^8–39^8 (wants 8, which is now f. 105 of 477).

Contents:

Nicholaus de Lyra super Genesim . . . . . f. 1
Hec omnia liber uite sunt Ecc. 24.
Super Exodum f. 32. Levit. 57 *b*. Num. 73. Deut. 91 *b*. Jos. 112. Jud. 123. Ruth 135.
Regum 137. Paral. 201. Esdr. 230 *b*. Neem. 243. Esther 251 *b*. Tob. 257. Judith 264 *b*.
Job (1st leaf gone, replaced later) 273
Ends 303 *b*: que perdurat in sec. sec.
Expl. postilla ffr. N. de Lira super librum Iob De ordine ffr. minorum doct. Theologiæ. Amen.
Beginning of the Prologue to Isaiah . . . . . 303 *b*
Iherusalem euangelistam dabo.
One column remains.

477. { C. M. A. 697
659. { James I. 29

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{2} \times 11$, ff. 321, double columns of 62–3 lines. Cent. xv, in several hands, most or all of which occur in 476.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: flyleaves gone, 1^8–13^8 (8 canc.) 13* (one leaf) 13** (last leaf of last quire of 476) 14^8–23^8 (+ 3*) 24^8–40^8 (7 stuck to cover: 8 canc.).

Contents:

Nicholaus de Lyra super Libros Sapientiales . . . . . f. 1
Ecce descripsi eam tripliciter prou. 22. Secundum quod dicitur in principio de plantis.
Super Isaiam 104. The beginning of the prologue in the original hand is at the end of 476. It is here rewritten on an inserted leaf (104).
Super Jeremiam 157. Ezech. 193 *b* (many blanks left for diagrams). Prophetae minores 234 *b*.

Maccab. 269. Colophon

Opere completo sit laus et gloria Christo,
Scriptoris miseri dignetur deus misereri.

Daniel 288 *b*. Baruch 315 *b*, ending 319 *b*: qui in trinitate perfecta uiuit et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. postilla edita super lib. Baruch.

478 = 271. } { C. M. A. 698
660. } { James I. 28

Vellum, $14\frac{7}{10} \times 10\frac{1}{10}$, ff. 269, double columns of 62 lines. Cent. xv, in some of the same hands as the two last.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-marks between clasps and at top on first cover.

In last cover:

habeat collegium s. annunc. sancte marie Cantabrig.

Collation: flyleaves gone, 1^8 (wants 1, 2) 2^8–34^8 (wants 8).

Contents:

Nicholaus de Lyra super Euangelia . . . . . f. 1
Begins imperfectly in Prologue to Matthew.
Memorial verses (one word to a chapter) at the end of each Gospel.
Super Epistolas Pauli 131
Super Epistolas Catholicas . . . . . 214 *b*
Super Actus . . . . . 230 *b*
Super Apocalypsim 252
Ends p. 269 *b*: cum omnibus nobis. Amen.
Expl. postilla super apoc. edita a fr. Nich. de Lyra.
Scriptoris miseri dignare deus misereri.
Beginning of a Table of Epistles, Gospels and Lessons for the year.

479. C. M. A. 862
511.

Vellum, $17\frac{2}{5} \times 10$, ff. 195+2, double columns text (45 lines) and gloss. Cent. xiii late, well written.

Boards stripped of skin and clasps.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1^8 2^{10} 3^{10} 4^8–19^8 20^{10}–23^{10} (1 canc. 10 stuck to cover).

The flyleaves, reversed, are from Decretals (xiii–xiv).

On them are some Cautions:

Caucio Joh. Wyse et Will. Russell exposita in cista Wynton apud August. Oxon. die martis prox. ante festum S. Ceadde a. d. m° ccc° lvi^to.

This is repeated twice on the 2nd leaf. There are other scribbles. At the end (f. 194):

Supplementum (erasure) cuius principale est liber sextus cum doctoribus.

On 194 *b*:

Supplementum...cuius principale est paruum uolumen.

Contents:

Codex Justiniani, libri I–IX cum apparatu.
Text. Imperator.
Cun(c)tos populos quos clemencie nostre regit imperium.
Gloss. De summa trinitate. ℞. De iusticia tractaturus.
Lib. IX ends f. 194 *a*: testem habeant. Expl. liber nonus totalis codicis.
Gloss. Sed si parens ac. Expl. apparatus codicis cum omnibus addicionibus et autenticis.
List of tituli on 194 *b*, 195 *a*.

480. C. M. A. 979
476.

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{8} \times 11$, ff. 304, double columns of 59 lines. Cent. xiii, in a small fine hand with interesting ornaments. Perhaps written in Italy.

Old binding, red skin over flat boards, clasps and strap and pin fastening gone. Chain-mark at top and bottom middle of first cover.

From Bury St Edmund's Abbey. At top of f. 1 is: Liber monachorum Sancti Edmundi A. 200. Added to which is modo Nicholai Bridge 1562. A Thomas Bridge of Hunstanton was scholar in 1572, but I do not find a Nicholas.

Collation: 1^{10}–5^{10} 6^{8} 7^{12}–9^{12} 10^{10} 11^{8} 12^{10}–16^{10} 17^{12}–20^{12} 21^{10} 22^{10} 23^{6} (1 canc.) 24^{12} 25^{12} 26^{10}–29^{10} 30^{6} (1 canc.).

Contents:

Canon Avicennae.
Liber canonis primus quem princeps aboali auicenne de medicina edidit translatus a magistro Girardo cremonensi in toleto de arabico in latinum.
Verba aboali aui(ci)cenne . . . . . f. 1
In primis deo gracias agemus sicut sui ordinis celsitudo —in quinque sic diuidam libros.
Capitula.

Text. Dico quod medicina est sciencia qua humani corporis disposiciones noscuntur.
Lib. II, f. 59. Lib. III, f. 113. Lib. IV, f. 236.
Ends f. 304 *b*: et in fine eius emplastrum basilicon.
Sit nomen domini benedictum ex hoc nunc et usque in seculum.
Expl. liber quartus auincenne deo gracias (twice).

The book has some interesting ornament, partly Italian, partly English.

f. 1 *a* has a border consisting of dragons and grotesques, which may be Italian. In the initial I are five medallions on ground, not, I think, of Italian execution. They represent: (1) Man sitting before a book. (2) Two men, one holding up a vessel. (3) Man opening a book. (4) Man holding a vessel. (5) Man feeling the pulse of a patient in bed.

Initial to text, f. 2. Man seated, with vessel.
Lib. I, Fen 2, f. 20. Man before book.
Lib. I, Fen 3, f. 38. Virgin with crown and sceptre, and Child, seated. Gold ground.
Fen 4, f. 48 *b*. Man reading.
Lib. II, f. 59. Partial border: two men in initial.
f. 60. Three medallions in initial, each containing a figure.
f. 74 *b*. Man with uncertain object.
f. 102 *b*. Man in pink and blue, with vessel.
f. 112. Seated figure.
Lib. III, f. 113. Partial border and initial.
f. 114. A female figure, much elongated.
f. 123. Virgin and Child.
f. 126 *b*. Crowned figure seated.
f. 142. The red silk guard of a decorative initial remains.
f. 146. Two figures embrace.
f. 162. Seated figure.
f. 179. Similar.
f. 194 *b*. Female figure.
f. 218. Larger: seated figure.
f. 219. Nimbed figure seated.
f. 222. Seated figure.
f. 232. Virgin and Child.
Lib. IV, f. 237 *b*. Tall figure with vessel.
f. 252. Seated figure. Also ff. 262, 276 *b*.
f. 269 *b*. Virgin and Child.

481. { C. M. A. 710
477. { James 160

Vellum, $14\frac{2}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 250 + 8, double columns of 67 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, in more than one good black hand.

Skin over flat boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of 1st cover. Label gone from 2nd cover.

Doubtless given by Beverley. It is from Oseney Abbey; on f. 1 is the press-mark · [illegible] · and title written by the scribe of the title in 297:

Hugo de vienna doctor sacre theologie cardinalis rome super epistolas S. Pauli. Ihesus. Maria.

On flyleaf:

precium huius libri xls.

On last leaf in pencil (xiv):

Wiham ct (? circa) staffordiam et uallem dei.

On the verso:

liber Ricardi Bumpstede.

The flyleaves are from an oddly written Bible containing parts of Exodus and Numbers.

At the end of Exodus is:

Expl. liber Exodi. leuiticus deficit.

It may be of cent. xiii early.

Collation: a^4 1^{12}–5^{12} (11, 12 canc.) 6^8 7^{10} 8^8 9^8 $10^?$ (3 left) 11^8 12^8 13^6 14^2 15^{12} 16^{12} 17^6 18^8 (+ 3*) 19^8 20^{12}–22^{12} 23^8 24^4 25^{12} 26^{12} 27^{14} (1, 2 canc.) b^4.

There is another old title on f. 1 *b*:

A postille super Epistolas Pauli.

Contents:

Hugo de Vienna super Epistolas Pauli . . . . . f. 1
Beniamin lupus rapax.
There is a second comment on 1, 2 Tim., Tit., Phil., Heb. following Philemon and beginning f. 198.
Paulus etc. In hac prima epistola monet ipsum thimotheum ad perfectam caritatem.
Ends (on Heb.): *Amen.* i. uere uel fiat secundum Jeronimum.
Expl. Ep. ad Hebreos.
This portion is in a different hand.
Then, in the former hand, the comment of Hugo on Heb. . 215
Ending f. 250*a*: uirtute uero omni priuate.

482. { C. M. A. 907
478. { James 20

Vellum, ff. 389 + 1, double columns of 70 lines. Cent. xiii, in a very peculiar hand, probably Italian.

Skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{12}–21^{14} 22^{4} 23^{12}–33^{12} 34 (1 left).

At end (xv):

Liber Willelmi Poteman emptus a M^r^o Jacobo Goldwell quem postea idem dominus Jacobus habuit a dicto M. W. Potman.

At bottom of 389 *b*:

Tradidi Johanni casonebii (?) xxiiii agnos aur. et xiiii regales auri ad opus casianii (?) arg.

A monogram or device on last cover.

Contents:

In nomine domini et gloriose uirginis matris eius speculum iudiciale a mag. Guilielmo Durandi compositum inc. . . . . f. 1
Reuerendo in Christo patri domino suo Octobono.
A beautiful decorative initial and partial border which has some Italian and some French characteristics.
Lib. II, f. 102 *b*. Good initial.
Lib. III, f. 257.
Ends f. 389 *b*: Ad quod nos perducat qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.
Expl. spec. iud. Compilatum a mag. Guill^o^ Duranti.
Deo gracias.

483. C. M. A. 859
479.

Vellum, 14 × 9, ff. 270 + 12, text and gloss double columns, text 47 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, well written.

Red skin over thin boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of 1st cover.

At end:

2	ff nouum prec. xlv*s*.

Perhaps from Walter Elveden: see below.

Collation: a^{6} 1^{12}–10^{12} 11^{2} 12^{12} 13^{12} 14^{10} 15^{12}–23^{12} 24^{6} b^{6}, 6 stuck to cover.

On flyleaf: (i) Digest. constauit iii li.

On f. iii receipt in French:

Pur chescune playe saner.

Verses on quantities and other notes.

List of tituli.

iv *b*. A question of presentation to a living, with a copious discussion.

vi *b*. List of tituli.

Contents:

Digestum nouum. Libri I–XII (XXXIX–L.).
Text.
De operis noui nuntiatione.
Ulpianus. Hoc edicto ut sine iure.
Gloss. *De op. nou. nunt.* sed cum vii sunt partes.
Text ends f. 270 *b*: abesse non potest. deo gratias.
Gloss.: rem amittere dic ut ibi ac.
Note in another hand.

On flyleaves at end:

1. Three carefully written alphabetical tables.
2. A page of notes.
3. Questio disputata per m. Joh. de Ditone (?) doctorem in decretis et responsa per M. Walterum de Eluedene.
Titius rector Eccl. de W. Roffens. dios. fratrum heremitarum S. Aug. Cantebrigie.
Almost a whole leaf: very closely written.

484. { C. M. A. 1007
480. { James 253

Vellum, 13½ × 9, ff. 92 + 3, double columns of 68 lines. Cent. xiv, in two clear hands. 2 fo. debebat.

Boards stripped of skin and clasps.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8–7^8 8^{12} 9^6 | 10^8 11^{10}, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Commentum super Boethium de Consolatione Philosophiae . f. 1
Inc. primus liber Boecii de cons. phil.
Explanacionem librorum Boicii de cons. phil. aggressurus.
This is the commentary of Nicholas Triveth.
Ends f. 74 *b*: in prospectu iudicis cernentis cuncta qui d. n. I. C. cui est honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
Et sic finitur liber quintus continens prosas v. et metra 5 et sic uniuersaliter in isto toto libro sunt prose 39 et metra totidem.
2. Boethius de Consolatione Philosophiae. The text alone in another hand 75
Inc. liber Primus Anicii Manilii Seuerini Boecii exconsulis ordinarii Patricii de Phil. Cons. Metrum 1^{m}.

Carmina qui quondam.
Ends f. 91 *b*: iudicis cuncta cernentis.
Anic. Manil. Seuer. Boicii ex Consulibus Ord. Patr. Phil. Consol. lib. quintus expl. quod Ge... (erasure).
There follows an ill-written screed, beginning:
Inter saluandos siquidem atque (?) dampnandos sic deus discernit.

485. { C. M. A. 983
481. { James 38

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 176 + 4, double columns, text and comment alternating, of about 50 lines. Cent. xiv, well written.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Traces of chain-mark at top and bottom of first cover.

Label under horn on 2nd cover:

Commentum super libros phisicorum S I (*or* S. L.) liber Collegii.

Collation: a^2 1^{12}–6^{12} 7^8 8^{12}–15^{12} b^2.

On flyleaf at beginning two erasures (one a Cautio): at end

Supplementum m^ri . Cuius principale est libr. decretorum.
Supplementum Lauenham.

Contents:

Averroes super libros 8 Physicorum aristotelis . . . . . f. i *b*
Intencio mea in hoc sermone est glosare.
Text. Quoniam disposicio sciencie 1
Text ends f. 175 *b*: nullam habere magnitudinem.
Comment.: uirtus in corpore. Expl. liber.
Some notes follow.

486. { C. M. A. 984
482. { James 142

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 498 + 4, double columns of text and comment alternating, a full column of the latter containing 61 lines, text about half as much. Cent. xiv, very finely written, with some good ornament.

Traces of chain-mark at top and bottom of first flyleaves.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1^2 (1 a slip) 2^{12} (wants 1) 3^{12}–20^{12} 21^6 | 22^{12}–33^{12} 34^6 | 35^{12}–40^{12} 41^{14} | 42^{12} 43^{14} 44^4 b^2.

On the flyleaves at the end are a number of erased Cautiones of 1346, 1348, 1349 etc. and:

Caucio domini Ric. Derham. (Venn, I. 4.)

Contents:

1. Averroes super libros (viii) Physicorum . . . . . f. 1
Intencio mea in hoc sermone est glosare hunc librum
—debemus transire.
First leaf of text and comment gone.
Text ends 234 *b*: nullam habere magnitudinem.
Comment: uirtus in corpore.
Expl. commenta cum textu super 8 lib. phisicorum aristotilis.

2. Idem super libros de Celo et Mundo 235
Initial and opening words of comment cut out.
First complete section of comment: Quia iste liber primus.
Text ends 383 *b*: sufficienter et perfecte.
Comm. 384 *a*: completa est intencio nostra in hoc tractatu.
Expl. lib. celi et mundi. 384 *b* blank.

3. Super libros de anima 385
Initial cut out. Text: ..um de re / onorabi/li est scire.
Comm.: Intendit per subtilitatem.
Text ends 470 *b*: aliquo modo.
Comm.: et hoc est manifestum. Expl. lib. de anima.

4. Super libros de Generatione et Corruptione 471
Intencio nostra in hoc libro. Comment only.
Fine decorative initial: also on 477 *b*.
Ends 482 *b*: numero a precedentibus.
Expl. tract. Aueroyz super lib. de generacione.

5. Inc. tract. Aueroys super librum metheororum. No text . 483
Postquam uisum est quod principia.
Good initial and guard left.
—in eo quod est ei proprium.
Expl. tract. Aueroyz super lib. metheor.

6. Inc. tract. Aueroys super librum de sensu et sensato . . 487 *b*
Virtutes quidem sensibiles quedam.
Initial and guard.
—qui dicitur liber de sensu et sensato.
Expl. tract. Aueroys super lib. de s. et s.

7. Inc. tract. Aueroys super librum de memoria et reminiscencia 490
Iste tractatus incipit perscrutari.
Initial left.
—istarum uirtutum uel utramque. Expl. comm. Aueroys super lib. de mem. et rem.
Inc. tract. Aueroys super librum de sompno et uigilia 491
Dicendum est de sompno et uigilia.
Initial left: another on 492.
—accidentium suorum dictum est.

9. In hoc tractatu perscrutatur de causis longitudinis et breuitatis uite . . . . . f. 493
Rubric follows: Inc. tract. aueroys super librum de morte et uita et de causis lon. et bre. uite.
Dicamus igitur quod excessum est.
Initial damaged.
—um habeant anguille. Expl. comm. Aueroys super lib. de morte et uita.

10. Inc. tract. Aueroys super librum de substancia orbis . . 494
In hoc tractatu intendimus perscrutari de rebus.
Good initial: others on the three following leaves.
Ends 498*a* (fifth tract): quod hec questio est ualde bona.
Expl. tract. Aueroys super lib. de subst. orbis.

487. 483.

{ C. M. A. 953
{ James 90

Vellum, 14 × 10½, ff. 181 + 2, double columns of 55 and 64 lines. Cent. xiv, in two or three fairly good hands.

On flyleaf:

Ex dono domini Petri Blome.

And list of contents.

Collation: a^2 1^7 (four and a slip) $2^{?6}$ (one canc.) | 3^{12} 4^{14} 5^{12}–10^{12} 11^{10} | 12^{12} 13^{12} 14^4 15^{12} 16^8 17^{10} 18^6.

Contents:

I. 1. Liber de ffisionomia . . . . . f. 1
Elegans est nature cognicio que per formas exteriores.
Ends p. 3*a*: nature cognicionem in omnibus sibi comparabit.
Expl. fideliter et feliciter phisnomia Aristotilis.

2. Alius tractatus 3
Natura operatur occulte in hiis etc. uerbum intitulatur ab autore libri sex principiorum.
Ends f. 7*a*: fructus uirtutum actibus uestre consuetudinis accrescent.
Expl. phisonomie Aristotilis.

3. Alius tractatus de physiognomia 7
Quoniam non sunt impassibiles a motibus corporis.
f. 9*b* ends: quibus sunt oculi glauci,
which appears to continue on a slip following f. 3:
uel albi timidi sunt. This ends unfinished after a few lines.

II. 4. Bernardus in practaca (!) Gordonii. Lilium appellatur. (Bern. de Gordonio Lilium Medicinae) 10
At top: deficit prima pars primi libri s. de omnibus febribus.

Postea est inflatio seu tumor.
Ends f. 117 *b*: et libellus de graduacione.
Expletus est liber benedictus deus in secula. bene possum dicere hoc opus exegi quod nec iouis ira nec ignes nec ferrum nec edax poterit abolere uetustas.
Expl. liber qui uocatur lilium.

III. 5. Pars oculi Sacerdotum (-is) . . . . . f. 118
Cum ecclesie quibus preficiuntur persone minus ydonee.
Ends f. 136: qui humiliatus fuerit erit in gloria. Ad quam nos perducat d. n. I. C. Amen.
Expl. summa que uocatur pars oculi sacerdotum.
(By Will. de Pagula.)

6. Constitutiones Oxon. prouinciales sunt hee 136
Auctoritate dei.
Constituciones Octo(bo)ni (*l.* Ottonis) . . . . . 139 *b*
,, Octoboni (1268) 142
,, Bonefacii apud Lamehuthe 148
,, de Redynge 150
,, Bonefacii apud Westmonasterium 155
Ends 156 *b*: duximus apponenda.
Expl. statuta prouincialia anglie tam legatorum quam archiepiscoporum.

7. Hic incipit beleth . . . . . 156 *b*
(Tractatus Joh. Beleth de ecclesiasticis officiis.)
In primitiua ecclesia prohibitum erat.
Ends f. 180 *a* (De festo S. Andree): uel hac. qui me plasmasti miserere mei.

488. 484.

{ C. M. A. 1031
{ James 236

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 87 + 1, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xv, in a clear foreign (? Flemish) hand.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8–8^8 9^7 (three left).

Contents:

Commentarius in IV libros Ciceronis ad Herennium.
Prologue: Intuenti et inspectanti michi prorsus nulla res uidetur utilior quam dicendi uis.
Dedicated to one Pelegrinus.
There is rather a pretty flourished initial (blue and purplish red).
Ends: faciebat de prohemio satis.
Oratoris officium: finito exordio incipit tractatus in quo id seruat.
Ends unfinished f. 86 *a* on IV. xxxiii. (45):
in hoc pectora et pulmones pro pectore et pulmone.
In margin: abusio sequitur.

489. ?
485.

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 368 + 3, mostly double columns of 36 lines. Cent. xiv early, in a fine hand.

Old binding, brown leather over wooden boards on each of which are five plain metal bosses, strap and pin fastening gone.

Collation: a^4 (1 gone, 2 lines cover) 1^6 2^8–11^8 (wants 2) 12^8–18^8 (wants 1, 3, 8) 19^8 20^8 21^6 22^8 23^6 (?8, wanting 4, 5) 24^8–34^8 (wants 2) 35^8–47^8 $48^?$ (two left) b^2 (2 lines cover). The old foliation is wrong, it begins with quire 2 and omits ff. 281, 282, 290–299, f. 151 is duplicated: ff. 128, 135 have been abstracted since the foliation was made. Professor Bensly notes that they were missing in 1885.

In the first cover names of the Bishops of Ely down to Weston (24 Hen. 8).

On the flyleaf:

Sessio apud Cant. coram Ric. de plaiz et Joh. hynton Electoribus Tractoribus et superuisoribus hominum pedit. ad arm . Com. Cant. eligend. die Veneris in festo S. . Anno r. r. E (?) filii regis E. xviii°.

Ends: Scilicet de C. et XXXII hominibus onerat' existat.

Contents:

1. Kalendar in red and black of cent. xv, perhaps inserted by Steward. It is apparently an ordinary Sarum kalendar. S. Etheldreda is not entered in red.
   - Jan. 19. Obit. roberti Steward added.
   - Aug. 4. Obitus Will. Gray. Eliensis Ep. A. d. m. cccc. lxxiiij added.
   - Sept. 11. Obitus Elie Clyderhowe nuper senescalli de Ely qui obiit A. d. m. cccc. lxviij cuius anime propicietur deus Amen. Added.
   - 18. Obit. lodeuycus administr. perpetuus Eliensis littera dominicalí F. anno Henr. vi^{ti} xxií.
   - Oct. 17. Transl. of S. Etheldreda added.
   - 25. Ob. M. puy (?) legum doctoris litt. domin. B. Ob. P. Morgan Ep. Eliensis a. d. m. cccc. xxxv(?).
   - Nov. 19. Ob. Joh. de Fordham Ep. Eliensis a. d. m. cccc. xxv.
2. Cent. xiv.

Iste libertates allocate sunt episcopo Elyensi in scaccario . f. 7
Charter of 17 Henry III.
Carta libertatum Elyensis Ecclesie. 17 Hen. III. . . 7*b*
Carta libertatis de fugacion'. 16 Hen. III. . . . 8*b*
De Bramford 9*b*. De Northwade (Northwold) 10. De Hadestoke 10.

Abb. de Thorneye 10 *b*.
Cirographum Ric. de Grendale 11.
Cirogr. mag. W. de Argentein 11. Cirogr. Joh. de Wysbech 11.
Mag. Hicche venator 11 *b*. Burgens. et (de) Gypewic 12.
Rogeri capellani de Brigham 12.
De Godefrido de Tylneya 12 *b*. Joh. de Bluntesham 12 *b*.
Rog. de Causton 13. Ric. de Melchisham 13.
Galfr. Wintringham 13 *b*. Rad. de Berford 13 *b*.
Henr. de Colne 14. Henr. de Tylneya. Osber de Lundon 14.
Joh. de Arllton 14 *b*. Joh. de Reymersham 14 *b*.
Rad. de Neketun de dom. Lund. 15.
Rob. de insula de Northwand 15 *b*. Idem de eodem.
Carta prioris et conuentus Elyensis de xxiii solid. Redditus 16.
Rob. de Westeueton. Ric. de Tudeham. Joh. fil. Aedmundi 16.
Rob. Manipeni 16.
Carta Andr. de Northwand 16 *b*.
Tho. de Balesham 17, Prior S. Neoti.
De Ratendune 17 *b*.
Joh. fil. Walteri 18.
Confirmation by Bp Hugo 18.
Andr. fil. Ric. de Mundeford 18 *b*.
Hospitals at Ely, deed of Bp Hugo 19.
On f. 19 *b* (13 *b*) a coloured drawing of three shields of the Steward arms. On scroll, 1514. Premendo sustulit. Below: Stywarde. Reproduced by Smith.
francorum Carolus sic vult hec stemmata ferri,
singula cum valeant sunt meliora simul.
On f. 20 (19) a good coloured picture (within a double bordure of red with fleurs de lys) of the first Stuart in mail with yellow surcoat and shield of his arms (without the lion), killing a red lion with a ragged stick, in a landscape. In the upper *L.* corner a mailed arm with sleeve of blue bearing fleurs de lys hands him a shield of his arms *with* the lion. Reproduced by Smith.

Milites quos R. bygot tenet de Episcopo Elyensi . .	f. 20 (14) *b*
Rob. de Ageylun tenet in debeham feod. II. milit. et iii quart.	
Later note of the Earl of Oxford's fees, and of homages .	15 *b* 16
Nomina rectoriarum in Com. Cantabrig.	16 *b*
On 17 *a* a lion rampant, in red chalk. Above: Je suis a Austin (?) le seneschal.	
Donation of knights' fees by Symon de insula . . .	17 *b*
Later addition of Placita concerning Terrington . . .	18
One or two shorter documents added in margin etc.	

Inc. liber de Inquisicionibus maneriorum episcopatus Elyensis factis tempore Hugonis Elyensis Episcopi. Anno consecracionis sue vicesimo primo. Per Rogerum de Abyton tunc senescallum. De aduocacionibus ecclesiarum de dominicis

pratis pasturis boscis et mariscis et piscariis de feodis militium . . . . . f. 19

The manors treated are as follows:

Ely f. 19 (note the initial). Dunham (Downham) 29 *b*. Littleport 34 *b*. Streetham 40 *b* (a later addition on 46 *b*). Wilburton 46 *b*. Lyndon f. 51 (this leaf supplied in cent. xvi). Dudington 60 *b*. Merch 69. Merchford 71 *b*. Beymyk 73. Wisbech 74. Leverington 84. Neuton 88. Tyd 88 *b*. Elm 91 *b*. Brokene 96 *b*. Wells 97 *b*. Somersham 99 *b*. (Colne 101 *b*. Erhebe (Earith) 106. Bluntesham 107 *b*. Fenton 112. Pidele 113.) Wyvelingham (Willingham) 116. Dittone 120 *b*.

On 127 *b* is a large drawing of the Stewart ragged staff with a broken sword at bottom. Below: Stywarde 1524.

Balsham (first leaf gone) 129. Shelford (first leaf gone) 136. Triplowe 141. Herdwyk 145. Grantesden 149 *b*.

Hertford. Kelyshille 152. Hatfeld 156. Tatenge 164. Haddam 166.

Essex. Hadestoke 169. Lytleberi 173. Ratendon 180 *b*.

On f. 187 addition. Placita ap. Weston etc. anno r. r. h. quinto decimo between Will. de Ferrariis de Groby and John, Bp of Ely.

Norfolk. Terrington 187 *b*. Walpole 201. Walton 209 (note initial). Tilney 214 *b*. Wygenhall 215 *b*. Walsoken 216. Enemeth 218.

On 220 *b*. Composition between the Bp of Ely, the Prior of Lewes, and the liberi tenentes of the above manors and the Abbot of Bury concerning the pasture and turbary of West-fen anno r. r. Johannis nono.

f. 221 blank.

Pulham 232. Derham 235 *b*. Schipedham 250 *b*. Brigham 267 *b*. Feltwell 275. Northwold 283.

Suffolk. Glemsford 281 *b*. Herthyrst (Hartest) 307 (wrongly numbered). Rattlesdene 313 *b*. Hecham (Hitcham) 322. Barking 332. Wetheringsett 341. Brandon 351. Bromford (Bramford) 350 *b*. (The initial cut out, with corresponding bits out of two preceding leaves.)

Extracts from records, references to emoluments of Ely, privileges etc. . . . . 366 *b*

Ending imperfectly, f. 373.

Two leaves relating to Littleport, beginning imperfectly . . 374

Mete et bunde marisci vocat'. Crowlode meer (later) . . 375 *b*

Alphabetical list of Manors (by Blomefield?) . . . 375 *b*

Confirmation of property in Ely to Th. Noteford de Wynston (later) 376

Deed of Andr. fil. Rog. de Feltwell. 31 Ed. I . . . 376 *b*

Some other notes on flyleaves, inter alia one by Blomefield that he examined and extracted much from the book in 1727 and 1730.

I do not find the note alluded to by Smith that the MS. was once in Sir R. Cotton's library.

490. C. M. A. 1002
486. ? James 6

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 264 + 1, double columns of 61 lines. Cent. xiv, in two rather rough clear hands, good blue initials with red flourishing.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of first cover.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{12} 2^{12} 3^{14} 4^{12}–8^{12} 9^{14} 10^{12}–15^{12} 16^{8} 17^{12}–22^{12}.

Contents:

1. Walterus de Burley super Politica Aristotelis . . . f. 1
   Ut dicit philosophus ethicorum quinto re famulari.
   (Dedicated to Richard de Bury.)
   Ends f. 73 *b*: deo qui dedit intelligere sint gracie infinite.
   Deo gracias.
   Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.
   Some additions follow. At the end of which (74 *b*) is:
   Expl. liber politicorum etc.
2. Idem super Ethica 75
   Reuerendo in Christo patri et domino domino R(icardo) diuina disponente clemencia Dunelmensis sedis episcopo W. de B.
   Hand changes at f. 185.
   Ends f. 263 *a*: ad docendum ut patet et est finis.
   Expl. lib. decimus.
   Non peto incaustum sed uini nobilis haustum.

491. C. M. A. 904
487.

Vellum, $14 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 175, double columns of 60 and 70 lines. Cent. xiv, well written. Two volumes, the first in an English hand, the second Italian.

Collation: 1^{12} (one canc.) 2^{12}–4^{12} 5^{4} (quires 4, 5, 6 damaged) 6^{12} 7^{8} 8^{12} 9^{12} 10^{4} (wants 4) ‖ 11^{8} 12^{10} 13^{8} (+ 1) 14^{10}–18^{10}.

At top of f. 1:

Pertinet executoribus M. Stephani Rogers.

Contents:

I. 1. Casus Codicis.
Hec que necessario. Dominus iustinianus imperator mittit hanc constitutionem.
Ends f. 98 *a*: efficitur nisi per patris deportacionem.
Expl. Casus Codicis. 98 *b* blank.

II. 2. Summa Azonis super libello Institucionum et Codicis ff. precii xx^ti solid. . . . . f. 99
Azonis inc. prohemium ad summam Institucionum quasimodo geniti pueri uel adulti lac iuris concupiscite.
Ends (unfinished?) f. 125 *a*: the last section in an English hand. 125 *b* blank.

3. Inc. prohemium ad summam codicis per dom. Azonem compositum 126
Cum post inuentionem scientie superuenerit gratie plenitudo.
Ends imperfectly f. 175 *b*.

492. C. M. A. 1033
261.

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{4} \times 9$, ff. 148 + 2, mostly 61 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, well written. 2 fo. c .1. super.

Collation: a^2 1^{12}–3^{12} 4^{12} (+ 8*) 5^{12} (+ 4*, 9*) 6^{12} 7^{12} 8^{12} (+ 1*) 9^{12} 10^{12} (+ 3*, 8*, 10*) 11^{12} 12^{12} (+ 1*).

On flyleaf at end (xv):

Mem. quod liberaui Thome Malbrugh stacionario ff. vetus secundo folio habere non pat... xxx*s*.
Item ff. inforciatum sec. folio plurimis... ii marc et di.
Item unum apparatum junior (?) sec. fol. quod omnis ii marc et di.

Also in the last cover:

J. Brownynge ciuitatis Glowcestr.

On a flyleaf at the beginning are written several paragraphs in a bad hand. One begins:

In p° (?) die viz. xxi die nouembris a. d. mill. cccc. xxj. dominus Cant. regraciabatur domino Regi de graciosis (?) servitiis (?) sui...

Another date is 1413.

The last is on the translation of Richard II.'s bones to Westminster and mentions who were present.

Contents:

Dictionarius . . . . . f. 1
A. de ista dictione a. nota de elect. c. 1. super uerbo a die.
There are very numerous additions, both on the margins and on inserted leaves.
Ends: Zizannia i. lollium. de sepult' dudum v' Zizannie. Jo. an. in cle(mentinas). Expl.

493. **262.** { C. M. A. 883 / cf. James 188

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, four volumes (I. double columns of 96 lines. II. double columns, text and gloss, text 37 etc. lines. III. two columns, 59 lines. IV. two columns, 101 lines). Cent. xiv and xiii.

Old binding, wood much decayed.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. I. 1^{12}–5^{12} (wants 12). II. 6^{8} 7^{12} 8^{10} (+ 2 after 6) 9^{12}–12^{12} 13^{14} 14^{8} (wants 8). | III. 15^{10} 16^{8}. IV. 17^{12}–22^{12} (wants 12) 23^{12}–25^{12} 26^{6} (6 lines cover), ff. 290 (291) + 2.

The first flyleaf is a copy of a Bull of Benedict XII.:

de procuracionibus visitacionibus (?).
Vas electionis paulus.

The second is a leaf of a roughly written law-book.

Contents:

I. At top: Liber M. Nich. Stoket prec. vero xls.
1. In a very small pale hand.
Apparatus Johannis Andree in Sextum . . . . . f. 1
Quia preposterus est ordo
—nouiter inchoatos Jo. an.
Expl. apparatus vi. li. Jo. Andr.
ff. 57 *b*–59 *c* blank.

II. Text and gloss.
Liber sextus cum apparatu Johannis 60
Text. Bonefacius etc.
Gloss. In dei nomine amen. Secundum philosophum scire est.
Text ends: anno quarto.
Gloss: q. m. plerique.
Expl. apparatus vi li. decr. compositus et promulgatus per ven. uirum dominum Johannem monachum ss. marcellini et petri presb. cardinalem a. d. m.cc.viii. Amen.
Capitula of the five books of Decretals . . . . . 160 *b*

III. Cent. xiii, on rather smaller leaves: with a very fine border and initials of English work.

Inc. apparatus domini Dini super titulo de regulis iuris in vi^to libro . . . . . f. 161
Premissis casibus singularibus
—nomen. § ult.
Expl. app. d. Dini in vi^o li. decret. super titulo de reg. iur.
IV. In a minute hand.
Apparatus Guidonis de Baysio super sextum . . . 179
Venerabilibus et discretis uiris rectoribus universitatis scolarium Bonon....guydo de Basyo Bonon. archidiaconus.
Ends f. 290*a*: percussio in fine.
Expl. app. sexti libri editus per d. Guyd. de basyo Archidyaconum bonon. domini pape capellanum.
On the verso: Suplementum Joh. tyryngton et Johannis Crowcher.
Cuius principale est alius sextus cum tribus glossis.
Another cautio, most of which is erased, below.
John Crowcher was an early benefactor to the University Library.

494. THE ORGANON. { C. M. A. 1011
263. { James 18

Vellum, $13\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 216 + 4, 32 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, well written with fine ornaments.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of first cover.

On flyleaf:

Ex dono domini Petri Blome.

Collation: a^2 1^{12}–5^{12} 6^{12} (+ 8 (one canc.) after 9) 7^{12}–12^{12} 13^{16} 14^{16} 15^{14} 16^{16} 17^4 (wants 4) b^2.

On f. ii *b* a list of contents.

Contents:

1. Porphyrii Isagoge.
Cum sit necessarium grisarori.
Fine miniature in the initial of a teacher seated with open book lecturing a class of seven on *R.*, one of whom has a book: gold ground.
Copious marginal comments.
2. Liber Predicamentorum . . . . . f. 8
Equiuoca dupplici.
Miniature cut out: as is the case throughout the rest of the volume.

3. Liber Peryarmeniarum . . . . . f. 21
(P)rimum oportet constituere.
Remains of beautiful ornament.

4. Liber Diuisionum . . . . . 29 *b*
Quam magnos studiosis.

5. Liber Topicorum Boycii . . . . . 39 *b*
Omnis racio disserendi.
The four books have pretty flourished initials.

6. Liber sex principiorum 64
Forma est composicioni contingens.
Admirable partial border. Rabbit on p. 65 very oddly drawn and other amusing grotesques.

7. Liber Topicorum aristotelis . . . . . 70 *b*
Propositum quidem.
Very fine border. Odd grotesques on several pages in outline.

8. Liber elenchorum Aristotelis 117
De sophisticis.
Numerous grotesques.

9. Libri priorum Aristotelis . . . . . 133 *b*
Primum oportet.
Excellent border.

10. Libri posteriorum Aristotelis . . . . . 171 *b*
Omnis doctrina.
Flourished initial only.
Ends f. 197 *a* on the verso.
Memorandum quod Johannes de Wydifue emit istum librum die lune ante festum s. hilarii pro...solidis a. d. M.CC°. septuagesimo sexto. Amen dico tibi non remanebis ibi. Also
Mem. quod Johannes de Witleseye (?) emit istum librum pro...solidis a. d. M^mo^C°C°C° quatragesimo nono.

11. Ethica Aristotelis incompleta 198
Secundus liber ethicorum.
Dupplici existente uirtute
—facile quidem inueniemus.
Lib. III.
Uirtute utique circa passiones 203
Lib. IV 207
Quoniam igitur medietas est.
Lib. V 209
Post hanc et de castitate.
Lib. I . . . . . 210 *b*
Omnis ars et omnis doctrina similiter.
Ends f. 216 *b*: uirtutes dicimus intellectuales.
Expl. primus liber Ethicorum.

495. C. M. A. 1010
264.

Paper, $12\frac{3}{5} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 226 + 1, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xvi early, very neatly written. Initials etc. in red.

On flyleaf:

Collegio suo de Goneville et Caius in Cantabrigia Joannes Caius dono dedit.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, α^6 β^{10}–ϵ^{10} ς^8 ζ^{10}–$\iota\alpha^{10}$ $\iota\beta^4$ || α^{10}–$\iota\alpha^{10}$ $\iota\beta^8$.

Slip of a xivth cent. MS. in Italian hand (Latin) at the beginning.

Contents:

1. Πρόκλου Λυκίου Πλατωνικοῦ διαδόχου περὶ τοῦ τίνα χρὴ καὶ πόσα, πρὸ τῆς συναναγνώσεως τῆς πολιτείας Πλάτωνος κεφάλαια διαρθρῶσαι, τοῖς ὀρθῶς ἐξηγουμένους αὐτήν.
   Τοῖς προλόγοις τῶν Πλατωνικῶν διαλόγων ὅπως χρὴ διατιθέναι.
   Most of f. 6 *a* and all 6 *b* blank: marginal note (at δέκα μὲν οἱ συνόντες ἀλλήλοις). ἐντεῦθεν λείπει πεντάδια τέσσαρα.
   f. 7 continues:
   δυνάτωτερον ἐστί τοῦ δεομένου τὸ μὴ δεόμενον.
   Ends f. 107 *a*: μειζόνως αἴτιον ἂν ὑμνοῖτο. Τέλος.
   107 *b*, 108 blank.
   See Fabr. *Bibl. Gr.* IX. 421.
2. Συριανοῦ τοῦ φιλοξένου, περὶ τῶν ἐν τῷ δευτέρῳ τῆς μετὰ τὰ φυσικὰ Ἀριστοτέλους πραγματείας λογικῶς ἠπορημένων καὶ διαίτης ἠξιωμένων . . . . . f. 109
   Ἐν τῷ μείζονι ἅ τίς ἡ παροῦσα σκέψις εἰπὼν.
   Ends f. 143: διαλεχθῆναι πειράσεται. Τέλος.
   Τὰ εἰς τὸ γ τοῦ συριανοῦ τοῦδε ἐγράφη περὶ (!) τὸ προκείμενον ἐκεῖσε μετὰ τῆς τοῦ ἀλεξάνδρου ἐξηγήσεως.
3. Συριανοῦ τοῦ φιλοξένου ἐπίσκεψις τῶν ἀριστοτέλους ἀποριῶν πρὸς τὰ μαθήματα καὶ τοὺς ἀριθμοὺς τῶν ἐν τῷ μ καὶ ν τῆς μετὰ τὰ φυσικὰ πραγματείας αὐτοῦ . . . . . 143 *b*
   Οὐκ εἰμὶ τῶν φιλαπεχθημόνων
   —ἠπόρησεν ἐπισκεψώμεθα.
   ὁ περὶ ἰδεῶν λόγος 159
   Περὶ δὲ τῶν ἰδεῶν πρῶτον αὐτὴν τὴν κατὰ τὴν ἰδέαν δόξαν
   —τῆς δὲ τῶν θείων ἀνδρῶν διανοίας οὐδὲ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἥψατο.
   Μέχρι τούτων ἔνιοι τὸ $\bar{\mu}$ προάγουσι 198
   —ἀνῶμεν ἀνεξέταστον.
   Περὶ δὲ τῶν πρώτων ἀρχῶν . . . . . 198 *b*
   —ἐντυγχανόντων διανοίας τἀληθέστερα καὶ θεοφιλέστερα.
   Τέλος.
4. (Ἀλεξάνδρου Ἀφροδισ.) εἰς τὰ περὶ προνοίας τίνα συντελοῦνται . 225 *b*
   Τῶν οὐσιῶν κατὰ Ἀριστοτέλην
   —καὶ εν ἐκείνοις κινήσεως. Τέλος.
   Fabr. *Bibl. Gr.* IX. 359.

496. vac.
265.

The *Christian Catholick:* or a Chronographie of the estate of the Church and Religion (especially in these Western parts) from the tyme of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ till Martin Luther: shewinge the Antiquitye of the Religion of Protestants and the beginning and Novelty of the Papists (385 ff.); together with a Cōment upon the *Revellation*, according to Mr Brightman, Mede, Napeir and others (14 ff.), shewing the fulfilling of the Prophecies in this Chronography; gathered by Michael Dalton, Of Lincolnes Inn, Esqr, A^{o} Dni 1641.

Folio, paper. The history is carried to 1517. It is divided into centuries, the number of which with the title of subject-matter is noted at the head of each fol. Annexed is the declaration of Royal Licence to the sole right of printing and selling the work for 21 years, given to his grandson and heir Michael Dalton. Also directions to the Printer. A table of contents is at the end. There are many additions and corrections by the hand in which is the latter subject of the MS. At the beginning is a dedication to the Commons' House, 1644. In the Appendix are tables of the Emperors, Popes, Councells, Writers, and others who have opposed the Pope on any point of Popery, of the contents of the Book, Differences between Protestants and Papists, with the names of Fathers agreeing with either. On the title-page is a reference to Fuller's *Worthies*. On the 1st flyleaf:

Coll. Gonv. et Caius, Ex dono Tyrelli Dalton Armigeri, Hujus Collegii olim pensionarii ad mensam Baccalaureorum.

497. { C. M. A. 996
266. { James 21

Vellum, 13 × 9, ff. 71, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv, well written. 2 fo. diximus.

Collation: 1^{12}–4^{12} (wants 12) 5^{12} 6^{12}.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber uuic*enne* philosophi de anima qui intitulatur sextus naturalium auicenne . . . . . f. 1
   Reuerentissimo tolletane sedis Archiepiscopo...aduendenth israhelita philosophus
   —non dubitetis habere.
   Capitula of the five parts 1
   Iam expleuimus in hoc libro primo uerbum de hiis que sunt communia
   —scies cum loquimur de animalibus. Completus est liber de anima que est sextus liber collectionis scientie de naturalibus. et ei qui dedit intelligere sint gracie infinite.
2. Boecius de unitate et uno 46
   Unitas est quasi res
   —et est id quod est.
   f. 47 *b* blank.
3. Inc. lib. Auicenne de primis et secundis substantiis et de fluxu earum 48
   Principium principiorum gloriosus deus 48
   —que ostendimus et declarauimus. Expl.
4. Inc. tract. Alexandri affrodisii de tempore, translatus a mag. Giraldo Cremonensi in toleto. uerba eius 52
   Sicut difficultas sermonum
   —dispositionem unam.
5. Inc. tract. Alex. Affrod. de sensu et quomodo est (?) secundum intentionem Aristotelis. uerba Alexandri . . . 53
   Postquam consumauit Arist.
   —et motu animo. Expl. Alexandri de sensu.
6. Inc. tract. Alex. Affrod. in hoc quod augmentum et incrementum fiunt in formacione et non in yle. Alexander . 53
   Aristotiles dicit in libro de gen. et corr.
   —non in materia.
7. Inc. lib. Alex. philosophi de intellectu et intellecto secundum sententias Aristotelis translatus in grecum in arabicum ab ysaac filio iohannici . . . . . 54 *b*
   Dixit alexander quod intellectus
   —sicut cum erat in nobis. Expletus est liber.
8. Anicii Manlii Seuerini uiri Consulis et illustris exconsulis Boecii ordinarii patricii. Inc. lib. quomodo trinitas unus deus ac non tres dii. ad quintum aurelium meminium (!) simmacum et illustrem uirum consulem exconsulem atque patricii socerum 57
   Inuestigatam diutissime
   —uota supplebunt. Boecii lib. primus Expl.
9. Inc. eiusdem ad S. Iohannem diaconum eccl. romane. utrum pater et filius ac spiritus sanctus de diuinitate substancialiter predicentur 60

Quero an pater
—coniungere. Boecii lib. secundus Expl.

10. Inc. eiusdem ad eundem quomodo substantie in eo quod sint bone sint cum non sint substantialia bona . . . f. 60
Postulas ut ex
—anima bona.

11. Fides sancti seuerini boecii excons. ordinarii patricii . . 61
Christianam fidem
—laus perpetua creatoris.

12. Boecii aduersus nestorium et entichen (!) pro persona et natura. domino sancto ac uen. patri Iohanni dyacono Boecius filius . . . . . 62 *b*
Anxie te quidem
—prescribit. Boecii seuerini lib. de trin. Expl.

13. Tractatus primus in declarando quod differt materia et forma in corporibus celestibus a materia et forma transmutabilium secundum suam substanciam 67
In hoc tractatu intendimus persecrutari.
There are five tracts, the last ending f. 71 *b*,
Et scias quod hec questio est ualde bona. Expl.

498. vac.
267.

Folio, paper, 261 ff. On p. 1, 'A° 1730 Jul. hunc lib. extrax. F. Blomef[d].' and it is in Gough's MSS. 48, p. 77, where he adds concerning this Tax—See Stow 238, g. 255.

A book of Extracts.

Edw. III. Warrant for the tax on wool in 15th and 16th year of his reign; and the returns in the County of Cambridge.

499. { C. M. A. 994
268. { James 127

Vellum, 13 × 9¼, ff. 216 + 3, double columns of 62 lines. Cent. xiv, in a much contracted hand. Initials in red and blue with pretty ornament. Catchwords sometimes enclosed in grotesque figures. 2 fo. plies intelligunt.

Collation: a[4] (wants 2) 1[12]–13[12] 14[8] | 15[12]–17[12] 18[14] 19[2].

Contents:

1. Summa Philosophiae Johannis Dumbleton . . . . . f. 1
   Plurimorum scribencium grati laboris.
   In nine parts.
   Ending f. 162 *b*.
   sepe stat procul respicit et a longe etc.
   Expl. nona pars Donnilton etc.
   Beginning of an analysis follows.
   ff. 163, 4 blank.
2. Tractatus (Rogeri) de Swynyshed 165
   (1) Penes quid (?) habent intensio et re*missio*.
   Ends f. 203 *b*: agere (?) gradus agentis etc. et ecce finis.
   Laus tibi sit Christe quoniam liber explicit iste.
   Detur scriptori merces equata labori.
   Expl. tract. de Swynyshed (de intens. et remiss. qualitatîs).
   (2) In primo de celo philosophus in capitulo (?) (or commento) 35° 204
   Ends f. 211 *b*: deperdet quantam ipsa aqua s. 3 (?) illius latitudinis.
   Expl. tract. de Swynyshed (de celo et mundo).
   (3) Cum omnis effectus naturalis per motum . . . 212
   Ends f. 213 t^lis^ motus attenditur. ecce finis.
   (4) Multe possunt elici con....ones siue (?) regule . . 213
   —variata fuerit ipsa proporcio 1^a^ et ve...īō etc.
   Et ecce finis.
   Expl. tract. de Swynyshed de motu la^ti^ (*or* ta^li^: *not* celi) f. 215 *a*.

500. C. M. A. 998
382.

Paper, $11\frac{9}{10} \times 8$, ff. 490, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, xvi, very neatly written.

Pasted on the flyleaf:

Collegio suo de Gon(euille) et Caius in Can(tabrigia) Joannes Ca(ius) dono dedit.

Collation: 1^{10}–49^{10}.

Contents:

Σιμπλικίου μεγάλου φιλοσόφου (ὑπόμνημα εἰς τὰ) τῆς Ἀριστοτέλους φυσικῆς ἀκροάσεως . . . . . f. 1
Τὸν σκοπὸν τῆς Ἀριστοτέλους φυσικῆς ἀκροάσεως μαθεῖν ἔστι ῥαδίως.
Lib. II, f. 148. III, f. 232. IV, f. 301.
Ends f. 490 *b*: τοῦ τε χρόνου καὶ τῆς κινήσεως διδάσκει καλλὰ θεωρήματα.
See Fabr. *Bibl. Gr.* IX. 530.

501.
269.

Folio, paper, 533 ff.

A collection of Summonses to Parliament, extracted from the Rolls, from 49 Hen. III.—50 Edw. III.

502.
270.

Folio, paper, 305 ff. This and the preceding are of Dr Brady's Collection. They contain some which are not in Dugdale's Collection, and appear more accurate than his work.

The same, 1 Rich. II.—22 and 23 Edw. IV.

503. = 583.

504. { C. M. A. 1024
271. { James I

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 178, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii, very well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of first cover.

Collation: (gap) 1^{12}–9^{12} (wants 12) 10^{12} (wants 1–3) 11^{12}–15^{12} 16^{2}.

Contents:

1. End of a tract, de radicum extractione . . . . . f. 1
   On square and cube roots: ends f. 2.
   et hec de radicum extractione sufficiant tam in numeris quadratis quam cubicis.
   A section headed
   Ars computandi 2
   Si contingat quod compotum iactare debes
   —adhuc uacuo remanente.
   In the lower margin of ff. 1, 3 is written in double columns in a very good small hand a tract (by Alexander de Villa Dei?) on arithmetic in verse, beginning imperfectly
   Post hiis preponens digitum de more priori.
   Ending, Is (?) dextris digitis seruando super documentum.
   Expl. Algorismus per dei graciam.

Another set of verses follows up to f. 6 *a* on Compotus, De formacione aurei numeri etc.

Aureus in iano numerus clauesque nouantur.

2. Iohannis de Sacrobosco inc. compoti noua compilacio . f. 2

Compotus est scientia considerans tempora

—quod nos hinc fructificemus. finito libro etc.

Versus de festis scanctorum et mobilibus (4) . . . 14 *b*

Sic tibi festa patent sanctorum limite recto.

3. Alfraganus de annis Arabum . . . . . 14 *b*

Differentia prima consistit in annis arabum

—patefecimus de eclipsi solis et lune quod sufficiat. finito libro etc.

4. Euclidis Principia . . . . . 30 *b*

Punctus est cuius pars non est.

The figures are drawn very neatly in red in the margin.

The text is in a larger hand, 32 lines to a column. There is a gloss more closely written which begins (after the axioms),

Nota quod multas communes scientias pretermisit euclides.

The proofs throughout appear to me to be very much shortened.

There are xv books ending f. 86 *a*:

Equalium laterum figuraliter componere.

Expl. liber euclidis philosophi de arte geometrica continens cccc.lxv^{a} proposita et propositiones et xi porismata preter anxiomata singulis libris premissa proposita qui infiniti*uu*is propositiones indicatiuus explicans (*sic*).

5. (Euclides) de uisu . . . . . 86 *b*

Ponatur lineas rectas ab oculo eductas

—contingentia in circularibus.

Expl. liber de uisu.

6. (Euclidis) de speculis . . . . . 93 *b*

Uicum rectum esse cuius terminos recte continuant.

The last proposition is:

Nulle due linee tantum spacium ambiunt quam si sese perpendiculariter contingant.

7. Inc. liber de ponderibus . . . . . 97 *b*

Omnis ponderosi motum esse ad medium

—et hic erit numerus minoris porcionis. quod oportebat ostendere.

Expl. lib. de ponderibus.

8. Liber de angulis 101

Anguli quadripartita natura quadripartitam exigit inquisicionem.

With figures in red in the margin.

After f. 107 four leaves are cut out.

Probably ends on f. 108 *b*: sumatur pars tercia et habetur propositum.

9. Liber archimenidis de quadratura circuli . . . . . f. 108 *b*
Cuilibet recte linee aliquam curuam esse equalem
—ad quadratum ea est. XI. ad XIIII.

10. Inc. liber Jord*ani* de plana spera, with figures . . . 109 *b*
Spera in quolibet polorum
—erit situs illius quod proponebatur. Expl. demonstratio Jordani de forma spere in plano.

11. Canones de anno . . . . . 111 *b*
In nomine domini scito quod annus lunaris
—adde 12 signa sicut in aliis operibus et operare ut prius.

12. Joh. de Sacro Bosco de Sphaera 126
Tractatum de spera (in) quatuor capitula
—machina mundana dissoluitur.

13. Collectiones expositionum ab antiquis grecis in libro aristotelis de ce. et m. qui dicetur l. celi et mundi et continentur iste expositiones in 16 capitulis 133
Primum est quod corpus est perfectius omni quantitate
—et sit pax et salus omni anime modeste ac benigne. Amen.

14. Liber domini Gundisal(u)i de anima ex dictis plurium philosophorum collectus . . . . . 146 *b*
Cum omnes homines eque constent ex anima et corpore
—non dum plene instructi sumus.

15. Inc. liber secundum philosophos de creacione celi et mundi a domino Gundissalino tholeti archidiacono translatus de arabico in latinum. primo ostendit quod a*liqu*a causa est prima et *caus*alissima et eterna et illa est deus creator ul'itatis (uniuersitatis?) esse 169
Inuisibilia dei per ea que facta sunt.
Ends f. 178 *b*: quia eam sub natura intelligit.

The initial to each tract throughout the volume is of excellent work.

505. { C. M. A. 1001
383. { James 224

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 102 + 4, double columns of 49 lines. Cent. xiv, in a bold rather rough hand. Handsome initials and partial border on f. 1. 2 fo. spē debet.

Collation: a^2 1^{10} 2^8–12^8 13^4 b^2.

Contents ·

Walterus Burley super Politica . . . . . f. 1
Et (for ut) dicit philosophus ethicorum quinto
—in hoc libro primo sunt nouem. Expl. prohemium. Amen.
Prima questio est quid est seruus.

Ends f. 101 *a*: sint gratie infinite. Amen.
Table of *Propositiones*.
Verses . . . . . f. 102 *a*

Si tibi seruierit aliquis sua premia tecum,
Non retinere diu cures si diligis equum,
Hoc opus est factum scriptor tenuit bene pactum,
Non peto incaustum sed uini nobilis haustum.
Qui legit emendat, scriptorem non reprehendat.
Assit ei numen qui scripsit tale uolumen,
Laus tibi sit Christe quoniam liber explisit iste.

506. C. M. A. 980
384.

Vellum, 12 × 8¾, ff. 389 + 4, 30 lines to a page, broad margins. Cent. xiii, in several black pointed hands, many marginal notes.
2 fo. naturales.

Old binding, boards, skin cover and clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of first cover.

Collation: a^2 1^{12} 2^{12} 3^8 4^{12}–8^{12} 9^4 (4 canc.) | 10^{10} 11^{12} 12^{10} 13^6 | 14^{12} 15^8 16^{10} 17^{10} 18^{12} 19^8 20^8 21^2 22^{10} 23^{12} (wants 2) 24^{12} 25^{12} 26^{10} 27^{12} (12 canc.) | 28^{12} 29^{12} | 30^8 31^{12} (wants 11, 12) 32^{12} 33^{12} 34^{12} 35^6 36^{12}–38^{12} b^2.

On the flyleaves are various faint pencil notes.

On f. 1: Iste liber tradatur (erasure).

Contents:

1. Aristotelis Physica (libri VIII) . . . . . f. 1
   Quoniam intelligere et scire contingit circa omnes scientias
   —nullam habens magnitudinem. Expl. VIII^us liber phisicorum Aristotelis.
   Sketches on ff. 8 *b*, 11 etc.
2. Aristoteles de anima (libri III): hand changes at f. 106 (lib. II) 96
   Bonorum honorabilium noticiam
   —significat aliquod albi.
3. Arist. de memoria et reminiscentia 129
   Reliquorum autem primo considerandum est.
   —propter quas causas dictum est. Expl. de mem. et reminiscentia.
   At the bottom: expl. lib. III^us de anima. Nota quod primus liber de anima deficit. The explanation of this is that quires 11–13, containing Libb. II, III, de anima and de memoria, are in a different hand from quire 10.

f. 133 *b*: pencil notes.

4. De generatione et corruptione . . . . . f. 134
De generatione et corruptione et de natura.
145 *b*: sketch of two men cock-fighting.
Ends imperfectly f. 145 *b*.
Sketch of doctor on f. 134.

5. De celo et mundo 146
Summa cognicionis.
Good pencil grotesques on f. 203 *b*.
—super intentionem uestrum (!) in eo.
One leaf of the xth book of the metaphysics: out of place, but I cannot find a lacuna for it to fill 214

6. Meteora 215
Postquam precessit rememoracio.
Long passages from Albertus in a xvth cent. hand in margin.
On margins of ff. 246–249, in this same hand, is a tract on Perspective.
Perspectiua cum sit una de scienciis doctrinalibus
—ex eisdem elementis breuiter elicita pro nunc sufficiant.
Expl. perspectiua.
On ff. 249 *b*–252 *b*, in the same hand:
Inc. tractatus super phisonomiam Aristotelis
Natura occulte operatur. In 8 chapters.
—significant hominem laciuum et hoc pro tanto etc.
Lib. 10 of the Meteora ends f. 258 *b*,
—res quedam extranee.

7. De Morte 259
De eo autem quod est esse
—esse longioris uite.

8. (Auicenna) de differentia spiritus et anime . . . . . 261 *b*
Interrogasti me honoret te deus
—det gloriam in hoc seculo et futuro. Amen.
f. 269 *b* blank.
On the margins of ff. 262 *b*–265:
Algorismus Alexandri de Villa Dei
Hic algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua,
with paragraphs on the extraction of square and cube roots.

9. De somno et uigilia 270
De sompno autem et uigilia
—deriuacione dictum est.

10. De sensu et sensato 282
Quoniam autem de anima
—instrumentum dictum est. Expl. lib. de s. et s. amen.
f. 293 *b* blank.

11. De uegetabilibus 294
Tria ut ait empedocles
—et erit fri . . us (fructus) amarus.

12. Metaphysica . . . . . f. 312
Consideratio quidem in ueritato.
There are some interesting sketches etc. in the margins.
f. 323. Si miserere mei foret eiusdem speciei,
Nulla daretur ei neque nox neque lux requiei.
377 *b*. A friar and a monk.
Cordula nudosa (nodosa) nudus pes lingua dolosa,
Hec tria nudepedes ducunt ad demonis edes.
Sketches on f. 378 sqq.
Lib. XI ends imperfectly with f. 389.

507. { C. M. A. 985
385. { James 32 (257?)

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8$, ff. 201 + 6, double columns of 56 and fewer lines. Cent. XV, in a rather current hand. 2 fo. ab uno.

Perhaps given by R. Marchall. The table of contents is in a hand not unlike his.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: 3 flyleaves, 1^8–3^8 (8 canc.) 4^8–7^8 8^{10} (10 canc.) 9^8 10^{10} 11^6 (6 canc.) 12^8 (8 canc.) 13^8 (8 canc.) 14^8–18^8 (+ 1) 19^8 20^8 21^8 (8 canc.) 22^8–24^8 25^{12}, 3 flyleaves.

The flyleaves are of cent. xiii late, from a copy of Albertus de naturis rerum (?) in double columns.

Contents:

Albertus Magnus.
1. Inc. lib. metheororum cuius tractatus primus est de causis impressionum aeris etc. . . . . f. 1
In sciencia naturali corpus mobile.
In four books, ending unfinished in tract 4 of lib. IV, f. 92 *b*.
ff. 93–95 blank.
2. Inc. lib. de sensu et sensato.
Quoniam autem de anima secundum se ipsam.
Ends f. 117 *b*: Sufficiunt enim ista cum hiis que in libro de anima sunt determinata. Amen. Quod Salman.
On f. 118 is a supplement.
3. Inc. lib. de nutrimento et nutrito 119
De anima secundum seipsam in precedenti libro.
Ends f. 123: Expl. de nutrim. et nutrito sec. albertum.
4. Inc. lib. de etate siue de iuuentute et senectute . . . 123 *b*
Iam expleuimus omnia que de passionibus
—in quarto phisicorum.
5. Inc. lib. de Sompno et Vigilia 127

Somnus et uigilia non sunt passiones.
Ends f. 150: de hac materia. Amen.
Expl. lib. de S. et V. sec. sentenciam Alberti.
ff. 150 *b*, 151 blank.

6. Inc. lib. de intellectu et intelligibili . . . . . f. 152
Sicut a principio huius operis diximus
—egens inquisicione.

7. Inc. lib. de natura et origine anime 163
Anima quidem secundum quod est perfectio corporis.

8. Inc. lib. de spiritu et respiracione . . . . . 180 *b*
Multa sunt animalia.

9. Inc. lib. de Memoria et Reminiscencia 192
Reliquorum autem primum consideremus de memoria.
Ends f. 209 *a*: ipsorum. Expl. lib. de mem. et rem. iuxta sentenciam Alberti.

10. Optima questio Egidii. Numquid per animam intellectiuam homo ponitur in esse specifico 209
Ending f. 211 *b*. f. 212 blank. This last item is perhaps in another hand.

508. 387. C. M. A 1003

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 255, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv, in several clear hands. 2 fo. perfectio eius.

Collation: 1^{12}–12^{12} 13^{8} | 14^{12}–16^{12} 17^{10} 18^{12} 19^{7} (five) | 20^{12} 21^{12} (+ 3 after 8) 22^{12} (+ 1).

Contents:

1. Commentarius super Ethica . . . . . f. 1
Sicut dicit philosophus in principio methaphisice sapientis est ordinare.
Ends f. 152 *a*: continuatio ad librum politice et diuinatio (?) sententie tocius libri ethicorum. Deo gratias. Amen.
Explicit iste liber poscit sua iura magister.
f. 152 *b* blank.

2. Egidius Romanus de regimine principum 153
Prol. Ex regia ac sanctissima prosapia oriundo...philippo.
Text. Oportet ut latitudo sermonis.
The lower part of the last leaf is cut off.
Text ends f. 255 *b*: suis permisit fidelibus qui est benedictus in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. lib. de regimine principum editus a fr. egidio romano ordinis fratrum heremitarum S. Augustini.
A xivth cent. hand has written over this: non sunt fratres s. augustini.

509. C. M. A. 986
386.

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 302, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xiii, in two fairly good hands. 2 fo. Primo.

In the cover:

Ex dono Pulham.

At end:

Mag. Ric. de Pulham dedit librum istum ad (?) collegium.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation: 1^{12}–4^{12} 5^{18} (16–18 gone) 6^{12}–20^{12} 21^{10} (wants 9, 10) 22^{12}–24^{12} (wants 12) 25^{12} 26^{4}.

Contents:

1. Questiones super 5 libros phisicorum Aristotelis et aliquid sexti . . . . . f. 1
   Ut scribit aristoteles in principio ueteris methaphisice.
   f. 51 *b* blank.
2. Hic inc. de methaphisice 52
   Ut habetur in libro de aristotelis fidei nichil se ipsum composuit.
   f. 63 pencil notes only.
3. Questiones super phisica (i–vii) 124
   Primo queritur quod sit abstrahere.
   f. 207 blank.
4. Questiones super libros de celo et mundo 208
   Summa cognicionis nature etc. Aristoteles probat hic.
   Ends f. 252 *b*: Hic terminantur questiones super 3 celi et mundi a mag. T. de bungeya.
   f. 253 blank.
5. Questiones super libros de anima 254
   Capitula precede.
6. Questiones super librum de longitudine et breuitate uite . 276
   f. 286 *b* blank.
7. Questiones super librum de sensu et sensato . . . 287
   Ending f. 382 *a*.

510. { C. M. A. 1000
388. { James 256

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 156 + 1, double columns mostly of 56 lines. Cent. xiii, in several good small hands.

On the last page:

Anno domini m° cccc° 50 recepit M. J. Clynt hunc librum de manibus M. Willelmi Wyot in die S. Kenelmi martiris pro perpetuo remansurum in collegio Annunciacionis b. Marie sub hac condicione quod quiscunque voluerit copiam huius habere sub sufficienti caucione non sibi denegabitur. et sub predicta condicione M. Joh. Loppham dedit hunc librum predicto collegio in consilio generali apud Constanciam. et usum eiusdem concessit M. W. Wyot pro termino vite sue. (Venn I. 7.)

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^{12}–7^{12} 8^{14} 9^{12} | 10^{8} (wants 8) 11^{12} 12^{12} 13^{16} (wants 16).

Contents:

Albertus Magnus super Ethica
in al Disciplina hominis sui intellectus socius est et.
Lib. II, f. 17. III, f. 28. IV, f. 43 *b*. V, f. 62 *b*. VI, f. 81. VII, f. 103. VIII, f. 118. IX, f. 130. X, 140 *b*.
The last leaf is torn, and last words very faint: part of colophon remains: ...(Ma)gistri Alberti super ethica liber decimus.

511. { C. M. A. 995
577. { James I

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 206 + 6, 41 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a small and rather current hand.

Given by ? . 2 fo. infra ecclesiasticos.

Wooden boards, skin covering and two clasps gone. Chain-mark at top of first flyleaf.

Collation: a^{4} 1^{8}–17^{8} 18^{6} | 19^{8}–21^{8} | 22^{8}–26^{8} b^{2}.

The flyleaves (6) are from a xiv–xvth cent. copy of Hugo de Sacramentis in double columns.

Contents:

1. Diuersorium Pacis (Defensor Pacis, by Marsilius of Padua) f. 1
   Prima diccio huius libri continet capitula 19.
   Fair flourished initial in red and blue.
   Omni quippe regno desiderabilis debet esse tranquillitas.
   Diccio II, f. 28 *b*. Diccio III 138
   Ends f. 140 *b*: consilii fidelium christianorum.
   Expl. hic diuersorium pacis.
   ff. 141, 142 blank.
2. Testamenta XII patriarcharum 143
   A xiiith cent. note on the translator Grosseteste is prefixed.
   Transcriptum testamenti Ruben.

Ends f. 165: exitus eorum e terra Egipti.
ff. 165 *b*, 166 blank.

3. In another hand.
Scotus super Physica Aristotelis . . . . . f. 167
Naturalis philosophiae principales partes sunt 8
—infinitus et impartibilis. Ipsi gloria per infinita secula.
Amen.
Expl. sentencia libri phisicorum edita a fr. Johanne Scoto doctore sacre theologie ordinis fratrum minorum.
A late owner's name (?) is blotted out on f. 1.

512. **543.** { C. M. A. 997 / James 259

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 265 + 6, mostly double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiii late, in a fearfully contracted hand.

Given by ? .

Belonged to John Rudham. In the cover is:

Nomen Baptiste fert cui restat liber iste
Et quin villatur de Rudham non timeatur.

Also (as in many other places):

Stet multis annis de Rudham vita Johannis
Quem corpus Christi saluet de crimine tristi.

In the cover is also:

Anno domini m°. ccc°. x°...xxx anno pandoxator (brewestere) etc. Urticinium anglice bylne*re*s

and a circular diagram.

Old binding, skin over boards.

Collation: a^{6} 1^{12}–4^{12} 5^{8} 6^{12}–9^{12} 10^{4} 11^{12} 12^{6} 13^{12} 14^{8}–17^{8} 18^{12} 19^{12} 20^{8} 21^{12} 22^{14} 23^{12} 24^{8} | 25^{2} 26^{8} 27^{8} (wants 8).

Contents:

1. Poem in French, perhaps in Rudham's hand, in two columns f. i
Ceo est bon entendement de deu tr*er*re et amer
E les peches hair ke eg*re*s s*unt* e amer.
Hom deit ben curte peine suffrir
P*ur* au*er* lunge vie ke tut dis deit durer.
Ends:
il v*us* ament et crement coe les fra chastier.

2. In the same hand.

Sermo de aduentu domini super ysayam . . . . . f. i *b*
Dicite pusillanimes etc.
Sermon . . . . . ii *b*
Ecce odor filii mei.
Sermon . . . . . iii *b*
In ecclesiaste. Mitte panem huius.
3. Tract on Omnis homo est omnis homo iv
Headed: Laurenti serue Christi. facile contempnit omnia qui se cogitat moriturum.
Sermons or notes . . . . . v, vi
Late list of contents . . . . . vi *b*
4. Questiones super librum peryarmenias Mag. Willelmi Dallyng.
5. Questiones in eundem Mag. Walteri Burley 13
6. Sola species diffinitur. (questio) data a M. Willelmo de heuer . 23 *b*
7. Sermon in Rudham's hand 24
8. Questiones super lib. de sophisticis elenchis. M. Joh. Felmyngham 25
9. Beginning of the Legenda Aurea, in Rudham's hand . . 52 *b*
Uniuersum tempus presente vite.
Followed by sermon notes.
10. Questiones super libros posteriorum. M. Will. Dallinge . 57
f. 80 *b* is headed Lyde. and f. 81 Petrus de Insula.
f. 83 *b* de lyde uel de insula nescio.
11. Questiones libri priorum (posteriorum, f. 101) . . . . 87 *b*
12. Questiones super physica 109
13. Questiones de anima 127
Headed Hennore (?). f. 131 Henneymore.
14. Expositio super libros Metheororum. (Felmingham, f. 139) 134 *b*
15. ,, ,, ,, De sensu et sensato (Felmingham, f. 167) . . . . . 158 *b*
16. ,, ,, ,, de generatione et corruptione. Mag. Petri de Insula 171
17. Super Ethica et eciam librum sex principiorum 177
18. In Rudham's hand . . . . . 179 *b*
Kalendarium istud extractum est a tabulis tholeti a. d. 1289.
Astronomical kalendar on three leaves.
19. Questiones super lib. de generatione et corruptione date a mag. Will. Dallyng 183
20. Expositio super libros Elenchorum 192 (195)
21. ,, ,, ,, Priorum 200 (203)
22. ,, ,, ,, peryarmenias 213 (216)
23. ,, ,, ,, diuisiones Boycii . . . . . 217 (220) *b*
24. ,, ,, ,, Physicorum 220 (223)
25. ,, ,, ,, Topicorum 238 (241)
Ending f. 245 (248) *b*.
On f. 249 *a* is a circular dial and scribbles.
a. Two pages of music reversed: five-line stave (as throughout) . . . . . 249 *b*

The words are on S. Katherine.

Mulier magni meriti iubar alexandrie
Arguit maxencium sine misericordia persequentem
Christianum populum etc.

b. On SS. Peter and Paul, with music . . . . . f. 250 *b*

Princeps apostolorum turme per neronem polistat in apice crucis.

c. Gloria later in five parts (?) 251

d. On the Virgin . . . . . 251 *b*

Virgo maria fratrem parit. filia o priuilega.

Verses without music.

Ficus castanea nux hec tria nomina tantum
Lignum cum fructu sub eodem nomine signant etc.

e. Virgo maria flos diuina filia domini eximia 252

f. On the see of East Anglia (by Rudham) . . . . 252 *b*

Sedes episcopalis primo fuit apud domok que modo vocatur fylkestoue etc. Ends with list of Bishops of Norwich from Herbert to Will. de Hermyn. [Antonius de Becko, Will. de Norwyco *added.*]

Some scribbled verses. f. 253 *a* blank.

g. In Rudham's hand . . . . . 253 *b*

Probo quod tu Johannes es melior et sanctior beato petro apostolo.

Other notes and a few verses.

Music follows . . . . . 255 *b*

h. Tu ciuium primus per imperium summi celestium patris,
Tu apostolorum princeps omnium es sancte simon.

i. (Four-line stave.)

Suspiria merentis anime. nociua moderare
Ne res amara mentis intime. cor faciat errare . . 256 *b*

k. Thomas gemma cantuarie primula (five-line stave) . . 257 *b*

l. Thomas cesus in doueria (S. Thomas the monk of Dover) 258

m. (Lament of David.) Doleo super te frater mi Jonatha 258 *b*

n. Plangit dauit absolon pulcherimum . . . . . 258 *b*

o. Mutato modo geniture. mixtura deitatis et humane facture 259

p. Orto sole serene nouitatis fugit foras formator falsitatis . 259 *b*

q. Virga Iesse que stas in signum clementie 260

Verses at bottom.

r. Salomonis inclita mater intronizata . . . . . 260 *b*

English verses below:

Lytel wotyt onyman hu derne loue was fu(n)de
But he yat was on Rode don and bouth vs wyth his wonde.
Ffor loue of man he made hymself vn sunde.
He haueth ykast a grysli gast to grunde.
He bouth vs wyth hys suete blod. hu myth he don vs more.

s. Aue celi regina gemma celi secretarium origo uirtutis . f. 261 *b*
t. Patrie pacis lucide gubernatrix et domina . . . 262 *b*
Verses below, inter alia:

Est presul sarum prudens dator ecclesiarum.
Quod dat natis dat. quod dat tenet. ergo sibi dat.

u. Aue caro Christi mortem pro homine passa . . . 263
v. Confortat Rosula medetur lilium.
f. 264 is closely written with notes and a few verses, e.g. on the temperaments.
w. Gemma nitens sole splendidior (later hand: in two parts) 265
f. 265 *b* also closely written.

513. 544.

C. M. A. 999

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 83 + 12, double columns of 56 lines. Cent. xiii, in a neat hand a good deal contracted.

Given by T. Cabold? His name is on the 3rd flyleaf at end.

2 fo. aliquid eius.

The cover is composed of five nearly complete leaves of a folio MS. of the Decretum (?) in double columns in a fine round Italian hand of cent. xiv early, and of two leaves of a roughly written theological MS. written in England of cent. xiv, xv.

On one of the flyleaves at the end is:

Iste liber constat magistro...

On one of those at the beginning a rose is sketched.

Collation: 1^{12}–7^{12} (wants 12) and 12 flyleaves.

Contents:

Questiones super libros Physicorum secundum Egidium.
Queratur utrum de naturalibus possit esse scientia.
Grotesque heads in margin.
Ends on f. 83 *a* which is torn.
On 83 *b* a hymn beginning

Unum simplex et perfectum
Quod transcendit intellectum
Ens in summo nobile.

And some improper scribbles in English (xv).

514. C. M. A. 1059, 944
736.

Vellum, $9 \times 6\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 26, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xvi early, well written.

On p. 1:

Sum Coll. Gon. et Caii.
Ex dono Roberti Wright. Arm. Hujus Collegii quondam Alumni.

The binding is an old stamped one with border of royal arms and portcullis. Gold tooling added (?).

On the first leaf are two blazoned coats of arms.

1. The arms of England impaled with *arg.* a cross *gules* surmounted by crown, and encircled by garter.
2. Arms, with crest a griffin quarterly *or* and *az.* on a cap of maintenance encircled by garter; supporters two beasts with three horns, gorged with crowns.

Collation: 1^8–3^8 4^2.

Contents:

The statutes and ordynaunces of the moste noble ordre of saynte George named the Gartyer.
As revised by Henry VIII (1522).
On 26 *b* the oath in English dated at top 1585, 15 Apr.

515 to **578.** C. M. A. 1212 to 1276

Heraldic Manuscripts given to the College about 1680 by Dr John Knight, formerly Scholar, Serjeant Surgeon to Charles II.

(Venn I. 246, III. 284.)

515.

Folio, paper, arms tricked; in leather binding, stamped with a shield bearing the motto, 'Suivant Sainct Pierre,' and the arms Quarterly; 1st and 4th, 5 fusils in bend; 2nd and 3rd, a chevron between 2 cinquefoils charged with an escutcheon bearing a cross of St George: the Knight arms?

A book of Arms, in 3 sets.

(1) has 39 ff., with an index, 2 ff. Apparently of date 1566, and more finished than the rest. (2) has 46 ff., with an index, 3 ff. (3) being ff. 87 *b*, 88, arms of Peers and of Sir Hen. Sydney. On the first page is the date 1563: some have dates 1583–9. Papers, being lists of Quarterings, Mottoes, &c., are inserted at 35 *b*, 43, 44 *a*, 44 *b* and in (3).

516.

Large folio, paper, 301 ff.

A general catalogue of names included in Dr Knight's collection of Visitations and Heraldic books.

517.
285.

Folio, paper, 49 ff., written. Index at the beginning, 2 ff. The arms are well executed in bold tricking, four on each page except the last, in all 371. In a few the bearings are not put in.

The arms of Baronets, A.D. 1611–1643.

518.
286.

Folio, paper, 183 articles numbered, but some of these containing several leaves, and three papers are added. An index will be found in (661); and arrangement is wanted. The hand is for the most part that of Sir W. Dethick.

A collection of rough draughts of Pedigrees, with or without arms.

Arms of Wm Raynell of Wilts, 155, on vellum.

Pedigree of Burgoyne of Cambridgeshire, next to the preceding.

Genealogy from Noah to Christ, 188.

519.
287.

Large folio, paper, 116 ff. Arms beautifully emblazoned to each pedigree. The pedigrees are 198; shields of arms 160, coloured; 3 tricked. Index at the beginning, 5 ff. "A beautiful Visitation"—Gough calls this, see *Brit. Topography*. On f. 1, 'the armes and town seales' of the Borough of Leicester, excellently drawn. Evidences, being extracts from charters and documents, at 71, 76, 77, 86, 91. Continuations to 1622, at f. 9*a*, 43, 60: to 1626 at 70*a*.

'The Visitation of the County of *Leicester sheir*; taken by Sampson Leonard, als Blewmantle, and Augustine Vincent, als Rude-rose[1], pursuivantes of Aarms, in Anno Dnī 1619.'

520.
288.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, 31 ff.

Contents:

1. Liber *Baronettorum* (288) ad ann. 1629.
   Index in initio, 3 ff.
2. Litteræ Edwardi Walker, Garterii Armorum Regis, datæ a.d. 1646, fulcimenta tribuentes Baroni Gerard de Brandon in Com. Suff. . . . . f. 2

521.
289.

Large folio, paper, 103 ff.
A book of Pedigrees.

Contents:

1. Of English *Nobility*, to 1697.
   With an index in Latin at the beginning, 3 ff. A copy of Glover's or Vincent's, with continuations.
2. Progenies Willelmi Ducis Normanniæ . . . . . f. 100
3. Illegitimæ *Regum* Angliæ Progenies 101
4. Joh. Gandavensis, D. Lancastriæ stirps 102
5. Thomæ de Wodestok 102
6. Principis Ruperti 103

[1] 'Rouge-Croix' is written in pencil on the opposite page, with the initials 'J. T. 1797,' i.e. Townsend, Windsor.

522.
290.

Large folio, paper, (28–377) ff. Arms tricked in fair style. The continuations are in the same hand as 523 (1) and much of 524. The pedigrees are 473. The arms are occasionally wanting: sometimes given without the pedigree.

A copy of Pedigrees in the visitation of Yorkshire; taken 1584–5; with many continuations to 1656, and notes of evidence.

On the three first fol. and the last a collection of arms.

Arms of Pontefract, 150 *b*.

Charter of K. John to Baldwin, E. of Albemarle, granting free Burgage in Heddima.

Epitaph to Ric. Clervaulx, 1440.

Autograph approval of Thwenge.

Insertions at ff. 82, 104.

Notes of evidence, 119.

Continuations:

Pedigree of John Hanson from Rastrick to 1655, at f. 31; Wortley, 1656, 354; Nevill, 1649, 37; Kaye, 1653, 94; Clapham, 1647, 138; Saville, 1647, 166.

Additions: Pedigrees of Sir John Eland and Curwin, 376–7.

523.
291.

Large folio, paper.

The Visitation of Lancashire of 1567, with continuations.

Contents:

1. Collection of Arms 412; roughly tricked, belonging to the county families; some unfinished . . . . . f. 24
2. Pedigrees 168, and arms 133 141

Continuations at fol. 2, 32, 40, 43, 63, 78 *a*, 86.

Insertions: fol. 137, 2 papers in the hand of Sir W. Dethick bearing pedigrees of John Broughton, and Will. Constantyne, of Salop, Laurens Knowles of Lancashire, Rob. Cormynon and Dengayn of Cambridgeshire.

At fol. 87, a generation of ——, signed 'Shakerley,' with date 'London, 30 May, 1678,' on the opposite side.

At fol. 118, the story of the 'Eagle and Child,' in the pedigree of Lathom.

524.
292.

Folio, paper, 98 written ff. Arms tricked. Pedigrees 84, arms 44. A volume full of interesting details and of excellent workmanship. Some pedigrees are elaborately worked out, e.g. Naylour and Wingfield, biographical particulars being introduced; and statements by whom the grants of arms were made. Monumental inscriptions and extracts from deeds (*a*) are given and drawings of seals, and effigies from churches (*b*), and arms from the church windows.

The Visitation of Huntingdonshire, 1613, 'by Wm Camden, Clarencieux, by his Deputy Nicolas Charles, Lancaster Herald.'

Contents:

Index at the beginning . . . . . ff. 3
Seal of the town of *Huntingdon* . . . . . f. 1
Copy of a deed, 'Ex chartis Ric. Bevill de Sawtry, circ. temp. Hen. 5–6.' Other documents referring to the same family at ff. 10, 34, 35, 39, 91–3.
A plenary *Absolution* 5
Of *Conington* 8
Pedigree of Cromwell 162
a. Letters patent of 'beatrix Waldescheff' 9
Extracts from Register of *Barnwell* Priory . . . . . 39—40
——— ex chartis Rob. Coton, relating to Folleville . . 58
——————— Thomæ Brudenell 64–6
Of Ramsey, 25, 35; Washingley, 25; Bussey, 52.
b. Sawtrey, Church and House, 13; Elton House, Chapel, 13; Stilton, 20; Holme, 20; Conington, 21; Washingley, 25; Southoe, 34; Buckworth, 36; Aulkmondbury, 37; St Neots, 37; Dodington, 38; Walton, 57; Huntingdon, St Bennet's and Alhallows, 73.

525.
697.

Folio, paper, 198 written ff. Arms elaborately tricked on a large scale, some unfinished, the latter less well executed.

Arms and Pedigrees of the Nobility of England, and of a few foreign Princes; with additions.

Index, recent, 3 ff. There are 229 shields, 60 pedigrees. The additions in the same hand as in 523.

On ff. 177–9, 'a rolle of all the *Noblemen* of England, made in the time of King James (I), with the time of their creation.'

On ff. 38 *b*, Genealogy of 'Will. Clifton, Constabell of the Port of London.'

Continuations on 34 *a*, 47 *b*, 91 *b*, 97, 103.

Contents:

Insertions:

Pedigree of Browne, Knyght, Standard Bearer of England .	f. 47 *b*
——— Gray of Wilton	58 *b*
——— Sir E. Brooke of Cobham.	
——— Walter Butler of Ireland	47 *b*
——— Ferrers, shield to each branch.	
——— Shandus (Chandos)	89 *b*
——— Egerton, quarterings	185

Banners designed for the Funerall of George D. of Buckingham, 5.
Also at 9 *b*, 15 *b*, 34 *a*, 35 *a*, 51 *a*, 67 *a*, 87 *a*, 90 *a*, 157 *a*, 128 *a*, 135.

526.
698.

Folio, paper, 208 written ff. Arms tricked. Index at the beginning, 6 ff. To f. 142 in the italic hand; the rest in the small hand for the most part, that of Withy or Saunders, which also abounds in the heraldic MSS. of the British Museum. Many of the pedigrees contain the *coats* to each generation, and some the *banner* and *evidences*. The names in red letter. Signatures on f. 120 *a* of Ri. S. George, 121 *a* of William Dethick[1] and William

[1] Some of the pedigrees are continued to 1592 and 1627 (e.g. 176 ff.). The additional pedigrees seem to be those of his (W. Dethick's) family connexions and friends (Mr Hunter says, 'of Dr Knight's.' Rep. to Record Commission, 1837, p. 337.) 'A valuable MS.'

Camden, 173 Jos. Phillipott. Insertions at 113, 136, are the arms of Conyngton of Gloster and pedigree of Sir Geffrey Bullen.

A collection of Arms and Pedigrees of gentry in various parts of the kingdom.

527.
699.

Folio, paper, 72 ff. unfinished. 119 pedigrees, entries for 17 incomplete. (f. 67–75.) In Sir W. Dethick's (?) hand.

The Visitation of Lancashire, 1567; 'by Wm Hoy, accompanied by Glover, Somerset Herald.'

Index at the beginning, 2 ff.

A collection of (118) shields 2 ff., from B to H.

Additional pedigrees continued to 1635, in the hand (Gilbert Dethick's ?) in 523, ff. 76–9.

528.
700.

Folio, paper, 101 written ff., in different hands. Index at the end ff. 112–116.

The Visitation of *Staffordshire*, 1614, taken by Richard St George, Norroy King of Armes, containing the greater portion of the Visitation of 1583.

There are many additions to the volume not indexed; and details of interest. Some of the pedigrees are attested.

The arms are rather roughly drawn in pen and ink: many coats and crests interspersed in the pedigrees, as taken by Glover in his Visitation.

There are two collections of shields in tables, one of large (87), at ff. 31–41, the other of small (126), at ff. 26–30. To the former the pedigrees refer.

Seals of the towns of Stafford f. 1, Lichfield f. 2, Newcastle-under-Lyne 101, and others from charters, as at ff. 102–3.

Continuations of pedigrees, e.g. f. 58.

Insertions: Pedigree of Harcourt f. 16, Sir Raulfe Bagott 17, Pordage 29.

Contents :

Grants of Arms to Humfrey Burlton of Ribenhall in co. of Worcester, by Ed. Walker, Garter, 1660 . . . . . f. 1
——————— Rob. Fayrbeard, Northmore, co. of Oxon, by Sir J. Borough, 1640 2
——————— Henry Akroyd of Folkesthorp, co. of York, by Sir Rich. St George 3
——————— Rob. Wythens of London, by Will. Dethick, Garter, 1614 4
Arms and crest of M. Jan. Merrick, Ambassador from England to Russia, 1614 5
——————— Harbourn 'exemplifide by W. Camden, Clarencex, and Willim, Garter, and confirmed by Wm Camden' . . 5
Grant to George Wright of Gray's Inn by Dethick, Garter, signed Clarensus Cooke 8
——— John Liddyat of Chestall, co. of Stafford, by Rich. St George, Norroy, 1624 7
Grant to Thomas Harrison, of Finchampsted, co. of Berks, by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, 1574 8
Grant to Brian Bailles of Cottingley, co. of York, by Will. Flower, Norroy, 1578 9
Licence to Richard Hornbrook, of Exeter, as *Herald* Painter in Cornwall and Devon, to paint Escocheons and the King's Arms in Churches and Chapells, under the direction of Hen. Davy, deputy to the Office of Arms; signed Ri. St George, Clarencieux, 1634 . aft. 77
Letters patent of Ri. Cocke, one of the Justices of the Common Bench, respecting a dispute about the Manor of Newboulde . 57 *b*
A list of 57 eminent *Noblemen*, some having lands in Staffordshire 104–5
Church notes—Lichfield Cathedral, Brewood, Wolverhampton, Pankridge and Rolston.
On 53 *a* (insertion), a leaf from the Visitation by W. Flower, in 1563.

529.
701.

Folio, paper, 81 ff. written. Arms tricked. Pedigrees 98. Index at the end 4 ff.

'The Visitation of *Darbyshier* taken by Mr Richard St Gorge Esq., Norroy Kinge of Armes of the East, West, and North partes of England, from the River of Trent Northwards, and in his Company Henry St Gorge, Blewmantell Pursuyant of Armes in the yeare of our Lord,' 1611.

The title has 1569. The Visitation in 1569 was by W. Flower, Norroy, and W. Glover. Gough, in his *Topography*, mentions a visitation by R. St George, and in his company Charles, Lancaster Herald, and Henry St George, Rouge Rose, as being in the College Collection.

Contents:

Seales of Derbie Town and Chesterfielde . . . . . f. 3
Church notes. Leeke f. 25, Barley 32, Ashbourne 42 and 79, Longston 51, Myrcaston 76, St Alkmond 77, Huckna 77, Swarscombe Bridge, House, and Church 78, Weston-on-Trent 78, Keddleston Church and House 79, Chatsworth 80, Bakewell 80–1.
Evidences. Extracts from deeds, seals, &c.—ex chartis ap. Bradley. f. 23, 28, 32, 34, 37, 42, 46, 51–3, 55–6, 63, 67–8, 72.
Additions, in Dr Knight's hand, f. 62, 75; in the small hand, 36, 77.
Pedigree of John Agord of Foston 81
——————— Tunsted of Tunsted 82

530.
702.

Folio, paper, 244 ff. written, in Withy's hand. Arms finely emblazoned 317, tricked, 2. Pedigrees, 358. Two indexes at the beginning, 5 ff.; of which the latter only belongs to this volume.

The Visitation of Devonshire, 1620, 'by Will. Camden Clarenc^x by his deputies H. St George, Richmond Herald, and Sampson Lennard, Bluemantle.'

Contents:

Continuations in Hen. St George's hand at f. 9, 13, 68, 69, 70, 76 to 1676, 135.
Additions at f. 10, 44, 50, 51, 71, 75, 245.
——————— Arms in the dining-room of the Beare, Exeter, and in the churches of Dartmouth, Plymouth, and Axminster, flyleaf 2.
——————— to Pearse of Bigbury, 1641 . . . . . f. 9
——————— Descent of Sir Will. Morris 243
Insertions. Pedigree of Chendut of Chenouth in the hand of W. Dethick 40
——————— Rich. E. of Cornwall 162
Arms 203
Extracts from Deeds, f. 45, 54, 56, 73, 123, 130, 133, 144, 150, 154, 168, 170, 172–3, 176, 179, 180, 193, 200, 202, 212, 231.
Seals 73, 128, 200

531.
703.

Folio, paper, 37 ff. Arms tricked, 37. Pedigrees, 48. 'A callendar of the Pedigrees' (Index) 3 ff. at the end.

The Visitation of Berkshire in 1597.

Contents:

Arms of 'Abendon'	f.	1
A note of Andrew Hulls, Dean of St Paul's		2
Continuations to 1611		1
A full memorandum, in Latin, of the family of Chock and Wroughton		2
Sketches of Arms from the Prebends' houses at Windsor, at the end.		
Additions. Pedigree of John Buck, in Hen. St George's hand		38
Insertions. ——— John Bulstrode.		
——— ——— Will. Arnold de Cromer in W. Dethick's hand.		

532.
704.

Folio, paper, 192 ff. Arms well executed in pen and ink. Shields, 261. Pedigrees, 324.

The Visitation of Cornwall, 1620, 'by Will. Camden, Clarencieux, by his Deputies H. St George, Richmond Herald, and Sampson Lennard, Bluemantle.'

Contents:

Index at the beginning		4 ff.
Arms of Penzance, Trewr (Truro), Tregony or Tregnie—, Launceston, Helleston: and Description of Seals of Leskerd, and Salt Ash	f.	9–15
Account of the change of name Trerelesick to Chenouth		22
Device of a *counsance* of Arms for John Baunatre by Wm. Hawkeston, Clarencieux		109
K. Hen. VIII's Licence to Stephen Tucker of Lamerston, co. of Devon, 'for certaine diseases and infirmities which he hath and dayly susteyneth in his head, to wear his bonnett upon his said head, in the royal presence and elsewhere at his libertie'		129
A note of R. Tippett, secretary to Sir Will. Stanley, 'an Arch-Traitor' in Q. Elizabeth's time		170
——— about the Sharrocks of Ribblesdale, temp. Hen. VI and Hen. VII		179

Extracts from Deeds, &c. f. 26, 38, 39, 50, 77, 79, 81–2, 109, 129, 130, 131, 135, 152–3, 156, 170, 184, 189.
Insertions. Pedigree of Arundell de Trerise, alys, Tresise, Lord of Carshayes, Anglice, the English Castell . . . . . f. 63
——————— Rich. Rosemer, Kt., in W. Dethick's hand 124
——————— Bassett 144
Continuations. f. 17 (to 1676), in Hen. St George's hand, 19, 27, 35–6, 44 (to 1644), 46, 50, 61, 67, 78, 83, 90, 93, 96, 99, 110, 166, 173.

533.
297.

Folio, paper, in leather stamped with the shield bearing the motto, 'Suivant Sainct Pierre.'

Most of the pedigrees (58) have arms sketched in pen and ink. The names and branch-lines are in red ink. Insertion at f. 8.

Contents:

1. Rough drafts of Pedigrees, for *Cheshire* and *Lancashire* . f. 1–23
(f. 1–16) 'in Glover's hand, 1580.' (f. 17–26) 108 pedigrees with arms. 29 in W. Dethick's hand.
2. Extracts from Ancient Documents 24–26
sc. a leger of the Duchy of *Lancaster*.
Register of the Abbey of Abingdon, temp. Elis.
——————— Grey Friars, London.
Evidences of Roger Alford.
Index 1 f. at the beginning.
3. Pedigrees of ancient families connected with one another, 15 . 11 ff.
With accounts of several Baronies in descent; e.g. Malpas, Halton, Vernon of Shipbrook, Stoppor.
4. Collection of Arms, 36 large shields and 92 small . . 5
5. Pedigrees—*Cheshire*; ff. numbered 4–42
Most with arms; two parts in two different hands. Part I in the same hand as (1) contains 139. Part II begins at f. 36, and is in Withy's hand.
6. 'The names and armes of all the Knights, Esquires, and Gentlemen that did appear in the Visitation of *Shropshire* made by Robert Tresswell, Somersett, and Augustin Vincent, Rouge Croix, Officers of Armes, Marshalls and Deputies to William Campden, Clarencaulx King of Armes, Anno 1623' 43
On p. 1, 'Mr Withy Rode painter,' and autograph of 'Thomas Knight.' Index (2 ff.) follows. Shields, 164, in bold tricking.
7. 'The Visitation of Worcestershire, taken in Anno Dnī 1569: Transcripta per Wm. Smith, Rouge Dragon, 1613' . . 36 ff.

534.
298.

Folio, paper, 117 ff. written. In the hand of Thomas Knight. Arms boldly and well drawn in pen and ink. Shields, 97. Pedigrees, 165. ff. 110–132, in Withy's hand.

'The Visitacōn of Buckinghamshire taken by Mr John Philpott, Somersett, and Mr William Ryley, Blewmantle, Año Domini, 1634.'

Contents:

'Noats taken in the Church of Iver, of Chalfont, Agmundisham'	f.	8–10
——— Church and House of Goathurst		41
Seal of Chipping Wycomb		21
Arms and effigies from Monuments		19
Extracts from deeds		87
Additions—(to 1673) f. 78, 91, in Hen. St George's hand.		
Insertions. Pedigree of Henry Goodwyn, f. 67, E. of Lennox		85

535.
299.

Folio, paper, in old rough leather binding, arms tricked, 152 ff. It is in the hand of Hen. St George; and has W. K. (William Knight) on the cover. Two indexes (4 ff.) stand at the beginning. The pedigrees are 195, some without arms: a few shields without pedigrees.

The Visitation of Surrey, 1623; made by W. Camden by his deputies Thompson, Windsor, and Vincent, Rouge-Croix.

Contents:

Continuations: f. 10 (to 1671).
Epitaphs: 22 *a*, 23, 90.

Arms: Bp Langton	f.	1
——— from Rygate Church		22
——— of Guilford		80
——— Kingston-on-Thames		162

536.
300.

Folio, paper, arms tricked. On the covers the shield stamped, bearing the motto, 'Suivant Sainct Pierre.'

Contents:

1. The Visitation of *Hampshire*, 1576. 50 ff. written.
It is in Withy's hand. Arms nicely tricked. The pedigrees are 83; shields 81, and 29 more on ff. 91–4. Index in another hand 95–8. It has the office mark B. 1 on f. 4.
The Arms of Southampton . . . . . f. 4
——— Winchester 12
Several 'disclamers' are noted, e.g. at f. 5, 12, 48.
Continuations in Hen. St George's hand 17
At the beginning the arms of Col. Thos. Bettisworth of Auddin, authenticated by Ryley, Lancaster.
Insertions: 2 papers of Arms from windows in some of the Chapels, *Oxford* and other churches.
Epitaphs and Arms 50
Pedigree of Buck 53

2. The Visitation of *Sussex*, 1584. 54 written.
In Withy's hand. The office mark B. 2 is on f. 2. Index at the end, 3 ff. Genealogies 82; 20 are given narratively ff. 10–18; Arms 68: 94 on ff. 2–5.
Additions: Lunsford and Monk, f. 56, 57 in a different hand.
Continuations: f. 24 (to 1637 and 1646), 32 in Hen. St George's hand, 46 (to 1615), 50*b* (to 1617).
Insertions: rough copy of pedigree on 15, marked 137.
——— 20, and pedigree of Beauchamp.

3. The Visitation of *Kent*, 1574; called 'the Armes of the Gentlemen of Kente.' 31 ff. written.
24 pedigrees written narratively in two different hands, with shields. Large shields 281, boldly tricked, in a collection on ff. 18–38. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. It has the office mark B. 4.
On ff. 1–2, three pedigrees with arms to each branch; at the end of the last, 'extr. pr. William Segere (Segar) Norroy King of Armes, 1601.' In the small hand.

4. 'The Aarmes of the gentlemen of *Bedford Shyere*,' in number 96 50–7
Sketches of shields, f. 58. The others boldly drawn by the same hand as in the preceding.

5. The Visitation of *Surrey*, 1572. 44 ff. written.
In Withy's hand, unfinished. Genealogies, 70, ff. (7–45); shields 55, well tricked. Index at the beginning, 2 ff. It has the office mark B. 3. The arms of Kingston-on-Thames, f. 36. Names and arms (66 complete) of 'Justiciarii com. Surry,' 1601. 1–4.

537.
301.

Folio, paper, arms tricked. In bad condition.

At the end an index, ff. 191–200, with 555 names. Some are without arms. Very few dates; on p. 12, 1583. A cross is affixed at the head of each: when found in the middle, indicates that an heiress married into the family. The first 26 pp. are wanting; the remainder is correct to p. 200. 'This volume seems to contain the drafts of the pedigrees in E. Knight's hand, taken on the Visitation. On the binding is impressed the arms of Knight? A valuable MS.'

Contents:

1. Copy of the Visitation of *Devonshire* by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, 1572, by his deputy Edw. Knight (see Noble, *Hist. of College of Arms*, 172), with additional pedigrees interspersed . . . . . p. 1–170
2. *Welsh* pedigrees 211–311
   An index at the beginning, containing 138 names, 1 f. At the head of f. 1, 'Jesus, 1605, No. 20, per me Robertum Morgan.' On p. 209, 'Rhice Gwyn his book, 1606.'
3. *Welsh* descents of note, with the founders' shields (299) . 313–43
4. A leaf of index—names and references 353
5. The names of the fyrste founders (26) of the most noble order of the blewe *Garter* 355
   The Statutes and Ordynances—— 356–66
   Extracts from the Register, 32 Hen. VIII—1 Edw. VI . 367–86
   e.g. Rules, fees, memoranda about the Knights.
6. Papers relating to the ancestors of John Dudley, Duke of Northumberland 387–93
7. *Welsh* Descents 395–6
8. Royal grants to the *Office* of *Arms* 397–8
9. 'The names of suche *Noble men* as dyd ther homadge at the Coronation of Kynge *Edward* the *Sixte*' 399–400
10. 'The names of *Scottes* taken prisoners and brought to London one tuesday the 29 daye of december Anno Regni henrici octavi 34' 402
11. Knights of the *Garter* in 35 and 36 and 37 Hen. 8, 1 and 3 Edw. VI, and the whole number installed in Hen. 8th's reign and disgraced unto 2 Edw. 6 402–4
12. Descent of *Ld Gray* of Rythen 405
13. ——— *Lord Talbot* 409–10
14. ——— *Sir James Windesour* 411
15. *John* of *Gaunt* 412–13

16. 'A note of such *bookes* as partayn to the *office of Armes*, taken the xvth of December, 1597' . . . . . p. 415–16
It has at the end, 'Garter principall king of Armes,' and 'Georg. Walpolle' (in a different hand).

17. 'Divers Matters and Orders concerning the *Office* of *Armes*' . 419
On p. 1 is the date 1538.
a. Disgrading of the Marquis of Exeter, Henry Courtney . 419
b. Order at the coronation of Rich. I. 420
c. Syse of Standarts, Banners, Guydons 421–2
d. Knights of the order present at the Installation of Lords Shrewsbury and Hunsdon, 3 Elis. 422–3
e. Presedent for the Lyvery of the Order of the Garter . 423–5
f. The number of Knights of the Order, as the Toyson, St George, and St Michael 426
g. Preparations for an Installation 426–8
h. Dutyes paid by the Knights 428–30
i. Charges to the King's Lieutenant at the Feast of St George 431
k. Manner of offeringe the Hatchments at the Mass of Requiem 431–2
l. King's letters to a Knight 433–4
m. Orders for various occasions, for Kts of the Garter . 435–41
n. Manner of creation of an Herauld of Armes. . . 441
o. 'The names of all the *Nobells* with their Stiles, as they were in *King* Ed. the Sixt dayes, and as they satt in parlyament' 442–8
p. Order for placinge of Lordes and Ladyes according to their Degree; and another by John Tiptoft, E. of Worcester, 6 Edw. 4 449–57
q. *Process* respecting Thomas Percy, D. of Northumberland . 458–9
r. 'The proses done att the coronacōn of Rich. the 2d' . 460–2
s. Offices held of right 462–3
t. 'The proceedinge of the Queens Majtye from the Tower to her *Coronacon*' 464
u. 'The order in proceedinge of the Church at the Xphine (christening) of the prince' 469
v. 'Order for wearinge of Apparrell' 471
x. 'Order for Justes and Triumphes' 476
y. 'Creation of Marq. of Exeter: and other Creations' . 479–499

18. 'Divers good *orders* that is obsurved in the *Ile of Wight*, in the tyme of Warr, and att all other tymes whatsoever' . . 500–41
Order for preserving the sea-banks, P.C.

19. 'A true note—of the—charges layd forth by Kinge Edw. 6, for the beseeginge of *Bulleigne*,' in 2 Ed. VI 542–59

20. 'The placinge of all estates of *Nobillitie*' 560–5

21. Rules and *Laws* of *Heraldry*, signed John Knight, L. W. Knight 567–601

22. Of the dispute between Philip le Bell and Bonifacius VIII . 607–12

23. *Peerage* of England, from William the Conq. to Edw. IV 615–79

24. The Callender of the *Barons* of England, from Will. Conq. to Edw. IV . . . . . p. 683–734
25. 'The *Baronetts* (of England), as they are marsheled' . . 735
26. 'The *Disgrading* of Henry Courteny, late Marques of Exeter' 737
27. 'At the Coronation of K. Richard the First' . . . 737
28. Copies of Articles comprised in 17 (*i—m*), *o*, *y*, *v*, *x*, (*r—u*), 21 738
29. '*Castells* in England' 765
30. Charges to a Knight of the *Bathe* 767
31. List of *Knights* of the *Garter* from the foundation of the order 769
32. Copies of 26, 27, 17 (*a—h*), (*i—y*) 775
33. Copy of (31) 798–811
34. Shields of Waryng and Petomi, Hartgrave, Whitfield, Terroll, Hanmer, Johnes and Calle 812
35. The Ordinances and Statutes made by Thomas of Lancaster—for the *Office of Armes* 813
36. 'King *Arthur's* VI *Banners*'. 839
37. '*Standards* and *Banners* of the highe and mighty Kinges and Princes—since Kinge Edward the thirds dayes.'
38. *Standards* remayning in the Tower, 35 Hen. VIII . . 840
39. *Knights made* 36 *Hen.* VIII 842
40. id. q. 17 *c* 843
41. 'The *Order* of the *Army* into *France* 5 Hen. VIII, and names of the Noble men in the wards' 844
42. 'The *ordering* of estates of all degrees' 845
43. 'The title the Crowne of England hathe to the contrey of *France*' 846
44. The *Armes* of the XII peeres of *France* put into English by me Avesham 848
45. ——————— of divers lords of France that are *bannerets* . 850
46. ——————— of the erles holdinge of the Kinge and others 851–858
47. 'A briefe note of the *estate* of *France*' 854
48. 'Coppye of the *chardge*, on the part of the D. of Lorrayne to the duke of Burgoyne': and the answer 854
49. '*Somacion* of the *Town* of *Bouloigne* by the Duke of Suffolk, 1544'; and answer of the Captayne of the Town . . 856
50. 'Significacion of the *Armes* of a knight' 857
51. 'Names of all the *Kinges* of *England*, sins the Conquest to Quene Mary,' how long they reigned, and where they were buried 857
52. '*Chancelers* of England since the Conquest to Edward VI reign'. 859
53. 'An abstract for Englishmen to know the Realme of *Scotland*' 860
54. 'The table or Calendar of the contents of the writing before mentioned' (pp. 813–836) 863
55. 'The Tabell of the Book' (whole volume), at the end, 4 ff.

538.
302.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, well executed. In old rough leather. On the first cover, 'Will. Knight, 1655,' autograph.

Contents:

1. The Visitation of *Oxfordshire*, 1634, by John Philipott, Somerset Herald, and William Ryley, Bluemantell . . 63 ff.
   Arms 35, Pedigrees 99; being the additions to the Visitation of 1574. Index at the beginning, 2 ff. A few notes. Accounts of the Corporations. On fol. 1, Account of their Visit to Oxford. On fol. 10, Arms of *Woodstock*. Additions: Napper pedigree, 96.
2. Pedigrees of Brome of Lapwith, Warwickshire, and Whorwood of Compton, in Sir H. St George's hand . . . . 4 ff.
3. The Visitation of *Oxfordshire*, 1574, by Cooke, by his deputy, Lee, Portcullis . . . . . 76 ff.
   With continuations in Withy's hand, and additions in the same hand, written genealogically. Many of the pedigrees in Latin, and narratively given, being extracts from the first visitation, 1534; with additions partly in Withy's hand. Index at the beginning, 4 ff. On f. before it, 'John Knight,' autograph. Pedigrees 137, Shields 108. Arms of 'S. Marie Magdalin,' Christ Church, and 'Cittie and Towne' of Oxford, 1–2. Seal of Whitney, 2. Additions in Sir H. St George's hand—arms of Fayrberd, Draper, Goodwin, 76.

539.
338.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, 60 ff. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. The arms are sometimes wanting, principally in cases of sheriffs. Those from 1635 are in the hand of Sir H. St George. From 1280 to 1307, the term custos supplants that of maior.

The names and arms of the Mayors and Shreiffes of London from 1216 to 1635 and 1675–7.

540.
303.

Folio, paper, in Withy's hand. Title and index at the beginning, 5 ff. 'A valuable MS.' Pedigrees 258; most having the signatures of the family representatives at the time. Coats 193, 15 in pen and ink, the rest well drawn and finely coloured.

'The visitation of the County of Somersett shyer, taken by Henry St George, Richmond, and Sampson Lenard Blew Mantell in An° Dom̄. 1623.'

Contents:

Seals of *Welles*, *Bridgewater*, *Axbridgh*, *Bathe* . . . . . f. 1–2
54 Shields from *Church*-windows at Bathe, Dunster, Bridgewater, and Taunton 159–60
Seals, private 15, 30, 40, 97, 119
Extracts from Documents, 6, 15, 46, 97, 119, added in a different hand.
Additions in Sir H. St George's hand 102
List of *disclaimed* 130

541.
304.

Folio, paper, in bad condition, arms tricked. The covers stamped with the Knight (?) arms. The cross is used in (3) and (4). ff. 10, 7, 8, 5 are misplaced in this order after 1.

Contents:

1. The Visitation of *Nottinghamshire*, (apparently) of 1569, with continuations by William Segar, Garter, to 1612.
   In the same hand as 537, (1), except on f. 57 in Withy's hand; 58 ff. Index at the beginning, 2 ff. Another precedes it of names, whereof the Armes are in the Volume 'Old Kent' (see list of Dr Knight's MSS.). Pedigrees 63. The Arms are generally given; but some unfinished. Besides there are 13 small shields on ff. 1–2. It has old press marks C_1 and C_8 on 2 ff. of the indexes, and on the first flyleaf the mark of Fr. Blomefield.
   Additions. Pedigree of Hugh Cartwright . . . . . f. 59
   ——— Thomas Cranmer 60
2. Arms for *Northumberland*, belonging to the Visitation of 1614 8
   61 in trick, finely executed. Index at the beginning, 2 ff. The press mark C_2 is on f. 1 of the index.
3. The Visitation of *Northumberland*, 1615; taken by Rich. St George, Norroy King, and Henry St George, Blewmantle Pursuivant of Arms. 37 written.
   Title-page has C_3 on it. Index, 3 ff. Pedigrees 69, most having the Arms in trick, well done.
   Insertion. Pedigree of Salkeld . . . . . 20 *a*
   Arms taken from the Churches of Newcastle and Alnwick . 1–2
4. The Visitation of the County Palatine of *Durham*, by the same as the preceding, 1615. 54 written.

Index at the end, 4 ff. It has on the title-page C_4. Pedigrees 94; many having the signatures of the family representatives at the time; and the grants made at the Visitation, f. 9. Coats handsomely tricked: five without pedigrees, ff. 52–5. On f. 1, the names of 'such as were *disclaimed*' in the Visitation. Addition: f. 55 in Withy's hand. 63 Pedigree of Stephen Harison, in Sir H. St George's hand.

5. 'The Armes of the ould Visitation,' of *Durham*, 1575 . f. 4
In number 28. The coat of the D. of Northumberland is inserted.

6. 'The Vecitation of *Northamptonshyre*' 11
Sc. a collection of arms, 122, well tricked; with index (2 ff.) at the beginning, in Fr. Blomefield's hand (?). It has the press mark C_5.

7. The Visitation of *Northampton* shyre 87
Index, 2 ff., at the beginning. Pedigrees 98, most having the coats, written narratively except the last two fol., which are written genealogically. One in the hand of Dethick, the other two in Withy's hand. On 71–4, 6 coats without pedigrees. Insertion: Knighton Coat, 7 *b*.

8. Rolls of Arms (58) belonging to the Visitation of *Cambridgeshire*, with index 2

9. ——————————— *Suffolk* (58) 1

10. ——————————— *Essex* (102) 4

11. ——————————— *Lincolnshire* (120) . . . 4

12. A callender of *Arms*, with catalogue at the beginning . 25 pp.

13. Pedigrees of *Bedfordshire*, in the hand of Hen. St George . 33 ff.
Index at the beginning. Pedigrees 50, a few to about 1621.

14. Pedigrees of St George and Rotheram, in the hand of Sir Henry St George.

541*.
305.

Folio, paper, pp. 1–111. Arms with index as far as p. 82.

An ordinary of Arms with some notes by T. G. C. (?Sir Thomas Geary Cullum). Bought of B. Quaritch, 9 June, 1863 (T. C. H. Croft, Librarian).

542.
306.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, incomplete, ff. 79. Index at the end, 3 ff. Pedigrees 139. The shields are in many instances not filled up; in others incomplete. On 2nd flyleaf, the mark of Fr.

Blomefield. On f. 3, Arms of the Professors, by the hand of Hen. St George. 54, A Grant by Borough to Sir Hen. Peyton. 78, 79, Pedigree of Watson, and arms and epitaphs from Burwell and Swaffham Churches, in the hand of H. St George, Clarencieux. 44, Continuation of Steward of Wells, Norf., in Withy's hand.

The Visitation of Cambridgeshire, 1619[1].

543.
307.

Folio, paper, in a hand very like Withy's hand. Arms tricked, 112 ff. with notes. Index at the beginning, 5 ff. Pedigrees 182, almost all having the attestations subscribed: several are only to 1613. Coats 117, very well executed; a very few incomplete. The cross used: e.g. f. 6.

Contents:

1. 'The Visitation of *Wiltshire*, 1623; taken by Henry St George, Richmond, and Samson Lennard, Blewmantle.'
   Extract from deed . . . . . f. 98, 100
   Additions: A note on page before the index and pedigree of Hannan, in the hand of Hen. St George 135
   ———— in Withy's hand numerous, e.g. 105.
   Continuations, in the same hand 25, 38
   References to the Visitation in 1565 . . . . . 28, 29, 36, 114
   Armes of *Marlborough*, 17; *Sarum*, 18; *Calne*, 69; *Devizes*, 96.
   Seale of *Malmesbury*, 38; *Chipnam*, 39; *Wootton-Bassett*, 68; *Calne*, 69: *Wilton*, 70; *Devizes*, 96.
   Seales *private* 65, 100
2. 'The Ould Vicitation of *Wiltshier* taken in Ano Dom. 1565' . 22
   In Withy's hand. Pedigrees 67, Coats 63.

544.
308.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, well executed, ff. 14–152. Index at the beginning. Pedigrees 144, whereof 132 are attested, on ff. 14–110. Those on ff. 110–150 from the Visitation by Benolt, Clarencieux, 1531, 23 Hen. VIII.

[1] By Camden, Clarencieux, by his deputy, Henry St George, 1626 (Noble, *Hist. of College of Arms*, p. xxxii append. K) and Scot, Marshall (Moule, *Biblioth.* p. 565).

The Visitation of Dorsetshire, 1623, taken by Hen. St George, Richmond, and Samson Lennard, Blewmantle.

Contents:

Additions in the hand of Hen. St George . . . . . f. 1
——— in Withy's hand 128–30
The names of those '*disclaimed*' at Bridport and Dorchester . . 107–8
Armes and Seales of *Wamouth*, f. 21; *Bridiport*, 22; *Dorchester*, 35; *Poole*, 42.

545.
309.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, well executed, ff. 5–112, a few blank. Index at the end, 4 ff. The names are in red ink; and the cross is used, e.g. 5. In the same hand as the last: and part in Withy's hand, e.g. 29–31, 34, 39–54, 57. Pedigrees 156, most having arms. Coats 146. Additions, 111, 112.

'The Vizitacon of Lincolneshire, an. 1562,' taken by Harvey, Clarencieux, by his deputy Robert Cooke, Chester Herald; with continuations. The date 1632 occurs on f. 15 *b*.

546.
310.

Folio, paper, arms tricked. In old leather binding. Probably a common-place book of Hen. St George. The arms are pasted in (1) and in part of (3).

Contents:

1. A collection of *Arms* . . . . . f. 4
2. Index of names to the following 13
3. Various *Arms* 1–80, 91–106, 127–43
4. Pedigree of Chetilton. Last fol. but one.

547.
311.

Folio, paper, arms roughly tricked, ff. 8–26, 28–52, 54–69, 77–106, 108–112, 114–30, 134–6, written. In Withy's hand. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. Pedigrees 213, most with the arms.

A collection of pedigrees, of Cheshire, arranged alphabetically.

Contents:

Additions in Sir Hen. St George's hand . . . . . f. 95, 102
Continuations: f. 34, 38, 45, 92, 95, 102, 130.
Insertions: Trofford and Stokport pedigrees to 1659, 1664 . . 138–9

548.
312.

Folio, paper, arms well tricked, ff. 4–187. In old leather binding. Index at the beginning, 5 ff. The cross occurs frequently, e.g. 38 *b*. Notes of various circumstances are made. Pedigrees 246; Coats of Arms 195, well executed, a few unfinished. In Withy's hand; 77–8 in the hand like it. Additions in the hand of Hen. St George, f. 34, 49, 111.

'The Visitation of Warwickshier, taken by Sampson Lenard, Blewmantlle, and Austine Vincentt, Pursuantes of Armes, in Ano Dom. 1619,' with continuations.

Contents:

Continuations, e.g. 17, 76 (to 1628), 86 (to 1651), 93 (to 1628), 96 (to 1633), 111 (to 1677).
Epitaphs, 38.
Arms of *Coventrie*, 81.
Seale of *Warwick*, 80 *b*; *Sutton Colfield*, 81 *b*; *Stratford-on-Avon*, 90 *b*.
Seales private, 127 *b*.
Extracts from documents, 127 *b*.

549.
313.

Folio, paper, arms well tricked. Index to (4) and (5), 4 ff. at the beginning. Additions by Sir Hen. St George.

Contents:

1. 'A note of the antiquity of the Gentlemen in *Hartfordshire* yet remaining, and as they came first into this shire' . . f. 1
2. Names of *Essex* and *Hartfordshire* Knights 1
3. Arms of Justices of the Peace in the county of *Hartford*, 1601 3
   Many only sketched, imperfect. 30 complete.
4. Pedigrees of *Hertfordshire*, 1579–1619 71
   In the hand like Withy's hand. Pedigrees 101. Arms from Berkhampstead Church 74. 'The *Original* Visitation of 1634.' Continuation 191.

5. 'The Vzitacon of *Hertfordshire* taken by Sr Hen. St Gorge, Richmond Herauld, Anno 1634, being deputy to Sir John Borough, Garter, and Sir Richard St George, Clerenceaulx, Kinges of Armes, 1634' . . . . . f. 92–134

In Withy's hand, with notes. Pedigrees 78, Coats 71. Addition, Pedigree of Sawyers, 135. At the end, 'a note of all the gentlemen that cam in from each hundred, the 12 of August, 1634, and of the familyes that entered' in that Visitation, in number 229.

550.
314.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, ff. 187. Book of tricks, fine, "original—invaluable." Continuations, &c., mostly in Sir Hen. St George's hand. Pedigrees 299, almost all with coats; some pedigrees are continued to 1627. Index, 2 ff., at the end. Insertions; Note of the Church at Thame, f. 18, Pedigree of Will. Darrell, Kt., co. of Ebor. 172, Coats of Aynscombe, Fagg, and Golden, 186. Addition; Hayman, fol. after the Index. Continuations on f. 33, 119, 124. Arms of Gravesend, 5: of Canterbury Chapter, 102. Seale of Gravesend, 5. Account of Corporation of Rochester, 23 *b*. Extracts from documents, 63 *b*, 74, 92 *b*, 130, 134.

The Visitation of Kent, 1619, by Camden, Clarencieux, by his deputy Philpot, Rouge-dragon; finished in 1621.

551.
315.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, fine. In old leather, stamped with the Knight arms, and has the press mark B_1 on flyleaf 3. Index to (1) and (3) at the beginning of each respectively. On flyleaf 3, 'Mr Knight, May, 1644,'—'hic liber inceptum erat.'

Contents:

1. 'Camden's guifts,' part in his own hand . . . . . f. 32
   Shields 373.
2. Borough's grants 20
   Shields 74; and 4 letters patent. The arms of the *Summer* Islands, f. 14.
3. Penons and Escutcheons in Funerals to March 26, 1643 . 19
4. 'A collection of all the Funeralls as well the Nobilitie as of

Knightes and Gentrie which have bene since the first day of the yeare 1642 till the present' . . . . . f. 52

Includes *Penons* and *Escutcheons:* those of the Nobility are on ff. 45–52. Some tricked in pencil. Index at the beginning, 3 ff.

552.
316.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, ff. 214. With an Index, 14 ff., at the end of the Vol. to (1) and (8), At the bottom of fol. 208, 'John Williams saltpeter man was here with his worke and was ther satisfyed for the same.'

Contents:

1. *Arms*, various, alphabetically arranged . . . . . 75 ff.
   12 shields on each p. At the end grant of Sir Gilbert Dethick to George Gardener.
2. Alphabetical Lists of Families in *Staffordshire*, *Nottinghamshire*, *Yorkshire*, *Lankeshire*, *Darbyshire* . . . . f. 76–82
3. The *Lords* as they sit in the Parliament House in *Ireland*; and other *Irish* names: with Coats 84
4. *Arms* of the *Companies* in London 99–101
5. *List* of "such as do *wright* of the scill of *herauldry*, or lawe of Armes" 102
6. 'Gentlemen of *Shropshire* who bore their names by ther heresses and were afore the Conqueste the moste of them' . 103
7. *Arms* of Sutton 104
   Specimen of Heraldic metrical composition (and 113).
8. A collection of *Arms*, alphabetically arranged 107–111, 118–193, 208–214
   12 coats on each page.
9. *Arms*, blazoned 112–116
10. Grant of *Arms* to the Corporation of ——, by Clarenciaulx King (Harveye). 1 Ph. and Mary 117
11. ———————— Blithe of Lincoln's Inn by Rob. Cooke, Clar. King, 1575 193
12. Treatise on the Office of Arms and duties of Heralds, by John Johnes, 1582 194–205
    It is in bad condition: the arms are roughly sketched in. There are also copies of letters patent appended to not a few of the arms.
13. 'Wordes—in maner of an epitaphe found over the marble tombe of Mr Richard Clarvalx whilom Esquire for the body to Kinge Henrie the sixte' 207
14. 'Commendacions that Mr Churchyard gevethe to his frend Mr Richard Clarvalx, whos witt and well dowinge with the laudes and fame agayne that some (or same) by necligence had loste' 208
    In long verse, 14 syllable.

553.
317.

Folio, paper. The genealogies are written in two or three ways.

'The Visitashion of Cornewal, Worstharsheire, Herefford-sheir, Shropesheire, and Glostersheire,' probably all by Cooke, Clarencieux.

Contents:

1. Index General to the Vol.. . . . . ff. 4
2. '*Knights* in Edw. I's time, in the county of *Gloucester*, and Gentellmen with their arms' 4
3. Visitation of *Cornwall*, 1573, by 'Clarensus Couke,' (vid. f. 2) 1–33
About 142 pedigrees, without arms; and other names.
4. Pedigrees of *Worcestershire* (33), mostly to 1569; some to 1620 34–48
5. Visitation of *Shropshire*, 1569–1584 . . . . . 48–78, 103–116
About 66 pedigrees and 14 arms inserted in very neat trick. Additions in hand of G. Dethick, 66; pedigrees and coats of Shandos and Bridges, 77–8; Stone, 113; Porter, 115. Additions in Withy's hand, 105.
6. Visitation of *Gloucestershire;* with a few additions . . 78–102
Pedigrees about 54, with arms inserted in very neat tricking. Copious additions in Withy's hand.
7. ——— *Herefordshire*, 1569; with numerous additions . 117–151
Pedigrees about 62; arms inserted. Additions in Sir G. Dethick's hand, 117; genealogy and arms very numerous. Insertions on 130 and pedigree of Thomas Spertt, co. of *Middlesex*, 135, in Withy's hand.
8. 'Visitation of *Woostershire*,' 1569 151–184
Pedigrees about 52. Arms inserted. Additions in the hand of Sir G. Dethick, and in Withy's hand, e.g. 152, 169, 179, 181–4. Insertions; pedigree of Harris, Shropshire, 173; Wynter, 184.
9. Pedigrees of *Gloucestershire* to different dates, 1619, &c. . 184–211
In Withy's, 187, 191–7, 214.
— the hand of Sir Gilbert Dethick, 186–190.
——— another, 185, 187–91, 198–214, the same as (4).
Insertion; pedigree of Chabnor, co. of Hereford, 189, in the hand of Sir W. Dethick.
10. Monasteries in *Gloucester* 198
11. Arms of *Worcestershire* Families 65, 212–14

554.
318.

Folio, paper, arms very well tricked, ff. 12–83. In Withy's hand. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. The cross occurs as usual, e.g. at f. 75, 78, 79. Pedigrees 148; almost all with the arms. 3 ff. with arms from Churches and mansions, at the beginning, in the hand of Hen. St George.

The Visitation of Suffolk, 1561; with continuations and many additions, to 1679.

Contents:

Insertions on f. 17, 33, 65.
Pedigree of Hill, in the hand of 550 (4); Pooley, 33.
Arms from the Church of *Letheringham*, 65.
Additions, on f. 26, 29, 33, 52–3–4, 60–1–5–6–7, 71, 77–8, 84–9; all in the hand of Hen. St George, except 60, which is the hand of Sir G. Dethick. A pedigree of Lacie with the letters of grant by Sir G. Dethick.

555.
319.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, ff. 2–139. The above title in two different hands is on flyleaf 1. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. Pedigrees 246; almost all with the arms. The cross occurs, e.g. 33, 42, 45, 57, 65, 67. Additions; 21 coats f. 3–5, 48, 139–41, in H. St George's hand. Insertions on 27, 65, 115. 'Ancente Armes of the citye of Norwich,' and of Great Yarmouth, f. 2.

'The Visitacon of Norfolke made by Wm. Harvey als Clarenceaulx King of Armes, begun the 26th day of July, 1563, in the first yeare of Queene Elizabeth of famous memory.'

'Augmented with divers good noates both of Armes and Pedigrees; as also a continuation of divers Pedigrees, 1644.'

556.
324.

Contents:

'A true Collection of the Quenes Maties *offices* and *fees:*' i.e. in the Courts at Westm^r. } ——— Household. } . . . . . ff. 5–14

	To the Captaines and souldiers haveinge charge of Bulworks, Castles and Fortresses within the Realme of England Of her Highnes honourable Houses, Parks, and fforests	ff. 14–23
1.	'The *Placeinge* of all the *Estates* and *Degrees* of Nobility in England'	f. 1
2.	'The Valuation of the *liveinges* of the *Bishopps*'	1
3.	'The Deneries'	2
4.	'The *Nobillitie*, accordinge to theire Authorities and degrees,' and *Bishops*	3–4
5.	List of *Officers* of different departments, and their fees	4–15
6.	*Townes* of Warr, Castles, Bullwarkes, and Fortresses	16–23
	Names of the *Ships*, &c. with number of men and furniture requisite for the setting forth of them	24–5
7.	The general *Mustars*	26–7
8.	'The names of such as are certified into the Exchequer to be *fugitives* over the Sea, contrary to the Stat. 13 Elis.'	28
9.	'*Fees* allowed by the *Duchie* of *Lancaster*'	30
10.	'Ordinary costs of the *court* of the *first ffruits*'	32
11.	Number of *Churches* in every Shire	32

557 (with **556**).
324.

Folio, paper, arms tricked. In old rough calf. Shields large, some finely drawn, others unfinished or sketched.

Arms of Foreign Kings and Princes and Cities. 46 ff.

558 (with **556**).
324.

Folio, paper, ff. 42. The title is a flourishing composition in Latin, written on vellum. The Volume gives the shield and style of each knight, the plates in the Chapel over the stalls; and 'necessaryes to be provided for Installation of a Knight,' on f. 42.

Laurea Carolina.

Sc. a List, taken from the Stalls, of Knights of the Garter by Christopher Wren 'servus et scriba hujus ordinis,' from the foundation by Edw. III to Charles I, 1638.

Original letter signed Arundell and Surrey, April 1635, to Garter King.

559 (with **565**).
322.

Folio, paper. On first flyleaf, 'Rhice Gwyn, 1614.'

Contents:

1. An alphabet of *Arms* of *Gentlemen* and *Corporate Bodies*. 94 ff. written.
2. *Arms* of a few *Peers* . . . . . 1 f.
3. 'The order in going to the *Parliament*' . . . . . 5 pp.
4. 'Nomina generosorum Com. *Kant.*'
   Sc. Arms of Knights and Gentlemen blazoned, in alphabetical order . . . . . 9 ff.

560.
320.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, well drawn, 70 in number. Index, 3 ff.

Arms of Irish Nobility, including creations to 1627. ff. 73.

561.
320.

Folio, paper, 52 ff. Bound up with 560. Index at the beginning, incomplete, in the hand of R. Parker. See p. 91.

A list of arms and names (33 columns).

562.
321.

Folio, paper. The volume is not by any means filled: and the arms inserted are roughly done: some in colour. It seems to contain work of Gilbert and Will. Dethick, and Hen. St George. Written ff. 8, 17–31, 33–41, 45–63, 71–107, 112–23, 125–29, (126 bis), 131–7, 139, 140–2, 144, coloured, and 2 ff. further on. Four shields to each page.

An Ordinary of Arms.

Sc. a Collection of Arms, in trick, classified according to bearings.

563.
323.

Folio, paper. In the hand of Sir Will. Dethick. The volume is in a bad state from wear.

A collection of Arms, illustrating and exemplifying different charges.

Contents:

1.	Index of names of Families	15 ff.
2.	Index of Bearings	1 f.
3.	Arms	162 ff.

564 (with **556**).
324.

Folio, paper, in the hand of H. St George. On ff. 75–7, several sketches in chalk, red and grey, of heads in Holbein's style, being designs for costume, &c., temp. Hen. VIII or Philip and Mary. 'In the same hand as the Visitation of the North, in the British Museum.'

A miscellaneous collection of Arms. 79 ff.

Index of names of those who bore them, 7 ff.

565 (with **559**).
322.

Quarto, paper, arms tricked, 91 ff. Bound up with 559. Roughly written. Very much worn. There is an index at the end. In the hand of 550 (4).

Contents:

1.	Arms of various *knights* antecedent to 1583	77 ff.
2.	Tricks of various coats.	

566 (with **556**).
324.

Folio, paper, 42 ff. In the same hand as 549 (4). An index at the end, 1 f., of the arms introduced; in the hand of Hen. St George.

'De origine, antiquitate et differentiis armorum, sive insignorum. R. Gloveri alias Somersett fecialis regis observationes quædam.'

567.
325.

Quarto, paper, ff. 199. Index of insignia, 2 first fol. The volume is not nearly full. The hand is that of Sir Hen. St George.

A book of ordinaries of 'arms of sundry noble and private families, sketched or blazoned.'

568.
326.

Folio, paper. Bound up with 571. Many coats not named: 17 sheets of thick paper, pasted in as in a guard book, each bearing 20 shields.

Arms, emblazoned, of Families whose names begin with the letter A.

569.
327.

Folio, paper. At the foot of the title-page:

Dat veniam corvis—vexat censura columbas.

Over-leaf is this dedication and inscription:

Dignissimo amicissimoque viro Mro Doctori Welles, medicinæ Doctori, Caiogonvilensis Collegii Socio, Antiquitatum cultori hoc suum amoris κειμηλιον mittit R. Caigon de Helia. Pauci qui capiunt, paucissimi qui his capiuntur. Time well past is good pastime.'

In the hand of 570.

Contents:

1. 'Censura Parvo-burgensis in Catalogum Millesii Nobilitatis Anglo-Britannicæ. Parvo-burgi (i.e. Littlebury), prope ædes Audleiendenas in Essexia.'
   In R. Parker's autograph, being a *Baronagium*.
2. Appendix Parvo-burgensis . . . . . 7 ff.
   In a different hand.
3. Supplementum ad 1 42
   Insertion at the end—a collection of *epitaphs*.
4. Catalogue of *Knights* of *the Bath*, made at different times, 1603–16 119–31

5. *Arms* of *Heralds* from 1402–1616.
In the hand of 549 (4) and 570. Insertion f. 20. An alphabetical index after f. 20.
6. Several *Pedigrees*, entered in Visitations . . . . . f. 49
viz. St Aubin, Godolphin, Trenouth, Carmino, Remis, Penkerch, Cornish; Whittington, Arundel, Baskervill, Colshill.
7. A few Herald's notes for a *Gloucestershire* Visitation . . 3 ff.
8. *Arms* of English *Kings* and *Nobles*, blazoned and described; with notes on their descents . . . . . 56 ff.

570.
449.

Small quarto, paper, arms tricked.

Calendar of these, 18 ff. at the beginning of the Vol. Four shields on every page except 72–3, 98–99, 209–212, where the number is 9 or 12, and 67–72 having one on each page: many of them drawn with much spirit and delicacy.

Contents:

1. *Arms* of *Noblemen* in the reigns of Edw. I and II . . f. 1–7
2. 'Armes gathered for thear antequitie and strange beringe' . 8–15
Calendar of them, 3 ff. at the beginning.
3. A Collection of *Arms* 16–224
'These armes calendared are Knights' and Noblemen's in Edward I and Edward II time; and outher ansente coates and arr at the begenninge of ye bouke and calendar'd by them sellēs and not of the greate calendar belonging to the bouke.'

571 (with **568**).
326.

Folio, paper. On the first flyleaf:

Rhice Gwynn, Jul. 23, 1614. Beli Mawr mab Willm Wyd.

Contents:

1. *Arms* of England and *Nobility* . . . . . 1 f.
2. 'An Alphabet containing the *Arms* and Names of sundrye *gentlemen* of England.'
78 written ff.; 29 blank interspersed for additions.
3. *Arms* of *England* and *Nobility*, the same as (1) . . . 1 f.

4. *Knights* of different counties . . . . . 12 ff.

———	Hampshire,	Oxfordshire,
Cornwall,	Suffolk,	Buckinghamshire,
Devonshire,	Sussex,	Norfolk,
Dorsetshire,	Surrey,	Warwickshire,
Somersetshire,	Kent,	Worcestershire,
Bedfordshire,	Middlesex,	Gloucestershire.
Wiltshire,	Berkshire,	

5. A note of the origin of the *science* of *Armes*, and some principles of it . . . . . 2 ff.

572.
730.

Folio, paper, arms tricked. On the first flyleaf, 'Wm. Knight,' 1658. In the same hand as 570.

'The first Calendar in 516.'

The Arms of the early Visitations of Cornwall, Norfolk, Hamsher.

Contents:

1. *Arms* of *Cornwall* Gentlemen . . . . . 28 ff.
   Calendar at the beginning, 3 ff. Shields 241.
2. *Arms* of *Norfolk* Gentlemen . . . . . 36 ff.
   Calendar at the beginning, 2 ff. Shields 282.
3. 'The *Visitation* of *Hamsher*.' Arms of families, as the preceding 4 ff.
   Calendar at the beginning, 1 f. Shields 39.

573.
280.

A large oblong volume, paper, 601 pp. similar to 599. The numbers below refer to recent paging. An Index is in the 4to. Vol. of Indexes, 648.

A Collection of pedigrees, genealogical notes, and Arms of Noblemen and gentlemen, roughly drawn and inserted: being the papers of Sr William Dethick.

Contents:

There are letters upon devises and grants of arms;
from Samson Erdeswyck, fol. 65, to Sir Philip Boldre, March 28, 1593, with a copy.

—— S^r Wm. Dethick, Garter King of Arms, 1601 . . . ff. 99

—— Thomas Jones of Tregaron, 1588, ff. 51, about the arms of Rich. Prise.

Amongst the Pedigrees are of 'Alphred the great,' 93; Sydenham, 104; Edw. I, 4; Edw. Coke, 87. Several pedigrees have signatures, e.g. fol. 102; and exemplifications of Heralds, as that of Willm Dethick, York, 1579, on fol. 105, 98, 101, 102. There are several general accounts of persons and things: e.g. of Charles the Simple, 98; Rollo, D. of Normandy, 89. Advertisement of the Preparation for the Funeral of Wenefred, Marq. of Winton, 1586, 80. A seale impression: in 1st and 3rd a Cross crosslet; 2nd and 4th 3 fleurs de lis.

Notices occur of some collections, e.g. of W. Cole, Doctor of Divinity, in 1576 . . . . . ff. 33

'York Colbrane's book of notes' 42

Among these various unconnected materials are important, rare, and probably even unique genealogical notices.

574.
450.

Octavo, paper. Arms nicely tricked.

Calendar, 4 ff. at the beginning.

Arms taken from Monuments (240). 30 ff.

575.
451.

Small quarto, paper, ff. 47. Arms roughly tricked. In same hand as 570. 480 Coats.

'The Book of Yorkshire.'

i.e. a collection of Arms of families in the different Ridings: or the Visitation of Yorkshire by Mr Glover, Somerset.

Calendar, 4 ff. at the beginning.

576 (with **575**).
451.

Small quarto, paper, bound up with 575. By the same hand as 574. Calendar at the end, 2 ff. 92 Coats.

'The Visitation of Cumberland and Northumberland'; being a collection of Arms. 12 ff.

577.
452.

Contents:

1. Collection of *Crests* . . . . . 13 ff.
   Index at the end, 5 ff.
2. *Arms* of *Scotch Kings* and *Nobility* . . . . . 36 ff.
   The arms beautifully executed: some tricked, some emblazoned, and mottoes above, one on each page.
3. *Arms* of the *English Nobility*, from the Conqueror to Elis. (1572) . . . . . 130 ff.
   The Arms slightly done, tricked.
4. *Arms* of the *different companies* in London 131
5. ———— *Cities* and *Towns* in England 136–7
6. ———— *various families* 138–43
7. Theological *Questions* and Objections:
   or, 'an abstract from the Works of Thomas Aquinas and other Schoolmen': *P. C.* On the first flyleaf, '1601.'

578.
328.

Folio, paper. On the first leaf, 'Joh. Brooke oweth this Manuscript,' 'the Crests of Suffolk.' He was no doubt of the Brookes of Aspall, whose pedigree is at the beginning of the volume. In the Vol. is a paper that has served as a mark, and bears (the title doubtless of the Vol.) 'Genealogies of the Nobility of England: English and Scotch Kings: and German Princes.' Written temp. Jac. I. Without Index.

Contents:

1. A *Baronagium*.
   Sc. a Collection of rough draughts of *pedigrees* of *Nobility* and *Gentry* of England. An Index of the body of the Collection is near the beginning.
2. Pedigrees of *Foreign* Kings and Dukes. . . . . f. 132–196
3. Rough copies of a *Baronagium* . . . . . ff. 196
4. Miscellaneous Pedigrees.

579.
530.

Folio, paper, about 1600, ff. 107. An Index is wanted. On the first flyleaf, 'Joh. Waller' and 'yor very lovinge ffrinde Nicholas Nemo.' 'Thomas Tesmonde de Trowse in Comitat. Norff. gen.

teneri et firmiter obligari Edro Doyly de Newton juxta Trowse in Comit. pred. armigero in Centum Marcis bonet'—.

Law Processes.

Sc. Indictamenta, narrationes vel Placita, i.e. Warrants, Inquests, cases or pleas, Presentments in Court Leet, Deedes of various form, Leases, Indentures, Wills, Licences. A petition to the Ld Keeper (Sir N. Bacon). A bill in the Star Chamber. A Fine, Recognisance, Licence to sell wine. 'Mr Garrard's admonition to the Jurye. Justice Browne his Exhortacon to the Jurye.'

580.
685.

Folio, paper; ff. 228 written. The copies, taken from Originals in the Tower, and Cotton Library, are for the most part bound up in the Vol., almost all in the hand of Lawrence Halsted, with short letters at f. 8, 10, 87, 91, 164, 219, 229, to Dr Brady at Cambridge, dated between 1680–2, from the Tower. Charta R. Eadgari Eliens. Ecclie., 45. Talliagium Assessum ultra Trentam, &c., 52 Hen. III, 149. This and the following 4 vols. were no doubt Collections for Brady's History of England published in 3 vols. Fol. Lond. 1684. They are not paged or indexed. He left a number of Books to the College Library; whereof is a Catalogue in this Collection. All the written pp. in this Vol. have been numbered, including the insertions.

Copies of ancient Charters (beginning 5 H. 3), Rolls of Parliament, Royal Letters to the Pope, Charters, in the reigns of 'K. John, Hen. 3, Edw. 1st, 2d, and 3d, Richd. 2d, Hen. 4th, Hen. 6th'; and Historical Notes and Memoranda in the margin, by Dr Brady.

581.
329.

Folio, paper, ff. 270 written. See 580. Like the last. Marginal notes in Dr Brady's hand.

Litteræ Patentes, Rotuli Clausi; Cartæ, Rot. Statutorum, most respecting Wales: from 10 John—6 Edw. 3. Rotul. Statutorum, Edw. 1, 2, & 3, ffines 20 Edw. 3, at the end.

582.
330.

Folio, paper, ff. 159 written. See 580.

Collection of Litteræ Patentes beginning 16 Johīs, ending 50 H. 3, and of Claus., beginning 7 H. 3. sec. f. and ending 50 H. 3.

583.
331.

Folio, paper, ff. 234 written. See 580. Copies inserted from Mr Halsted, addressed to 'Dr Brady at Mr Lowndes's House near the Savoy Greate Gate Strand.'

Collection of Litteræ Patentes, Clausi, Cartæ, Extract. e Rotulis; from 1 Edw. I—10 Hen. V.

584.
332.

Folio, paper, ff. 245 written. See 580.

'Oblata an. regn. R. Johis.' 1–9.

585. C. M. A. 1179
333.

Folio, paper, parchment covers. On the flyleaf:

Egidius Gualterus Bens hoc dat grati animi perpetuæq. benevolentiæ *μνημόσυνον* clarissimo observantissimoq. viro ac Dno D. Decano Paulinæ, Die 1ª Hujus Anni 1574.

Given by W. Moore.

Commentarius in Ruth historiam artificio dialectico illustratam. 55 ff.

'Incertum est quis Ruthanam historiam scripserit, neq. magis constat de scriptore'—.

586. C. M. A. 1194
334.

Folio, paper, 473 ff. Index at the beginning 11 ff. By Mich. Dalton? See 496.

Given by W. Moore.

A commentary on subjects belonging to Law. 473 ff.

587. vac.
335.

Folio, paper. A duplicate of 496, which seems the later copy.

'The Christian Catholick, or the Estate of the Church and Religion (especially in these western parts) from the time of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ till Martin Luther—shewing the Antiquity of the Religion of the Protestants and the Novelty of the Papists.'

'Gathered by Mich. Dalton, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq. A° Dni 1634.'

588. C. M. A. 1097
737.

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7$, ff. 378 + 18, 32–41 lines to a page. Cent. xiv and xv, in several hands.

Given by W. Moore?

On f. 1 is Fra. Blo(mefield). Also: Liber mag. th(ome de Rippeley Rectoris de) Bl(aby). The full name of the owner and history of the book appears on f. x *b* in the following paragraph which is lined through and marked *vacat.*

Liber de practica aduocatorum. non utilior in anglia et liberetur mag^ro Roberto de Caluerton quondam Rectori de hatherñ si uiuat. alioquin alteri apto ad officium aduocati in dioc. lincoln. et precipue in archidiaconatu leicestr'. Et oret ille qui istum librum habuerit et eciam elemosinas faciat pro anima Magistri Thome de Rippeley Rectoris de Blaby.

A large proportion of the book is in Rippeley's hand.

Collation: i^{12} (wants 10, 11) i^{*8} ii^{12} iii^{24} iv^{10} v^{8} vi^{8} vii^{12} viii^{6} ix^{12} x^{16} xi^{10} xii^{18} (+ a slip) xiii^{12} xiv^{12} xv^{12} [xvi, xvii gone] xviii^{7} (three left) xix^{12} xx^{12} xxi^{10} xxii^{12}–xxv^{12} (+ slip) xxvi^{12} (+ slip) xxvii^{12}–xxix^{12} xxx^{8} xxxi^{4} xxxii^{10} xxxiii^{12} xxxiv^{4} (+ 1) xxxv^{16} xxxvi^{10} xxxvii^{8}.

Contents:

1. Kalendarium libri infrascripti, in two columns . . . f. i
   The contents of each quaternus are given up to 33, where two leaves are gone. Pieces of several leaves are gone.
   Documents connected with Rothley, imperfect . . . x
2. Alphabetical list of contents, with references to quaterni . xi
   Appellacio...Titulus, unfinished in a small, neat hand. f. xviii blank.

The first quaternus, which contained chiefly Appellaciones, is gone.

3. Inc. Statuta (antiqua) cure Cantuar.' edita per Robertum de Winchelse Cantuar. archiep. . . . . f. 1

Forma iuramenti iudicum.

4. Inc. statuta nouiora edita per Joh. de Stretford legum doctorem Cant. archiep. 12

Ending f. 28 *b*.

Here begins a large collection of formulae for Appeals, Citations, libelli, querele, etc., all of which are described in the Kalendar.

In quires XII–XIV continetur glosa ordinaria Mag. Joh. de Aton quondam canonici lincoln. et legum doctoris super constituciones Otonis et Octoboni 119

The lost quires XVI, XVII contained chiefly Constitutions papal and provincial.

In quire XX is Edward's letter to Clement VI on provisors. Quire XXII contains chiefly Suggestiones.

XXIII–XXV Excepciones and Suggestiones.

XXXV extends over three actual gatherings.

At f. 299 *b* is a Nota de Romestoch (Romescot) qualiter fuit primo datus ab anglia.

Occasionally marginal notes refer to documents seen by the compiler, e.g. ff. 160 *b*, 337 *b*.

The documents which serve as formulae refer, of course, as a rule to the diocese of Lincoln.

589. C. M. A. 867

499.

Vellum, $17\frac{3}{5} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 259 + 5, double columns, text and gloss, text 47 lines. Cent. xiii late, beautifully written in Italy: ornaments French (? Southern).

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

Traces of old titles on 2nd cover. 2 fo. citare.

Collation: a^2 b^2, 1^{10}–5^{10} 6^8 (wants 8) 7^{10}–11^{10} (wants 6, 7) 12^{10}–26^{10} 27^6, 1 flyleaf.

Two lists of tituli, the second in Italian hand, on the first leaves.

Contents:

Noui Codicis Iustiniani Libri I–IX.

In nomine d. n. I. C. domini Iustiniani sacratissimi principis perpetui augusti hic inc. noue constitutiones.

De nouo codice faciendo.

Imperator. Hec que necessario corrigenda.
Gloss. *In nomine.* Incipit a d. I. C. ut semper consueuit.
In initial. Seated king with sword: blue ground: rather rubbed.
Lib. II, f. 38. Picture. Under three trefoiled gold arches, blue ground with pattern. Seated king on *L.* takes a document from one of two men on *L.* Two stand on *R.* All four are tonsured. Fine work.
f. 57 *b* blank.
Lib. III, f. 58, picture gone.
Lib. IV, f. 79 *b*. Picture, red ground with pattern. King seated on *L.*, before him a slender shaft with a scarlet cushion (?) on top: a kneeling man comes next. Then on *R.* three tonsured men stand.
Lib. V, f. 108. Picture gone. f. 143 *b* blank.
Lib. VI, f. 144. ,, ,,
Lib. VII, f. 186 *b*. ,, ,,
Lib. VIII, f. 216 *b*. Picture. Blue ground with pattern. King seated on *L.* Man before him points to another on *R.*, who is cutting at a tree growing in front of a house. The roof of the house and one column seem to be falling: a branch lies on the ground.
Lib. IX, f. 241 *b*. Picture gone.
Text ends f. 257 *b*: paterne testem habeant.
Gloss: sed parens ac.
In lower margin two erased *Cautiones.*
On flyleaf erased *Supplementa* and other notes:
Est mea mens mota pro te speciosa magota.
Liber Bodney.
Erased name of owner in a frame.
There are very many small decorative initials (many cut out), often accompanied by grotesques, of very good execution.

590. vac.
336.

Folio, paper. Prefixed is a table of matters and a list of the journals then in the custody of the clerk of the House of Commons: and notes in different parts, in another hand (probably Dr Brady's).

'Observations, Rules, and Orders, collected out of the journalls of the House of Commons entred in the reignes of King Edw. 6, Queen Mary, Queen Elizabeth, King James the First, King Charles the First, and King Charles the Second.' By Ambrose Kelly, late clerk to the committees. 387 pp.

591. C. M. A. 726 (3)
720.

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8$, ff. $183 + 3$, double columns of 58 lines. Cent. ? xv, in a small hand. Rough border and initial at the beginning. 2 fo. et custodit.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: a^4 (1 lines cover), 1^{12} 2^{12} 3^{10} 4^{12}–15^{12} 16^6 (6 lines cover).

Contents:

Inc. Sermones dominicales fratris Iacobi archiepiscopi Januensis.
Prohemium . . . . . f. 1
Humane uite labilis decursus,
peruenire concedat. Amen.
Prepara te in occursum dei tui israel.
Ends f. 174*a*.
Table. Ab(s)tinere 174
Ending unfinished f. 179*a*, Peccatores.

592. C. M. A. 1185
361.

Folio, paper, 57 pp. This is in the hand of Richard Parker; very neat and small. (See No. 569.)

Given by W. Moore.

'Σκελετος Cantabrigiensis, sive Collegiorum umbratilis delineatio cum suis ffundationibus et Benefactoribus plurimis, in quâ etiam habes A fronte Hospitia Academiæ antiqua A tergo vero Episcopos, qui ex hac Academia prodierunt supra Annum abhinc centenarium. Sic elaboravit R. P. Eliensis, S. Theologiæ Bac. An. Dom. 1622.'

593. { C. M. A. 1041
453. { James 57

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$, ff. $162 + 8$, several volumes. Cent. xiii and xv, in many hands.

Given by R. Marchall, whose name, and a list of contents appear on the last of the preliminary leaves.

Collation: a^8, 1^8–3^8 4^{10} (10 canc.)–6^{10} | 7^{16} 8^{14} 9^6 | 10^{18} (wants 18) | 11^{10} (5 vellum, 5 paper) | 12^{16} | 13^4 | 14^8 15^8 (wants 7, 8) | 16^{12}.

The first seven leaves, of cent. xiii, closely written contain a fragment of an exposition on Pss. xvii–xix (Lat.). f. viii is blank.

Contents:

I. Cent. xiii late, 28 lines to a page.
Priscianus minor (i.e. de constructionibus) . . . . . f. 1
Quoniam in antepositis libris.
Lib. II, f. 34 ends f. 53*b*.

II. Cent. xiii, 30 lines to a page, with marginal notes and interlinear glosses, some in French.
Compendium grammatice M. Johannis de garlandia . . 54
Gramaticam triuialis apex subicit sibi firmo,
...
Partes octo librum componunt inde secundum.
Lib. II.
Primo donati que sit sententia dicam 62
...
Tercius inde liber emendat scripta moderna.
f. 89*b* blank.
Lib. III 90
(V)era figurarum patet hic distancia. monstrat.
On ff. 94–96 is a prose insertion in double columns after the line
Regula splendescit recitans longasque breuesque.
It ends: scribatur istud prosaicum in serie libri ante hoc capitulum: Visis grescismi uiciis.
The verse then is resumed, ending f. 105*b*:
Inde sophismaticus profert auctentica quartus.
A table of the uses of the cases follows, each line beginning
Ex ui....
The last line of the poem is repeated at the end.
Scribbled notes in several hands follow.

III. Paper and vellum, cent. xv, in a current hand, 38 lines to a page.
A single quire, containing chapters 3–44 of a grammatical tract 107
C. 3 is: De voce non significatiua accomodata ad significandum et habet de prima specie assumpcionis.

IV. Cent. xiii, double and single columns: closely written: varying numbers of lines.
1. Verses on figures, with notes 117
Fiet yronia si laus scribatur inherti.

2. Hii sunt uersus Bernardi Siluestris de proprietatibus bestiarum.

Ossibus extruitur elephas dorsoque camelus.

3. Nominatissimi fluuii.

Per gremium telluris aque perfunditur humor.

In the margin of 117 *b* verses on the nine orders of angels.
Other excerpts follow on the parts of the body, birds etc.
The last line is

Quando opus in tenebris et sine luce mouent.

4. Hic inc. regule de generibus cognoscendis . . . . . f. 118 *b*

Declinant tuti pueri mea castra secuti.

...

Hiis heremus bissus paradisus iunge papirus,
Hic liber est scriptus etc.

Miscellaneous verses fill the page.

5. (Tract. de primis syllabis) . . . . . 119 *b*

Regula splendescit qua sillaba prima patescit,

...

Cetera ni iuui sunt certa sed excipe pluui,
Hic liber etc.

Miscellaneous verses.

6. Verses on the Preterites . . . . . 123 *b*
As in preterito ui suscipit s remouendo.
Ends: Constat et ambitum non corripit ambio solum.
Expl. versus preteritorum.

7. Grammatical verses . . . . . 126 *b*

Facta fienda docet uerbum componere scriptis,

...

Exemplis pateant si sint incerta quibusdam.

8. In a small hand:
Hic inc. questio de composicione oculi simul et de materia oculi et de natura a mag. J. de Grimesbi . . . 127 *b*
Primo videndum est quid sit uisus.

9. In libro periarmenias habetur dubitacio de futuris . . 128

10. In double columns, closely written.
Notes on the cases . . . . . 128 *b*
Nominatiuus casus multis modis regitur.
ff. 130–132, originally blank, have various notes and pentrials.
On 132 *b* is a short list of names: Barenton, Chiselhes, Brunle (?), Fuelmere, Borching, Redgrave, Ely, Bluntesham, etc.

V. Cent. xiii, in double columns of 53 etc. lines.
Petrus Helias super Priscianum in minori 133
Absoluta cuiuslibet discipline perfeccio duplici comparatur exercicio.

Ends f. 150*a*: sed ut diximus in ui aduerbii. Expl. Notes and scribbles follow. One (late) contains the name of Philip (Morgan), Bp of Ely (1434).

VI. Twelve leaves closely written, resembling three at the beginning, containing an exposition of Genesis xxv–xxviii, mutilated at each end.

594. C. M. A. 1040
454.

Vellum, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 79 + 6, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, fairly well written.

Collation: $a^2\ b^2$, $1^{12}\ 2^{14}\ 3^{14}\ 4^2$ (1 canc.) | $5^8\ 6^{12}\ 7^{14}$ (wants 10–14) | $8^6\ 9^2$ (+ 1), c^2.

On the flyleaves are old titles, and late notes.

Contents:

1. Priscianus in minori (de constructionibus) . . . . . f. 1
   Quoniam (in) ante expositis libris.
   Lib. I ends f. 40: 40*b*, 41 have notes.
   Lib. II, f. 42 ends f. 66.
   utriusque student doctrine. Expl. lib. constructionum.
2. Barbarismus 66*b*
   Barbarismus est una pars
   —uexit ad urbem. Expl.
3. Priscianus de Accentibus 71
   (Accentus) est nota elementi
   —ut pape euax. Expl. Accentus.
   This is in a different hand.
   Nos. 1, 2 have marginal notes in several hands.

595. C. M. A. 1079
547.

Folio, paper. With a dedicatory epistle to Dr Will. James, Dean of Christ Church, and Dr Martin Heton, subdean, "Vigilantissimis pastoribus ornatissimisq. sacræ paginæ doctoribus;" by John Dove. It was written then about 1590. On the title-page, 'Intrinsecus autem sunt rapaces lupi.' The preface alludes to a Humfredus Pastorum Oxon. pater doctissimus, &c., as a brightest authority in translation. The work is a version in Hexameter verse of the Shepherd's Calendar, published and dedicated to

Sir Ph. Sidney. The volume belonged to Richard Newell, whose autograph is at the beginning and end.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

1. '*Poimenologia*, quæ vulgo *calendarium* Pastorum appellatur e versu Anglicano in Latinum traducta.' . . . . f. 1–59
2. 'Epicedium sub nomine Jaknes pastoris, in obitum Algrindi archipoimenos, de quo toties occurrit mentio in hoc libro.' . 59–60

This copy differs from one in the British Museum.

596. C. M. A. 1036
455.

Paper, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 130, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xv, xvi, very neatly written. Very likely given by Dr Caius.

Collation: $1^{12?}$ (wants 1, 10) 2^{12} (wants 12?) 3^{8} 4^{10} 5^{12} 6^{10} 7^{10} (+ a slip) 8^{10} 9^{8} 10^{10} 11^{10} 12^{10} (+ 1) | $13^{10?}$.

Contents:

1. Hermogenes περὶ τῶν στάσεων.
   Begins imperfectly f. 1 (2):
   (με)ταξὺ τούτων ἐστὶν οἷον ἔγραψεν ὁ Περικλῆς εἰς δέον ἀναλωκέναι πεντήκοντα τάλαντα. Walz, *Rhet. Gr.* III. 28.
   Ends f. 21: εἰ καταφρονήσασα ἢ ἄλλως ἀγνοήσασα τὸν νόμον ἐφόρεσε τὰ χρυσία.
2. Ἑρμογένους τέχνης ῥητορικῆς περὶ εὑρέσεως περὶ προοιμίων τόμος α'. f. 21
   Ἡ πρώτη καὶ καλλίστη τῶν προοιμίων εὕρεσις.
   τόμος γ' ends f. 36 *b*: δύνασαι πάλιν ἀνεμποδίστως.
   The title of τόμος δ' is in the margin, but ff. 37–40 are left blank.
3. Ἑρμογένους περὶ ἰδεῶν 41
   (Ε)ἴπερ ἄλλό τι τῷ ῥήτορι.
   Ends f. 101 *b*: λεκτέον ἤδη περὶ τοῦ λόγου τοῦ πολιτικοῦ.
   Ἑρμογ. περὶ ἰδεῶν τέλος.
4. Ἡφαιστίωνος ἐγχειρίδιον 102
   (Β)ραχεῖα ἔστι συλλαβὴ ἡ ἔχουσα.
   Ends f. 122 *b*: ὅτι ἀνταποδίδοται.
   Collated by Gaisford and marked as C in his edition.
   Followed by detached paragraphs:
   (*a*) Συναλοιφὴ κατὰ τρόπους ζ' γίνεται —ῇ μεταξύ.
   (*b*) Τὰ τοῖς θεοῖς ἀνατιθέμενα ζῶα.

Η γλαῦξ τῇ ἀθηνᾶ· ἡ νῆσσα τῷ ποσειδῶνι
—ὅμοιον φασὶ τῷ τόξ(α) εἰς κύτωρον ἢ ἰχθὺν εἰς ἐλλήσποντον.

(c) πάθη λέξεων.
ἀττικὸν. πρόσθεσις· θελω ἐθέλω· εἶπα ἔοιπα.

(d) Ἐπιπλοκή ἐστι τοῦ μέτρου τὸ ἀνώτερον γένος . . . f. 123 b
—ἀλλὰ τῶν συζυγιῶν τὸ κόμμα ἐστὶν.

4. In a later hand.
Part of what is said to be a comment on Hephaestion (really Dion. Hal. περὶ συνθέσεως ὀνομάτων) 125
ἐστὶ δὴ τῆς συνθέσεως ἔργα κ.τ.λ.
Tria sunt συνθετικῆς ἐπιστήμης officia.

597. 362. C. M. A. 1167

Folio, paper, 288 pp. One leaf between f. 78 and 79 and one between 236 and 237 were missing: but these, and a few deficiencies in existing leaves have been supplied by Sir Hen. Hobhouse from the originals in the State Paper Office. The title seems to be in Dr Brady's hand.

'Letters of Sir Will. Paget, Secretarie to K. Hen. the 8th, concerning his negociations in ffrance.'

Given by W. Moore.

The letters have been calendared in *Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic*, Vols. XVI, XVII.

Contents:

To the Lord Will. Howard. By the King, 'York, the xxiiij. of Sept., xxxiij. yere of o^r Reign' . . . . . p. 1
Instructions to Sir W. Paget 2
To the King of France. In French, by the King, revoking the appointment of Lord Howard and appointing Paget his ambassador. 'York, xxiiij. Sept., 1541 4
From Lord Howard to the King. From Bar in Burgoyn, 12 Nov., 1541 6

1541. Nov. 21, Melun.	Paget to Hen. VIII.	. .	7–12
Dec. 7, Paris.	.....	. .	12–18
Jan. 4, Paris.	.....	. .	19–25
Jan. 26, Paris.	.....	. .	25–30
Feb. 10, Paris.	.....	. .	30–3
Feb. 26, Paris.	.....	. .	33–42
Feb. 26, Paris.	.....'To the Counsail.'	. .	42–3
March 11, Paris.	.....to Hen. VIII.	. .	43–9
	Postscripta dated March 13.	.	49–54

1541.	March 25, Paris.	Paget to Hen. VIII.	p. 54–60
	March 30, Paris.	.....	67–9
	April 3, Paris.	.....	70–7
	April 19 & 22, Chably.	.....	77_2–87, 88–91

77_3 is supplied from the original in the State Paper Office.

	April 24, Raviere.	Paget to Hen. VIII.	91–5
	May 15, Villemorien.	.....	96–109
	June 13, Vessy.	.....	110–20
	June 20, St Urban.	.....	121–29
	June 24, St Urban.	.....	130–1
	July 9, Ligny.	.....	131–42
	July 10, Ligny.	.....	143–4
	July 31, Lyons.	.....	145–57
	Aug. 9, Lyons.	.....	158–61
	Sept. 5, Pesenas.	.....	162–70
		Postscripta, Sept. vii.	170–1
	Sept. 24, Pesenas in Languedoc.	.....	172–88
	Oct. 10, Montpeslier.	.....	189–99
	Dec. 2, Aygres by Angolesme.	.....	200–2
	Dec. 14, Cognac.	.....	203–15
	Dec. 14, Cognac.	.....	216–22
1542.	Jan. 9, Lusignan.	.....	223–9
	Jan. 20, Amboise.	.....	230–9
	Jan. 23, Amboise.	.....	239–40
	Jan. 29.	Privy Council to Paget, two letters.	
	Feb. 2, Paris.	Paget to Hen. VIII.	240–7
	Feb. 4, Paris.	.....	248–55
	Feb. 6, Paris.	.....	256–63
	Without date.	.....	266–75

Two letters, Feb. 15 and 20, are in the series in the State Paper Office.

	Feb. 27, Paris.	Paget to Hen. VIII.	274–79
	March 7, Boulloyne.	.....	279–81
	March 18, Boulogne.	.....	280–3
	April 1, Boulogne.	.....	283–5
	April 3, Boulloyne.	.....	285–8

As all in the State Paper Office from Paget are *originals*, and those to him are original minutes, it is most probable that this book is either a letter book, or a book of copies. Paget was subsequently employed in France in 1545 and 1546.

'Articles agreed upon between certain Captaines of Almayn entretained by the French King' 18–19

598. vac.
494.

Large folio, paper, arms finely tricked, ff. 28. Shields 213.

Given by Dr Knight?

Arms of Lords Keepers, Justices, Law-officers, in the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries.

599. C. M. A. 1232
281.

An oblong folio, paper, in the several hands met with in the vols. of this Collection. The ff. are numbered to 303, in old figures from the end. This is a companion to no. 573, and a volume of Sir William Dethick's papers; his initials are on f. 10, and signature on 34, 46. Original letters from Thomas Jones (2); Lawr. Elyot, 113, 115; Hoby, 118, 153, 187, 211; Cole, 265. A list of 'Cavallieri et figlioli primogeniti,' 'Gentillhuomini Cavallareschi et Signori Illustrissimi in Corto de la Regina Eliz.,' 122–4. A page of Diary of Sir W. Dethick, 1570, f. 129. Epitaph of Mary More, 1591, 158. List of Barons, headed Will. Rufus, 241, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, presented to the Queen, 1571. An Index of names, 3—6, of pedigrees in the volume.

Given by Dr Knight.

Collection of rough draughts of Pedigrees, notes and letters on genealogies.

600. C. M. A. 868
512.

Vellum, $15\frac{3}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 222 + 4, double columns, text and gloss, text, 46 lines. Cent. xiii, written in Italy.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at bottom of 1st cover.

At end:

Pingnus Johannis de Hann' impingnoratum in communi cista pro viii*s*. In crastino annunciacionis dominice a. d. m°. cc°. nonagesimo (*bis*) quarto.

Also:

Liber Michaelis de Causton.

Collation: a^2, 1^{12}–4^{12} 5^{10} 6^{12} 7^{12} 8^6 9^{12}–12^{12} 13^6 14^8 15^{12}–20^{12}, b^2.

The first cover is lined with a very closely and ill-written portion of a logical (?) MS. of cent. xiii (?).

On the flyleaves are very many notes and some verses beginning:

Quatuor ex uerbis uirtutis (*or* ueraces) collige leges.

Contents:

1. Institutionum libri IV cum apparatu . . . . . f. 1
   Rubric: In nomine d. n. I. C. imperator Cesar flauius iustinianus etc.—cupide legum iuuentuti inc. Institut. lib. primus.
   Imperatoriam magestatem non solum armis.
   Gloss: .2. nominatiue et ablatiue lic. 8.
   Text ends 57 *b*: plerumque est licitum.
   Gloss: qui sequitur act'. ac.
   List of tituli later.
   Notes and list of tituli on f. 58.
2. Inc. liber decimus de iure fisci 59
   Imperator. Si priusquam fisci racionibus.
   Gloss: Occasione criminum de quibus libro superiori dixit.
   Lib. XI, f. 78. Gap after f. 82 (quire 7), XII begins imperfectly 83
   Ends f. 88 *b*: uexatione quatiatur.
   Gloss: imperator et consul.
3. Inc. liber constitucionum nouelle O. Iustiniani. ℞. de heredibus falcid'. 89
   Occupatis nobis circa tocius rei publice curas.
   The first lines of the apparatus are very faint.
   The ninth Collatio ends f. 221 *b*:
   per omnia custodiri prouideat.
   Expl. collac(i)o nona autentic.
   Gloss: de re nich. l. duo. ac.
   On 222 *b*, besides the notes already given, are others, e.g. a Questio treated by Mag. Edmundus de Bramburton.
   On the two following leaves, torn and wrinkled, are a number of closely written notes.

601. vac.
531.

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 344, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xiii, in an excellent hand. 2 fo. quinque anni.

Given by Sir James Burrough.

Collation: 1^8–3^8 (wants 3) 4^8–13^8 (one canc.) 14^8–29^8 30^4 (4 canc.) || 31^8 32^8 (wants 3, 4) || 33^8–40^8 (wants 7) | 41^{12} (wants 12) 42^{12} 43^{12} (wants 12).

The names of Edward Hill and John Hall (xvi) occur in various places.

Contents:

Genesis—2 Paralipomenon	f. 1
Job	107 *b*
Proverbs—Ecclus.	114
Isaiah—Malachi	135 *b*
Ezra and Nehemiah (Esdr. I)	194
4 Esdr. I, II (called Esdr. II)	200 *b*
3 Esdr. (Esdr. III)	201
4 Esdr. III—XIV (Esdr. IV) in 27 chapters	205
4 Esdr. XV, XVI (no title)	210
Tobit, Judith, Esther	211
1, 2 Maccabees	219 *b*
Psalter (Gallican) from a smaller book: double columns of 56 lines	234
Gospels, Paul. Epp., Acts, Cath. Epp., Apoc.	248
Ending f. 309 *b*: 310 blank: on the verso in a xiiith cent. hand the Hebrew alphabet (twice) with names of letters partly in French, viz. mem close, mem uverte, nuen droit, nuen tort.	
Interpretationes nominum in another hand: triple columns	311

A leaf is lost in C. D. and one at the end after Zachai.

There are no Prologues to any of the books: an uncommon feature.

The initials are decorative: brown, green, blue, red, etc.

In the Psalter are two figured initials.

Beatus vir. David with harp.

Dixit insipiens. Man and lion.

And other good decorative initials, with gold. Two leaves are gone, Ps. xcvi, *Dominus regnauit*, to cxvi. 18, *Vota mea*.

602.
278.

A guard book containing miscellaneous papers, historical, topographical, and biographical: relating to Gonville and Caius College.

Contents:

1. A brief account of the origin and progress of *Gonvile* and *Caius* College; written by Dr Gostlin	f. 1
2. *Catalogue* of Dr Brady's books given to the Library of Caius College: a collection of valuable works on English History.	2–3
3. Charges of enlarging the *Chapel* of *Caius* College, in 1640	4–8
4. *Letters*.	
a. Of Dr Gostlin.	
About his election to the chair of medicine, through Sir Hen. Hobart, 1674	14

b. Lord Arlington to Edw. Griffin, Esq., June 8, 1684.
Ordering payment to Dr Brady of £52, as Physician to the King f. 14–15
c. The King, Nov. 24, 12 Ch. II.
Restoring Dr Bachcroft to the Mastership of *Caius* College, Nov. 24. 19
d. Thos. Frampton.
(A copy) about Tuition Fees, Oct., 1767 20
e. Thos. Field to John Archdeacon (the printer), Dec. 19, 1766 26

5. Petition to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads as to the increase of *Tuition Fees*, Nov. 7, 1767. 21–5
And other papers connected with the subject.

6. Grace about purchasing buildings near the *Senate House*, Feb. 1, 1769 27
With the testatur of H. Hubbard, Regist., and copy of another Grace in Dr Smith's hand.

7. The Contents of *Abp.* Parker's *Manuscript* in Bennet College Library, entitled Statuta Academiæ Cantabr., and marked 19 (now 118) 29–32

8. List of *Fellows* of *Caius* College, with dates of election and their counties, 1559–73, 1620—1716. 35–7

9. Dr Brady's Speech, when he was made Master (1699) . . 37

10. Declaration of Dr Gooch, Master, Sept. 5, 1737, about the Master's right to examine for *Fellowships* 38–41

11. Statuta Edmundi Gonville 42

12. Acts of the Fellows before the Visitation, 1715 . . . 44

13. A contention, or the Nightingale and Echo, by T. P. J., Caius College, 1841 47

14. Copy of probate of the Will of Dr John Smith, Master of Caius College, with two codicils, dated 1792–4; from a MS. paper in possession of Mrs Smith (12, Hereford Street), (1844) . 49
List of coins given by Burton.

603.
276.

Large folio, paper, arms tricked, ff. 315. The arms are well drawn, and arranged alphabetically—very numerous: 20 shields on each page, but not all filled in.

'Insignium Gentilitiorum Collectio facta studio et impensis Danielis Daun, Equitis aurati, et Regi Jacobo Primo a libellis supplicibus Magistri: qui eam moriens legavit nobilissimo Equiti Thomæ Norton de Northwood Chastaigniers in agro Cantiano—cujus beneficio Jacobus Cobbes tandem possedit.'

The above is an advertisement, addressed 'Inspectori' on the cover.

604.
339.

Folio, paper. This vol. is in different hands, e.g. 1–176, 177–8, 180–9, 190–3, and 194–244. The last part, 245 to the end, is in the same hand as 190–3, i.e. of Dr Smith, Master of Caius College (1764–95).

Collectio Statutorum, Chartarum Regiarum, Compositionum, Decretorum, Interpretationum, &c.; in usum Magistri et Sociorum dicata deditataq. a Bartholomæo Wortleio, quondam e senioribus Sociis, tum Ecclesie de Bratton Fleming apud Damnonios Orientales Rectore. A.D. 1731.

The above title is the substance of a Dedication written on the first cover.

Folio, paper. The contents are as follows:

1. 'Leges sive *Statuta Academiæ* Cantabrigiensis,' a Reg. Elisabetha data . . . . . ff. 1–35
2. '*Oratores Academiæ*—quotquot et qui fuerunt,' 1522–1672 35–6
3. *Letters* of James I., confirming and enlarging the Privileges of the University; 'from Westminster, 9 March, 38 James I.' 37–47
4. Letter of Hen. VIII, confirming and authorising the Composition between the University and King's College: 'from Coventry, 18 Feb., 35 Hen. VIII.' 48–52
5. 'Articles for the Office of keeping the *University Library*.' . 53–4
6. 'Diverse parcells, Things, Books, Pictures, and furniture belonging to the University,' in the charge of the Proctors and Taxors: and elsewhere 55–58
7. 'Officium Clerici *Mercati*,' i.e. of Clerk of the Market . 58–63
8. The Cry of *Sturbridge Fair* 63
9. ———— in the Town 66
10. 'About the *discommoned* persons'; at Whitehall, Dec. 4, 1629 68
11. The *University Preachers'* Subscription 69
12. *Gratiarum* Formulæ 71
13. *Juramenta* 74
14. Formulæ *Incorporationis* 76
15. *Absolutio* in Fine Termini 77
16. Compounders—Interpretation of the Statute concerning, 1599: and other Statutes and Interpretations, Decrees and orders and graces . . . 78–108, 117–20, 123–30, 133, 135, 175, 176
17. Royal *Letters:* of Charles I, and James I 109–16, 120, 130–2, 137–42
18. Cycle of *Proctors* 134
19. Proceedings in the *Senate* at the end of Term . . . 142
20. Contribution by the *Colleges* to the *Poor* 143

21. *Composition* between the University and the Town . . ff. 143–159
22. De disputationibus in Vesperis et die Comitiorum Magnorum, Edict. Ao 1608 158
23. Of *payments* various 162–71
24. Extracts from Mr Peck's (Bedell's) Book 172–4
25. A Summarie, Breif or Extract, wherefore the Universitie of Cambridge is *exempt* from the Archiepiscopall and Episcopall *Jurisdiction* and Visitation 177
26. *Charter* of Q. Elis. to the University 180–9
27. *Will* of Thomas Lowndes . . , ... 190
28. 'Collectanea ad *Procancellarii* Officium spectantia, An. 1712, C. A.'
Above '1760, penes M. Keller.' This is a mere beginning 'De Libro Nigro Pergameno' 191
29. Of Mr Hare and his Collections 192
30. De *libris Procuratorum* 193
31. The *Precincts* of the University 194
32. *Privilegia Universitatis* 194
Licences—Wine and Ale; Printing, 197; Preachers; Exemption from Episcopal Jurisdiction; Powers in Causes Ecclesiastical.
33. De *Cancellario* et *Procancellario* 201
34. Of 'Magna Congregatio' and the Town and Sheriff's Oaths . 205
35. The *Fairs* 207
36. University Lands and Houses 209
37. *Burwell* Rectory and Preachers 213
38. The *Stokys* Alms Houses 216
39. *Crane's* Lands 217
40. *Ovington* and *Ridgewell* 218
41. *New Inn* 219
42. *Barton* 219
43. The *Public Schools* 220
44. *St Mary's Church* 222
45. de *Bedellis* 224
46. de *Oratore* 225
47. de *Magistro Glomeriæ* 227–32
48. de *Capellano*; and of the University *Bailiff* 233
49. Of the Margaret *Professor*, and others 235–42, 244–5
50. Craven Scholars 243
51. Smith's Prize-men 244
52. Note of the Court Decree in the *Downing* Case 246, 253
53. About the building of the *Senate House* 247–52
54. The *Commemoration* of *Benefactors* in the University of Cambridge 258

605. C. M. A. 878
513.

Vellum, $14\frac{9}{10} \times 9$, ff. $238 + 4$, double columns of 79 lines. Cent. xiv, written in a good Italian hand, with fine French or English ornaments.

At end: 2 fo. caligentur.

12	Innocencius prec. v marc. et d.

At end a leaf from a Civil Law MS. (xiii).

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1^{12} 2^{10} 3^{12} 4^{10} 5^{12} 6^{12} 7^{14} 8^{12}–20^{12}, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Inc. apparatus decretorum domini Innocencii quarti . . . f. 1
Legitur in Ezechiele uenter tuus commedet.
Miniature: gold ground. Under two cusped arches: on *L.* the Pope in peaked tiara and pink chasuble seated gives (?) a book to a tonsured clerk in green kneeling. Two men on *R.* stand, one a doctor in cap, the other a cleric. Above the arches pink and blue patterned ground. The work is good.
The sections have very good decorative initials: a very clever grotesque on f. 92 *b*.
Lib. II, f. 83. III, 149 *b*, fine initial, and space for picture above.
Lib. IV, 194 *b*, picture cut out: good initial.
Ends f. 238 *b*, s. de consuetud. in principio. Amen. Deo gracias.
Colophon in large letters with remarkable bands of faintly-coloured ornament between the lines.
Expl. Summa Innocencii In nomine Domini.
A few notes on the flyleaf.

Dr Venn (III. 194) says that the cover of this volume consisted of 30 to 40 leaves containing accounts of proceedings in the Court of Arches in the thirteenth century. They related to Ossulveston (Austin Canons). See further on *Fragments from Bindings* at the end of this Catalogue.

606. C. M. A. 1235
513*.

Large folio, 37 ff.

A volume containing papers pasted in, of genealogical notes, original letters, arms, and pedigrees, some very full and of celebrated names; in the hands of W. Dethick, Hen. St George, Withy, and others that occur in the Visitations.

Given by Dr Knight.

Contents:

Receipt from Tho. Thompson, Lancaster Herald, of a certificate from Simon Bird, July 9, 1641, p. 40. Letter of John Bird to Mr Tothill, about his family, 39–40.
Pedigree of the Crewe family, very elaborate. 3 papers on 44.
——— Dacre, with the signatures of Will. Dethick and Rich. Lee . . . . . p. 45
——— Crafford 46
Letter from R. Langman, Portcullis, June xxvi, 1587 . . 57
——— E. Dethick, June xxiii, 1583, making mention of Sir Thomas Wrythesly als Garter, and his successors in Office . . 57
——— Thomas Jones? to Sir W. Dethick about John Lloyd of Llanvair, of Cardigan 59
——— Edm. Kederminster, of Bucks,—of his family . . 59
——— Thomas Jones about the Arms of R^s ap Tewdore, King of S. Wales; Oct. 15, 1602 60
——— John Haryngton to Sir W. Dethick, about his pedigree; June 24, 1597 61
The case concerning the Barronye and Rape of Hastings, sent to Sir Thos. Pelham, Bart. by W. Typper, 26 Aug. 16ij . . 69

607.
279.

Folio.

A guard book, containing sundry papers, as follows:

1. 'A dialogue between a Christian and a Sectarian, about conforming to the Church' . . . . . f. 1–4
In Dr Brady's hand, and perhaps of his composing.
2. Letter from Fab. Phillips to Dr Brady 5
On his Engl. Hist. Lond., Aug., 1684.
3. Titus Oates' Journall, and Affidavit thereupon, before Sir Edmondbury Godfrey; Sept. 27, 1678 6–27
4. Copy (from Cleop. E. 4, fol. 11, &c.) of a letter to Lord Cromwell from Rycharde Layton, seeking to be a Commissar. with Dr Lee in the visitation of Monasteries, about 1537: with copies of others appertaining to the same matter: i.e. from John, Abbot of Leicester, John Fitzjames, Thomas Legh and William Petre, Robert Silvester, Elis. Price, Richard Layton and Thos. Legh, John Ap Rice, Richard Wharton, Richard Layton, Ryc. Beverley, Monk of Pershore, W. Southampton, Rafe Sadaleyer, J. Cantuariens., Hen. VIII, Anne Boleyn.
5. Reliques of the House of *Redynge* 37
6. Bp (Fisher) of Rochester's Defence 39

7. Births and Burials in *Norwich*, from 1729 to 1753, inclusive . f. 42
8. *Numeri Hirtiani* in Hist. Belli Africani, ad Computum Julianum accommodati 45
9. *Epitaph* to Dr Priestly 47
10. *Autograph* of Porson, Greek and Latin 49–51
11. *Letter* in Latin of John Tweddell, candidate *for the University* Scholarship.
12. *Letter* in Latin and Greek to a pupil, announcing that he is to prepare for the University. Written about 1650.
13. *Letter* from the Rector of the University of Witemberg to the University of Cambridge, 1765 55
Asking aid in restoring their buildings destroyed in the war.
14. Satirical poetry by Porson: several pieces 58
15. On the reported death of Lord Brougham, by G. A. Rhodes, Perse Fellow of Caius College, with his *autograph* . . 61
16. The Master of Clare Hall's reasons for declaring Mr Hagar's Fellowship void, 1763. Printed 65
17. Orders concerning the Algebra Lectures founded by the Lady Sadler. 63
18. Letter of Chichele to Henry V on the coming of the Pope's legate to England: removed from no. 249. Original . . 69

See Spencer's *Life of Chichele*, 1783, App. III.

608. C. M. A. ? 1186
500.

Large folio, paper, 20 double ff. written about 1537. See f. 10. Scriptural Genealogies, in Greek and Hebrew.

Contents:

οἱ βασιλεῖς τοῦ Βορρᾶ, Dan. ch. 1, and *οἱ βασιλεῖς τοῦ* Νοτοῦ *καὶ τοῦ* Αἰγύπτου ending in Κλεοπάτρα and Ἥλιος Σελήνη . . . f. 1
'Vide Chitræum in Onomastico,' p. 83, 247, and 717.
Descent from Perdiccas to Alexander 2
——— Elam to Arses 3
——— the Patriarchs, in Hebrew 4–18
——— David to Christ 10
After this f. are inserted 3 ff. of genealogies, (1) of Ruth from Terah; (2) and (3) of the High Priests, of the House of Eli, and of the Maccabees, from Levi.
A map of the world 18
'Noah his sonnes with their countries according to their figures, with Greek names out of heathen authors, answerable to the stories of the Bible.'
A Jewish Calendar 19, 20
On f. 17 is the name 'John Tayler.'

609. ?
340. James 200 ?

Vellum and paper (two volumes), $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 19 + 30. Cent. xv.

Collation: I. 1^8 2^8 3^4 (wants 4). II. 1^{24} 2^7 (six left).

Contents:

I. In double columns of 45 lines.
Nicholaus de simplicibus medicinis . . . . . f. 1
Ego Nicholaus rogatus a quibusdam—
Secundum quod dicit auicenna...
Ends f. 18: per literas alphebeti.
Receipts in another hand 18
Beginning of a table in a late hand 18*b*
Receipts 19*b*

II. In a current hand with additions by other scribes.
A collection of remedies in English, beginning with *Aloe*, and going down to *Verreyn*.
The last six leaves are much torn. They contain miscellaneous receipts and part of an English tract.
Þhow þt art a physision and xalt ȝyue medsyne.
It ends imperfectly.

610.

Small folio, paper, ff. 257. This book contains not a few autographs of Fellows. The time of intended return is added to the entry of *exiit* of Fellows and Scholars: and notices of other proceedings. Some of the Acta are in a hand difficult to decipher.

Acta (hodie Gesta) Collegii de Gonville et Caius, a Festo S. Michs. in anno 1592 ad Fest. Annunc. A.D. 1618: et Registrum Nominum Sociorum et Scholarium, prout quisq. Exiit, vel Rediit in Domum.

611. ?
341.

Vellum, $13 \times 8\frac{2}{5}$, ff. 181 + 5, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xiii late, a good deal contracted.

The name "Causton" is on f. 145 *b*.

Collation: a (five leaves), 1^{12}–10^{12} (wants 1) 11^{12} 12^{12} 13^{14} 14^{12} 15^{12}.

On f. 181 *b*:

Liber Collegii Annunciacionis beate Marie in Cantabrigia quod dicitur Gunvyle Halle.

ff. i–iv are in the hand of the rest but begin and end imperfectly.

f. v blank.

Contents:

1. Questiones libri elenchorum (Aristotelis) . . . . . f. 1
   Queritur utrum sciencia que est.
2. Questiones super librum priorum 25
   Sicut dicit philosophus in 3° phisicorum
   —consecuntur se equaliter. Expl. quest. super primum lib. priorum.
   Regule sillogismorum etc. . . . . 106 *b*
3. Questiones in librum Posteriorum 108
   Est dicit Aristoteles in principio methaphisice hominum sensus
   —ad principium et in hoc terminatur exposicio libri posteriorum Aristotelis ad honorem Christi qui est benedictus in sec. Amen. Amen.
   A page beginning
   Necessitas autem . . . . . 145 *b*
4. Super libros Ethicorum 146
   Omnis ars etc.
   Cuius ratio est. duo sunt principia operacionis humane.
   The last leaf is torn and the concluding column mutilated.

612.
363.

Quarto, paper, ff. 45.

The old Commemoration (of Benefactors) Book of Gonville and Caius College.

The copy in use in the College is kept by one of the Deans. This volume contains the occasional service and directions for the religious observances on particular days: and brief memoirs of the primary Benefactors.

613.
686.

Paper, folio.

Contents:

1. Select Propositions in Spherical Trigonometry from the Book of Jannes Antonio Magino, Prof. of Mathematics at Petavia; translated by John Collins, 1646 . . . . . 22 ff.
2. De organo *Visus* by Thos. Harriott, with his autograph . 30
   On f. 1, "The E. of Macclesfield has a MS. copy, Prof. Rigaud made a transcript of this MS. 'J. O. Halliwell.'"
3. Lectio de *Cometis* 7
4. The *Art* of *Preaching*—in verse 5

   'Should some strange Poet in his piece affect
   Pope's nervous stile, with Ward's low puns be-deckt.'

5. A fragment, 2 ff. of vellum, on *papal ordinances* (?).
6. 'Lord Cecill's ten precepts to his Son.'
   On f. 1, 'Sr Robert Cecill, wrote, 1510.' 4
7. Syllabus of Euclid's Definitions and Propositions.
8. A set of hexameters and pentameters on the motto 'Cœlum est Corpus simplicissimum.'
   In Comitiis Cantabrigiensibus: of the 17th century.
9. '*Canones Directorii*.'
   'In the autograph of Brook Taylor.' J. O. H. . . . 2

614.

Folio, paper, ff. 180. Index, ff. 27. The original of this, on vellum, is in the treasury of the College, kept in company of a few other 'insignia Domus.' A full account of this volume is given in the Cambridge Portfolio, p. 44.

Annales Collegii de Gonville et Caius, a Fundatione ad annum 1648.

The original manuscript has been edited in full by Dr Venn, Camb. Ant. Soc. 1904. This copy made by one Moses Horne. For the period 1603–1648 the annals were kept in this, and not in the original vellum volume (see Venn, *Introd.*, p. ix).

615.

Folio, paper, ff. 23, written, one at the end. On the flyleaf the date 'Jan. 2, 1651.'

A continuation of the Annales Collegii (614), ab anno 1650 ad an. 1655.

'Commentarius rerum gestarum et Pandecta.'

616.
548.

Small quarto, paper.

Contents:

1. 'Historiola de nostris temporibus,' Collegii *Caio-gonvillensis*, 1660–78; a J. Gostlin . . . . . 24 ff.
2. Extracts from the Gesta books of *Caius* College, 1669–1717 . 117
3. A Journal, 1659–1782; notices of Benefices, Benefactions, Biographies, Precedents of College Practice, University Customs and events . . . . . 47 written.
4. 'Miscellanies by J. S.' (Dr John Smith) relating to College matters 22

617.
549.

Quarto, paper.

Contents:

1. 'The Yearly *Rents* paid in money to the Master and Fellows of *Gonville* and *Caius* College: and the Corn Rents—with the number of Acres Arable and Pasture belonging to them severally, with the names of the present Tenants' . . 15 ff.
2. 'An *Extract* out of the *Annals* of Gonvile and Caius College and out of the Evidences of the College, to 1635' . . 23–81 pp.

At the corner of p. 1, 'Ego φανκολ———Transcripsi hunc librum Anno Domini 1724, 4 Mart.' Every page has the letters E. P. F. B. signed below, which implies Francis Blomefield.

(2) is part of a translation of the *Annals* by Dr Brady, and was transcribed by Blomefield (617 bis).

617 bis.

Blomefield's Transcript of Brady's version of the *Annals*. From this MS. the first Cambridge Commission, who were not allowed access to the Annals themselves, printed what they call "Blomefield's Annals."

It was given by Sir John Fenn to B. Edwards, President about 1780–82. See Venn, *Introd.* xi, xii.

618.
364.

'Cambridge University and Town. Their Charters and Customs, Rents, Services, &c. Qui Consuetudinem violat Legem violat.'

On the 1st page is inscribed the above Title: 'Collected by Sam. Spaldyng, A° 1610. He was Town Clerk here and Mayor, A° 1630.' At the corner, 'J. Price,' 'from Dr Scott's sale.'

Folio, paper, 169 written ff. Given by T. S. Turnbull, M.A., Fellow of Caius College, Oct. 1844. On the cover, 'Tho. Martin—honest T. M. (as he was called) of Palgrave near Diss in Norfolk, Dr Scott.' Below—the Arms of Francis Blomefield on his bookplate, Rector of Fersfield in Norfolk, 1736. On the cover is a list of contents, which are as follow:

1. Henrici dei grac. Rex Angl. et Dux Sup. Norman. et Aquit. et Com. And., justic., vice-comitibus et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis Salt.—Sciatis me tradidisse ad firmam Burgensibus meis de Cantebrigg. villam meam de Cantebrig. &c.; apud Keneilw. . . . . f. 9
2. Henr. Rex Angli episc. et omnibus Baronibus suis— . . 9
   On p. 9 and subsequent ones, Blomefield affixes his cypher to the Article and 'printed by me.' The cypher is affixed to every page.
3. Johannes dei gra. Rex Angli. dnus Hibern. Dux Norman. Aquit. Com. And. Archiepīs. Abbatibus, Comit., Baronibus, Justic., vic., prepositis, ministris et omnibus Baliv. et—confirmasse Burgensibus nris de Cantebrig. *Gildam mercatoriam*—. ——— octavo die Januar., rni nri anno scdo . . 9
4. Johannes—concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Burgensibus Nris de Cantebrig., villam de Cantebrigg., &c.—VIII. die Maii, regni nri anno octavo 10

5. Henr.—Burgensibus de Cantebrigg., q^d ipī improprium habeant retorn. omnium brevium—villam—ap. Westm. XII. die Aprilis, anno regni nri quadragesimo . . . . . f. 11
6. These XXIII. cities, companys, and Townes are to receive by the devise of Sir Thomas White[1], knight, and Merchaunt-taylor, late Alderman and Mayor of London,—the somes 'over these heads' 11
7. The copie of the bonds taken for the money . . . 13
8. This money came to Cambr. 24 Aug. 1592.
9. The coppie of the kinges lrs sent the first yeare that Richard Foxton was Mayor 14
10. To the Trustie and Well-beloved, the Vice-Chancellor and Mayor of O^r Universitie and Towne—Valentine Carey and Lawrence Chaderton:—whereas —— did undertake to convey a sweet runnynge water by pipes into the Market-place—.
11. The Pontage book, shewinge in whose hands the lands chargeable to ye makinge and prepayringe of ye great bridge doe remaine, 1576 15
12. Anno XXXV. Hen. VIII, M.DXL. The abridgement of the acte for pavinge the Towne of Cambridge. V. p. 276 . 17
13. The names of Mayors, 1448–1642 19
14. Printed in Blomefield's Collectanea, p. 223. The names of the 4 Ballivi are given in the MS. throughout. The notes are introduced by Blomefield in his Collectanea, in modernised language.
15. The Charter of King James, renewed in the third yeare of his Mag^ties raigne of England, with a grant of some new liberties and a confirmation of ould unto the Towne of Cambridge, granted in the mayrolty of John Andrewes 45
16. The Charter of King Charles, renewed in the seventh yeare of his Magesty's raigne, with a grant of newe liberties and immunities to the Towne of Cambridge, and a confirmation of the ould; presented by Samuel Spalding in the time of his mayoralty; signed Wolseley 51
17. The Rents of the Towne of Cambridge, wherew^th the Treasurers are charged to collect halfe yearly, 1631 61–93
18. Charta amplissima de confirmacione omnium privilegiorum Universitatis Cant. ab antecessoribus Regibus concessis. Edvardus Sextus, &c. ———— septimo die Januarii, anno regni nri primo. (signed) milysent 99–131
19. Charta in qua continētur subscripta; videlt confirmacio quorundam privilegiorum a Domina Regina Elisabeth prius ex carta sua concess., dat. 26 die Aprilis, Anno regni sui tertio; explanacio jurisdictionis Cancellarii Magistrorum et Scholarium in Nundinis de Stirbridge et Barnewell cū confirmacione consuetudinum Antiquarum; declaraciō qui sunt ministri

[1] Founder of St J^no Bapt. Coll., Oxf.

et servientes scholarium, privilegia et licentia retinendi servientes voc. Reteyners.—Anno regni nri tricesimo primo f. 133–152

20. Confirmatio quorundam privilegiorum Universitatis Cantebr. cum Augmentacone novorum:—Anno regni nri tercio (Elis.) 153–64

21. The Composition betwixt the University and King's College . 165–70
This is the Royal Confirmation of it.

22. A letter from the King's Privy Councell to the Vice-Chancellor and other Studients of the University of Cambr., that the Maior of Cambr. and the under-sherife of the Shire shall acknowledge their offences before the said Vice-Chancellor and others:—third of Oct. 1547 171

23. The order and decree which was taken by the K's Matie's privy Councell, the 3rd day of October, Anno 1547, and to bee spoken before the Vice-Chancellor, by James ffletcher the Maior of the Towne of Cambr. 172

24. Ex libro Cancellarii.—An acte of Parliament for incorporatinge the two Universities,—ap. Westm., 7 die Junii; Anno Elis. regni 13°. P. Bradwell 173

25. The composition indented betweene ye University and the Towne of Cambridge, touchinge their liberties and priviledges, by arbitrators. (Sealed) the XIIth day of May, xviij^th yeare of the Reigne of Kinge Henry the Seaventh . . 175

26. The Cry in Stirbridge Fair 191–6

27. The obligacion betweene the Universitie and the Towne, wherein each stands bound to other for performance of certaine articles made by certain Arbitrators at the instance of the Noble Ladie Margaret 199–219

28. Quod Maior et Burgenses Cantebr. licite possint decreto tenere feriam sive nundinas apud Stirbridge et Barnwell anuatim per spatium XXXVI. dier. modo q° ipsi retroactis temporibus usi fuerunt, salvis omnibus libertatibus et privilegiis Universitatis ibidem;—ap. Westm. (Aug. 10), anno nri regni (31)^mo (Elis.) 221–30

29. The rents of all the possessions in Stirbridge ffaire . . 231

30. The Customes of the Town of Cambridge 233–43

31. The Coppy of an Exemplificacion of cognisance of plea in the King's Bench granted to the Maior and Bayliffs of Cambridge 245–52

32. (Letters pat.) Confirmacio privilegiorum ville Cantebr., salvis semper academie libertatibus:—Henricus octavus, &c.—ap. Westm. (Apr. 29), anno regni nri scdo, XXI. solid. solut. in hanapio 254

33. Confirmacio et augmentum privilegiorum ville Cantebr:—Jacobus—Anno regni nri Angl. ffranc. et hibernie tercio, et Scocie tricesimo octavo, per lras de privato sigillo, &c. T. Ravenscrofte 226

34. An act of Parliament for pavinge of Cambridge Towne. Ex bundello statutorum Parliamenti p. prorogacionem tent. ap. Westm. XIII. die Januarii, Anno XXXV°, R. Henrici octavi . 276

35. A writt of restitution to an office, for Thomas Thompson . f. 282
36. Responsio Majoris—ad hoc breve 284–291
37. Orders of Council about a petition from the Univ^y against an assessment made on them by the Towne, 1635–6 . . 293
38. Ordinances set downe by the Commonaltie of the towne of Cambridge since the beginninge of the Raigne of Queene Elizabeth 296–343
39. Oaths of office in the Corporation 344–7

619.
342.

Folio, paper, ff. 63. See No. 631. On one of the fly-leaves,

'Si quis in hunc librum vapidos injecerit ungues,
Ni reddat Domino Tartara nigra petat.'

'Vivat in æternum Librum qui possidet istum.'

A course of Lectures on Chemistry by the Professor, John Mickleborough, containing, at the beginning, a list of those who attended the courses, in 1726, 1728, 1731, 1733, and 1741: and many experiments.

On f. 7, copy of his letter to Dr Colbatch, on the Bourn mineral water.

620.
456.

Small quarto, paper. On the first fly-leaf, 'J. Smith, Cai. Coll. 1743.' This MS. belonged to Sir James Burrough.

Contents:

1. Tables of the members of *Architectural* Orders . . . pp. 55
2. *Architecturæ* Elementa 87
3. R. Elisabethæ *Statuta Academiæ* 87
4. The case of the *Proctor* and his servants; with the opinions of J. Dunning, A. Wedderburn, and Wm. de Grey, in 1770–1 28
5. The Petition of Sir J. Ellys to the Queen against the Fellows, and the *Epitaph* upon his tomb 9

621.
457.

Small quarto, paper. On the cover, 'J. Smith, Cai. Coll.'

Contents:

1. Cases respecting the *Statutes* of *Gonvile* and *Caius* College: with the queries and answers.
   a. 1714 } about the Master's *veto*, right of devolution, of
   b. 1737 } appointing Locum-tenens.
   c. 1741–2 }
2. Case of the exclusive right of *Norfolk* to the *Fellowships* of *Gonville* and *Caius* College . . . . . f. 59–83
   Vid. Baker's MSS., Vol. xxxv. 443.
3. *Historiola* Coll. *Caio-Gonv.*, a Doctore Gosling, conscripta: ab anno 1660 ad an. 1678.
4. Collectiones e Veteri Chartulario Coll. *Caii*, penes Magistrum Coll. 107–133
   a. Chartularii titulus—'Registrum Fundationis Collegii Annunciationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis in Cantabrigiâ, vocati aulæ Gunnevile, appropriationum, Bonorum Spiritualium et temporalium, Librorum, Jocalium, ac aliorum prædicto Collegio pertinentium; Scriptum anno Dn. M. quadrigentissimo, septuagessimo secundo, Magro Edmundo Shireff. tunc Custode, Magris Edmundo Albon, Johanne Carter, Johanne Barly, Wilmo. Plumbe tunc temporis Sociis,' &c.
   b. Scriptum Indentatum Prioris de Barnwell.
   c. Licentia Regia pro Collegio fiendo.
   d. Carta Fundationis Collegii, per Dnūm Edmundum de Goneville.
   e. Carta Edmundi de Gonevill.
   f. Litera Attorn. pro seisina danda de predictis tenementis.
   g. Statuta et ordinationes Edmundi de Gonevill . . 111–118
   h. Stabilitio Fundationis, per Rev. Patrem Dnm. Willm. Bateman, Norwic. Episcopum.
   i. Confirmatio Episcopi Eliensis.
   k. Confirmatio Cancellarii Universitatis Cantabrigiensis.
   Iste tres Littere predicte scribuntur uno volumine (eadem manu).
   l. Licentia Regia concessa Universitati et Hospitali Sti Johannis in Cantabr. de duobus Messuagiis quod dare et assignare possint Custodi et Scolar. Aule Annunciacōnis in perpetuum.
   m. Carta Willmi de Bier, Magri Hospitalis Sti Johnis Cantabr., de uno Mesuagio in Lurteburgh lane.

n. Carta Richardi Ling, Cancellar. Universit. Cantabr., de uno Mesuagio in Lurteburgh lane.

o. Conventio inter Ducem Lancastriæ et Colleg. Annunc. pro Escambio Hospitiorum fiendo.

p. Licentia Regia pro escambio predict. fiendo.

q. Statutum et Ordinatio Universit. Cant. pro obitu bone Memorie Dni Willmi Norwic. Epi. ac Fundatoris Coll. Annunciacōnis.

r. Licentia Epi. Elien. ad erigendum unam Capellam infra Collegium Annunc. et ad Celebrand. in eadem.

s. Approbatio Eccliē Elien. de eadem. Licentia Pape Bonifacii ad celebrand. Divina in Capella, in Collegio predicto tunc plenarie fabricatâ, Anno Dni m.ccc.xciii.

t. Statutum pro obitu Dni Edmundi Gonevill, primi Fundatoris Collegii.

u. Statutum obitus Dnī Rogeri de Hydon, Sacerdotis.

v. Statutum obitus Mri Walteri de Elveden.

w. Statutum de obitu Dni Willmi de Huntingfelde et Dni Johnis de Lynestede.

x. Statutum pro Presbiteris ad Celebrand. pro anima Dne de Pakenham, &c.

y. Obitus Dne Marie de Pakenham, &c.

z. Obitus John Wakering et Ric. Powle.

α. Statutum pro Obitu Willmi Fisshewik.

β. Statutum pro Obitu Mri Th. Atwode, Mri Joh. Warrok, et Joh. Preston.

γ. Libra Thuris Epō Eliensi.

δ. Henrici Costelsey Obitus (recentiori manu).

ε. Elizabeth. Clere Obitus.

ζ. Obitus Thome Wendie (recentiori manu).

η. Compositio inter Collegium Sancte Trinitatis, et Collegium Annunciacōnis B. Marie de Amicabilitate inter eosdem.

θ. Approbatio Epī Norwic. de predictis.

ι. Testamentum Willm̄i Fisshewick, Bedelli.

κ. Carta Willm̄i Fisshewick, facta M^ro^ Willō Irby, &c.

λ. Carta Juliane Bedelle facta Custodi et Sociis Collegii predicti.

μ. Carta Juliane Bedell facta Custodi, et Sociis Collegii predicti.

ν. Litera Concessionis Epi Elien. et Capituli ejusdem, de Unione, annexatione sive appropriatione Ecclie de *Matteshale* magna.

ο. Relaxatio per Magistrum et Collegium Scolarium Domus Gilde *Corporis Christi*, pro escambio Hospitiorum et pro finali concordia habenda.

5. *Royal Letters:*

a. Q. Mary to D. of Somerset (Chancellor), March 23, 1690–1.

b. Q. Mary to the Vice-Chancellor, May 12, 1691.
c. ——————————— April 10, 1696.
d. ——————————— April 13, 1701.
These are copied in Baker, MS. xxx. 344–7.

6. Of Dr Batchcroft's election to be Master of *Caius* College . f. 145–54
The documents given are copied in Baker, xxx. 411, xxxiii. 202.

7. *Ejectments* upon the Covenant 155
In the University: copied in Baker, xxxiii. 452.

8. Copy of Mr Ducket's Letter for which he was expelled, and the proceedings 164–181
In Baker's MSS. xl. 257.

9. The *Case* of Rob. Hagar, M.A., Fellow of *Clare Hall*, upon an appeal from the sentence of the Master, declaring Mr Hagar's Fellowship void, 181–200; and the Master's reasons: the latter printed in 609, f. 61.

10. An account of the expences of building the *Senate-House* at Cambridge 201–6
Drawn from the Audit Book, 1722–32.

11. An account of the expences of building the East side of the *Public Library*, 1754–62 . . . . . 207, 229

12. Receipts and expences on the *Press* Account, 1698–1765 . 212–17

13. *Vice-Chancellor's* Balances of *Accounts*, 1740–87 . . . 218–20

14. Receipts and disbursements on account of Mr Crane's Benefaction, 1715–69 219

15. Order for the increase of *Tuition* fees, 172$\frac{0}{1}$. . . . 222, 228

16. Expences of finishing the *Senate House*, 1767–8 . . . 223

17. *Preachers* at St Mary's on Nov. 5, and Jan. 30, 1739–1795 226

18. Question of Dr Powell, M^{r} of St John's College, his right to cut timber at Triplow; with the legal answer of J. Dunning. 230

19. Case of *Newport* (Essex) *School*, in 1662 236

20. Notes on the property of *Caius* College, gifts, bequests, and purchases 237–357
Of the *benefices*, 267, 271, 275, 285.

622.
458.

Small quarto, paper, ff. 242 written. On the first fly-leaf, 'Ex dono H. M., unius e Bedellis Arm. Obiit 6to Augusti, 1716. R. S. electus fuit 9° ejusdem mensis.' These must be Hugh Martin, M.A., Fellow of Pembroke Hall: and Robert Simpson, M.A., Fellow of Caius College.

(1) Graduati Cantabrigienses secundum Senioritatem in Facultatibus singulis: ab anno 1600 ad annum 1784.

3 ff. of the same are at the other end. The names of the B.A. are not given, only the total number in each year.

(2) Arrangement for the Combination Paper, 1690. 3 ff. at the end.

A collection of Combination Papers is in this Library. It commences Aug. 1661. The first eight (two each year) are in MS., probably before the practice of printing was applied to this annual document. This collection continues to 1768. The last one in 1753 and those in 1758 and 1760 have the signature of the Chancellor printed at the bottom, instead of the usual signature of the Vice-Chancellor.

623.
389.

A MS. of 17th century. Folio, paper, from the Library of J. Britton, Esq., 1846.

A collection of pieces belonging to Academical History.

Contents:

1. Latin *Prayer* before and after Lecture . . . . . p. 1
2. *Grace* at *Emmanuel* College.
3. Arms of several of the Pierses de Alston.
4. A few *historical* memoranda 1, 2
5. Oath at Matriculation, in Latin 2
6. List of *Vice-Chancellors*, 1679–1748 2–3
7. A Proclamation of C. Roderick, V.C., on a design to pull down Mr Hussey's Meeting-House, $170\frac{9}{10}$ 3
8. Collin's Complaint, a Song 3–5
   Followed by several pieces of *poetry*, in Latin and English, political and amatory.
9. Dr Spencer's Speech to the D. of Monmouth at his installation as Chancellor, 1674 6
10. *Letter* of Charles II to the University, declaring the Chancellorship void by the removal of the D. of Monmouth; April 4, 1682 7
11. Letter of the D. of Somerset, Chancellor, to Dr Brown, V.C., Sept. 16, 1695 8
12. Excerpta e Sophocleis, quæ sunt ab Aug. Grotio collecta et Latinis versibus reddita, impress. 4to Parisiis, 1626, cum notis 9–33
13. ——— 'Dictis Poetarum, quæ ap. Stobæum extant et Hug. Grotio Lat. carmine redditis, cum notis' 33–79
    Impress. Paris, 1623 85–95
14. Address in Latin Hexameters to Dr Ayloff 81–4
15. Notæ quædam *lexico-graphicæ* super voces Græcas . . 93–9

624.
738.

Quarto, paper.

Contents:

1. J. Hunter's Lectures on the principles of Surgery . . 371 ff.
   With Introduction by the Lecturer (3 ff.) and (on f. 4) an advertisement to the Reader from the writer, stating that he has not adhered to Mr Hunter's language or order strictly: but his matter is faithfully presented.
2. On Consumption . . . . . 6 ff.
   This writing appears to be in the hand of Dr Davy, from whose collection the Vol. came at his death, 1839.

625.
459.

Small quarto, paper, pp. 192. Written in a very small neat hand (Dr Gostlin's), about the end of 16th or beginning of 17th century.

De Medicamentorum virtutibus, in 2 partibus.

1. Quæ ad medicos pertinent.
2. Quæ ad chirurgos.
   Cum Prefatio imperf. 1.

626.
639.

Octavo, paper, 28 ff.

A letter to Lord —— (E. of W. See p. 3).

Upon his conduct towards his brother Mr G. ——, M.P., on an approaching election of representatives for the borough of ——. It contains mention of E. of W., Mr G. ——, Mr Pitt, Mr Packwood, Mr H., f. 23. Lord Hawksbury and Lord Sydney were candidates in the interest of the E. of W., in opposition to Mr G. ——. The language is studied and severe: it seems to be a production of Dr Davy's pen, from whose collection it came at his death, 1839. A correction, on f. 26, is in his hand.

627.
250.

Duodecimo, paper.

Contents:

1. *Prævaricatio* Mri Duport, Trin. Coll. Soc. A.D. 1632 . . ff. 8
   Quæstio sic se habet, 'Aurum potest produci per artem chymicam.'
2. *Oratio* ad Augustissimum, Potentissimum, Serenissimum, Invictissimum Monarchum, Carolum, ab Oratore Publico, Dre Cretton 2
3. *Oratio* habita, 5° Novembris, a. 1617°, in Collegio Trinitatis, authore Edmundo Stubbs, in Artibus Baccalaureo . . 4

628.
640.

Duodecimo, ff. 23 written, 20 printed. Impressa Cantabrigiæ, M.D.CCXXII; with numerous additions in MS.; for the use of the Prælector Rhetoricus in Caius College. It contains the different fees payable, practices belonging to Degrees, and the Chapel regulations. This is a small tract, a copy of which used to be put into the hands of every student at matriculation.

Excerpta e Statutis Academiæ Cantabrigiensis, Præfectorum Interpretationibus, Senatus Decretis et Litteris Regiis, aliaq. ad Scholarium Officium spectantia.

629.
578.

Quarto, paper, with the title, 'Prælectiones xviii. Cantabrigiæ, in scholis Publicis, habitæ; in quibus Opticorum Phænomenωn investigantur genuinæ rationes. Annexæ sunt Lectiones aliquot geometricæ (impr. Lond. 1670).'

Contents:

1. Isaaci Barrow Prælectiones in Collegio Greshamensi factæ, tum ibidem Astronomiæ Professoris . . . . . 12 ff.
   In the hand of Sir John Ellys, Master of Caius College in 1702.
   It is noted in Dr Smith's hand—'Imp. Lond. 1684, p. 341–88.'
2. ———— Prælectiones in Scholis Academicis habitæ, 1667–8, tum Professoris Lucasiani . . . . . 20 ff.
   In Dr Smith's hand: 'Imp. Lond. 1669.'

630.
641.

Small quarto, paper, ff. 18.
A syllabus of Lectures on Chemistry: in Latin.

631.
460.

Quarto, paper, ff. 108. Table 2 ff. Index 3 ff. On the first flyleaf, 'E libris Johis Yardley, Trin. Coll., Cant., 1702.' This vol. seems to have come through Mr Mickleburgh, who was Fellow of C. C. C. and made Prof. of Chemistry in 1718, and left a Benefaction to the College in furtherance of his science, as is set forth in the Commemoration-Book of the College.

'A course of Chemistry,' in 4 books, 1702.

With an index at the end, and table of contents of the several Books and Chapters.

632.
732.

Small folio, paper, 109 pp. A recent MS.
Lectures sur l'Electricité.

633.
461.

Quarto, paper, ff. 118. A recent MS.
Cours de Physique Expérimentale.

634.
579.

Quarto, paper, ff. 44. Formerly belonging to 'Robert Tweddell, Trinity College, 1796.'

MS. on Optics.

635.
532.

A guard book. Folio. A list of contents within upon the cover.

A collection of documents and letters:

1. Letter of instruction to the Bishops, 1716. See (8).
2. Attestation of the declaration and subscriptions of Dr Gooch on appointment to the Mastership, Dec. 22, 1716: 1. to the Thirty-nine Articles. 2. to the Book of Common Prayer.
3. Letter from Dr Gooch to Dr Craven on the plan of the *Library*, May 31, 1727.
4. Statement respecting the place of the Library, in the handwriting of Dr Gooch.
5. Affidavit by Dr Gooch, upon the plan.
6. Points of the Case, with respect to the plan.
7. Letter of Mr Peters to Dr Gooch, April 11, 1728, with copy of the *fiat* for the *ad quod damnum*; and five more letters.
8. Letter from the Bp of Lincoln to Dr Gooch, upon *sealing testimonials* for ordination, 1729.
9. Letter from John James to Dr Gooch, containing suggestions on the Library, Aug. 12, 1729.
10. Letter from Mr Chambers to Dr Gooch, about an entry connected with the subject of (7), 1729.
11. Petition to the Master of the Rolls from *Caius* College, v. the Chancellor and Scholars, Aug. 25, 1729.
12. Mr Peters' Bill of charges to Caius College, 1730.
13. Description of a farm.—Mr Church.
14. Letter on the *Downing* Case from Rt Maxon, June 17, 1768.
15. Lord Chancellor's decree in the *Downing* Case, June 3, 1769.

16–19. Letters from Mr Lemon and Rt Hon. H. Hobhouse, respecting the MS. (597), Letters of Sir W. Paget, in 1839.

20. Letters from Mr Berry, author of the Encyclopædia Heraldica, 1838.
21. ———— E. U. Eddis, 1838, respecting his copy of the Portrait of J. Taylor, now in the Hall.
22. ———— Mr Johnstone, 1839, presenting the French Encyclopædia.
23. ———— Dr Yelloly, 1839, presenting a tract of Cheselden's.
24. ———— Rev. T. Dade, 1829, on the *Kimmeridge* Money.
25. ———— E. U. Eddis, 1839, on the copy of Harvey in the Hall.
26. ———— Rev. J. H. Pratt, 1839, from Boorance to the Combination Room of Caius College.
27. ———— W. Shoubridge, B.A., 1843, presenting a plan for the new Front to the College.
28. ———— Rev. E. C. Alston, and Rev. R. M. White, M.A. 1843, presenting the original Royal Letter restoring Dr Batchcroft to the Mastership.

636.
462.

Small quarto, paper, 51 ff. Very neatly written in a hand of the 16th century, but imperfect, containing statutes, 9–107. The paper is much worn. This copy was given to the Library out of the papers of Dr Barnes, Master of St Peter's College, 1838.

Statuta Collegii de Gonville et Caius.

637.
733.

Orationes, a Med. Doctoribus et Baccalaureis, in Capella Collegii Caio-Gonvillensi recitatæ, quæ Præmium a Magr. Thurston legatum quotannis exceperunt, ab anno M.DCCC.XXXVII. Latine et Anglice scriptæ.

These used to be made in Latin until 1842: when, for the better encouragement of medical study, the medium language was changed; and the Prize opened to competition when the routine of compliment was exhausted.

638.
714.

Orationes, a Sociis e Fundatione Magri Wortley annuatim in eadem Capella habitæ secundum Fundatoris testamentum: ab anno M.DCCC.XL.; Anglice scriptæ.

639.
739.

(1) Orationes Tancredianæ, a Scholasticis e Fundatione Magri Tancred. compositæ et ab iis in Capella Collegii Caio-Gonvillensis annuatim recitatæ: ab anno M.DCCC.XXXVI.

(2) Versus funerei, in obitum Custodis Martini Davy, S.T.P. et M.D. a Scolaribus et Sociis facti A.D. M.DCCC.XXXIX. Latine, Græce et Anglice scripti.

639[a].

A Treatise on Siamese Prosody.
Presented by the Rev. John Lamb, Senior Fellow and Bursar.

640, 641.
557, 558.

Quarto, paper.
The Boat-Club Book of Gonville and Caius College.
Being a register of the proceedings of the Club from its foundation at the beginning of the boat-racing in 1827 to 1846. Presented by the Club.
Vol. II from 1836 to 1843 presented Dec. 10, 1845.

641*.
559.

Vol. III from 1843 to 1851.

641.**
560.

Vol. IV Oct. 1851 to June 1858.

641*.**

Vol. V Oct. 1858 to May 1865.
Vol. VI Oct. 1865 to June 1872.
Vol. VII Oct. 1872 to June 1880.

642.
465.

Quarto, privately printed at Norwich, 1751.
Collectanea Cantabrigiensia, or Collections relating to Cambridge University, Town and County: by Francis Blomefield (printed), with (a few) MS. additions by Bowtell[1].

[1] See Camb. Ant. Soc. *Proceedings* 1905–6, p. 358.

643.
351.

(643–648) Catalogues of Books in the Library of Gonville and Caius College.

1. Folio, without place or date of printing of the Volumes . 161 ff.

644. Missing.

2. Unfinished, but written in good style; with name of place and date of printing, and place of each book in the room. A second, of the same. Quarto.

645.
352.

3. '*Catalogus* Alphabeticus Librorum omnium novæ donationis (numero 1392) in Bibliotheca *Caio-Gonvilensi;*' factus 'opera et industria Edmundi Baker, Bibliothec.' . . 42 ff.

646. Missing.

4. A Class Catalogue, with the names of donors attached to the titles, mostly members of the College, of different degree and condition . . . . . 32 ff.

647. Missing.

5. Another, thick folio, without date.

648.
353.

6. Catalogue of Dr *Branthwaite's* bequest. Quarto. Elaborately drawn out; with his *arms* emblazoned on the title-page. Quarto, paper, 63 ff.

649–654.
347–350, 467, 468.

Vols. of Register of Books taken out by the Fellows.

655–657.
469–471.

Quarto.

Three 'Betting Books' of the Combination Room, Caius College, from 1789–1832.

Containing autographs of numerous members of the Society, and allusions to events private, public, and academical: and showing some of the regulations of the Room.

The Betting Book from 1833 to 1839 and that from 1840 to 1854 are also preserved in the Library. The latter is marked with a red number $\frac{\mathbf{657^*}}{\mathbf{563}}$.

658.
642.

Duodecimo. This book shows the table management—the daily bill of fare and scale of charge and expense.

The 'Fellers Book' of Commons in Hall, 1793.

659, 660.
643, 644.

Numismata Collegii de Gonvile et Caius nuper Jacobi Borough et Johannis Smith.

Small octavo, paper, in green parchment with clasps. The collection described is in two rosewood cabinets, kept in the MS. Class. The former no. is of the Consular Denarii (172 pp.), and index 6 ff.: the latter of the Imperial Denarii, and a few Greek (11 ff.) and English coins (2 ff.), and inserted paper. 179 pp.

Printed 1845, in quarto.

661.
257.

Vellum, 6 × 4, ff. 93 + 3, 14 lines to a page. Cent. xvi (1540), well written.

Purchased in 1834 from a descendant of Sir Hen. Spelman.

On flyleaf an English note (xvi) ill written.

On 2nd flyleaf, in the hand of the principal scribe,

Je suis a Thomas Hawley alias Clarencieulx Roy darmez.

On f. 1, Henrici Spelman.

On last flyleaf, Thomas Drureus me possedet (xvi, xvii).

Contents:

1. Le Fondement et Origine des Tiltres de Noblesse et excellens estatz de tous Nobles et Illustres quant a la difference des Empires Reialmes Duchez Contez et aultres Seigneuries et la maniere comment elles ont este erigees pour la deffence et gouuernement de la chose publiq*ue* auecq*ue* la maniere de faire les Roys darmes Heraulx et poursuyuans ensemble le parfond secret de lard d'armarie auec l'instruction de faire les combatz contenant la difference diceulx. Faict en lhoneur et exaltacion de tous Nobles Princes.
   Anno Domino 1540.
   Et anno Regni Regis Henrici Octaui XXXIII^ti^.
   Comment et Pourquoy les heraulx darmes furent anciennement institues etc. . . . . f. 3
   Comme ainsy soit que entre les premieres institucions.
   Ends p. 157: prians Dieu pour les trespasses. Amen finis.
2. Cy commence vng petit liure intitule Le dyalogue de Noblesse auquel est declare que cest de Noblesse et les inuenteurs dicelle. Et le ieune prince demandeur et le docteur luy respond. Compose par le dit maistre Symphorien Champier 158
   Le ieune prince (Charles) demande a Craton etc.
   In four chapters ending p. 184: et ne sont point contraires. Finis.

662.

Quarto.

Manuscripts of Alexander Ellice, late Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, on Hydrostatics, 2 Parts; Refraction and polarization of Light; Undulatory Theory of Light; Optics; Differential Equations; Newton, Sect. IX. I. II. III. XII., Vol. III. Statics.

The above were written by him, while an undergraduate at Cambridge. Also 12 MSS., parts of Cours Mathématique et Physique, written by him when studying in France.

663.
740.

Quarto, paper, written 1840.

Indexes to several of the Heraldic MSS. in this Collection, which either have no index, or of which the index is in bad condition and in process of obliteration.

664.

—

Small quarto, ff. 58, written 1845, by J. R. Crowfoot, M.A., Fellow.

Catalogue of Pamphlets and Tracts appertaining to the Rebellion and Restoration.

They are in 15 vols., left by Dr Branthwaite, and kept in Class H. k—l.

665.
472.

Octavo, paper.

Contents:

1. *Tractatus de Armis*, per Nich. Upton, Eccles. Sarum et Welles Canonicum.
   Sive Libellus de officio Militari, scriptus per H. M. 1573 . f. 1–279
   Illustrated with *emblazoned arms* and numerous *miniature* colour-drawings, nicely executed.
2. 'The forme and manner of kepinge of the *Parliament* of England' 289–310
3. De gradibus *Parliam.* qui sunt sex in numero ex veteri q°dā libro Dni Henr. Sydnei 311
4. De honore et conductu qui fieri solet Regi *Scot.* quotiens venerit in Ang(liam) ad mandat. Reg. Ang. 339
5. De discordia int. Will. Reg. Scot. et H. Dunel. Epis. . 340
6. De Coronatione Reg. Ric. I^mi^. 341–3
7. Coronatio Edw. VI. Reg. An. 20 Feb. 1546, Anglice. . 344–6
8. Baptizatio Reg^e^. Elisab. 347–8
9. ——————— Mariæ, 1515, Anglice 349–50
10. Usage of Gilbert de Strogel, Marshal of England . . 353
11. A newe ordinaunce prepared by our Sov. Lord ye King for the office and due attendance of the Knights *Marshall* . 353

12. Usage of Tho. Brotherton in ye Office of Marshalsea . . f. 363
13. Fees accustomed in the *Star Chamber* 374
14. In camera stellata—The charge 374
15. Allowance of the *Abp* of *Cant.*, being of the privie Council at Court 382
16. ——— for the *Chamberlayne* 382

666.

—

Duodecimo, paper. In a small, neat and clear hand—apparently of Dr Ward, M^r^ of Sidney College, since on f. 6 is this mem. appended to a speech, 'Habita est Cantabr. in domo Regentium in frequenti Senatu cum munus procancellarii cooptatus essem, Nov. 4, 1620,' and on p. 5, mention is made of Sidney College.

A note Book, of Sam. Ward, D.D., Master of Sidney College.

Contents :

1. Speeches of V. C. and Reg. Prof. of Divinity at creations 'in Comitiis magnis,' 1614–24 . . . . . ff. 1–24

On p. 2, a speech addressed 'vespis Comit. 1621,' 'Ornatissime et Doctissime Brad.'

—— 3, ——————— 'Doctiss. G. gratulamur,'—die Comit. 1622.

—— 5, 2 speeches—one to the Prince ——, 'Gestiunt hi parietes'—with the usual finale 'Dixi,' and the other 'Nobilissime D. utinam hi parietes.'

—— 6, Speech at a Royal Visit, two years after the preceding.

—— 7–9, —— to the Senate on his election to V. C.

—— 10–13, —— at election of two Representatives, apparently R. Nanton and Albert Morton, who were elected in 1625 according to Hustler's *Grad. Cant.* But a note is added to the next, 'habita, Jan. 10. 1620.' Here appears the assumption of the Heads to *nominate* Candidates for the Representation of the University.

—— 15–17, the same in English. This seems to have been a custom. In the College Library (Cl. H) is a small quarto, with this title :

'True Copies of all the Latine Orations, made and pronounced at Cambridge, on Tuesday and Thursday, the 25 and 27 of Februarie last passed 1622, by the Vice-Chancellor and others of that Universitie In their Entertainment of the Excellent Lord, Don Charles de Coloma, Ambassador for his Catholike Majestie of Spaine, to the King's most

Excellent Majestie; and of the most Illustrious Lord, Ferdinand, Baron of Boyscot, Ambassador from the most renowned Princess, Isabella, Clara Eugenia, Arch-Duchess of Austria, &c To the King's most Excellent Majestie. As also of an Oration made and pronounced by the Vice-Chancellor the 19 of March last, To the King's most Excellent Majestie, wherein mention is made of the said Ambassadors; With their translations into English. Published by command. London, Printed by W. Stansby for Richard Meighen, and are to be sold at his shop without Temple-Barre at the signe of the Legge, over against the Chequer Tavern betwixt Arundell house and Strand bridge. 1623.'

2. Arguments in the Divinity Schools. . . . . f. 57–97
On 57–8, 'Excerpta e communi loco Mri Spinks, 1632.'

667. ?
679.

Vellum, 28¼ × 19, ff. 97, 12 or 13 lines of music on five-line stave to a page. Cent. xvi early, with a great deal of showy illumination.

Ex dono Mri Gulielmi Crow hujus collegii quondam alumni a.d. 1665.

Collation: a^8–m^8 (+ 1).

The first leaf is mended with a leaf of a Register of Baptisms and Burials for the years 1578—1581.

At the end (p. 189) in lower margin, in gold letters, is:

Ex dono et opere Edwardi Higgons huius ecclesie canonici.

By this is written in ink: ffrancis ffox. On p. 74: Ralph ffox. Edward Higgons, LL.D., was collated to a prebend in Lincoln Cathedral in 1533. In Woods, *Fasti Oxon.* p. 16, is mention of Edward Hygons being admitted Doctor in Canon Law. He was principal of Burnett's Inn in London.

Contents:

A collection of Masses, etc.

1. O bone Ihesu. Ffeirfax . . . . . f. 1 *b*
2. Cristi uirgo. Ludforde 18
3. Videte miraculum. Ludforde 32
4. Benedicta. Ludforde 48
5. Regali. Ffeyrfax 64
6. Lapidauerunt. Ludforde 80

7.	O quam glorifica. Ffeyrfax	f. 96
8.	Magnificat. Cornysh	112
9.	,, Ffeyrfax	118
10.	,, Turgys	122
11.	,, Prentes	130
12.	,, Ludforde	136
13.	Mass. Tecum principium. Ffeyrfax	142
14.	,, Christus resurgens. Pashē	158
15.	,, Albanus. Ffeirfax	174

Ending p. 189. Verso blank.

The volume may be compared with a MS. at Eton College, described by Mr Barclay Squire in *Archaeologia* for 1898 (Vol. 56, p. 89) and also with one at Lambeth.

The initials, of which there are usually three on a page, are in gold on square coloured grounds; the normal size is about $3\frac{1}{4} \times 3$ inches. The grounds are treated in a large variety of ways, divided into geometrical patterns, flourished in gold or colours and sometimes containing roses or grotesque figures:

On p. 22 is a windmill, on pp. 23, 57 a mermaid: p. 44 man with tabor: p. 48 man in spectacles crossing a bridge. On p. 60 a garter with motto in gold: p. 69 man and dragon: p. 80 peacock.

On p. 93 a fox in a green dress with hood, and a crosier: inscribed ffryer ffoxe. In the next initial a scroll inscribed: The fox is next kynne to a fryer.

p. 108. Man and dog in doorway: on p. 143 two good grotesques: p. 147 lily, and red rose.

All this ornament has a very foreign appearance, but also a roughness of execution which probably denotes an English hand.

668. ?

Vellum, $23\frac{1}{2} \times 16\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 80 numbered wrongly as 78, 45 columns of figures on a page, and 87 lines to a column. Cent. xv, very well written.

In very massive wooden boards, stripped of skin and clasps, and rebacked.

Apparently in quires of 4 leaves, but difficult to collate.

Contents:

Astronomical Tables.	
Beginning with	
Secunda tabula ar^{tl} martis	f. 1
Tertia tabula ,,	4 *b*

Quarta tabula . . . . . f. 7 *b*
Quinta . . . . . 11 *b*
And so on to Duodecima.
Prima tabula ar^ti^ Jouis . . . . . 37 *b*
Ending in Duodecima tabula (of the same), p. 80 (78) *b*.
At the *L*. top corner of each page is a column headed
Centrum medium
Gradus communes
Signa communia.

I find no name of donor or user in the book: it seems to me too late in date to have belonged to the astronomer Walter Elveden. It might with more probability be connected with John Holbrooke (cir. 1440) or Lewis Caerleon (circa 1490). It is by far the largest and finest set of Tables that I have seen.

668*. **645.** { Not in Smith. Old Number **196** **445** also **1049.** } C. M. A. 1049 James 196

Vellum, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 174, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, in an excessively contracted hand.

Collation: 1^8 (+ a slip) 2^8 3^4 4^8 5^8 (wants 8) 6^8–18^8 (wants 8)–23^8 (wants 8).

Contents:

1. Questiones M. Petri de Bradsley (f. 1 headed Bradsley) . f. 1
   Equiuoca dicuntur quorum solum nomen commune est.
   Ending f. 8*: Expl. questiones date a mag. Petro de Bradlay.
2. Questiones de sex principiis 9
   Forma est composicioni contingens.
   Ends f. 13 *b*: Expl. questiones M. Adam burley.
3. Questiones de potenciis anime . . . . . 13 *b*
   Ut dicit philosophus secundo de anima.
   Ends f. 18 *b*: Expl. Notabilia de Potenciis Anime data a Mag. Waltero de Burley.
4. Inc. questiones date a M. Thoma de Chirmist*er* super lib. Preciani de construccionibus 19
   Quoniam in ante expositis libris...
   Circa istam artem que dicitur gramatica.
5. Questiones super librum II priorum 30
   Circa librum priorum queratur unum commune (?).
   Unfinished, apparently.

6. Questiones de sophisticis elenchis . . . . . f. 34
Queritur utrum si^us^ sophis sit secundum....
7. Questiones date a M. Waltero de Burley super librum peryarmenias a. d. m. ccc. primo 60
Queritur utrum eorum (?) primo significet.
8. Questiones date a Ricardo de Camsal super librum priorum analeticorum . . . . . 76 *b*
9. Inc. questiones super librum posteriorum date a domino Waltero de Burley . . . . . 119 *b*
Ending f. 133 *b*.
10. In a xivth cent. hand.
Algorismus . . . . . 133 *b*
Hec algorismus ars presens dicitur in quae
...
Multiplicandorum de normis sufficiunt hec.
Followed by three pages of prose in a very illegible hand . 135 *b*
11. Questiones date a Mag. Will. de Duffeld super librum posteriorum analeticorum 137
Queratur de ueritate huius.
12. Questiones super libros I, II de anima. Mag. Adam de Burley 150
13. Questiones circa tercium de anima. Mag. Walt. de burley . 158 *b*
Ending on f. 173 with the general colophon:
Expl. questiones locicales date a diuersis magistris.
On 173 *b*, 174 *a* is faint writing: on 174 *b* scribbles, including proper names: Joh. de Wyndessora, Joh. de Oresseby.

669. Not in Smith. C. M. A. 1056
646.

Vellum, 7 × 4¾, ff. 5 + 108, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a large clear hand with some decent ornament.

On the flyleaf a fleur-de-lys, ma · ioye · æe (crowned) · Shirley.

Possibly this may be the well-known copyist of Chaucerian and other English poems (see Trin. Coll. R. 3. 19–21).

On another flyleaf:

Ex dono Roberti Sheringham socii huius collegii (xvii).

At the end, badly written, Mestrys Clapam and Joy Clapam.

Also: Steven Swales is my name · euery man doth call me the sam, followed by a string of Christian names.

On f. 1 an old class-mark B. 2. 24.

Collation: a^4 1^8–13^8 14^4 b^1.

On f. iv *b* is an old table of contents:

In this litylle Boke conteyned þes bokys folwyng etc.

Contents:

1. Here bygynneth a good tretys þt Cardynalle Bonauenture made of crystes passyonne . . . . . f. 1
   The tyme neyȝing and comyng of þe myseracions etc.
   Ends f. 75: bi alle wordle of wordlis. Amen.
2. Here bygynneþ þe twelve chapyters of Ric. hampole turnyd into englysch and þe first is of conuersion . . . 75
   Ne tardes conuerti etc. Tarye noȝt to be conuertyd.
   —of his gracious ȝiftes in to þe wordlis of wordlys. Amen. Here endeþ þe XII chapitres of Ric. de hampole.
3. Now her bigynneþ anoþer good tretys of Richarde of hampole knt.
   In eche synneful man or woman.
   In the table its name is given: "þat is clepyd Amore langueo."
   Ends f. 209: þe whiche is euer lyuynge wiþ outen ende. Amen, ihesu, Amen. quod Ihon cok.
   Here endeþ þe tretys of Richarde hermyte of hampole, þat ys clepyd Amore langueo. Quod IX and III (=I(ohn) C(ook)).
   On f. 210: a note in English and Latin, de libero arbitrio, signed by John Cok.
   Eueryman þat haþ his mynde wt *liberum arbitrium*.
   On f. iv *a* is the *Pater Noster* with explanations, signed also by John Cok.

670.
648.

Small quarto, paper.

Contents:

1. An alphabetical list of names, and *Arms* thereunto belonging pp. 1–201
2. 'The armes and names of thos that have ben *Erles Marschalls* of England sens the Norman Conqueste to this yeare 1590.' 203–16
3. Catalogus *Marschallorum* Angliæ a conquestore in hunc eidem (!) 1577, ex relatione Thomæ Talbott . . . 217–18
4. *Erles* of *Shrewsbury* (17—ad Gilbertum Talbott, 1590) . . 219

670*. Not in Smith. ?
647.

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5$, ff. 120 + 15, 15 lines to a page. Cent. xv, fairly well written.

On the 2nd flyleaf in very rude capitals is "à Pierre Hanappier 1638." On f. 1 of Kalendar (xviii) Joseph Lionnet m^{r}.

Collation: a^{8} (wants 5) 1^{6} 2^{6} 3^{8} 4^{2} 5^{8} (wants 1) 6^{8}–9^{8} (+ 2 leaves wrongly inserted after the 6th) 10^{6} 11^{8} (wants 1) 12^{8} 13^{8} (wants 2, 5: 5 is now f. 60) 14^{6} (wants 1) 15^{8} (wants 6–8) 16^{8} (wants 7, 8) 17^{2} (5 left) 18^{8} (wants 7, which is now f. 61) 19^{2} b^{8}.

Contents:

Flyleaves with later writing.	
Kalendar in French, in red, blue and gold	f. 1
Sequences of the Gospels	13
Obsecro te domina	18*b*
Hours of the Virgin.	
In vespers are wrongly inserted the first leaf of the Hours of the Holy Ghost, and a leaf from the Memoriae (Katherine and Barbara).	
Seven Penitential Psalms and Litany	70
Hours of the Cross	86
,, ,, Holy Ghost	88
Office of the Dead	91
The xv Joys in French	101
The seven Requests	105
Memoriae.	
Later prayers etc.	119*b*

In the Kalendar we have the following characteristic Saints in gold:

May 12. S. Mamert.
June 13. S. Aignen.
Sept. 7. S. Euuerte.
Nov. 10. S. Verain.
,, 17. S. Aignen.

In the Litany: Confessors—Anianus, Euurtius, Lyphardus, Veranus, Maximin...Yvo. Virgins:—Genouefa...Castitas.

Of these Anianus and Evurtius are of Orleans. Veranus is Bp either of Lyons or of Cavaillon. Lyphard, Abbot of Mehun-sur-Loire.

The use is of Orleans, as shown (in conjunction with the saints) by the Lessons for Matins of the Virgin.

There are Memoriae of SS. Anianus, Evurtius, Claudius and Maxima.

Each page has a rather coarse border down the outer side. The large miniatures have almost all disappeared. Those which remain

are of a quality best described as very decent shop-work. They are as follows:

Kalendar: a medallion in the middle of each border.

Jan. Rubbed. Warming his feet. *Aquarius*, nude, standing in a stream supporting a pitcher on his head with both arms.

Feb. At table. *Pisces.*

March. Tilling vineyard. *Aries.*

April. Standing in garden. *Taurus.*

May. In red tunic, booted, riding. *Gemini*, nude, in garden.

June. In doublet, mowing. *Cancer*, red lobster.

July. Reaping. *Leo.*

Aug. Threshing with flail. *Virgo*, holding flower.

Sept. In vat of grapes, holds up cluster (?). *Libra.*

Oct. Sowing. *Scorpius.*

Nov. Puts bread into oven. *Sagittarius*, centaur shooting an arrow.

Dec. Kills pig with hatchet. *Capricorn*, a white goat.

Sequences of the Gospels. Square pictures in border.

John on island. Eagle on *L.*

Luke sitting on floor of room. Ox on *L.*

Matthew, in room, looking at pen. Angel on *R.* with inkpot.

Mark, as Luke. Lion on *L.*

Obsecro te. Initial. Virgin crowned, and Child throned, full-face.

Lauds. ,, Visitation. Virgin on *L.* Buildings behind.

Prime. ,, Virgin and Joseph kneel. Child lies between. Behind, on *L.*, stable, ox and ass, and star.

Tierce. ,, Two shepherds. Demi-angel in air, full-face, with scroll *gloria in excelsis.*

Sext. ,, Adoration. Virgin and Child on *L.* Stable behind with star in gable. Three kings on *R.* One kneels.

None. ,, Presentation. Virgin kneels on *L.* Maid with basket, altar and Simeon on *R.* taking the Child.

Vespers. ,, Virgin and Child on ass. Joseph walking to *R.* Tower behind.

[*Matins of the Holy Ghost.* ¾ page. Virgin kneels at head of a group of apostles, facing *R.* Altar on *R.* with green cloth. Rayed Dove seen through doorway.

Memoria of St Barbara. Initial. She stands touching a tower on *L.* and holds a palm.]

Compline. Initial. The Virgin kneels on *L.* crowned. Angel half seen over wainscot. Christ throned on *R.*

Memoriae (f. 107). Initial. Stephen in dalmatic, kneeling, stoned by two men. Rays above.

,, Sebastian at tree on *L.* Archer on *R.*

,, Adrian in armour, mantle and cap, stands in a room, holding sword and anvil. Lion at his feet.

,, Nicholas, a Bishop in chasuble, in a room. On *L.* tub, one of three boys steps out of it.

,, Aignan (Anianus). Bishop in cope in a room.

Memoriae (f. 107). Initial. Euuerte (Evurtius), Bishop in cope, holds the hand of a nude figure. Hell-mouth on *R*. In air, an angel receiving a soul.

,, Claudius, Bishop in cope, with processional cross. A shrouded man on the ground sits up.

,, Fiacre, in white habit with black scapular, holds spade and book. In a room.

,, Anthony, hooded, holds book and stick. Pig by him. Fire about his feet.

,, Gregory at altar, in chasuble held up. Deacon in dalmatic. On the altar open book, figure of Christ wounded, chalice, and candle.

,, Laurence in dalmatic, with book and gridiron. Apollonia on *R*. with forceps and tooth, and book. In a room. (The *Memoria* is for both saints.)

,, Katherine crowned, with sword, standing on Maxentius. Broken wheel on *R*. In a room.

,, Mesme (Maxima). Kneeling, about to be beheaded by a man on *L*. Behind him is a fountain.

There are some grotesques in the borders, e.g. f. 18 *a* and 18 *b*, a fox in dark tunic with walking stick carrying a basket (*hotte*) with hens in it on his back.

A late hand has written a great deal of matter on the flyleaves and on the lower margins. Nearly all of it is devotional—prayers in Latin and French: but at the beginning is a Paschal cycle, and in the Kalendar are Latin and French verses on the months and on the ages of man.

671. vac.
649.

Vellum, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 31, 15 lines to a page. Cent. xv, ordinary French work.

Presented by C. Eyres, M.A., Fellow in 1841. In the cover the label of Whitaker, Bookseller, Sidney Street, Cambridge, and the price £4. 4*s*.

Collation: 1^8–4^8 (wants 8).

Contents:

Hours of the Virgin, wanting Matins and Lauds.
The use is of Rouen.
Each page has a partial border, and the beginnings of the Hours a full border and a picture of ordinary shop-work.

1. Prime. Virgin, angel, and Joseph kneeling. Child in the midst. Stable, shepherd, ox and ass, behind.
2. Tierce. Three shepherds and woman in landscape. Angel in air with scroll. Gloria in excel.
3. Sext. Virgin and Child on *L.* Joseph standing by. Three kings, one kneeling.
4. None. Presentation. Maid with candle and basket. Symeon in cope. Attendant in surplice.
5. Vespers. Flight into Egypt. Joseph leads the ass to *L.* Maid with basket on head follows.
6. Compline. Virgin kneels to Christ (like St Peter) throned on *R.* under gold canopy. Angel with harp on *L.* Angel flies down with crown. Red and gold arras and blue, starred roof or sky.

672.

—

Folio, paper.

A Translation into English of Pausanias' description of Greece, B. II—VII.

In 15 fasciculi, unfinished ; recently written, i.e. about 1790 or 1800: with a few notes appended. From the papers of Dr Davy, at his death, 1839.

672*. Not in Smith. ?
252.

Vellum, $4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 195 + 1, 17 lines to a page. Cent. xv, well written and decorated.

Collation: 1^{12} 2^{8} (wants 1) 3^{8} (+ 1) 4^{8} 5^{8} (wants 8) 6^{8} (wants 1) 7^{8}–11^{8} (wants 3–6) 12^{8}–14^{8} (8 canc.) 15^{8}–24^{8} (8 canc.) 25^{8} (8 canc.) 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Kalendar in black and red, not full	f. 1
Sequences of the Gospels	25
Obsecro te	35
Prayers for the Seven Sorrows. Mediatrix omnium	42
O intemerata. ff. 55, 56 blank	50
Hours of the Virgin, of the Cross, and of the Holy Ghost	57
Memoriae	169

Versus beati Bernardi: Illumina occulos	f. 208
Stabat Mater. ff. 217, 218 blank	212
Seven Penitential Psalms and Litany. f. 265 blank . . .	219
Office of the Dead	267
Prayer: Dulcissime domine. ff. 359–362 blank	349
Hours of the Conception (?). f. 376 blank	363
Hours of St Mary Magdalene	377
Prayers, with Rubric on Indulgence granted by John XII .	387
Auete omnes anime etc. Ending f. 390.	
Flyleaf blank.	

The use is of Angers, as shewn by the Kalendar and Memoriae in conjunction with the Lessons in Matins of the Virgin and the Capitulum in Prime (Paradisi porta).

In the Kalendar the following Saints are entered in red:

Jan. 27. Juliani Ep. Cenomannensis (of Le Mans).
Feb. 13. Licinii Ep. Andegauensis (of Angers).
Mar. 1. *In black.* Albini Ep. Andegau.
July 21. Serenedi Conf.
Aug. 16. *In black.* Transl. S. Maurilii.
,, 25. Ludouici reg. francorum.
Sept. 13. Maurilii Ep. Andegau., with octave.
,, 22. Mauricii sociorumque eius (patron of Angers Cathedral), with octave.
Oct. 10. *In black.* Tanche V.
,, 11. ,, Melani Ep.
,, 17. ,, Lupi Ep. Andegau.
,, 24. ,, Martini Abb. Vertanensis.
Nov. 12. Renati Ep. Andegau., with octave.
,, 20. *In black.* Apothemii Ep. Andegau.
Dec. 16. ,, Lazari Ep. et M.
,, 17. ,, Gaciani Archiep. Turon.

In the Litany are *Archangel:* Uriel. *Martyrs*: Sergius, Bacchus, Eutropius, Quintus, Maurice. *Confessors:* Gatian, Julian, Maurilius, Renatus, Licinius, Magnobodus, Lupus...Serenedus, Fiacrius.

Female Saints: Martha, Two Maries, Emerenciana, Juliana, Genovefa (in two places), Radegundis, Brigida.

The *Memoriae* include Claudius, Bernardinus, Maturin, Silvanus, Anthony, The Three Maries.

On p. 265 is an inscription (xvii, xviii): Le Balleur demeurent rue de Bares (?) entre la porte de leglise et une porte cochere au fon de la cour au deusieme.

PARIS.

The purely decorative parts of this book, borders and initials and line-fillings, are of good execution, particularly the initials, which are usually a good deal oblongated. The pictures are very distinctly above the average; and though the margins have been closely cropped, the book is still a very beautiful specimen of fifteenth century French art. I have little doubt, from its date, that it was done for the trade; but the work is that of a very good artist.

The Kalendar has two square pictures to each month, one in *R.*, one in lower margin:

1. *Jan.* Seated under canopy, warming his feet at fire on *R.* Damaged.
2. *Aquarius.* Facing *L.* by stream. Much damaged.
3. *Feb.* In red hood, back to fire, face *R.* Sits at table eating.
4. *Pisces.* Red starred ground.
5. *Mar.* In torn yellow smock frock over blue, back turned, pruning vine. Pile of stakes on *L.* Landscape.
6. *Aries.* Couching. Trees.
7. *Ap.* In red gown, gypciere at girdle, gathers roses from trellis.
8. *Taurus.* Good front view.
9. *May.* In red tunic, black hose or boots, scarlet saddle-cloth, rides to *R.*, hawk on hand.
10. *Gemini.* Nude boy and girl join hands. Red-arrased background with gold pattern.
11, 12. *June.* Scarlet doublet, broad hat, mowing. *Cancer.* Lobster, red, blue-starred ground.
13, 14. *July.* Two men reaping, one in blue doublet. *Leo.* Couching in landscape.
15, 16. *Aug.* Two men threshing in wattled enclosure. *Virgo.* Face *L.*, holds palm.
17, 18. *Sept.* Treading grapes in vat, in a house. *Libra.* Held by a maid.
19, 20. *Oct.* Sowing, barefoot, yellow hose. *Scorpius.* Red-starred ground.
21, 22. *Nov.* With stick, breaking trees. Pigs feeding. *Sagittarius.* Centaur shooting to *R.* Red-starred ground.
23. *Dec.* In enclosure, aproned, about to kill hog with mallet.
24. *Capricorn.* Half goat, half snail. Red and gold ground.
25. *Obsecro te.* Large. Virgin in large crown, Child on her lap, throned under red canopy in columned building with open sides.

In margin above, in an ivy-tree, a long-haired woman in a blue garment, bare-legged, shooting downward with bow. Below a youth in furred red gown, gypciere at girdle, black hat hanging on his back, looks up.

26. *Matins of the Virgin.* Large. Rubbed. A section of a gold church with flying buttresses and blue vault. Angel in pink cope kneels on *L.* Scroll turned round sceptre. Virgin at desk on *R.*
27. *Lauds.* Large. Visitation, in landscape. Elizabeth on *R.* with book in green bag-binding.

28. *Prime.* Large. Joseph and Virgin kneel on *L.* Child lies on *R.* Shepherds, ox, and ass, seen over railing. Roof above.

29. *Tierce.* Large. Three shepherds, backs turned, looking up. Three demi-angels, in cloud at top, singing from scroll. Landscape with river, ship, bridge, and castles.

30. *Sext.* Large. Virgin and Child on *L.* Red hanging against stable (in which are ox and ass) behind them. Magi on *R.* are kneeling.

31. *None.* Large. Presentation, in apse of church with red vault. Virgin and Child on *L.*, maid with basket beyond. In *C.* Symeon, in conical mitre, behind altar with four legs and white cloth. Jew stands at *R.* end of altar.

32. *Vespers.* Large. Flight. Joseph, with keg on stick, leads the ass to *R.* River, windmill and castle behind.

33. *Compline.* Large. Christ beardless, in imperial crown with orb, throned on *L.* Green canopy hung above. The Virgin kneels to Him, her train borne by one of two angels. Red and gold arras behind. Over it, in air, a demi-angel with crown.

[Before the *Memoriae* (p. 169) is an imperfect prayer (oratio Rhythmica) to several virgins, e.g.:

Margareta te castam federans et draconis latera reserans,
Martha xpristum domo recipiens et drachonem uictum deiciens etc.]

34. *Memoriae.* Initial. John Baptist, half-length with lamb and cross on book.

35. ,, Michael, in armour, tilting with lance at black devil on *R.*

36. ,, Peter and Paul, with books, half-length.

37. ,, Andrew, with saltire cross, half-length.

38. ,, James, with staff and book, half-length.

39. ,, Stephen, in pink dalmatic, stoned by two men.

40. Large. Sebastian on *L.*, nude, back to tree, arms bound behind him, five arrows in his body. Archer half-seen on *R.* River and landscape behind.

41. Initial. Claudius. Bishop in cope with cross, half-length; dead boy rising on *R.*

42. ,, Bernardinus, in brown habit, with book, half-length. He holds a gold staff with a rayed disc at top enclosing IHS (or a rood) in open work.

43. Large. Christopher in dark-red flying mantle, green tunic, linen drawers. Child on his shoulder, in gold robe with orb. He wades across river to *L.* with staff. Hermit on rock on *L.*, holds out lantern. Stars in the sky.

44. Initial. Laurence, half-length, in dalmatic. Book and gridiron.

45. ,, Nicholas, half-length, in red chasuble etc. Tub with children on *L.*

46. ,, Maturin, half-length, in white habit, black cowl and scapular, with open book and crosier.

47. ,, Silvanus, half-length, in red chasuble and mitre, with crosier.

48. Large. Anthony, in brown cloak over dark red, falls with joined hands before the door of cell on *L.* Two demons, black and brown, beat him with clubs. Trees behind.

49. Initial. Anne on wooden seat, with apple. The Virgin and Child on her lap.

50. Large. The Three Maries. In a room. In *C.* the Virgin and Child full-face. On *L.* Maria Jacobi. Before her James and John (nimbed boys) with book and chalice. On *R.* Maria Salome, before her four nimbed boys, James, Judas, Jona and Simon; one has a book.

51. Initial. Mary Magdalene, half-length, with casket.

52. ,, Katherine, half-length, with sword, book and palm.

53. ,, Agnes, half-length, with palm and lamb.

54. ,, Cecilia, half-length, with host and book.

55. ,, Agatha, half-length, with book and breast in forceps.

56. ,, Apollonia, half-length (cut out). There remains an executioner on *L.* with forceps.

57. ,, Margaret, rising from back of green dragon; she holds a cross.

58. *Stabat Mater.* Large. Pietà. Virgin seated at foot of Cross, the body of Christ across her knees. The lance, reed and sponge, and ladder, lean against the Cross. On *R.* and *L.* the other crosses, T-shaped.

59. *Seven Psalms.* Large. Christ, as Judge, seated on rainbow, white globe beneath His feet. He shews the wounds. On *L.* the Virgin on *R.*, John Baptist kneeling. In air four blue demi-angels, the two lower ones blowing trumpets.

In border woman with book (as in *Matins*), and young man below in furred tunic, with poniard.

60. *Office of the Dead.* Large. Job, nude, lies on dunghill, head on hand. His wife, holding a bowl, stands by him. A devil passes behind. River and city in background.

61. *Dulcissime domine.* Large. Christ seated full-face, resting a closed book on His *L.* knee and blessing. He wears a pink mantle lined with gold over green and gold robe. A white globe below His feet. Red angels form a background to the lower half of the picture. The ground of the upper half is faint yellow with gold rays, and there is a border of blue cloud. A fine picture.

62. *Hours of the Conception.* Lauds. Initial. Joachim (on *R.*) and Anne meet before the golden gate.

63. Prime. Initial. Anne in bed. A woman bathes the infant Virgin (crowned). A figure beyond the bed.

64. Tierce. Initial. Annunciation. Virgin kneels on *L.* The Father in the sky.

65. Sext. Initial. Visitation. Virgin on *L.*

66. None. Initial. Virgin (on *L.*) and Joseph kneel. The Child lies between them. Stable on *L.*

67. Vespers. Initial. Christ taken down from the Cross. A man on ladder supports the body. Another on ladder unnails the *L.* hand. A third stands below. Virgin kneels on *L.*

68. Compline. Initial. Virgin kneels before Christ in tiara, throned, on *R.* with orb. Angel seen over arras behind.

69. *Hours of St Mary Magdalene.* Matins. Initial. Half-length of St Mary Magdalene on red ground with gold pattern. She holds book and casket.

673, 674.
400, 401.

2 Vols., quarto, paper.

Systeme General (de science) par M. le Comte de Boulainviller.

Prefaced by a letter to his eldest son, dated Sainsaire, Feb. 6, 1710; wherein it appears that this is the correction of a work begun in 1683.

675, 676.
402, 403.

2 Vols., quarto, paper.

Recueil des Memoires presentès par M. de Boulainviller au commencement de la Régence de M. le duc d'Orleans.

The memoirs are on subjects political and historical.

677–681.
404–408.

5 Vols., quarto, paper; well written: with arms upon the binding. A table of contents at the beginning of each volume. Titles in Latin.

Recueil des Lectures et Reflexions de M. de Boulainviller sur la Religion et l'Histoire Ecclesiastique.

682.
399.

Quarto, paper, ff. 198. The Nos. 673–84 were presented by the Rev. T. S. Turnbull, Fellow, 1847.

Extrait de l'Introduction a l'Histoire de France, de M. l'Abbè de Longerue.

683.
650.

Small quarto, paper, ff. 56 (2 blank).
Anotomia d'Ercole Lelli.

684.
398.

Quarto, paper, well written.
Suite des Reflexions sur l'histoire de France, par M. de Boulainviller,

13me lettre sur	fol. 1–57
14me sur.	fol. 61–128

685.
257.

Duodecimo, paper, ff. 113. Very closely written in very small hand. On 2nd flyleaf, 'Sum e Libris Gulielmi Burkitt, Aul. Pemb. Aug. 6, 1666.' At the end, 'Gloria Deo in excelsis. Δόξα ἐν ὑψίστοις τῷ Θεῷ. Finitus Aprilis vigessimo 1668. Index, 1 f. at the end. Presented by J. H. Smith, Scholar, Dec. 1848.

A common-place book, religious and theological, containing sermons, essays, glosses on texts, collections of remarks from English authors.

On pp. 1–18, Mr Ball's farewell sermon; pp. 220–5, the sum of Dr Gauding and Mr Crofton on the first Covenant.

686.
551.

Miscellaneous Antiquities, by Walpole and Ives.

Containing Copies of Original Letters from Edward VI. to Barnaby Fitzpatrick, Strawberry Hill, 1772—Miscellaneous Antiquities, both Parts, with Appendix, ib. 1772—Select Papers, chiefly relating to English Antiquities, viz., Remarks on our English Coins, Letter of Sir Simon D'Ewes on ditto, and an

Ancient Charter, with fac-simile thereof, Letters of Bishop Hall, Annals of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, by Francis Blomefield, the Norfolk Historian, Directions for the Search of Records, and making use of them, in order to an Historical Discourse of the Antiquities of Staffordshire, by Sir William Dugdale, Gold Medallion presented by the Synod of Dort to Bp Hall, Coronation of King Henry VII., Account of Sir William Paston of Oxnead in Norfolk, with plate of his Monument, Arms, &c. in North Walsham Church, in the said County, with Notices of numerous other persons in that County, Coronation of Queen Elizabeth, with List of the Nobility present—from the originals in the possession of John Ives, with his portrait, and two curious portraits of Thos. Martin of Palgrave, 1773, and Manuscript Notes, by Horace Walpole, 4to.

687–691.

(1) Verses, Speeches, Letters—Academical, and Students' Exercises; of the 17th century, 2 vols. folio.

(2) Schools' Arguments. 4to.

(3) Examination Papers antecedent to the practice of printing. 4to.

692.

Duodecimo, paper, 6 ff.

'The several Persons named for several Degrees, when the King was at Cambridge, April the 25th, 1728.'

There is first 'the King's List,' then 'the Chancellor's List,' with a summary at the end, 'in all (Degrees of each kind) 291.' On the outside is the inscription, 'In Academiæ dedecus et Perniciem'—'nigro carbone notandi.'

693.
258.

Duodecimo, paper.

A note book containing sermons (110 ff.), and extracts from various writers (25 ff.).

Sermons (23) from 'Loe Sunday to 22d of July, 1610,' by several anonymous, and the following:

Mr Carew, St John's C.
— Gibbs, ————
Dr Lee, Christ's.
Mr Nott, St John's.
Dr Hill, ————
Mr Whitgrave, Trinitie;
Mr Simpson, Trinitie.
— Cropley, ———
'a Rev. man Dr Richardson,' Christ's.
Mr Fuller, Trinitie.
— Buckworth, ——

and 'a good visitation Sermon,' by Dr Hill of St John's C. in St Clement Danes, London, xx of Sept.

694.
354.

Quarto, vellum, 14 ff. Very neatly written, and signed by the Archbishop.

Statutes, Constitutions, and Ordinances devised by John Whitgift, ffounder of the Hospitall of the Holie Trinitie, in Croydon.

695. vac.
651.

Vellum and paper, $5\frac{9}{10} \times 3\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 47, 12 and 23–4 lines to a page. Cent. xvi. The first part in a large hand.

An extract from a printed catalogue is pasted inside.

On f. 1: Ex bibliotheca Monasterii b. Mariae de Laude, i.e. Los or Looz a Cistercian abbey in the diocese of Tournai.

Collation: 1^8 2^6–5^6 6^4 (4 canc.) ‖ 7^8 | 8^4.

Contents:

I. 1. Ordo ad inungendum infirmum . . . . . f. 1
For use in a monastery.
In the Litany, f. 9, we have: *Martyrs*, Hireneus; *Confessors*, Bernard and Robert.
2. Ordo ad inhumandum fratrem mortuum 12
3. Forma absolutionis iubilei semel in uita et in mortis articulo personis utriusque sexus ordinis cisterciensis indulti . . 33 *b*
35 *b* blank.
II. Paper.

4. Sequitur ordo ad visitandum infirmum . . . . . f. 36
In French, with Interrogationes and Orationes super agonizantes.
On f. 43 *b*:
Laissons cheminer Empereurs et Papes
Car en sa fin seront tous de lattre,
P (?) De Lattre.

III. Paper, later.

5. Ordo instaulandi et intronizandi Abbatem 44
Ending 46 *b*: 47 blank.

696.
282.

Papers of Sir W. Dethick, being original notes of Descents of families noble and gentle in different counties.

Some are very fully drawn and some with arms tricked. They are inserted in a folio Vol. on 98 pp. Amongst the contents are Thos. Pell of Eltington, Norf., with signature of Sir H. St George, 3; Smith als. Heriz, 11; Stemma Genealogiæ Jac. I., 14; A letter from C. Auden containing pedigree of six generations and their arms for a window, 16; Sir John Cockaigne, Kt., 'called the Judge,' 23; Descent of Barons of Malpas, with derivation of the title, from "a town standing uppon a hie hill which had in it a castel and for the bad and combrus waye was termed in Latin Mala platea, that is, Illstreet," 33; Keble, Serj. at Law temp. Hen. VII., 36; Certificate of the funeral of Sir Charles Shirley by his brother Sir Robert S. Descents of Montagu, 37; Tothill, E. Langley, 51; Garrard, Lord Mayor of London, 65: a Pedigree of Sir Gilbert Dethick, 88; Certificate of the Rawdon Arms bearing the autograph signature of Sir G. Dethick not publ. 88.

697. (Not found in the Library.)

A circular black box containing a roll, 12 ft. 9 in. long, and 14½ in. broad, of 5 sheets, being the Lovell pedigree to 1693, from Sir Will. Lovell, Knight, erle of Yvoye, slayn in Normandie, in Henry first reign: very complete and highly wrought as to writing and emblazonment, having 46 shields, and 2 seals; temp. Hen. V. The last place of abode mentioned is Harlinge. This name occurs in No. 573, pp. 29 and 44.

698.

A box containing a Vol. of MS., small quarto, in the hand of Robert Forby, and parcels of papers; the originals of his Vocabulary of East Anglia, printed at London, 1830, small octavo, edited by Geo. Turner—with a life of him by Dawson Turner, and his portrait.

Three papers give various forms of a Title for his work. Presented by Rev. George Millers, Minor Canon of Ely, Oct. 7, 1846.

699.

Chinese MS. in a wooden box.

700.

In a flat box: Nos. 6, 7, 8 now bound separately.

1. *Catalogue* of Sir James Burrough's bequest of Books, in sheets.
2. Five *engravings* (lithograph) of Suffolk Antiquities (Architectural), by H. Davy.
3. A sheet *History* of *Gonville* and *Caius* College, by Will. Henry Williams, D.M., 1823.
4. Map of *Ancient London*, published at Amsterdam 1647, lithographed 1832.
5. Papers of *Caius College History:* Lists of the Fellows.
6. *Catalogue* of the *Library* of *Caius College*, in 1644; signed 'Gulielmus Ling.'
7. *Catalogus librorum* (*Coll. Caio-gonvill.*) veteris et novæ donationis (circa Ann. 1640).
8. *Catalogus* librorum *Juridicorum* in Bibliotheca Coll. *Caio-gonvillensis.* The bequest of Dr Legge, Master of the College, 1573–1607.

Here Smith's Catalogue ends.

The following descriptions of Additional Manuscripts are partly from an interleaved copy of the catalogue kept in the Library and partly are of my own making.

701.
552.

Notes on the Geography of Ancient Britain collected from various sources, followed by divers Extracts illustrative of the history of Britain generally, and especially of East Anglia.

702.
553.

1. A List of Authors to be consulted as the sources of Anglo-Saxon History.

2. A vocabulary of Anglo-Saxon words used in the A.-S. Chronicle.

703.
554.

Collections for the History of Norfolk.

1. Of Religious Houses.
2, 3. Lists of Names, with authorities, for a Norfolk Biography.
4. Church Notes.
5. List of Religious Houses in Norfolk.
6. Some obsolete words explained.
7. Heraldic notes.
8. List similar to 2, 3 but more complete.

704, 705.
555, 556.

Biographies of Norfolk men.

704. Albanus to Grosthead.
705. Hackluyt to Yelverton.

706. vac.
692.

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8$, ff. $4 + 57 + 24 + 2$, two volumes. Cent. xv and xiv late, well written.

On flyleaf:

Ioannes Caius hunc librum vetustate dissolutum et neglectum colligari fecit cura sua atque refici in vetustatis memoriam et futuri temporis exemplum anno domini 1564, mense Augusto.

Cui indicem addidit et paginarum numeros.

Binding leather of cent. xvi over boards, clasps gone, rebacked.

Collation: a^4 1^8 2^8 3^7 (five left) 4^8–6^8 7^{12} (wants 11, 12) | 8^2 || 9^8–11^8 | 12^2.

On Sheriffe's Evidences, as this volume is called, see Dr Venn's *Biographical History* iii. 19 etc.

Contents:

I. 1. In Dr Caius' hand.
Index eorum quae continentur in hoc libro . . . . f. i *b*
f. iv *b* blank.

2. Cent. xv, 40 lines to a full page.
Registrum fundacionis Collegii Annunciacionis beate Marie Virginis in Cantabr. vocati aula gunnevile, appropriacionum bonorum spiritualium et temporalium, librorum, Iocalium, ac aliorum predicto Collegio pertinencium, scriptum anno domini m. quadringentesimo septuagesimo secundo, magistro Edmundo Shireff tunc custode, magistris Edmundo Albon, Johanne Carter, Joh. Barly, Willelmo Plumbe tunc sociis. Incepcio scripture registri predicti vicesimo primo die mensis Octobris anno supradicto [per predictum custodem] . . . . . p. 1
Incepcio Collegii fundacionis per bone memorie dominum Edmundum Gonnevill' primum fundatorem.
Parua carta Willelmi Deneys.
...
Statuta et ordinaciones Edmundi de Gonevill' . . . 5
..
Statuta Collegii per Rev. patrem Willelmum (Bateman) Norwicensem Ep. de nouo edita 14
Incipiunt Statuta localia (Obits) 27
On p. 29 are some later additions for Hen. Corteney, Eliz. Clere, Tho. Wendie.
pp. 30–32 blank.
Probably four leaves are gone here: p. 33 is also numbered 41.
Composicio inter Coll. S. Trinitatis (Trinity Hall) et Coll. Annunc. b. Marie de amicabilitate inter eosdem . . 33
...
Inc. Appropriaciones ecclesiarum 35
...
Perdonacio Regis Henrici sexti Anno tercio pro Collegio Annunc. b. Marie Cantabr. 94
Other charters, ending with those relating to Spinney . . 108
pp. 109–116 blank.

II. Cent. xiv late, in double columns of 39 lines, well written, with very good pen-ornament on the front page, in red.
On f. 24 *b*:
Iste liber pertinet Collegio de Gunvile (xv late).

Statuta Universitatis Cantabrigiensis . . . . . p. 1
De modo statuendi.
Autoritate tocius uniuersitatis Cant. tam regencium quam non regencium.
Ends f. 21 *b* with the Statute for the Cista S. Trinitatis,
—iuramentum prestent supradictum.
f. 22 *a* blank.
Capitula of the Statutes (26) . . . . . 22 *b*
Ending f. 23 *b*: f. 24 blank.
Two flyleaves blank.

707.
693.

Miscellanea by Dr Brady: College *gesta* and notes of Property.

708.
694.

Biographical notes, etc., by T. G. Young, ex-Fellow.

709.
695.

Inventory of the goods of Dr Gostlin.

710.
743.

Inventory of books and manuscripts given by Archbishop Parker to Corpus Christi College.

On vellum: uniform with the copy at Trinity Hall: seal appended.

711.

Copy of the Statutes formerly kept in the great chest in the Treasury.

712 now **451**[a].

713.

Index to the Annals compiled by Dr Gooch.

714.

Collection of letters and documents formerly in the Treasury collected by Dr Venn and bound under his direction. It contains some letters by Dr Caius.

(715).
721 (red no. only).

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7$, ff. 76, 55 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, in a very neat hand. First and last pages much worn.

Not in Smith's Catalogue nor in list of Additional MSS.

Modern binding (of 1877).

Collation: 1^{10} 2^{16} 3^{6} (wants 6) 4^{4} 5^{6} 6^{4} 7^{4} 8^{14} (+ 1) 9^{6} $10^{6?}$.

F. 1 is headed Essex.

A Year-book (?) in French.

Begins:

Williner (?) Clement porta son repleg' uers le Priour de Walsingham.

There are various xvth cent. references to Statutes and some grotesque drawings: after f. 5 a bit of paper (xvi) with a pedigree.

716. Gregory Nazianzen.

Vellum, $12 \times 9\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 147, 27 lines to a page. Cent. xiii? well written: much stained and the first leaves torn.

Purchased by Professor Bensly.

Collation: 1 (five leaves) 2^{8}–7^{8} (3 canc.) 8^{8} (wants 8) 9^{8} (wants 7, 8) || 10^{6} 11^{8} (wants 7): Paper || 12^{6} (wants 3, 6?) 13^{8} (wants 6) | gap | 15^{8} (wants 1–3) 16^{8} (wants one) 17^{8} (wants 8) 18^{8} 19^{8} 20^{8} (wants 1?) 21^{8} (?) 22 (seven left).

Contents:

Orations of Gregory Nazianzen.

Fragments of oration *εἰς τὸ ἅγιον πάσχα* . . . . . f. 1

εἰς τὸ ἅγιον πάσχα λογος β' . . . . . 1 *b*

Fragmentary.

τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν καινὴν κυριακήν καὶ εἰς τὸν μάρτυρα μάμαντα λογος Γος . . . . . f. 13

τ. αὐτ. εἰς τὴν ἁγίαν πεντηκοστήν 17
,, εἰς τοὺς μακαβαίους λογος ε′ 24
,, εἰς τ. ἅγ. κυπριανόν . . . . . 30 *b*
,, εἰς τ. λόγους κ. εἰς τ. ἐξισωτὴν Ἰουλιανόν 38
,, εἰς τ. Χριστοῦ γένναν 44
(εἰς βασίλειον: beginning gone.)
ff. 66–78 are a supplement of cent. xiv on paper. At f. 76 (71) begins:
εἰς τὰ ἅγια φῶτα λογος ι′.
εἰς τὸ ἅγ. βάπτισμα 81
The next title is:
εἰς γρηγόριον τ. ἀδελφὸν βασιλείου ἐπιστάντα μετὰ τὴν χειροτονίαν 100 *b* (95 *b*)
συνταικτήριος εἰς τ. τῶν ἑκατὸν πεντήκοντα επισκοπων παρουσίαν λογος ιδ′ . . . . . 103 *b* (98 *b*)
περὶ φιλοπτωχίας λόγος ιε′ . . . . . 103 *b* (108 *b*)
εἰς τὸν πατέρα σιωπῶντα διὰ τ. πληγὴν τ. χαλάζης λογος ις′ . 128 *b* (123 *b*)
περὶ υἱοῦ λογος πρῶτος 138 (133)
περὶ υἱοῦ λογος β, only half a page remains 146 (136)

717. Chronicle Roll.
Not in Smith.

Vellum, about 13 ft. long by 8 in. broad. Cent. xv (1447) very well written, on fine skins with a flap sewn to the top, tapering to a point. It has its original case, a bag of white leather, with strings of the same.

At the top:

Collegio de Gonnevile et Caius dono dedit Robertus Hare armiger A.D. 1568.

Also:

Hoccleue in Epitome Chronicon transtulisse videtur hoc scriptum ad verbum nisi quod contigit melius exemplar et ad suam aetatem accommodavit, qui floruit A.D. 1454 septem annis postquam scriptum hoc est.

In red:

Anno domini millesimo cccc° quadrages. septimo.
Ab origine mundi concurrunt anni secundum hebreos potest dici ex dictis rabi ysaac in numero quinquennali sex milleni sexcenti quadraginta sex.
Fine initial, mainly blue and pink on burnished gold; characteristic English work.

1. Ab origine mundi II. ccc. lxxxx. annis Brutus uenit in hanc terram.
2. The next paragraph, mainly in red, is on the foundation of several British cities, London, York, Edinburgh, Leicester, Bath, Cambridge.
3. The next, in black, begins: Anni vite b. Marie lx. et tres.

Signs given to the three Magi, viz.: to Balthasar, miraculous rose in his garden; to Jasper, lion and lamb hatched from ostrich eggs; to Melchior, a prophesying child which lived 33 days.

Each paragraph throughout ends with a statement of the distance in years from the year 1447.

4. In red. Christianity in Britain. King Lucius. Winchester Church founded by Faganus and Duvianus.

The text proceeds with paragraphs alternately in red and black.

Special attention is paid throughout to Winchester affairs.

The last paragraph, in red, with a very good initial, records the coronation of Henry VI, beginning

Expleto uite periodo illustrissimi principis Henrici,

and ending quidam metrista sic ait:

Lilia francorum cum regno possidet horum
H rex anglorum ueneranda lege priorum,
Anglia tanta datis et francia nobilitatis,
Arma notata satis H. sexto iusta probatis.

After a gap, the roll ends with

Versus de Ciuitatibus Anglie (11),
Illa quidem longe celebri splendore beata,
Glebis lacte fauis supereminet Insula cunctis
Quos regit ille spumanti cuius ab ore,
Testes londonie ratibus Wyntonia bacho
Herforde grege. Wyrcestria fruge redundans,
Batha lacu. Saresburia feris Cantuaria pisce,
Eboracum siluis Excestria clara metallis
Northwicum dacis hibernis cestria gallis,
Cicestrum northwageniis dunelmia propinquans,
Testis Lyncolnie gens infenita decore,
Testis Hely formosa situ rowcestria visu.
Versus de Emma Regina. (4)
Duxit Etheldredus Rex hanc et postea Knutus.
...
Anglorum regum fuit hec sic mater et uxor.

On the back of the roll, in the same hand, are the following paragraphs in red:

1. Brief account of the English kings from Hengist to Henry V.
2. Gracie expediende in curia Romana.
   Pluralitates ecclesiarum cum cura ad terminum uite etc.
3. Dispensaciones a sede Apostolica
   Dispensacio contra irregularitatem cuiuscunque iuris.
4. Dispensacio pro matrimonio illicite contracto.
5. Gracie pro religiosis expediende
   Bulla pro abbate uel priore ad habendum insignia viz. anulum et mitram.

The above are lists of the various documents etc. which may or must be procured.

718. Not in Smith (**673** is the *black* number, erased). vac. **253.**

Vellum, $3\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 207, 17 lines to a page. Cent. xv late, well written.

Collation: 1^8–8^8 9^{10} 10^8 11^{10} 12^8–17^8 18^{10} (10 canc.) 19^{10} 20^{10} (7 canc.) 21^8 22^8 23^6 24^6 (wants 6) 25^8 26^6 (wants 6).

Contents:

Prayer (later). Sacrosancte et indiuidue trinitati . . . . p. 2
Prayer. Anima mea desiderauit 3
Hours of the Eternal Wisdom 4
Iubilus b. Bernardi abbatis doctoris melliflui 29
Ihesu dulcis memoria.
Oratio b. Bernardi etc. O bone Ihesu 39
Or. b. Thome de aquino. Concede mihi 42
Rubric. Reuerendissimus pater d. Bonauentura etc. 45
Prima oratio. D. I. C. baptisa me 47
Thomas de aquino de modo cognoscendi seipsum 57
Qui vult cito.
Directions for a priest. Sacerdos celebraturus 65
Or. deuota ante sacramenti sumpcionem 70
Aue sacratissimum corpus.
Alia. Deus qui de indignis 73
Alia (de B. V. M.). Aue speculum lucis 74
Alia (Bonauenture). Flecte genua cordis 76
Post sumpcionem. Gracias tibi ago 87
Domine deus meus misericordia 89
Gracias tibi ago 91
Eya nunc oro 92
Eya precor te 93
Serenissima 94
Deprecor te domine 95
Suscipe domine 96
Inc. hore de S. Cruce et de compassione B. V. M. 97
Or. b. Gregorii. Aue dextera manus etc. 110
Latin prayer. O dulcissime I. C. 112
O d. I. C. adoro te in cruce pendentem 113
Devotions on the Passion. Salue tremendum caput 117
Precor te amator 120
Deus qui ab unigenito 123
In mea sunt memoria (Rhythm) . 123
Culter qui circumcidisti (,,) . 128
(Or. Bede) D. I. C. qui septem uerba 135
p. 137 blank.
(Or. Ambrosii) D. I. C. fili dei uiui 138
Gracias tibi ago 144

In crucis loco dominacionis . . p. 147
The Fifteen Oos and other prayers . 147
Planctus b. Bernardi. Salue meum salutare 165
p. 182 blank.
Septem psalmi penitentiales 183
Litany 200
p. 213 blank.
Salue sancta facies 214
p. 215 blank. Late prayer. Adoro et laudo . . . 216
Vigilie defunctorum (skull in initial) 217
Late prayer in English. Devoute prayers of oure blessed lady 279
Picture of the Virgin on the crescent surrounded with rays, holding the Child: roughly done 280
Devotions to the Virgin. Aue sanctissima 281
Ad sanctitatis tue pedes 281
(Bernardi Aue Maria ancilla). 287
Septem gaudia (in terris). Gaude virgo stella maris . . 289
Sertum siue crinale B. V. M. a b. Bernardo . . . 289 (291)
Aue salue gaude uale.
Septem gaudia celestia (a b. Thoma Cantuar.) . . . 303
Gaude flore uirginali.
Or. b. Bernardi. Loquar ad cor tuum 305
O clementissima 309
Stabat mater 318
321, 2 blank.
Hore de compassione B. V. M. 323
(Innocentii IV.) O domina mea 353
p. 364 has traces of a woodcut pasted on it.
Or. ad proprium angelum 365
On the lower margin of 366 is a small round engraving of two Apostles, one on *L.* in hat with open book and halbert, one on *R.* with square.
Memoriae: SS. Matthias, Herasmus (p. 388 blank), George, Augustine, Antony, Jerome.
p. 376 blank, has had an engraving (of St Anne?), SS. Anne, Helena.
p. 380 blank, has had an engraving (of St Ursula?), SS. Ursula, Odilia, Barbara.
On p. 385 a small engraving, with criblé ground, of St Barbara with palm and open book, tower behind on *R.* under trefoil arch. Doubtless cut from the border of a printed Horae. On the back is a similar picture of St Laurence.
St Katherine: after this a leaf gone.
Tract. Basilii cesariensis Ep. de solitaria vita 387
Libet inter cetera
—sectator et discipulus est d. n. I. C. qui est benedictus in secula. Amen.

On p. 408 was a picture, pasted on, of the Virgin and Child. The shape remains, surrounded by a late prayer:

Pia fecisti (?).

Sequens oracio dicitur aurea etc. . . . . p. 407

Aue rosa sine spina.

On S. Augustine (in another hand?) 409

O flos dei principalis.

A blank leaf follows.

In the Litany Gereon, Ursula, Odilia are invoked.

719.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6$, ff. 87 + 4, 23, 21, 32 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, written in Italy.

Purchased in 1898. Phillipps MS. 9804 (981 in the sale at Sotheby's).

Rebound: old parchment wrapper forming first and last leaves.

Collation: 1^8 2^8 (5 canc.) 3^8 4^4 5^8–11^8 12 (two), a^2 + wrapper.

On the first wrapper the title is written several times: once "salustius ij duc*atis*."

An erased inscription on the verso.

Contents:

1. Sallustii Catilina (no title) . . . . . f. 1

Omnes homines (rude initial in red).

Upper half of f. 24*b* left blank (from badness of vellum?).

Ends 26* (27)*a*: atque gaudium agitabuntur.

The name Uiuiano piforeto is written below.

On the verso is a note:

prisianus dixit litera est uos (!) indiuidua que s(c)cribi potes(t). ego probo. litera non est uox. litera est nota elementi. litera elementi est figura set figura non est uox. ergo litera non est uox.

2. Sallustii Iugurtha 27 (28)

Falso queritur. Initial, a peacock in outline.

f. 37 (38), containing the end of c. 16 and beginning of 17, is in another and larger hand: on the verso is a rough circular map of the world in outline to illustrate the text.

Upper part of 45*b* left blank: also all of 51*b*, 54*b*.

Change of hand at f. 59 (60).

The order of the last two leaves of text, 83 and 84, should be reversed: ends 83*b*: in illo site sunt.

ff. 85, 6 (86, 7) are a single leaf of a folio law MS. (text and gloss). The writing mostly erased and a series of receipts in Latin and Italian of cent. xvi written thereon.

At the top is the name Petrus Stengell.
On the last wrapper are various sketches—dragons etc., and some scribbles:
sunt (?) vj matapani almeno.
A matapanus is a Venetian coin.
Also: Item dictus dominus Bartholomeus mercatus super libro hoc (debet?) soldos •xx• Item alia diuersa die soldos 4. Item est alia certa diuersa die soldus 1. Itaque omnibus computatis a me mutuo soldos xxv recepit.

There are a good many interlinear and marginal notes at the beginnings of the two treatises: apparently all in Latin.

720.

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6$, ff. 48, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in a pretty, upright hand, apparently Italian.

Purchased in 1904?

Collation: 1^{10} 2^{10} (wants 4–7) 3^{10} 4^{10} 5^{12} (wants 7 : + 1).

Contents:

Boethius de consolatione philosophiae (no title) . . . . f. 1
Carmina qui quondam studio florente peregi.
Lib. II, f. 9.
Gap. After line 2 of *Metrum* IV to —dam adho(r)tus esset hominem contumeliis.
Lib. III, f. 15.
Lib. IV (called 'quintus'), f. 31.
Lib. V (called 'sestus'), f. 41*b*.
Ends 48*a*: iudicis cuncta cernentis etc. etc.
Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo,
Dominus sit benedictus noster altissimus Ihesus Christus. Amen. Amen.

In smaller hand:

Actorem primus consolandum miserum det,
Tristitie causam liber explicit in*de* secundus,
Tertius de rebus mundi non esse dolendum
Hic consolatur actorem denique quartus
Quintus perfectum notat hunc et rite p*er*...(mutilation).

There are a number of notes in a small xvth cent. hand apparently all in Latin: but I note an Italian form 'sclamat' for 'exclamat.'

721.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 70, 29 and 34 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, in three good Italic hands: has been assigned to cent. xiv.

Collation: 1^{10} (1 gone) or ^{12} (1, 2 gone, one canc.) 2^{10}–5^{10} 6^{12} (two canc.?) 7^{10}, old foliation from 3 to 71.

Formerly Phillipps MS. 18159. Sold at the 1903 sale at Sotheby's, lot 266.

Contents:

I. 1. Cicero de Senectute . . . . . f. 1 (3)
Begins imperfectly in § 5: actum tanquam ab inerti poeta.
Two English notes of cent. xviii on the lower margins of the first two leaves: on the contents of the book. The second has this passage: Liber tertius (De Legibus) begins at page 70. All the rest except one leaf is lost to page 79 of this imperfect manuscript, presented to me (as a worthy present) By Dr Samuel Legsamber in ye year 1762, etc.
Initials of paragraphs, colophons, etc. are filled with yellow.
Ends f. 19, probare possitis.
Colophon in capitals: Marci Tullii Ciceronis de Senectute expl. qui dicitur Cato Maior.

2. M. T. Cic. de Amicitia liber inc. qui dicitur Lelius . . 19*b*
Quintus Mutius Augur.
Initial in yellow, grounds of white—dotted red and blue.
—esse putetis.
M. T. C. De Amic. lib. expl. qui dicitur Lelius.

3. In a smaller hand:
M. T. C. liber ex libris de re P. inc. qui dicitur de Somnio Scipionis 38*b*
Cum in Affricam.
Initial as for no. 2.
—solutus somnio sum. ΤΕΛΟϹ.
M. T. C. Liber ex libb. de Re P. Expl. qui dicitur de Somn. Scip.

II. 4. In a third hand:
C. Crispi Salustii oratio in M. T. Cic. inc. feliciter . . 42
Graviter et iniquo animo.
—neque in illa parte fidem habens. Expl.
M. T. Cic. inuectiua in C. Salustium inc. feliciter . . 43
Ea demum magna uoluptas.
—honeste effari possum. Expl.
Both these have initials in red, filled with thick branch-work in outline, washed with yellow.

5. Paradoxa M. T. Ciceronis 46

Animaduerti Brute sepe. Similar initial.
—pauperes extimandi sunt.
M. T. C. Paradoxa stoicorum expl. feliciter.
6. M. T. C. de Legibus Liber primus inc. feliciter . . . f. 52
Lucus quidem ille. Similar initial.
Lib. II 60 *b*. Lib. III 70 *b*. Similar initials.
Ends imperfectly in § 11, neue gerenda neue gesta potestate.
(Nobbe, p. 1218, col. 2 *sub fin.*)

Unnumbered Manuscripts.

A. Two letters by Gruter.

B. Minute books of the College Societies, viz.:
Cricket Club 1848 to 1860.
Debating Society 1873–1878, 1878–1886, 1893–1894.
Fortnightly Society 1888–1890.

Supplementary Notice of no. 405.

405.
626.

Paper, $7\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 105, mostly 18–20 lines to a page. Cent. xvi, ill written. The first leaves somewhat damaged at top.

Plain vellum binding.

Given by W. Moore.

The first ten leaves may be spoilt pages or first drafts of portions of the work.

Contents:

f. 1 *a* is mostly in verse, hard to read.
On 1 *b* is a title in another hand:
Leber Peregrinacionum D^ni^ Will^mi^ Petri Armigeri Hen. 8 Edward 6 Mariae et sereniss. Elyzab. a secr. consill. in quo continentur mores consuetudines diversarum gentium, and wherein also is showne the private (?) estate of everie man Dialoge wise betwixt Imaginacion Reason and Man. and how everie man ought to manadge his owne estate being in authoritie. etc.
ff. 2–4 in verse, very ill written:

When y^t^ aurora be gan to appere
& tytan w^t^ his corstat? leaving? clere
Above our orisont assendyd was
III degres lytyl more or lasse.

ff. 5–8 contain portions of the dialogue in prose.
On 9 is a receipt for "Incarnation colour" in another hand.
10 *b*, 11 *a* blank.
Table of chapters of the 8 parts of the work: incomplete . f. 11 *b*
There are no chapters to the fifth part, and the eighth ends imperfectly.
On 15 *a* are more verses. 15 *b* blank.
Text 16
Chapter I. How man compleynyth as well off ye werynes off hys bodely labour as off þ^e^ trobull off hys mynd *man.*
O meruelous god what thyng eylyth me that I can ffynd in þ^s^ world no place of quyetnes3 etc.
Part I ends with A Balade off þ^e^ wrechydnes of pouerte.
Part II begins with verses 30
Ending with A balett rebukyng þ^e^ unsacyable desyre off couetous men.
Part III 49
Ending imperfectly 73 *b*. 74 blank. On 75 scribbles.
Part IV 76
Apparently ending on 89 *a* imperfectly. On 89 *b* some scribbled music.
Part V is absent. Part VI begins imperfectly with f. 90, which is a double leaf.
The contents of Part VI correspond to the table of chapters of Part VII.
After f. 101 is a gap. The last four leaves, partly in a different hand, contain further fragments of the work: 105 *b* is illegible.

The author indicated in the title must be Sir William Petre (d. 1572: see *Dict. Nat. Biogr.*), but I can find no notice of the work. The aspect and character of the manuscript with its numerous imperfections and erasures suggest strongly that it is the author's own copy.

Fragments from Bindings.

(*a*) Two folio leaves once used as the cover of no. 137. Inscribed in a late hand with the title *Sphaera Roberti Lincolniensis Ep.*

From a finely written xiiith cent. MS. of a collection of extracts from the Digest and Codex. Contains list of tituli and part of the Preface.

(*b*) Two portions of a roll with list of values of benefices in various deaneries of Gloucestershire, Wilts and Dorset. Cent. xiii late, most of the entries lined through.

(*c*) Three fragments of a roll with formulae (?) of proceedings in ecclesiastical courts. St Paul's, London, is mentioned: the date 1276 occurs.

(*d*) Six fragments of a roll with a process concerning the church of Beckenham in Rochester diocese, 1295.

(*e*) Twenty-one fragments of a roll with depositions of over 24 witnesses in a case concerning the church of Longbridge Deverill (Wilts), 1274.

(*f*) Fourteen fragments of a roll containing proceedings in the Court of Arches in a case between the Abbey of Reading and the Benedictine nunnery of Wroxall in Warwickshire, 1284.

(*g*) A single sheet: the will of Roger le Long of the parish of St Mary at Bow (late cent. xiii). Endorsed with a note of some proceedings in the Court of Arches in 1288.

(*h*) The Vulgate fragment from the binding of no. 153 (see p. 178) of cent. viii or ix contains portions of Obadiah and Jonah.

(*i*) The old cover of no. 372 (621) has on it (xvi):

Gul. Farbeck ex dono Tenet.
John Aynsworth.

Also (xv): pretium x*s*.

Fragments *b*—*g* are probably from the binding of no. **605**.

INDEX.

Attention is drawn to the following headings, under which some anonymous works have been grouped together:

Alchemy	Cambridge	Initials	Miniatures
Anonymous Tracts	Drawings	Kalendar	Names
Apocryphal writings	England	Law	Pictures
Aristoteles	English	Liturgical	Poems
Astrologica	French	Mathematica	Sermons
Astronomica	Grammatica	Medical Tracts	Verses
Bible			

Abbatis Villa, Joh. de, de expositione evangeliorum et epistolarum **339.** 1
Abendon, Arms of **531**
Absolution, Form of **73.** 5
Absolution of English unable to attend Jubilee at Rome **197.** 29
Account book **105** (cover)
Account Roll **379** (cover); **461** (flyleaf); **467** (cover); ditto (monastic) **84** (flyleaves)
Accounts **174,** III.; **219.** 1
Accounts, Estate **205,** p. 367
Accounts, Roll of, French **172** (flyleaves)
Acrostic **25**
Act 1 Eliz. **73.** 61
Acts passed 1 Eliz. **64.** 5
Actuarius, *περὶ διαφορᾶς οὔρων* **76.** 3; *περὶ διαγνώσεως οὔρων* **76.** 4, 7; *περὶ αἰτίων τῶν οὔρων* **76.** 5, 8; *περὶ προγνώσεως (οὔρων)* **76.** 9
Ademerus, Bp elect of Winchester **205,** p. 304
Adso, Epistola de antichristo **234,** II. 1
Advocate, Admissions to the office of **204,** f. 172
Advocates, nomina advocatorum **204,** f. 43
Aegidius, Ordo judiciarius **42,** II.; **54,** 2
Aegidius, Optima quaestio **507.** 10
Aegidius, de urinis **32**; compilationes urinarum **373.** 11
Aegidius Romanus, de regimine principum **113**; **508.** 2; super Posteriora **313**; Questiones super libros Physicorum **513**
Affinities, Table of **156.** 2
Agatho, Pope, Privilegium **437.** 4
Agilun, Galterus, de pulsibus **84.** 3
Agincourt **204,** f. 129
Agord, John, Pedigree **529**
Ainsley, Parishes in the Deanery of **170.** 22
Ainsworth, John **363,** f. 1; **372** (flyleaves)
Akroyd, Henry, grant of arms to **528,** f. 3
Alabaster, Dr W., Verses, **73.** 71
Alban, St, Poem on **230.** 42
Albanensis super mortem Hen. 5ti **230.** 29
Albertanus Brixiensis, opera **61.** 9, 10
Albertus Magnus, de naturis rerum **35.** 1; **414**; **507** (flyleaves); meteora **506.** 6; liber metheororum **507.** 1; de sensu et sensato **507.** 2; de nutrimento et nutrito **507.** 3; de etate **507.** 4; de sompno et vigilia **507.** 5; de intellectu et intelligibili **507.** 6; de spiritu et respiratione **507.** 8; de memoria et reminiscentia **507.** 9; super Ethica **510**
Albumazar, de floribus **141.** 22; de re-

volutionibus annorum **141.** 23; in experimentis suis **467** (5)

ALCHEMY
Tractus alkimie **181.** 2
Clavis minoris sapientiae **181.** 12; **200.** 9
Rosarium artis alkimicae **181.** 11; lilium artis alkimicae **181.** 15
Liber secretorum **200.** 7
Cour de Chymie **399.** 3
Alchemical tract (Liber Aureus?) **413,** III. 2
Tractatus de azuro **413,** III. 3
Secretum philosophorum **413,** IV. 1

Alcock, Bp **204,** f. 129, **228**
Aldhelmus, S., Epistola ad Ealfridum (Eahfred) **68,** IV.; de laude virginum **68,** IV.
Alexander Aphrodis. **495.** 4; de tempore **497.** 4; de sensu **497.** 5; in hoc quod augmentum, etc. **497.** 6; de intellectu et intellecto **497.** 7
Alexander Magnus, Historia **154.** 1; epistolae **154.** 2; note on Alexander's tomb **154.** 5; vita (abridgment of Julius Valerius) **177.** 2; epistola ad Aristotelem **177.** 3; descriptio morum **230.** 30
Alexander Trallianus, Iatro Sophistae **400.** 1
Aleyn, John **364** (flyleaves)
Alfraganus, Liber Alfragani **141.** 10; de annis Arabum **504.** 3
Alkindus, de imbribus **141.** 24
Allayn, John **73.** 13
Allegationes et Responsiones **380.** 1
Allot, Edw. **318** (cover)
Almanack **141.** 18; almanack medii motus lunae **110.** 6; almanack planetarum **110.** 7
Almansor, Nonus liber Almansoris **96**
Alston, E. C., letter **635.** 28
Altar, discourse concerning the name of **291.** 8
Alured, Tho., advice to the Marquess of Buckingham **393.** 12
Aluredus Rievallensis, vita S. Edwardi **153**
Amanda Villa, Henricus de, Chirurgia **467.** 1; antidotarius Chirurgiae **467.** 2
Amatory verses in French **237.** 2
Ambrosius, S., Epp. quaedam **27.** 10; epistolae **395.** 1; epistola brevissima **395.** 4; Octonarium **99.** 1; in Exameron **99.** 2; de laude virginum **99.** 3; de laude viduarum **99.** 4; de virginitate **99.** 5; de laude jejunii **99.** 6; de benedictionibus patriarcharum **99.** 7; de S. Patriarcha Joseph **99.** 8; de Naboth **99.** 9; epistola ad Vercellencem ecclesiam **99.** 10; de lapsu virginis **114.** 14; Lamentatio de lapsu virginis **184.** 2; de praeceptis virtutum **114.** 15; de paradiso **114.** 16; de poenitentia **114.** 17; de apologia David **114.** 18; de observantia episcoporum **114.** 19; de bono mortis **114.** 20; de excessu sui fratris **114.** 21; de fuga saeculi **114.** 24; de officiis **129.** 2; de mysteriis **129.** 3; epistola Gratiani ad Ambrosium **131.** 21; de fide **131.** 31; de Spiritu Sancto *ib.*; de incarnatione *ib.*; note on Herod Antipater **238.** 3
Ancren Riwle **234,** I. 1
Andreas, Antonius, Quaestiones super metaphysica **335.** 1; quaestiones de anima **335.** 2
Andreas, Joh. **1**; Novella super III. IV. V. Decretalium **1**; Apparatus super sextum **45.** 3; **256.** 1; **257.** 1; **258.** 3; **493,** I.; Additiones super V. libros Decretalium **254**; Summa brevissima super IV. lib. Decretalium **258.** 7
Andreas, Domina Milancia uxor Joh. Andreae **1** (flyleaf)
Andrew, S., Drawing of **261**
Andrewes, Lancelot, consecration of Jesus Chapel, near Southampton **389.** 1
Angels, names of **230.** 40; Nine Orders of, verses **593,** f. 117 *b*
Angers use (Horae) **672***
Anglesey **170.** 7
Anglo-Saxon History, list of authors **702.** 1
Anglo-Saxon words used in the A. S. Chronicle **702.** 2

ANONYMOUS TRACTS
Tractatus de Missa **52.** 2
de penis inferni **61.** 2
de gaudiis paradisi **61.** 3
de magnificentia corporis et sanguinis d. n. Ihesu Christi **61.** 4
Confession **61.** 5; **349.** 1
de vii sacramentis **61.** 6

ANONYMOUS TRACTS
Expositio Missae **62.** 5; **151.** 4
Tract on Unity **73.** 31
On the Mass **84.** 7; on hearing Mass **174,** IV. 1
de regimine sanitatis **140.** 6
Tractatus de Creatione, etc. **151.** 5
On chastening, English **160.** 4
de X. praeceptis **164.** 3
de suffusione oculorum **191.** 2
Liber 30 verborum **200.** 8
Sacrament, the **218.** 14
de terra sancta **225.** 12
de sacramentis **312.** 1
de septem sacramentis **380.** 3
de nominibus Christi **385.** 16
Explication of the Love **389.** 11
de viciis et virtutibus **402.** 9
Itinerarium mentis in Deum **410,** III. 2
Tractatus de temporibus **446.** 2
On the days of the Moon **457,** II. 8
de canicularibus diebus **457,** II. 5
Novem judicum de mutacione aeris **467** (2)
Omnis homo est omnis homo **512.** 3
Anselmus, S., super evangelium sanctae Mariae **104.** 4; Epistola ad Walerranum **122.** 3; de sacramentis ecclesiae **122.** 3; de beatitudine cœlestis patriae **184.** 1; Prosologion **240.** 16; **453.** 4; modus meditandi **240.** 20; meditatio de redemptione **453.** 1; cur Deus homo **453.** 2; de casu diaboli **453.** 3; contra insipientem **453.** 5; epistola ad Lanfrancum de libro qui dicitur Monologion **453.** 6; de veritate **453.** 7; de libero arbitrio **453.** 8; de conceptu virginali **453.** 9; de incarnatione verbi **453.** 10; de processione spiritus sancti **453.** 11; de sacrificio azimi et fermentati **453.** 12; epistola de sacramentis ecclesiae **453.** 13; de concordia praescientiae praedestinationis **453.** 14; quomodo grammatica sit **453.** 16; de similitudinibus **453.** 17
Antichrist **447**
Antiquities, English **686**
Antonius, Vita **301.** 5
Antonius, Quaestiones super Physica **368.** 1; quaestiones super Metaphysica **368.** 2; **369.** 1
Antony of Vienne, S., Psalter written for Order of **148**
APOCRYPHAL WRITINGS
de assumptione gloriosae virginis Mariae **87.** 7
Joseph of Arimathea **87.** 7
Cross, Story of the **120,** f. 11 *b*; **402.** 10; **408,** f. 220
de ortu Pilati **225.** 13
de ortu Judae **225.** 14
Epistola Abigari regis **230.** 28
Epistola de die dominico **234,** II. 1
Visio Pauli **362,** I. (*b*); (in French) **435,** IV. 2
Testamenta XII. Patriarcharum **402.** 11; **511.** 2
Liber de infantia Mariae Virginis et Salvatoris **441.** 7
Gesta Salvatoris **441.** 8
Apostles, names of, with meanings **408,** f. 306 *b*
Apostles' Creed, legend of **288**
Appleton, Tho. **221**
Apuleius, de deo Socratis **152.** 1; de habitudine doctrinaque Platonis **152.** 3; de philosophia morali **152.** 4; herbarium **345.** 7
Aquinas, Thomas, Summa (pars prima), **37, 75, 317**; Capitula primae partis secundi libri Summae **289,** I.; Prima Secundae **305.** 1; Secunda Secundae **286.** 2; **305.** 2; super tertium Sententiarum **323**; super quartum Sententiarum **277**; Tertia pars Summae **278.** 2; Liber de perfectione spiritualis vitae **93.** 1; Quaestiones de preceptis **93.** 2; Quodlibeta **93.** 3; **375.** 2; Quaestiones de virtutibus **93.** 4; de veritatibus **102.** 1; super opera quaestionaria S. Thomae **116.** 5; Retractationes **122.** 10; de contrarietatibus scripturae sacrae (? S. Thomae) **122.** 11; Tractatus de judiciis astrorum **122.** 12; Prayer of **148,** p. 347; de veritate **299**; de veritate theologica **332.** 1; **334.** 5, 6; Commentarius super Ethica **289,** III.; Quaestiones S. Thomae de Anima **460.** 2; abstract from **577.** 7

Archangels, Seven **451** *a* 4
Arches, Court of, see *Fragments*
Archimathaeus, Practica **117.** 13
Archimedes, de quadratura circuli **504.** 9
Architecture **620.** 1, 2
Arculphus **225.** 12
Arderne, Joh., Experimenta **190,** II.
Argentein, John, owned **84, 198**
Aristeas (Ps.-), Letter in Latin **429**
ARISTOTELES
ad Alexandrum **91.** 13; **225.** 15; **314.** 2; **336.** 9; **402.** 5; **462.** 6
de anima **452.** 5; **506.** 2; super librum de anima **460.** 1; quaestiones de anima **460.** 3; **509.** 5; **512.** 13
de animalibus **109.** 2
de cœlo et mundo **452.** 2; **506.** 5; libri cœli et mundi (comment) **367.** 6; in libro de cœlo et mundo **504.** 13; quaestiones super libros de cœlo et mundo **509.** 4
de divisione **466.** 5; liber divisionum **494.** 4
Liber Elenchorum **199.** 8; **458.** 6; **494.** 8; expositio super libros Elenchorum **512.** 20; quaestiones libri Elenchorum **611.** 1
Ethica **289,** II.; **341,** V. 2; Ethica incompleta **494.** 11; liber Ethicorum novus **458.** 3; liber Ethicorum vetus **458.** 4; tabula super Ethica **462.** 1; super libros Ethicorum **611.** 4; commentarius super Ethica **508.** 1; **512.** 17
de generatione et corruptione **444.** 8; **452.** 3; **506.** 4; commentary on **137.** 11; **367.** 5
Quaestiones super librum de longitudine et brevitate vitae **509.** 6
Metaphysica **506.** 12; Metaphysics (comment) **367.** 9
Meteora **181.** 1; **452.** 4; **506.** 6; ditto, comment **117.** 10
de morte et vita **452.** 11; **506.** 7
Organon **199, 465, 466, 468, 494;** quaestiones super Organon **344.** 6–12; **668*;** comments on **367, 448, 512**
Parva naturalia, quaestiones super **344**
περὶ ἑρμηνείας **199.** 3; Periarmenias
ARISTOTELES
465. 3; **466.** 3; **468.** 3; **494.** 3; quaestiones super libr. Periarmenias **512.** 22
Physica **452.** 1; **506.** 1; Physics **457,** II. 2, 3; libri Physicorum (comment) **367.** 8; expositio super libros Physicorum **512.** 24; quaestiones Physicorum **367.** 7; quaestiones super 5 libros Physicorum **509.** 1; quaestiones super Physica i.–vii., **509.** 3; quaestiones super Physica **512.** 12
de memoria et reminiscentia **452.** 6; **506.** 3
de metaphysice **509.** 2
de physiognomia **487.** 1; alius tractatus de physiognomia **487.** 2, 3; super physiognomia **506.** 6
Tabula super 8 libros Politicorum **462.** 2
Praedicamenta **465.** 2; **466.** 2; **468.** 2; **494.** 2; quaestiones super Praedicamenta **448.** 1
Priora **458.** 1; **466.** 7; **468.** 8; **494.** 9; quaestiones super librum Priorum **512.** 11; **611.** 2; expositio super libros Priorum **512.** 21
Posteriora **458.** 2; **466.** 8; **468.** 9; **469.** 1; **494.** 10; quaestiones in librum Posteriorum **611.** 3
Tabula Rhetoricae **462.** 3
de sensu et sensato **452.** 7; **506.** 10; quaestiones super librum de sensu et sensato **509.** 7
Liber sex Principiorum **199.** 5; **465.** 4; **466.** 4; **468.** 4; **494.** 6; super libr. sex Principiorum **448.** 3; **512.** 17
de somno et vigilia **452.** 9; **506.** 9
de sophisticis elenchis **466.** 9; **468.** 6; **469.** 3; super librum de sophisticis elenchis **448.** 4
Liber Topicorum **458.** 7; **466.** 10; **468.** 7; **469.** 2; **494.** 7; expositio super libros Topicorum **512.** 25
de vegetabilibus **409** (flyleaves); **452.** 8; **506.** 11
Comment on **367**
Aristoteles (Ps.-) de secretis secretorum **213; 402.** 5

Arithmetic, comment on an arithmetical work **137.** 13
Arlington, Lord, letters **602.** 4 *b*
Arms **380***, **524, 546, 552, 563, 564, 670**; coats of **514**; of England **571.** 1; of Families, letter A **568**; of foreign Kings and Princes **557**; of gentlemen and corporate bodies **559.** 1; grants of **528, 552,** 10; letters upon **573**; of Lord Keepers, etc. **598**; of noblemen temp. Edw. I. and II. **570**; office of **537.** 17, 35; **552.** 12; ordinary of **541***, **562, 567**; origin of the science of **571.** 5; taken from monuments **574**; and names, list of **561**; and pedigrees of gentry **526**
Arnulphus Parisius, Summa Ut Nos Minores **91.** 10
Ars tabularum **341,** v. 5
Artemidorus, Oneirocriticorum pars **77.** 3
Arthur, King, King Arthur's VI. Banners **537.** 36
Articuli Cleri **235.** 3
Arundel, Earl of, arraignment **197.** 14; Letter to Q. Elizabeth **197.** 51
Arundel, T., Abp **204,** f. 193
Arzachelis, Canones tabularum Arzachelis **110.** 10; Tabulae **141.** 17
Ascheman, Th. **276,** f. 114 *b* and end
Asclepius **152.** 2
Asenath, Story of **359,** f. 183
Assisa panis **205,** p. 462
Assisa panis et cervisiae **205,** p. 230
Astexanus, *see* Athesanus
Astrologica **385,** ff. i, iv; de fato puerorum **225.** 6; Nativities, Temperaments, etc. **336.** 2
Astronomica **110, 230.** 8; **456**
Theorica planetarum **174,** I. 2
Tractatus de corporibus cœlestibus **174,** I. 6
Tractatus novus de sphaera **174,** I. 7
Theoria solis, lunae, etc. **387.** 12
Methodus computandi eclipsis **387.** 13
Astronomical diagrams **388.** 1
Astronomical tables **336.** 40; **388.** 2; **456.** II.–IV.; **668,** f. 1
Lectio de cometis **613.** 3
Book of Astronomy **457,** II. 1
Athelstan, Romance of **175.** 5
Athesanus, Summa de casibus **7**
Atkinson, Robert, Oration **392.** 14
Atona, Joh. de, Constitutiones Othonis cum apparatu **38.** 1; super constitutiones Othonis et Ottoboni **87.** 9; super constitutiones Ottonis **128.** 1; super constitutiones Ottobonis **128.** 2; glosa super Constitutiones Otonis et Octoboni **588,** f. 119; Septuplum cum commento **282**
Augustinus, S., de verbis domini et de verbis apostoli **60**; contra Manicheos de duabus animabus **69.** 2, 13; sermo in die parasceves, **69.** 3; de quinque heresibus **69.** 4; expositio symboli **69.** 5; sermo de muliere forti **69.** 6; de fide rerum invisibilium **69.** 7; de singularitate clericorum **69.** 8; de gratia novi testamenti **69.** 9; de octo Dulcetii quaestionibus **69.** 10; quorundam capitulorum confutatio **69.** 11; Hypomnesticon **69.** 12; de heresibus **69.** 14; de virtute Psalmorum **69.** 15; contra achademicos, **69.** 16; de ordine **69.** 17; de moribus ecclesiae **69.** 18; de moribus Manicheorum **69.** 19; contra epistolam fundamenti Manicheorum **69.** 20; de spiritu et anima **100.** 3; de decem plagis **100.** 4; **126.** 6; de decem cordis **100.** 5; de disciplina **100.** 6; de pœnitentia **100.** 7; de patientia **100.** 8; de immortalitate animae **100.** 9; ad Nebridium **100.** 10; de ordine rerum **100.** 11; Soliloquia **100.** 13; Epistolae **100.** 13; de civitate Dei **100.** 15; **247.** 1; Tabulae super de civitate Dei **402.** 2; super Genesim ad litteram **100.** 16; **108.** 9; Confessiones **100.** 17; **265.** 1; de XII. abusivis **100.** 18; de spiritu et littera *ib.*; de videndo Deo *ib.*; de virginitate *ib.*; de igne purgatorio *ib.*; Enchiridion **100.** 19; de vera innocentia **100.** 20; de lxxxiii. quaestionibus **100.** 21: Enchiridion **108.** 1; ad Volusianum **108.** 2; de doctrina Christiana **108.** 3; epistolae **108.** 4; unde malum **108.** 5; de libero arbitrio **108.** 6; de magistro **108.** 7; de vera religione **108.** 8; de trinitate **108.** 10; sermones ad fratres **122.** 6; de conflictu vitiorum atque virtutum **122.** 7; **290.** 7;

408, f. 211; de sermone domini in monte **122.** 8; de gaudio electorum **122.** 9; **408**, f. 218; de moribus ecclesiae **126.** 1; de obedientia et humilitate **126.** 4; de S. Joseph **126.** 5; de bono latrone **126.** 7; de bono coniugii **126.** 8; de eo quod nichil est gloria mundi **126.** 9; sermo **126.** 10; de vita et moribus clericorum **126.** 11; de corpore et sanguine domini **131.** 29; sermo **135.** 7; de utilitate psalmorum **140.** 4; contra quinque haereses **149.** 1; sermo, mulierem fortem **149.** 2; sermo de resurrectione Domini **149.** 3; ad inquisitiones Januarii **149.** 4; Hypognosticon **149.** 5; admonitio ut non solum lingua **149.** 6; de vita Augustini **149.** 7; Florigerus **223.** 6; ad comitem **240.** 4; de vera innocentia **240.** 5; meditationes **240.** 6, 17; de tenenda obedientia **240.** 7; de bono perseverantiae **240.** 8; super canonicam Johannis **240.** 9; de patientia **240.** 10; de ebrietate **240.** 11; de praedestinatione sanctorum **240.** 12; de laude caritatis **240.** 13; de libro soliloquiorum **240.** 14; de beata vita **240.** 15; de videndo Deo **247.** 2; de misericordia **247.** 3; de patientia **247.** 4; de diligendo Deo **247.** 5; contra epistolam Parmeniani **247.** 6; ad Cyrillum **265.** 3; Admonitio quaedam **265.** 5; sermo ad parochianos **265.**6; sermo de ebrietate **265.** 7; de cura gerenda pro mortuis **265.** 8; de gaudiis electorum **265.** 9; de visitatione infirmorum **265.** 10; de dogmatibus ecclesiasticis **265.** 11; symbolum dictatum **265.** 12; sermo in depositione defuncti **265.** 13; de resurrectione mortuorum **265.** 14; de gloriosae incarnationis secreto **265.** 15; de divino iudicio **265.** 16; de doctrina Christiana **265.** 17; Retractiones **265.** 18; de diffinitionibus ecclesiasticorum dogmatum **347.** 3; extracts from **347.** 4; **410**, IV. 3; Regula S. Augustini **410**, II.; Soliloquia **433**; de differentia spiritus et animae **452.** 10; Augustinus, Pseudo-, ad Cyrillum **122.** 4

Aulkmondbury **544**, f. 37

Auvergne **6**

Ave, in English **52.** 1

Avenzoar, Practica medicinae **178.** 1; Antidotarium **178.** 2

Averroes, super libros 8 Physicorum Aristotelis **485**; **486.** 1; super libros de cœlo et mundo **486.** 2; super libros de anima **486.** 3; super libros de generatione et corruptione **486.** 4; super librum metheororum **486.** 5; super librum de sensu et sensato **486.** 6; super librum de memoria et reminiscentia **486.** 7; super librum de sompno et vigilia **486.** 8; de causis longitudinis et brevitatis vitae **486.** 9; super librum de substantia orbis **486.** 10

Avicenna, de differentia spiritus et animae **109.** 1; **506.** 8; de viribus cordis **178.** 9; de origine lapidis **181.** 24; declaratio lapidis **181.** 29; liber de causis **407**, f. 59; canon **480**; de anima **497.** 1; de primis et secundis substantiis **497.** 3

Axminster Church, Arms in **530** (flyleaf)

Ayloff, Dr, address to **623.** 14

Azo, Summa institutionum **33.** 4; Summa super Digesto, infortiato et novo **33.** 5; Summa super autentica **33.** 6; Brocardica **261.** 2; Casus Codicis **491.** 1; super libello Institutionum **491.** 2; prohemium ad Summam Codicis **491.** 3

Babington, Antony, Letter to the Q. of Scots **197.** 62

Babraham **170.** 24; **204**, f. 10

Babwell **111.** 6; **464**, f. 1 *b*

Bacharius, S., de reparatione lapsi **114.** 13

Bacon, Lord, Verses upon **143.** 10

Bacon, Sir Nicholas, Speeches **64.** 1; presentation to Hinderley **73.** 6; petition to **579**

Bacon, Roger, Breviarium **181.** 7

Bagot, Sir Ralph, pedigree **528**, f. 17

Bailles, Bryan, grant to **528**, f. 9

Balad of Love **176.** 4

Baldness, Verses on **253**

Balduinus, Jo. **387.** 4, 8; de meteoris **174**, II. 3

Bale, John, MSS. seen by, ix; **26.** 39

Ball, Mr, farewell sermon **685**, p. 1

Balma, Hugo de (?), de triplici via qua pervenitur ad deum **353.** 6

Baly, W., owned **134**

Bampton, **203.** 7
Banister, Joh. **455,** f. 1
Banners, **525,** f. 5 etc.
Barba, Joh. de, contra morbum pestilentialem (English) **336.** 16
Barbara, S., figure of **464,** f. 1
Barbone, Will. **330.** 1
Barly, John **287** (cover)
Barnes, Dr **636**
Barnwell **170.** 7; **204,** f. 129; **356**; Churches granted to **170.** 35; Barnwell Priory, extract from Register **524,** f. 39
Baro, Dr **389.** 14
Baronagium **569.** 1; **578.** 1
Baronets, Arms of **517**; of England **537.** 25; liber Baronettorum **520.** 1
Barons of England **537.** 24
Barrow **410,** II. 4
Barrow, Isaac, Lectiones **629.** 1
Bartholomaeus, Practica **159.** 1; urina **159.** 2; de arte medicinae **413,** II.
Bartholomaeus Brixiensis, marginal gloss on Gratian **6**; super Decretum **67.** 2; Tabula quaestionum **87.** 10; Quaestiones **87.** 11
Bartholomaeus de Glanvilla, *see* Glanvilla, B. de
Bartholomaeus Exoniensis, Poenitentiale **151.** 7
Bartholomaeus Mercatus **719**
Barton, Ornaments in Deanery of **204,** f. 88
Barton, Sir R. **215** (flyleaves)
Basilius, S., Exameron **131.** 34; Sermo, Attende tibi **184.** 11; Sermo **184.** 12; Admonitiones **210,** f. 18 *b*; de solitaria vita **718,** p. 387
Batchcroft, Dr, election to Mastership of Caius College **621.** 6; restoration to the Mastership of Gonv. and Caius Coll. **602,** f. 19; **635.** 28
Bateman, Bp, vii; **16, 63**; Constitutions **36**; Mortuary Roll **391.** 1
Bayham **458,** f. 105 *a*
Baynbrigge, Th. **228.** 1
Baysio, Guido de, super Decretales Bonifacii **21**; Rosarium super Decretales **255**; super Sextum **256.** 4; **257.** 5; **258.** 2; **493,** IV.
Beckenham, *Fragments* (*d*)
Becket, Thomas à, *see* Thomas, S., of Canterbury
Beda, sermo Aug. de muliere forti **69.** 6; **104.** 3; super Parabolas **104.** 3; liber Ruth **104.** 6; de tabernaculo **114.** 22; de situ terrae Ierosolomitanae **225.** 12; de situ Britanniae **314.** 3; de mirabilibus Britanniae *ib.*; super Epistolas canonicas **347.** 1; de imagine mundi **402.** 6; extract from **437,** f. 144 *b*; History (extract) **441,** p. 107
Bede Roll **44.** 7
Bedfordshire, Arms of gentlemen of **536.** 4
Bedfordshire pedigrees **541.** 13
Beleth, Joh., tractatus de ecclesiasticis officiis **487.** 7
Belgica controversia **73.** 66
Bells, names of **211,** I. 3
Benedict the Monk, life of St Thomas of Canterbury **123,** ff. 1, 2
Benedict, Pope, Constitutio **256.** 3
Benedict XII., Bull **493** (flyleaf)
Benedictus, Glosa super Isagogen Johannicii **111.** 2; glosa super tegni Galieni **111.** 3; glosae super pulsus Philareti **111.** 4
Benefices, Tabula beneficiorum in Anglia et Wallia **9**
Bens, Aegidius Gualterus **585** (flyleaf)
Berchorius, Petrus, Reductorium morale **56**
Berdon, Will., scribe **417**
Berengaudus in Apocalipsim **142**; **301.** 1; **320**
Berkshire Visitation 1597, **531**
Bernak, Joh. **156.** 3
Bernardus, S., Sermones **94.** 1; Tract. super canonem missae secundum S. Bernardum **62.** 6; ad Eugenium de consideratione **100.** 14; de septem horis canonicis **112**; de dignitate sacerdotum **114.** 23; Meditationes **120.** 6; **408,** f. 96 *b*; epistolae **149.** 10; de diligendo deo **223.** 3; de oratione **223.** 3; Flores **223.** 7; Quis dabit capiti meo aquam **240.** 18; dulcis meditatio **240.** 19; de conflictu vitiorum et virtutum **290.** 6; de altercatione quatuor sororum **290.** 9; Homiliae super *Missus est Gabriel* **290.** 18; de praecepto et dis-

pensatione **290.** 19; de compassione filii et compassione matris **408,** f. 207; Expositiones super Cantica Canticorum **439,** II.; Sermon on **440,** f. 2
Bernardus Papiensis, Breviarium **28.** 1; **44.** 1, 2; **54.** 7
Bernardus Compostellanus, super Decretales **253.** 1; casus Bernardi quarti lib. Decret. **91.** 7; Margarita decretalium **33.** 1, 11
Bernardus, Chirurgia **407,** III.
Berry, Mr, letters **635.** 20
Besançon, Bishops of **292** (end)
Bestiary **109.** 5; **384,** II.; Illustrations of **372**
Beverley, Historiola de **449.** 11
Beverley, John, vii; gives **3—5, 35, 56, 244, 250, 470—475, 481**
Bevis of Hampton **175.** 6
Beza, Theodore, Oration **197.** 49; Epistola **197.** 54
BIBLE
Bible, Complete and O.T.
Hebrew, Joshua—Malachi **404**
Greek, Psalter **348**
Latin **224, 346, 350, 361, 412, 601**
— sapiential books **427.** 1
— fragment of Exodus **309.** 6
— fragments of Exodus and Numbers **481** (flyleaves)
— fragments of Numbers **322** (flyleaves)
— fragments of Ezra **125** (flyleaves)
— Psalter **148**
— fragment of Jeremiah **304** (flyleaf)
— fragments (viii.—ix.) of Obadiah and Jonah **153** (and p. 695)
Bible, N.T.
Four Gospels in Greek **403**
Text of the Four Gospels **238.** 6
New Testament (English) **343**
Gospels of Matthew and Mark (Wyclif) **179**
Bible, commentaries, etc.
Ruth, commentarius in **585**
Glosa super Psalterium **268**
Psalterium gl. **267**
Expositio super Cantica **461.** 3
Commentarius super Esaiam **270**
BIBLE
Matthew gl. **90.** 1
Mark gl. **90.** 3
Exposition on St John **357**
Comment on Romans iv. **295**
Epistolae Catholicae et Apocalypsis gl. **68,** III.
Apocalypse, Engl. commentary on **231**
On the Apocalypse **244,** f. 123
Concordantiae Bibliae **62.** 4; **115.** 1
Collationes, anonymae, in Epistolas et Evangelia **70**
Table on commentary on the Bible **88**
Dictionary of subjects **115.** 2
Themata Evangeliorum **140.** 7
Themata de Epistolis **140.** 7
Bibliae historiae **140.** 8
Tract in short paragraphs on many Biblical passages **151.** 3
Harmony of the Four Gospels **158**
Notabilia sacrae scripturae **210**
Compendium s. scripturae **374**
Epitome of the Bible Story **417.** 6
Epitome of the Historical Books **439,** IV. 2
Accents of words in the Bible **461.** 1
Bindings **252, 294, 312, 335, 371, 514**
Bird, Alicia **364** (flyleaf)
Bishop's Consecration charges **197.** 73
Blasius, Frater, Comments on the Palma of fr. Blazius **137.** 5, 6
Blithe, *Mag.* **197.** 52
Blome, Peter, gives **487, 494**
Blomfield, Francis **588,** f. 1; notes **29; 249,** p. 250; **489** (flyleaf); extracts **204** (flyleaves); transcript of Brady's translation of the annals of G. and C. College **617**; arms of **618**; Collectanea Cantabrigiensia **632**; annals **686**
Blue Garter, Order of the **537.** 5
Bodney **589** end
Boethius, de malo **91.** 9; liber Praedicamentorum **199.** 2; liber Divisionum **199.** 4; **465.** 5; **468.** 5; quaestiones super libros Divisionum **512.** 23; Topica **199.** 6, 7; **465.** 6; **466.** 6; **494.** 5; opera theologica **309**; de sancta Trinitate **309.** 1; utrum pater et filius et spiritus sanctus, etc.

309. 2; extracts from **410**, p. 265; de Consolatione Philosophiae **484.** 2; **720**; de unitate et uno **497.** 2; quomodo trinitas unus deus **497.** 8; ad S. Johannem diaconum **497.** 9; ad eundem **497.** 10; fides **497.** 11; adversus Nestorium **497.** 12; pseudo- de disciplina scholarium **136.** 18; **341**, III. 3
Bohun, Humfredus **401.** 8
Bolton, Robert de **443**, ff. ii, iii
Bonatus, Guido, de mutatione aeris **467** (3)
Bonaventura, S., de Decalogo **184.** 4; **408**, f. 174*b*; de regno cœlorum secundum Bo(naventuram?) **240.** 22; de b. Virgine **332.** 2; meditationes **332.** 3; Stimulus amoris **353.** 1; of Crystes passyonne **669*.** 1
Boniface, Abp, constitution of **362**, f. 38
Bonifacius IV., Pope, Opus in arte alkimia **181.** 4
Bonifacius VIII., Constitutio **257.** 2; liber sextus decretalium **45.** 2; **62.** 1; **214.** 1; **253.** 3; **256.** 3; cum apparatu Johannis **45.** 1; **257.** 3; **258.** 1; **493**, II.; dispute with Philip le Bel **537.** 22; Extravagantes **256.** 2
Bonkys, William, Quaestiones super Priscianum **344.** 1; quaestiones super Metaphysica **344.** 2; quaestiones super lib. de generatione et corruptione **344.** 3; quaestiones super Physica **344.** 5: quaestiones super Organon **344.** 6
Boraston **207**, I. 2
Boraston, Simon de, Distinctiones **27.** 1
Borell, William **370**
Borough, James **659**, **660**
Borough's grants **542**, f. 54; **551.** 2
Boryngton, Joh., de regiminibus **417.** 3; liber communis **417.** 11
Boston, H. de **16**, f. 213*b*
Boston, John **145** (flyleaf)
Boswell, W. **132** (flyleaf)
Boulainviller, M. le Comte de, Système général de science **673**, **674**; Mémoires **675**, **676**; Lectures et réflexions **677**—**681**; Réflexions **684**
Boulogne, siege of **537.** 19
Bourn mineral water **619**, f. 7
Bourne, Ornaments in Deanery of **204**, f. 109
Bowtell, John **642**
Bowhoryth, Joh., caution **43**
Boxsted, Walterus de **468**, f. ii*b*
Bracton **59**
Bradshaw, Henry **26**
Bradsley, Peter, Quaestiones **668*.** 1
Brady, Dr, ix; marginal references by **192.** 2; Collections **64.** 9; **502**; **580**—**584**; Catalogue of books given to Caius College **602.** 2; payment to **602.** 4*b*; speech on being elected Master of G. and C. College **602.** 9; dialogue between a Christian and a Sectarian (? by Dr B.) **607.** 1; translation of the Annals of Gonville and Caius College **617.** 2; Miscellanea **707**
Bramburton, Edm. de, Quaestio **600.** 3
Brampton **71**
Brandon **520.** 2
Brearcliffe, W. **132** (flyleaf)
Brecham, Joh., caution **161**
Bredon, John **270**
Bredon, Simon **270**
Breklys **22**
Brevia, Tractatus componendi brevia **205**, p. 255
Breviarium, Sarum **394**
Breviary (flyleaves) **438**
Brewood, note on **528**, f. 104
Bridgwater, Richard **170**
Bridlington Priory MS. **406**
Bridlington, John of, Prophecy **249**, I. 6
Briggs, Mr, Visitation **220.** 1
Brigham, Nich. **153**
Brinkeley, R. **348**, **372**, **403**
Bristol, Earl of **73.** 85; articles concerning Lord Conway **73.** 86; Petition to the Lords **143.** 7; Articles charging the Duke of Buckingham **73.** 85; **143.** 8
Britain, Ancient, notes on the geography of **701**
Britain, Chronicle of, preliminary matter **449.** 2
Britain, Kings of **449.** 3
Britton, J., owned **623**
Brocardus, Summa de edendo **327.** 1; Summa **327.** 2

Broke, Thomas **17**
Brooke, Sir E., pedigree **525**
Brooke, Joh. of Aspall, owned **578**
Brotherton, Tho. **665.** 12
Brougham, Lord, reported death of **607.** 15
Broughton, John, pedigree **523**, f. 137
Browne, Justice **579**
Browne, Knight, pedigree **525**, f. 47 *b*
Browning, J. **492** (cover)
Brudenell, Th. **524**, f. 64
Brunus Longoburgensis, Chirurgia **105.** 3
Brygg, Thomas, Itinerarium **449.** 14
Brythwald, J. **386**
Bucer, Martin, epitaph **218.** 7; de privato ministerio **423**
Buckenham, William, Juramentum **391.** 2
Buckingham, Duke of, Earl of Bristol's articles against **73.** 85; Collections relating to the **143**; letter to the University **143.** 13; relation to both Houses **389**, p. 577
Buckingham, George Duke of, banners designed for funeral of **525**, f. 5
Buckinghamshire Visitation 1634, **534**
Buckworth **524**, f. 36
Bullen, Sir Geoffrey, pedigree **526**
Bumpstede, R., owned **250, 470, 481**
Bungay, T. de, Quaestiones super libros de coelo et mundo **509.** 4
Burdegalia, Joh. de, *see* Barba, Joh. de
Burgess, John, sermon **389.** 19
Burgo, Joannes de, Pupilla oculi **112**; **119.** 1; do. Pars sexta 112 v *a*
Burgoyne, of Cambs., pedigree **518**
Burgundia, Jo. de, de morbo epidemico **336.** 15
Burkitt, William, owned **685**
Burley, Quaestiones **263**
Burley, Adam de, quaestiones **263**; **668*.** 2; super libros de anima **668*.** 12
Burley, Walter, de universalibus **139.** 1; on the Isagoge of Porphyry **139.** 2; super librum Praedicamentorum **139.** 3; super librum de sex principiis **139.** 4; super Porphyrium de Enuntiatione **139.** 5; de obligationibus **434.** 1; alius tractatus **434.** 2; suppositiones **434.** 3; super librum Periarmenias **448.** 2; **668*.** 3; quaestiones in librum Periarmenias **512.** 5; **668*.** 7; super viii. libros Physicorum **448.** 7; super Politica Aristotelis **490.** 1; **505**; super Ethica **490.** 2; quaestiones de potenciis animae **668*.** 3; quaestiones circa tertium de anima **668*.** 13; super librum posteriorum **668*.** 9
Burlton, Humfrey, grant of arms to **528**, f. 1
Burrough, Sir James, gives **601**; owned **620**
Burwell Priory **376**
Bury St Edmunds **111.** 6; **356**; **464**, f. 1 *b*; fire at **249**, 1. 3; MSS. from **145, 154, 225, 480**
Bussey **524**, f. 52
Butler, Nich. **414** (flyleaf)
Butler, Walter, pedigree **525**, f. 47 *b*
Butriis, Jacobus de, lectura super Digesto veteri **245**
Byland Abbey MS. **440**
Byschop, Galfr., caution **75, 323**

Cabolde, Th. **45, 172**; gives **380, 513**; owned **274, 371**
Caigon, R., dedication to **569**
Caius, John, gifts of viii; lines **362**, 1. (*a*); gives **50, 76, 77**; **355, 360, 404, 495, 500**; handwriting of **249**, 1. 17; letters **714**
Calderinus, Jo., Auctoritates et sententiae Bibliarum **133.** 2
Caledonian Forest, Poem **73.** 78
Calthorpe, J. **107**
Calverton, Robertus de, liber de practica advocatorum **588**
CAMBRIDGE
Cambridge, Town and County Union of St John's and St Edward's Churches **170.** 19
Nomina villarum, etc. **170.** 30
Taxatio domorum **170.** 33
St Clement's **204**, f. 45
St Peter's juxta castrum **204**, f. 45
St Botulph's **356**, p. 8
Sturbridge Fair, cry of **604.** 8
Cambridgeshire **204**
Cambridgeshire Deaneries, list of ornaments **204**, f. 55
Cambridgeshire Visitation **541.** 8; Visitation, 1619 **542**

CAMBRIDGE
Cambridge, County of, wool tax returns **498**
Cambridge, University and Town, Charters, Customs, etc., of the University and Town **618**; documents **604**
Cambridge, University:
University Library, Catalogue of Historical MSS. **73.** 3; building of Library **73.** 51; expenses of building east side **621.** 11; Library keeper **604.** 5
Visit of Prince Charles and the Elector Palatine **73.** 46
University exempt from Visitation **73.** 57, 58
Heads of Colleges in 1612 **173.** 2; de gymnasii Cantabrigiensis antiquitate **173.** 6
Commemoratio Benefactorum **173.** 9
Papal privileges **194.** 3–7; **249,** II. 1
Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction **197.** 5
Creatio Doct. Theol. **197.** 70
Graces **218.** 1, 8
List of Chancellors **249,** I. 3; of Vice-Chancellors **623.** 6
Chronicle of the foundation of **249,** II. 2 (identical with 9)
Hospitium S. Edmundi Regis **369.** 2
Hospitalis S. Jo. Jerusalem **391.** 31
Literae Academicae ad Hen. VIII. **391.** 35
Statute **466** (cover)
Arms of Professors **542,** f. 3
Tuition fees **602.** 5; **621.** 15
Senate House, building of **602.** 6; expenses **621.** 10, 16
Statuta (Abp Parker's MS.) **602.** 7
Statuta (Eliz.) **604.** 1; **620.** 3
Statuta **706,** II.
Excerpta e Statutis **628**
Oratores Academiae **604.** 2
Letters of James I. **604.** 3
Letter of Henry VIII. **604.** 4
Inventory **604.** 6
Clerk of the Market **604.** 7
Discommuned persons **604.** 10

CAMBRIDGE
University Preachers' subscription **604.** 11; Preachers at St Mary's **621.** 17
Gratiarum formulae **604.** 12
Juramenta **604.** 13
Formulae Incorporationis **604.** 14
Absolutio in fine termini **604.** 15
Compounders **604.** 16
Royal Letters of Ch. I. and James I. **604.** 17
Cycle of Proctors **604.** 18
Mr Hare and his Collections **604.** 29
Tripos Verses **613.** 8
Royal Letters **621.** 5
Press account **621.** 12
Vice-Chancellor's accounts **621.** 13
Mr Crane's Benefaction **621.** 14
Graduati 1600—1784 **622**
Combination Paper **622.** 2
Letter of Ch. II. **623.** 10
Letter of D. of Somerset, Chancellor **623.** 11
Prayer before lecture **623.** 1
Proclamation of C. Roderick, V.C. **623.** 7
Dr Spencer's speech **623.** 9
Orations **666**
Letters—Academical, etc. **687–691**
Degrees, April 25, 1728, **692**
Cambridge, Colleges:
Clare Hall, Mr Hagar's fellowship declared void **607.** 16
Christ's College **73.** 14, 48–50; Statutes **73.** 48; office of Preacher **73,** p. 123
Corpus Christi College, Statutes **73.** 47; **391.** 30; Inventory of books and MSS. given by Abp Parker **710**
Downing College case **635.** 14, 15
Emmanuel College, Grace at **623.** 2
Gonville and Caius College, Batchcroft's election to the Mastership **621.** 6; letter of restoration **602.** 4*c*
Fellows, list of **602.** 8
Dr Brady's speech on being elected Master **602.** 9
Dr Gooch's declaration **602.** 10
Statuta Edm. Gonville **602.** 11

CAMBRIDGE (Gonville and Caius College)
Acts of the Fellows before the Visitation 1715, **602.** 12
Miscellaneous papers relating to **602**; charges of enlarging the Chapel **602.** 3
Nightingale and Echo, by T. P. J. **602.** 13
Will of Dr John Smith **602.** 14
Statutes **604, 636, 711**
Acta (hodie gesta) **610**
Commemoration Book **612**; Annales **614**; continuation **615**; extracts from the Gesta books **616.** 2; Journal **616.** 3
Yearly rents **617.** 1; extract from the Annals **617.** 2; translation of the Annals by Dr Brady **617.** 2 (2)
Documents **621, 706.** 1
Documents and letters **635; 714**
Property, etc. **621.** 20
Mr Peters' bill of charges **635.** 12
Thurston Speeches **637**
Wortley Speeches **638**
Tancred Speeches **639**
Boat-Club Books 1827– **640, 641**
Dr Branthwaite's bequest **648**
Register of books taken out by the Fellows **649—654**
Betting Books **655—657**
Fellows' Book of Commons **658**
Coins **659, 660**
Annals, by Blomefield **686**
Catalogue of Sir James Burrough's bequest of books **700.** 1
Hist. of G. & C. College by W. H. Williams **700.** 3
Papers of Caius College history **700.** 5
Engravings by H. Davy **700.** 2
Catalogue of the Library **643, 700.** 6
Catalogus librorum **700.** 7
Catalogus librorum juridicorum **700.** 8
Bequest of Dr Legge **700**
Index to the Annals by Dr Gooch **713**
Minute books of the College Societies, viz. Cricket Club, Debating Society, Fortnightly Society, p. 693

CAMBRIDGE
King's College, Catalogue of Provosts, etc. **173.** 10; confirmatio terrae de Syon **392.** 2
Magdalene College, Statutes, **73.** 54
Peterhouse **73.** 52; St Peter's College, Consecration of Chapel **291.** 5; St Peter's College, Assensus Regis (Edw. I.) ad fundationem sancti Petri **391.** 10
Trinity College, Arrearages 1644, **73.** 53
Colleges, references to **170.** 7
Camden's gifts **551.** 1
Camden, William, Huntingdonshire Visitation **524**
Camilla, Nich. de, Tabula super Decretales Innocentii **32.** 1; tabula super apparatum Innocentii IV. super lib. Decretalium **258.** 6
Cammell, William **376**
Camps, Ornaments in Deanery of **204,** f. 63
Camsal, Ric. de, quaestiones super librum priorum Analiticorum **668*.** 8
Camville, W. de, scribe **302.** 1
Canon Law, *see* Law
Canones de anno **504.** 11
Canones astronomiae **456**
Canones Directorii **613.** 9
Canones motuum planetarum **110,** p. 343
Canourgue, la **214**
Cantelupe, Nic., Chronica fundationis, etc., Universitatis Cantabrigg. **249,** I. 9; **249,** II. 2
Canterbury, Archbishops of, Constitutions **311**
Canterbury, Archbishop's documents relating to Ely **204,** f. 183
Canterbury Charters, copies of **391.** 11
Canterbury, Constitutiones provinciales **207,** II. 1
Canterbury, St Augustine's, MSS from **144, 211, 238, 361, 435, 456**; obits **144.** 3; Consuetudinary **211,** I. 1; List of monks **238.** 14; Versus de fundatione monasterii **391.** 12
Canterbury, Christ Church, MS. **301, 308, 427**
Capgrave, John (?), the life and martyrdom of S. Katherine **390.** 2

Caradoc **223.** 7
Cardanus **174,** III.
Cardinalis, de morbis oculorum **379.** 12
Cardinals **393.** 4, 6
Carew, George **426**
Carleton, George, commentarius in duos libros priores Aristotelis Physicorum **397.** 1
Carletun **410,** II. 4
Carlo V., Ragionamento **421**
Carolus Magnus, Vita (by Eginhard) **177.** 1
Carr, N. **197.** 52
Carta humanae redemptionis, in English verse **230.** 21
Casaubon, Isaac **73.** 81
Cassiodorus, Sententia de S. Cypriano **114.** 1; de substantia animae **126.** 12; de anima **131.** 35; Oratio **238.** 14
Castelvetri, Giacomo **421,** p. 1
Castles in England **537.** 29
Casuarius, super Digestum vetus **33.** 2
Casus **91.** 4
Catalogues ix
Catechism **220.** 2
'Catholics of England,' Petition to King James **73.** 24
Catlin, Jeremy **433** (flyleaf)
Cato, Disticha **107**; **417.** 10; Glossae super Disticha **144.** 2; Monosticha **144.** 4; Liber Catonis **202.** 1
Caulhiaco, Guido de, Inventory **336.** 1
Causton **611,** f. 145*b*
Causton, Jo. **334** (flyleaf)
Causton, Michael de vii; gives **19, 24, 260, 302, 303, 305, 317, 453**; bequeaths **277**; owned **600, 611**
Cautiones **2, 10, 14, 17, 24, 37, 43, 51, 75, 78, 82, 91, 161, 251, 254, 257, 293, 295, 299, 307, 384, 412, 444, 452, 459, 466, 479, 485, 486, 589, 600**
Ceccotius, Jo., Annotationes ad libelli exercitiorum notitiam **227.** 2; exercitia Ignatii **227.** 3
Cecil, Lord, ten precepts to his son **613.** 6
Cessolis, Jacobus de, de ludo scaccarum **132**; fragment **388.** 7
Chabnor, pedigree **553.** 9
Chaderton, William, Bishop of Chester, Articles for the diocese **197.** 13
Chamber, Th. **160.** 4
Champier, Symphorien, Fondement et origine des tiltres de Noblesse **661.** 1; le dyalogue de Noblesse **661.** 2
Chancellors of England **537.** 52
Chandos, pedigree **525,** f. 89*b*
Chapman, John **204,** f. 226
Charles I., Letter to the University **143.** 12; **604.** 17
Charles II., Letter to the University **623.** 10
Charles, Nicholas, Huntingdonshire Visitation 1613, **524**
Charms **147,** p. 74; **379.** 3; **383,** p. 14; **457,** f. 8; charm against rats and mice **385,** p. 301
Charters, Carta de foresta **87.** 6; **205,** f. 214; Carta Henrici III. communium libertatum **205,** f. 202; copies of Charters **580**; compositio cartarum **230.** 31
Charterhouse MS. **433**
Chaucer, G., complaint to his purse **176.** 4
Chaumpeneys, Galfr. **330.** 1
Chaveto, Stephanus de, Glosulae supra Johannicium **86.** 1
Chemistry, lectures on **630**; course of **631**
Chendut of Chenouth, Pedigree **530**
Cheshire pedigrees **547**
Cheshire and Lancashire pedigrees **533.** 1
Chester, Abbot of S. Werberga, Oath **391.** 9
Chester documents **197.** 2—4, 10, 11, 12
Chesterton, Ornaments in Deanery of **204,** f. 80
Chesterton Church, Appropriation **204,** f. 218
Chests, *see* under Cautiones
Chicheley, Abp, Constitutio **204,** f. 19; **222,** p. 5; Letter to W. Lyndwood **328,** f. 175*b*
Chillenden, Th. **308**
Chinese MS. **699**
Chirmister, Tho. de, quaestiones super librum Preciani de constructionibus **668*.** 4
Christ, drawing of **302,** f. 176*b*
Chronicle A.D. 842—1340 **205**
— (printed by J. J. Smith) **249,** I. 3
— of Britain, preliminary matter **449.** 2

Chronicle, English (Roll) **717**
— Norman **449**. 6
Chronicon **72**
Chronicon sive liber Pauperum **92**
Chronology of the Church **192**. 2
Chrysostomus, S. Joh., de compunctione cordis **27**. 6; de eo quod nemo leditur nisi a semetipso, **27**. 7; de reparatione lapsi, **27**. 8; super *Miserere mei Deus* **27**. 9; Flores **131**. 1; exceptiones super Psalmum I. *ib.*; excerpts **131**. 2–28; Sermo de cruce et latrone **290**. 8; Liturgy of **355**. VIII.
Chrysostomus, pseudo-, super Matthaeum (opus imperfectum) **102**. 2
Chulbeham, Thomas de, Summa, et de poenitenicia **351**. 1
Churchwardens' Oaths **73**. 70
Cicero, de divinatione **240**. 24; de amicitia **225**. 5; **721**. 2; Rhetorica **305**. 2; Rhetorica nova **249**, I. 4; Rhetorica vetus **249**, I. 8; de Officiis **249**, I. 10; de Oratore **249**, I. 14; Commentarius in IV. libros ad Herennium **488**; de Senectute **721**. 1; Somnium Scipionis **721**. 3; in Sallustium **721**. 4; Paradoxa **721**. 5; de Legibus **721**. 6
Cicero, pseudo-, Synonyma **166**. 2
Cinque Ports, Barons **197**. 15
Cistae, *see* under Cautiones
Clairvaulx, Richard, epitaph **522**; **552**. 13; commendations of Mr Churchyard **552**. 14
Clapham, Mistres **669*** (end)
Clapham, Joy **669*** (end)
Clapham, pedigree **522**, f. 138
Claudianus **238**. 16
Claxton, Thomas, Scriptum super primum Sententiarum **370**
Clemens Romanus, Expositio Epistolae Clementis **181**. 21; *ὅροι διάφοροι* **355**. IX.; Spurious papal document (attributed to St Clement) **386**, f. 97 *a*
Clemens V., Constitutiones Clementinae **62**. 2; **171**; **253**. 4; **269**, I.; **311**
Clement VIII., a discourse of **393**. 3
Clervaulx, Richard, *see* Clairvaulx
Clifton, William, Constable of the Port of London, genealogy **525**, f. 38 *b*
Clossy, Guil. **427**, II.
Clynt, J. **510** (end)
Cobbes, Ja., owned **603**
Cocke, Ri., Letters Patent of **528**, f. 57 *b*
Cockeryng, Henr. de, owned **361**
Coga, Nath., **73**. 48
Coins, English **686**; Numismata Coll. de Gonvile et Caius **659**, **660**
Cok, John **669***, f. 210
Coke, Robert **73**. 4
Coke, Sir Edw., verses upon **143**. 10
Colbatch, Dr **619**, f. 7
Colbrane, York **573**, f. 42
Cole, W., Collections **573**, f. 33
Colevile, Ph. de **204**, f. 209
Collin's Complaint, a song **623**. 8
Colloquy, in verse **84**. 8
Columbanus, Monosticha **144**. 4
Combis, Jo. de, Veritas theologica (by J. de Combis or S. Thomas) **212**; **193**; **332**. 1
Comets, Liber de cometis **467** (6)
Common-Place Book **685**
Compositio cartarum **230**. 31
Compotus, On **137**. 12; account of writers on **137**. 10; verses on **504**. 1
Compotus ecclesiasticus **385**. 6
Concertatio mathematica **73**. 76
Conchis, W. de, Philosophiae compendium **161**. 2; Secunda philosophia **225**. 3
Concilium Oxoniae **349**. 9; constitutiones **44**. 7
Conclave **393**. 5
Concordantiae sanctorum, **61**. 13
Confession, Tract on **362**, II. ii.
Conington **524**, f. 21
Conington of Gloucester, arms of **526**
Constantinus Afer, Viaticus **95**. 9; **411**. 1; do. cum gl. Gerardi (?) **97**. 1; de melancholia **411**. 2; de stomacho **345**. 3; **411**. 3; de oblivione **411**. 4; de coitu **379**. 4; **411**. 5, 6; liber elephantiae **411**. 7; de modo medendi **411**. 8; on fevers **411**. 9
Constantyne, William, pedigree **523**, f. 137
Constitution *Adeo quorundam* **204**, f. 135
Constitutiones in consilio Oxoniensi, **44**. 7
Constitutiones provinciales **38**. II.
Constitutions, Papal and Provincial **588**. 4
Consuetudines curiarum **205**, p. 409
Consultatio sacerdotum **389**. 5

Conway **213**
Conway, Lord, Earl of Bristol's articles concerning **73.** 86
Coote, Th., Peniteas cito peccator **203.** 7
Corbett, Dr, Speech on the repair of Paules **73.** 60
Cormynon, Robert, pedigree **523**, f. 137
Cornwall, Arms of various towns in **532**
Cornwall, Arms of gentlemen of **572.** 1
Cornwall Visitation, 1573 **553.** 3; do. 1620 **532**
Cornwallis, Sir Charles, Apology **143.** 14; instructions to his son **143.** 15
Cornysh **667.** 8
Corpus Juris Civilis, Dissensiones dominorum super toto corpore juris civilis **33.** 10
Costessey, H., gives **109**
Cotton, Sir R., Speech **73.** 22; small treatises **291.** 11; Cottonian Library, Catalogue **73.** 1, 2
Court Officers, directions for **389.** 22
Courtenay, Henry, Marq. of Exeter, disgrading of **537.** 26
Coverstok, R. de, cautio **91.** 13
Cowton, super primum Sententiarum **281**, I.; **324**; Quaestiones (Cowton?) super secundum Sententiarum **281**, II.
Cox, Richard, Inventory **53.** 1, 10
Cracovia, Mathias de, Conflictus rationis et conscientiae **353.** 3
Crafford pedigree **606**, p. 46
Craik, Richard, cautio **295**
Cranewys, John, owned **113**
Cranmer, Thomas, Supplication to the Queen **218.** 10; letters to the Queen and to Drs Martin and Story **218.** 11; Juramentum **391.** 8
Craven, Simon de, Quaestiones super tegni **111.** 9
Creed, Apostles' **174**, v.
Creed, Articles of the **234**, II. 1
Creed, in English **52.** 1; **328**, f. iv *b*
Cretton, Dr, Oratio **627.** 2
Cretyngg, Joh. **147**, p. 112
Crewe pedigree **606**, p. 45
Crispe, William **73.** 13
Crofton, Mr **685**, p. 220
Crome, Walter vii; gives **114**, **129**, **131**, **342**, **395**; scribe of **99**; letter **342** (flyleaves); will of **114** (flyleaf)
Cromwell, pedigree **524**, f. 162
Cromwell, Thomas, Injunctiones **391.** 4
Crow, William, gives **667**
Crowcher, J. **493** (end)
Crowfoot, J. R., scribe of **664**
Croydon Hospital, Statutes **694**
Cumberland Visitation **576**
Cunningham, William, '*Abacus*' **226**
Cursum, Robertus de, Una pars Summae **331**
Curwin, pedigree **522**, f. 377
Curzon, Rob. de, Summa **151.** 10
Cyprianus, S., de ecclesiae unitate **114.** 1; de disciplina et habitu virginum **114.** 2; de lapsis **114.** 3; de mortalitate **114.** 4; de oratione Dominica **114.** 5; de opere et elemosina **114.** 6; de bono patientiae **114.** 7; de zelo et livore **114.** 8; de exhortatione martyrum **114.** 9; de laudibus martyrum **114.** 10; ad Demetrianum **114.** 11; ad Donatum **114.** 12; extract from **437**, f. 144 *b*
Cyrillus, S., epistola ad Augustinum **265.** 4
Cyrillus, pseudo-, Epistola ad Augustinum **122.** 4

Dade, T., letter **635.** 24
Dallyng, Will., Quaestiones super librum Periarmenias **512.** 4; quaestiones super libros Posteriorum **512.** 10; quaestiones super librum de generatione et corruptione **512.** 19
Dalton, John, owned **412**
Dalton, M., owned **412**; The Christian Catholick **496**, **587**; commentary on subjects belonging to Law (? by M. Dalton) **586**
Dalton, Tyrrell, gives **412**, **496**
Damascenus, *see* Joannes Damascenus
Daniel, Hen., de urinis **180.** 1; liber uricrisiarum **376**
Dares Phrygius **402.** 8
Darius, Litt. ad Alexandrum **230.** 41
Dartmouth Churches, Arms in **530**
Dastyn, John, Rosarium **181.** 16
Dauchinham, Hug' de **210**
Daun, Daniel, Insignium Gentilitiorum collectio **603**

Davenant, Bp, Answer **291.** 3; ad Sam. Ward **389.** 7
Davison, Mr, arraignment **197.** 14
Davy, Dr **672**; scribe of **624.** 2; A letter to Lord — **626**
Davy, H., engravings **700.** 2
Davy, Martin, Versus funerei **639.** 2
Decorations **314**
Decreta, Table of the **222**, p. 263
Decretales, collection of **349.** 10; De excommunicatione **120**, IV.; super libros Decretalium **62.** 3; **151.** 9, 10; secunda compilatio **44.** 3; quarta compilatio **44.** 4. *See* also Gregorius IX., Innocentius IV., and Bonifacius VIII.
Dedacus, Quaestiones super Ethica **369.** 2
Dedicatio Ecclesiarum **235.** 2
Deeds, Forms or copies of, in French **383**, p. 2
Definitions of terms and memorial verses **91.** 9
Degrees of Affinity **91.** 3
Deguileville, Guillaume de, Pilgrimage of the Soul **124**
Delamothe, Georges, Lamentations sur l'estat miserable de la France **174**, VI.
Demetrius, S., Martyrium sancti martyris Demetrii **229.** 1
Democritus, Secretum **181.** 22
Dengayn of Cambs., pedigree **523**, f. 137
Deo, Joh. de, Concordantia **222**
Derby, Earl of, Oath of Association taken by, at Wigan, **197.** 21
Derby, mill near **84** (flyleaf); seals of **529**
Derbyshire, Church notes **529**; Derbyshire families **552.** 2; Derbyshire Visitation 1611, **529**
Derham, Richard de **2, 10, 486**
Dethick, E., letter **606**, p. 57
Dethick, Sir W., **518, 523, 526, 530–533, 541, 563, 573, 606**; Diary (a page of) **599**, f. 129; Papers **696**
Device **25**
Devonshire Visitation 1572, **537.** 1; do. 1620, **530**
D'Ewes, Sir Simon **686**
Diagrams **384**, I.; **428**; diagrams representing human bodies **190**, I.
Dickleburgh **73.** 13
Dictionarius **492**
Didymus, de Spiritu Sancto **131.** 32
Dinus, super Avicenna **79**; super titulo de regulis iuris **253.** 5; **256.** 5; **257.** 4; **258.** 5; apparatus super de regulis juris **493**, III.
Dionysius Areopagita, de angelica ierarchia **100.** 22; epistolae **395.** 2
Dionysius Halicarnassensis περὶ συνθέσεως ὀνομάτων **596**, f. 125
Distigium **136.** 4
Distilled waters **206**
Distinctiones, **27.** 5; **290.** 10, 12, 14
Distinctiones missae **234**, II. 1
Distinctiones for sermons **135.** 8
Ditone, Joh. de **483** (flyleaf)
Docking, Thomas, Commentarius super Esaiam (probably by) **270**
Doctrinale, Gloss on the **234**, II. 1
Doddridge, John, Discourse, **73.** 84
Dodington **524**, f. 38
Dominic, St **408**
Dominical letter **136.** 11
Dominican Order, Letters of fraternity **378** (flyleaf)
Dominicans of London. MS. from **378**
Dominis, Marcus Antoninus de, literae **393.** 1, 2
Donatus de partibus orationis **136.** 16; **341**, IV.; **417.** 1; barbarismus **340.** 3; **341**, V. 1; objectiones contra Donatum **203.** 11; Donatus cum expositione Remigii **385.** 18
Dorsetshire Visitation 1623, **544**
Dort, Synod of **686**
Dove, John, Poimenologia **595.** 1; Epicedium **595.** 2
Downes, Andr., in Iliados **396.** 1, 3; pro Phormione **396.** 2
Downham, Distinctiones **39**
Draper, W. **378**
Drawings **49, 136.** 18; **302.** 4; **336.** 5; grotesque **365**
Drayton, Will. de **340**
Drew, William, gives **361**
Drogheda, W. de, summa aurea **54.** 5; **85.** 3
Drury, R., gives **243**
Drury, Th. owned **661** (flyleaf)

Dry Drayton **170.** 25; **204**, p. 12
Dubia, Three, on the Civil Law **42**, IV.
Ducket, Mr **621.** 8
Dudlington **73.** 12
Duffeld, Will. de, super librum posteriorum analeticorum **668*.** 11
Dugdale, William, directions for the search of Records **686**
Dumbleton, John, Summa philosophiae **499.** 1
Duncan, Eleazar, Determinatio **291.** 4*
Dunde, R. de **221**
Dunkan, Joh., owned **43**
Dunmowe, Rob. de **468**, f. ii *b*
Dunning, J. **620.** 4
Duns, Johannes, *Scotus*, super Sententias **300**; super primum Sententiarum, **49**; **287.** 1; **298**; super secundum Sententiarum **287.** 2; liber Sententiarum secundus **296.** 3; liber secundus super Sententias **307**; super tertium Sententiarum **296.** 1, 2; super quartum Sententiarum **275**; do. (Opus Anglicanum) **285**, II.; Quodlibetum Scoti (?) **285**, III.; Quodlibeta **371**; verses on **298** (cover); representation of, in initial **371**; super Physica Aristotelis **511.** 3
Duport, Mag., Prævaricatio **627.** 1
Durandus, W., Rationale, **25**; Repertorium **32.** 2; **63.** 2; Speculum judiciale **242, 482**
Durham, Kepier Hospital **159.** 3
Durham Visitation 1615, **541.** 4; do. 1575, **541.** 5
Dynus, *see* Dinus

East Anglia **512**, f. 252 *b*
East Anglian Kalendar **141.** 8
East Anglian names **465**, f. 43 *b*
Ebrardus, Versus super proverbia Senecae **122.** 2
Ecclesiastical Constitutions, English, glosses on **157.** 4
Ecclesiastical Courts, Directions **389.** 10
Eclipse of the Sun **249**, I. 20
Eddis, E. U., letters **635.** 21, 25
Edgar, King, Oratio **391.** 21
Edmundus, S., confessor, sermon on **233**, f. 187; Office for **138**, f. 178 *b*; **394**, f. 178
Edmundus, S., King and Martyr: de beato Edmundo **221**, f. 8; sermon on **233**, f. 88 *b*; Passion of, in French verse **435**, III.
Edward the Confessor, Life, by Aluredus Rievallensis **153**; visio **215.** 3
Edward I., de Eduardo primo **230.** 29; lines on **230.** 40; claim to Scotland **314.** 3; ordinance for tournaments **424**, II. 2
Edward III., letter to Clement VI. on Provisors **588.** 4
Edward IV., Coronation of **223.** 5
Edward VI., Epistola ad Henricum VIII., **73.** 15; Coronation **665.** 7; Noblemen doing homage at Coronation of **537.** 9; Letters **686**
Edwards, B. **617** *bis*
Effrem, S., de judicio **437.** 6
Egerton, pedigree **525**, f. 185
Egidius, *see* Aegidius
Eginhard, vita Caroli Magni **177.** 1
Eland, Sir John, pedigree **522**, f. 376
Electricity, lectures sur l'électricité **632**
Eligius (?) Prophecy **234**, p. 367; II. 1
Elizabeth, Queen, status regni **197.** 20; Offices and fees **556**, f. 5; baptism **665.** 8; Coronation **686**
Ellice, Alex., Hydrostatics, Refraction, etc. **662**
Ellys, Sir John, scribe of **629.** 1; Petition **620.** 5; epitaph *ib.*
Elmham, W. **10** (flyleaf)
Elton House **524**, f. 13
Elveden, Walter de, vii; **54**; gives **78, 95, 115, 147, 242** (?), **468, 483** (?)
Elvyngton, John de, will **443**, ff. i, iv
Ely, Novus liber archidiaconatus Eliensis **170**; jurisdiction of Archdeacon **170.** 32; Archdeacon's Visitation of 1539 **170.** 34; Archdeacon owned MS. **204**; Peter's pence **170.** 11; Prior of, income **170.** 12; Bishop of, rents and farms **170.** 37; Statuta synodalia **204**, p. 29; Ornaments in Deanery of **204**, f. 122; Charters **391.** 15–19; Charters and documents **489.** 2; Bishops of **489** (cover); Kalendar **489.** 1; libertates **489.** 2
Ely, R. de Fadr', Archdeacon of **204**, f. 42
Elyot, Lawrence, letters **599**

Emperors, Names of **292**; Table of **449.** 3
Encyclopaedia of Theology **273**
England, Arms of **571**; Chronicle of **314**, p. 125; Chronicle (Roll) **717**; Churches **556**, f. 32; Cities and towns in, Arms **577.** 5; Deaneries **556**, f. 2; fees allowed by the Duchy of Lancaster **556**, f. 30; firstfruits, Court of **556**, f. 32; fugitives **556**, f. 28; General Musters **556**, f. 26; history of **291.** 1; Kings of **328**, f. 2 *a*; 'les generall styles des Royes d' Engleterre' **73.** 83; tractatus de successione, etc. **314**, p. 64; reigns of **379**, f. 54; genealogia **449.** 5; Nobility of **197.** 47; **392.** 18; **556**, f. 1, 3; Arms **577.** 3; Arms and pedigrees **525**; roll of the Nobility **525**, f. 177; Officers of **392.** 19; Officers of Departments **556**, f. 4; revenue of **392.** 18; Ships, names of **556**, f. 24; Towns of War, etc. **556**, f. 16; Valuation of Bishops' livings **556**, f. 1
English (including verses, fragments, etc.) **54.** 9; **84.** 7, 10, 17; **203.** 4, 14; **207**, II. 1; **218.** 5, 13; **221**; **230.** 21; **249**, I. 1; **261**; **351**; **359**, f. 177; **364**, f. 1 *b*; **365**; **383**, p. 1; **394**, f. 211; **414**, f. 166 *b*; **451.** 5; **451**[a] 1; **512**, f. 260 *b*; **669***, **718**, p. 279
English antiquities **686**; English counties **205**, p. 460; English distich **408**, f. 258; English glosses **408**, f. 129; English quotation **233.** 2; English songs **383**, p. 210
Engravings **718**, p. 366, 376, 380, 385
Emmanuel of Constantinople **348**
Epistola super filios sacerdotum **154.** 7
Epitaphs **61.** 14; **230.** 40; **569.** 3
Errores, de erroribus **303.** 2; Collectio errorum in Anglia et Parisius condempnatorum **303.** 3
Essex, Countess of, *see* Howard, Lady Frances
Essex, Earl of, The Erle of Essex his apology **73.** 18; his complaint **73.** 19; Answer to Lady Frances Howard's Articles against him **73.** 39, 40, 41; arraignment **150.** 1; **389.** 28; instructions to his son **150.** 2; aphorismi **150.** 3; speeches touching the **197.** 19; rising **389.** 26
Essex, County of, Parishes **170.** 38
Essex Knights **549.** 2
Essex Visitation **541.** 10
Estgate, J. p. 5; **91.** 13
Eston, Th., caution 17
Etheldreda, St **356**, p. 3
Euclides, Principia **504.** 4; de visu **504.** 5; de speculis **504.** 6; syllabus **613.** 7
Eusebian Canons of the Gospels **238.** 4
Eusebius Gallicanus **126.** 7
Evesham, battle of **205** (Kalendar)
Exceptiones, Liber exceptionum **151.** 1
Excommunication, Form of **204**, f. 52; **328**, f. iii *a*
Exempla, collection of **408**, f. 258
Exeter, Arms in the dining room of the Bear **530**
Expositio symboli **91.** 9
Extracts **498**
Eyres, C., gives **671**

Facetia, Liber facetiae **203.** 6
Fairbeard, Robert, grant of arms to **528**, f. 2
Fairfax **667.** 1
Faith, Resolution of **393.** 8
Fakenham **54.** 9
Family of Love **53.** 13, 16
Farwell, Humfridus **24**, f. 1 *b*
Fasciculus Morum **364**
Fathers, extracts from **304.** 2
Fécamp, documents relating to the discovery etc. of the relic of the Holy Blood at **61.** 8
Fecknam, Dr, Abbot of Westminster, Oration **64.** 4
Felmyngham, Jo., Quaestiones super librum de sophisticis elenchis **512.** 8; expositio super libros metheororum **512.** 14; expositio super libros de sensu et sensato **512.** 15
Felton, John, paper found in his hat **143.** 6
Fenge, John, gives **469**
Fenn, John, owned **617** *bis*
Ferrarius de febribus **178.** 7
Ferrers, pedigree **525**
Fides contra haereticos **149.** 11

Field, caution **307**
Field, Walter, owned **265**
Fifteen signs, The, **225.** 11; (French) **435,** IV. 3; Quindecim signa **447** (flyleaf)
Figurae **203.** 12
Filii sacerdotum, Epistola super filios sacerdotum **154.** 7
Firmicius, de pluviis **467.** 4 (1)
Fishacre, Ric. **408,** f. 204; super Sententias **329**
Fisher, John, life **195**; defence **607.** 6
Fleetwood, G., Letter on battle of Lutzen **174,** VIII.
Flemish **219.** 2
Fletcher, Mr **73.** 77
Flower, Nich. **73.** 87
Flower, Richard **73.** 87
Folieto, Hugo de, de claustro animae **55.** 2; de xii abusionibus claustri **239.** 1
Folleville **524,** f. 58
Forby, Robert, Vocabulary of East Anglia **698**
Forcett, Mag., Paedantius (Play) **125.** 3
Fore edges painted **148**
Foreign Kings, pedigrees of **578.** 2
Forms of blessing meat, etc. **410** (flyleaf)
Formulae, **207,** II. 3; **230.** 23, 24, 43; **588.** 4; formulae (in French) **324**; formulae of letters **205,** p. 462; formulae or Allegationes et Responsiones **380.** 1
Fountains Abbey, MS. from **126**
Fowler, Jasper, Declaration of Ireland **419**
Fox, Francis **667,** p. 189
Fragments **360, 380, 386**: from bindings, p. 694
Frampton, Tho., letter **602,** 4 *d*
France, Order of the army into **537.** 41; XII. peers of, Arms **537.** 44
Franciscan collection of Sermons **409**
Franciscan Friar, Initial **281,** I.
Franciscan MS. **240**
Franciscus (Mayronis), *see* Maronius, Franciscus
Freewill **393.** 10
French (including verses, fragments etc.) **6,** f. 1 *a*; **10**; **54.** 9; **61.** 15; **91.** 13; **202.** 3; **210,** f. 38 *b*; **228.** 3; **237.** 2; **239** (flyleaves); **261.** 6; **307** (flyleaves); **312.** 4; **314.** 3; **367.** 10; **383**; **385.** 12; **388.** 5, 6; **408,** f. 323; **418.** 12; **418,** f. 88; **424.** 3; **435,** III.–V.; **451**[a] 4; **465,** f. 1; **512.** 1; **601,** f. 310; **715**
French song **11** (flyleaf)
Friar, sketch of a **464** (last flyleaf)
Friars, constitution on the **257.** 6
Frideswide, St **84.** 9; vita **129.** 4
Frontinus, S. **301.** 5
Fulke, Will., vita **391.** 36
Funerals, Penons and escutcheons in **551.** 3; a collection of, since 1642, **551.** 4
Fyssher **174,** IV. 2; Alphabetum **174,** IV. 6

Gaddesby **71**
Gaillart, P., epitaph **61.** 14
Galenus, *Θεραπευτικῆς μεθόδου βιβλία ῖδ*, **47,** I.; *περὶ χρείας μορίων* **47,** II.; *περὶ τῶν Ἱπποκράτους καὶ Πλάτωνος δογμάτων* **47,** III.; de Portis, **47,** IV.; Tegni cum comento Haly, **59.** 4; Metategni **98.** 1; Microtegni **345.** 2; de differentia febrium **76.** 11; Anatomia **84.** 14; de diebus criticis **95.** 2; Epistola de humano corpore **97.** 2; Antibalomina **97.** 3; de morbo et accidenti **98.** 2; de Interioribus **98.** 3; Tabula librorum Galieni **98.** 4; super complexiones **111.** 7; Passionarius **161.** 1; *περὶ συμπτωμάτων διαφορᾶς* **355.** 1; *περὶ τῶν ἐν τοῖς συμπτώμασιν αἰτίων* **355.** 2; *περὶ χρείας τῶν σφυγμῶν* **355.** 6, 7; *περὶ ὅρων ἰατρικῶν* **355.** 8; *περὶ ψυχῆς* **355.** 9; *περὶ τῶν καθ' Ἱπποκράτην στοιχείων* **360.** 1; *περὶ δυνάμεων φυσικῶν* **360.** 2; de methodo medendi **360.** 3; Dynamidarium **411,** V.
Galfridus, de inserendis arboribus **200.** 2
Galfridus de Berkyng **149**
Galfridus Monumetensis, *see* Geoffrey of Monmouth
Gallard, Th. **61,** p. 645
Gardener, Geo., grant to **552.** 1
Garlandia, Jo. de, Dictionarius **136.** 3; **385.** 1; Dictionarius alius **385.** 4; Compotus **136.** 10; Lectura on Joh. de Garlandia on Compotus **137.** 8; Compotus versificatus **141.** 7; massa Compoti **341,** V. 4; clavis compendii **136.** 15;

385. 13; accentarius **385.** 3; de mysteriis ecclesiae **385.** 7; commentarius **385.** 11; compendium grammaticae **385.** 12; **593,** II.; Synonyma **385.** 15; **417.** 12; liber equivocorum **417.** 14
Garrard, Mr **579**
Garsias, de actibus Urbani Rom. Pont. **427,** III. 3
Garter, statutes and ordinances of the **514**
Gasserus, Praefatio **174,** III.
Gauding, Dr **685,** p. 220
Gaveston, Piers **61.** 15
Geberus, summa **181.** 3; secreta secretorum **181.** 26
Gegeard, W., de Norton **230.** 16
Gems, on **435,** V. 2
Genealogies, Scriptural **608**
Genealogy from Noah to Christ **518**
Gent **17** (cover)
Gentry, Arms and pedigrees of **526**
Geoffrey of Monmouth, Versus Bruti ad Daniam **230.** 7; Historia Britonum **249,** I. 5; Gesta Britonum **103.** 2; **406, 450**
Geography, Article on **230.** 22
Gerardus, super viaticum Ysaac **117.** 3; modus medendi **379.** 15; summa de laxativis **401.** 4
Gervasius Tilburiensis, de necessariis Scaccarii observandis dialogus **194.** 1
Gesta Regum Franciae **177.** 4
Gesta Romanorum **215.** 2
Gilbert of Auxerre, Glossa super Job **68,** I.; Glossa super Threnos **68,** II.
Gilbertus, antidotus **379.** 10
Gilbertus Anglicus, super oraculum Cyrilli Carmelitae **388.** 9
Giraldus Cambrensis, de topographia Hiberniae, Extracts from **290.** 17
Girardus Cremonensis **78**
Girlington, *Mag.*, Epistolae Magistro Chaderton **197.** 52
Gislingham, Margareta de, Depositio **73.** 11
Glanvilla, Bartholomaeus de, de proprietatibus rerum **280**
Glanvilla, Ranulphus de, tractatus de legibus **130**; de constitutionibus legum ac jurium regni Angliae **205,** p. 17
Glastonbury **391.** 27, 34
Glomerie, Magister, Juramentum **204,** f. 127, 207
Gloucester Kalendar **44.** 1; foundation of the Abbey of, by W. Malverne **391.** 13; monasteries in **553.** 10
Gloucestershire knights **553.** 2
Gloucestershire pedigrees **553.** 9
Gloucestershire Visitation **553.** 6; notes for **569.** 7
Glover, R., Visitation of Lancashire **527**; de origine armorum **566**
Godleaf, Th., Epitaph of **230.** 4
Godmanchester **372** (flyleaf)
Godofridus Viterbiensis, Tabula in quaelibet **75,** f. 233; verses **230.** 24, 29, 32; on the Incarnation **230.** 24
Goldwell, James, gives **66**; owned **70, 246, 482**
Golias, de conjuge non ducenda **385.** 8; Apocalypsis **385.** 10
Gonellus, Gul., **160.** 4
Gooch, Dr, Declaration **602.** 10; appointment to Mastership of G. and C. College **635.** 2; Index to the Annals of Gonv. and Caius Coll. **713**
Goode, Hen., owned **457**
Gordonio, Bernardus de, de crisi et criticis diebus **84.** 1; fleobotomia **373.** 2; de conservatione sanitatis **373.** 3; ars curandi diversas egritudines **373.** 4; quaedam notabilia **373.** 5; ingenia curationis morborum **373.** 10; regimen acutorum **373.** 13; compendium compositionum **373.** 14; de gradibus medicinalibus **373.** 15; lilium medicinae **487.** 4
Gorham, Nicolaus de, on Matt. xiii. **140.** 4; Distinctiones **290.** 16; super Epistolas Pauli **475**
Gostlin, Dr ix; Adversaria medica, **65**; Oratio **291.** 12; gives **350**; Praelectiones in Hippocrates **430**; Collectiones **431**; Disputationes **432**; origin and progress of Gonville and Caius College **602.** 1; letters **602.** 4; Historiola **616.** 1; **621.** 3; scribe of **625**; Inventory of the goods of **709**
Goulding, William **335**

GRAMMATICA **203**, **383**, **417**, **418**, **593**
grammatical tract **203.** 10; **593**, III.
grammatical questions **203.** 14
fundamenta grammaticae **219.** 1
grammatical verses **234**, II. 1; **418.** 9; **593**, IV. 7
de verbo **341**, II.
grammar **367.** 1
quaestiones grammaticales **377**
examples **417.** 2
examples with commentary **418.** 11
liber nominalis **417.** 5
liber facetiae **417.** 7; **418**, f. 29 *b*
bursa Latinitatis **417.** 8
de differentiis **417.** 13
French sentences **418.** 12
song on the eve of the holidays **418.** 7
notes and verses **418**, f. 88; **418**, f. 106
sentence glossed in French **418**, f. 88
regulae de generibus **593**, IV. 4
as in preterito **593**, IV 6
notes on the cases **593**, IV 10
notae quaedam lexico-graphicae **623.** 15
Grandison, J. de, note on **328**, f. ii *b*
Gratianus, Decretum **6**, **283**, **288**; Decretum abbreviatum **67.** 1; Decretum, list of chapters **156.** 3; epistola ad Ambrosium **131.** 31
Gray, Lord, of Rythen, descent **537.** 12
Gray of Wilton, pedigree **525**, f. 58 *b*
Gray's Inn, Oath of the gentlemen of **53.** 11
Gregorius Magnus, S., Moralia **40**; **260**; super Moralia **116.** 1; extracts from the Moralia **210**; **238.** 14; Homiliae in Ezechielem, **55.** 1; **61.** 14; **116.** 2; de Pastorali cura **104.** 2; Dicta **238.** 11; Meditatio **240.** 21; Homiliae in Evangelia **304.** 1; notes from **211**; extracts from **347.** 4; **410**, IV. 5
Gregorius V., to the Prince of Wales **389**, p. 582
Gregorius IX., Decretales **28.** 3; **253.** 2; liber quartus decretalium **91.** 5; apparatus quarti libri Decretalium **91.** 6; commentarius super Decretales Gregorii **252**
Gregorius XII., Bulla **197.** 26
Gregorius XIII., Indulgentiae **197.** 27; Bullae **197.** 28
Gregorius Nazianzenus, Orations **716**
Gregorius, Episc. Nyss., de hominis conditione **131.** 33
Grene, William vii; gives **58**, **71**, **92**, **108**, **268**, **280**, **301** (?), **310**, **315** (?), **326**, **347**
Gresis, Guill. de, Comment on the Palma of fr. Blazius **137.** 5
Gretham hospital **159.** 3
Grevile, Sir Fulke, building the Library **73.** 51
Grey, William de **620.** 4
Grey Friars, Cambridge, accounts **348** (flyleaf)
Grey Friars, London, Register **533.** 2
Grimsby, J. de, quaestio de compositione oculi **593**, IV. 8
Grindall, Abp, Letter to Q. Elizabeth **197.** 58
Groome, Hen. **334.** 10
Grosseteste, Robert ix; Constitucio D. Roberti Ep. Lincoln. **33.** 5; Dicta **83.** 1; **380***; Profession of Faith **83.** 2; Statuta domini Lincolniensis **90.** 4; de veneno **102.** 3; de triplici gratia **131.** 30; sphaera **137.** 3; compotus **141.** 6; oculus moralis **200.** 1; correctiones oculi moralis **200.** 4; version of Epistles of Ignatius attributed to **395.** 3; de humilitate contemplativorum **439**, f. 56; MS. **403** one of those left by him to the Franciscans at Oxford
Grotesques, Pencil **506**, f. 203 *b*
Grotius, H., Excerpta e Sophocleis **623.** 12
Gruter, Two letters, p. 693
Guido, de spiritu Gwydonis **175.** 7
Guido of Evreux, Regula mercatorum **122.** 1
Gulielmus Hedonensis, de anima **342** (autograph MS.)
Gulielmus Lugdunensis, *see* Peraldus, Gul.
Gundisalvus, de anima **504.** 14; de creatione cœli et mundi **504.** 15
Gunpowder Plot, notes taken at the arraignment **73.** 30
Guy of Warwick **107**
Gwynn, Rhice **571**

Habert, François, Paraphrase saincte en poesie sur 'Beati pacifici' **389.** 20, 21
Haddisco **73.** 8
Haddon, Walter, epitaph on Martin Bucer **218.** 7
Haenel **33.** 10
Hagar, Robert, fellowship at Clare Hall declared void **607.** 16; case of **621.** 9
Hagius, Joh., Explicationes in libellum Ph. Melancthonis de anima **191.** 1
Hales, Alexander de, Exoticon **136.** 12
Hall, John **601**
Hall, Joseph, Bp, **393.** 1; Letters **686**; gold medallion presented by the Synod of Dort to, *ib.*; on the observance of Christmas Day **291.** 9
Hall, Richard, life of John Fisher (? by R. Hall) **195**
Halle, John, gives **466**
Halowton **71**
Halsted, Lawrence **580, 583**
Halton **410,** II. 4
Hamis Benhamie, Canones astronomiae **456,** I.
Hampole, Richard Rolle of, *see* Rolle, Richard
Hampshire Visitation **536.** 1; **572.** 3
Hanappier, Pierre **670*** (flyleaf)
Hanley **383,** p. 212
Hannam **222** (flyleaf)
Hanon, Art., scribe of **187**
Hanon, Jean, scribe of **187**
Hanson, John, pedigree **522,** f. 31
Harborn, arms and crest of **528,** f. 5
Harcourt, pedigree **528,** f. 16
Hare, Robert, Collectiones **391, 392, 604.** 29; gives **717**
Harling, Walter, gives **452**
Harmony of the Four Gospels **158**
Harpole, William **249.** 1
Harrington, John, letter **606,** p. 61
Harrington family **220.** 5
Harriott, Th., de organo visus **613.** 2
Harris, J. Rendel **348, 372, 403**
Harrison, Thomas, grant to **528,** f. 8
Harry, W. ap, epitaph **197.** 39
Harslade, R. **205** (Kalendar, etc.)
Harsnet, S., Sermon **291.** 4
Harvey, Ric. **343** (flyleaf)
Hassard, John, owned **253**
Hastings, Barony and rape of **606,** p. 69
Hatcher, Thomas ix; gives **372, 403**; Catalogue of Provosts, etc. of King's College **173.** 10
Hatfeld, Richard **249,** I. 3
Hatton, Mr **53,** f. 53
Haverlant, Joh. **427,** II.
Haw, Robert **164,** f. 16*b*
Hawke, W., scribe **296.** 1
Hawley **127** (cover)
Hawley, Th. **661** (flyleaf)
Haymo, expositio libri Apocalypsis **347.** 2
Heath, Joh. **343** (flyleaf)
Hebrew alphabet **601,** f. 310
Hedon **522**
Hedrige, G. **229.** 1
Helias de Majoria **98**
Helias, Petrus, de Prisciano? **341,** I. 1; super Priscianum de constructionibus **341,** 2; super Priscianum in minori **593,** V.
Helned, Walter de, Cautio **254** (cover)
Helpeston, **73.** 14
Henley, Walter de, Husbandry **365**
Henneymore **512.** 13
Henricus, Magister, de urinis **117.** 8
Henry II., Epitaph **230.** 29; charter **238.** 8
Henry III., Carta communium libertatum **205,** p. 202; Henry III. to Vicar of Shorwell **205,** p. 221; capitula placitata ...anno regni Henrici fil. Johannis xli, **205,** p. 222; Provisions of, 3 Hen. III. **205,** p. 457
Henry IV., Coronation **204,** f. 129
Henry V., Testamentum **392.** 1; death of **402** (flyleaf)
Henry VI., Restoration of **249** (flyleaf); will **392.** 3
Henry VII., Coronation **686**
Henry VIII., letter to the University **604.** 4; de linguae Graecae scientia **391.** 3; Testamentum **392.** 6; Henry VIII. and Edward VI. wars **392.** 9
Hephaestion ἐνχειρίδιον **596.** 4
Heraldic MSS., Dr John Knight's **515—578**
Heraldic MSS., indexes to **663**
Heraldry **552.** 5; **606**; **670**

Heralds, Arms **569.** 5
Herbs, Alphabetum herbarum **95.** 1; List of, with English equivalents **198.** 3; Article on **230.** 40; Nomina herbarum **407,** III.; **451,** *a* 3
Hereford, Process in Ecclesiastical Court of **207,** I. 2; Formulae for an Archdeacon **207,** I. 3
Herefordshire Visitation 1569, **553.** 7
Heremannus de astrolabio **413,** I. 2
Herlinton, Jo., Sermon **221,** f. 45 *b*
Hermericus, Prophetia **249,** I. 13
Hermes, Capitulum Hermetis **181.** 17
Hermes Trismegistus **152.** 2
Hermogenes, *τέχνη ῥητορική* **596.** 2; *περὶ ἰδεῶν* **596.** 3
Herods, Verses on the **328,** f. 177
Herryson, John, scribe of **249**; note on saints, etc. at Cambridge **249,** I. 9; Historiola **194.** 2; note of a celestial appearance in 1472, **249,** I. 20
Hertfordshire, antiquity of gentlemen in **549.** 1; Hertfordshire Knights **549.** 2; Hertfordshire pedigrees **549.** 4; Hertfordshire Visitation 1634, **549.** 4, 5
Hervaeus, Natalis, Solutiones contra Henricum de Gandavo **302.** 1; tractatus de Verbo **302.** 2; tractatus de virtutibus **302.** 3; tractatus de peccato originali **302.** 4
Hervey family **249** (flyleaf)
Heton, M., Subdean of Christ Church, dedicatory epistle to **595**
Hever, Will. de, Sola species (quaestio) **512.** 6
Hēwlle, Fr. W. de **221,** f. 47 *b*
Heydon, Sir Chr., Letters to Mr Fletcher **73.** 77
Hibernia, Patricius de, Sophisma **273**
Hibernia, Th. de, Manipulus florum **402.** 1
Hieronymus, S., Sententia de S. Cypriano **114.** 1; de XV. signis **225.** 11, **435.** IV. 3 (French); **447** (flyleaf); de hora mortis **230.** 19; Instructiones seu doctrinae **265.** 2; de vita clericorum **290.** 3; de captivo monacho **301.** 5
Higden, Ranulphus, Polychronicon **58, 82, 249,** I. 1
Higgons, Edw. **667,** p. 189
Highway, The, to Heidelberg **420**
Hilarius, S., notes from **211** III.
Hildebertus Cenomanensis, Moralium dogma philosophorum **210,** f. 99 *b*, **378.** 2; de Berengario **230.** 29; de Romae ruina **230.** 30; in vita Malchi **230.** 41; versus de Susanna **238.** 9; super scripturam divinam **238.** 9; expositio missae **238.** 12
Hildegard, Prophetia **427,** II.
Hill, Edw. **601**
Hippocrates, *γένος* **50**; *ὅρκος* **50,** f. 1 *a*; *νόμος*, f. 1 *b*; *περὶ τέχνης*, f. 2; *ὅτι ὑπαρκτικαὶ εἰσὶν αἱ τέχναι*, f. 2; *περὶ ὑπάρξεως ἰητρικῆς*, f. 2 *b*; *περὶ ἀρχαίης ἰητρικῆς*, f. 6 *b*; *παραγγελίαι*, f. 15 *b*; *περὶ εὐσχημοσύνης*, f. 18; *περὶ φύσιος ἀνθρώπου*, f. 21; *περὶ πυρετῶν*, f. 27; *περὶ διαίτης χειμῶνος*, f. 27 *b*; *περὶ ἐμέτων*, f. 29; *περὶ γονῆς*, f. 30 *b*; *περὶ φύσεως παιδίου*, f. 33 *b*; *περὶ ἄρθρων*, f. 45 *b*; *περὶ χυμῶν*, f. 81 *b*; *περὶ τροφῆς*, f. 86; *περὶ ἑλκῶν*, f. 88; *περὶ ἱερῆς νόσου*, f. 94; *γνήσιον νούσων πέρι τὸ πρῶτον*, f. 102; *περὶ παθῶν*, f. 159; *περὶ τῶν ἐντὸς παθῶν*, f. 172; *περὶ ἑλκώσεως ἀρτηρίης, περὶ διαίτης*, f. 199 *b*; *περὶ ἐνυπνίων*, f. 230 *b*; *περὶ ὄψιος*, f. 234 *b*; *περὶ κρισίμων*, f. 236; *ἀφορισμοί*, f. 238 *b*; Prognostica cum comento Galieni **59.** 2; regimen acutorum **345.** 5; de regimentis acutorum cum comento Galieni **59.** 3; *περὶ ἑλκῶν* **76,** VI.; *κατ' ἰητρίον* **76,** VII.; *περὶ τροφῆς παιδίων* **76,** VIII.; de humana natura **95.** 3; de apostematibus ex decretis ypocratis **117.** 7; aphorismi **345.** 4; **355.** 3, 5; epistola ad Maecenatem **345.** 6; *τῶν προγνωστικῶν τμῆμα πρῶτον* **355.** 4. *See* Prognostica
Histon, capella de **170.** 21, 29; **204,** f. 209
Historiated Initials **350**
Hoard, Sam., of God's love **389.** 6
Hobhouse, H., letters **635.** 16—19
Hoby, letters **599,** f. 118, etc.
Holcot, Rob., super librum Sapientiae **48**; **71.** 5
Hol, Quaestiones **378,** f. 240
Holland, Rob. **410** (flyleaf)
Holland, Deanery of **91.** 9
Hollis, Gervase, Speech **73.** 27

Holy Blood, documents relating to the discovery of the relic of, at Fécamp **61.** 8
Holy Sepulchre, dimensions **162.** 6
Holme **524,** f. 20
Homerus, Scholia in Odysseam **76.** 2
Homiliae **243**
Homilies on the Gospels **78**
Honorius of Autun, Elucidarius **61.** 7
Honorius, Pope, Papal privileges of **249,** II. 1
Hooker, R., The eighth book of Ecclesiastical Polity **291.** 2
Horace **238.** 16
Horae, Sarum **241**; Orleans **670***; Rouen **671**; Angers **672***
Hornbrook, Richard, licence to **528,** after 77
Horne, Moses, scribe of **614**
Horologium sapientiae (in English) **390.** 1
Hostiensis, in Lectura abbreviatus per Sampsonem de Calvo Monte **30.** 1; Lectura super Constitutionibus Innocencianis **30.** 2; notabilia omnium decretalium **91.** 8; de penitenciis **106.** 2; Summa super Decretales **259**
Houndeslowe **392.** 7
Houte, Th., owned **384**
Hoveden, Jo., Speculum laicorum **184.** 7
Howard, Lady Frances, Articles against the Earl of Essex **73.** 39
Howard, Henry, letters to Mr Chaderton **197.** 56
Howden **443,** ff. ii, iii
Howes, Walter, Prophetia Danielis **398.** 1; Canticum trium puerorum **398.** 2; meditationes Babylonicae **398.** 3
Howson, J., de Wygenhale, scribe of **369**
Hoxne **73.** 10
Hoy, William, Lancashire Visitation **527**
Hugh, Bp of Durham, Letter **159.** 3
Hugh, S., of Lincoln, lessons for **394,** f. 207
Hugh de Balsham, Letter to the University **170.** 26; Magister Glomerie **204,** f. 48
Hugo, *Ord. Praedicatorum* **233.** 2
Hugo, Practica **413,** I. 1
Hugo de Folieto, de claustro animae **121**
Hugo de Vienna, super Pentateuchum **250,** f. 1; in Josue **250,** f. 159*b*; in Judicum **250,** f. 174; in Ruth **250,** f. 191; super libros Regum, etc. **5,** f. 1; super Paralipomenon **5,** f. 68*b*; super Hester **5,** f. 104*b*; super Job **5,** f. 108; **66**; super Ps. lxxx.—cl. **4**; super Psalmos **471**; super Proverbia **297.** 1; notulae super Ecclesiasten **297.** 1; super Ecclesiasten **297.** 2; super Cantica **297.** 5; super Isiam **470**; super Jeremiam **472.** 1; super Threnos **472.** 2; super Ezechielem **472.** 4; in xii. Prophetas **3,** f. 26; notulae super Ecclesiasticum **297.** 1; super Ecclesiasticum **297.** 3; notulae super librum Sapientiae **297.** 1; super librum Sapientiae **297.** 4; super Esdram **5,** f. 89*b*; super Thobiam **5,** f. 96; super Judith **5,** f. 100; super Macchabaeos, etc. **3**; super Baruch **472.** 3; super Matthaeum **473.** 1; Marcum **474.** 2; Lucam **473.** 2; Johannem **474.** 1; super Actus **244**; super Epistolas Pauli **481**; super Epistolas Catholicas **244**
Hugo de S. Victore, de claustro animae **69.** 1; duo libri collecti de libris Hugonis de S. Victore de sacramentis **145**; de institutione clericorum **149.** 8; de virtute orandi **149.** 9; de fide, etc. **210,** f. 33; de arra animae **312.** 3; **410,** III. 1; de sacramentis **511** (flyleaves); comment on Dionysius de angelica ierarcia **100.** 22
Hugulinus, Distinctiones **33.** 7; **261.** 4; Insolubilia **33.** 9
Hugutio, Derivationes **459**
Hunter, J., Lectures on the principles of surgery **624.** 1
Huntingdon, Henry of, Historia Anglorum **103.** 1
Huntingdon, Town Seal **524,** f. 1; St Benet's and All Hallows **524,** f. 73
Huntingdonshire Visitation 1613, **524**
Hutton, Rich. **316,** f. 1
Hyghton, John **160.** 4
Hyll, James **457,** last page
Hymenaeus (Play) **125.** 2
Hymn on the Evangelists **44.** 6; Hymn **104.** 8; **234,** p. 326; **513,** f. 83*b*
Hymns, glossed **136.** 6
Hynderley **73.** 6
Hynkbode, Joh. de **364** (flyleaf)

Ignatius, S., epistolae **395.** 3; **445**
Illuminated Initials **245**
Illumination **148**
Illustrations **384, 428**
Image du monde, in French verse **384,** I.
Impyngham, Rob. **166.** 3
In manus tuas, in English **52.** 1
Initials **6, 7, 14, 30, 147,** II.; **163, 172, 224, 243, 245, 247, 256.** 1; **257.** 1; **260, 261.** 1; **267, 280, 282, 290, 295, 350, 428, 433, 480, 589, 601, 667**; figured initials **412**; illustrated initials **361**; Franciscan Friar **281,** I.; Monk, half length **278.** 2
Ingulphus, Appendix incerti auctoris ad Ingulphum **173.** 8
Innocentius III., Pope, de miseria conditionis humanae **61.** 1; de contemptu mundi **105**; **349.** 10
Innocentius IV., de decretis **23**; Decretales **28.** 2; casus novarum constitutionum, De rescriptis **54.** 9; Apparatus Decretorum **605**
Inscriptions, Monumental **524**
Insula, Petrus de **512.** 10; expositio super libros de generatione et corruptione **512.** 16
Insula, Th. de, Bp of Ely, letter to the Pope **253**
Insulis, Alanus de (?), de sex alis **410,** IV. 4
Insurrectio in academicos **249,** I. 17; **249,** II. 3
Inventory of plate, in English **134** (flyleaf)
Ireland, discovery and recovery of **150.** 5; Account Roll relating to **379** (cover); The Lords in the Parliament House in **552.** 3
Irish Nobility, arms of **560**
Isaac, Liber Viaticus **95.** 9; liber febrium **95.** 10; compilatio urinarum **373.** 12; Expositiones et questiones super librum urinarum Ysaac **111.** 6
Isidorus, S., Commentum ad inventionem beatae vitae **61.** 12; de summo bono **104.** 1; **312.** 2; in Genesim **104.** 7; ad Florentinam **114.** 29; expositio de fide catholica **114.** 30; verses **230.** 30; liber de animalibus, etc. (Etymol. lib. xii.) **372,** I.; de patriarchis, etc. **388.** 8; extracts from **410,** IV. 3; Etymologiae **446.** 1
Isle of Wight **537.** 18
Islip, Abp Simon, Constitution **362,** f. 38
Isumbras **175.** 2
Itinerarium Jerosolomitanorum **162.** 6
Ive, Will. **221** (end)
Ives, John, Miscellaneous antiquities **686**; portrait *ib.*
Ivo Carnotensis, Epistola ad Hugonem Lugd. Archiep. **104.** 5

Jackanapes **107**
James I., Letter to Speaker of the Commons **73.** 21; Progresses **73.** 29; Genealogy **73.** 75; Charge in the Star Chamber **291.** 16; letters to the University **604.** 3, 17
James, Thomas ix, xxi, xxiv
James, William, Dean of Christ Church, Dedication to **595**
Januensis, *see* Voragine, Jacobus de
Jerusalem, descriptio **151.** 1; Itinerarium **162.** 6; descriptio sanctorum locorum *ib.*; Historia Hierosolomitana Jac. de Vitriaco **162.** 7
Jerusalem, S. John's, annuities and pensions given to the Prior and Brethren of **392.** 10
Jewish weights **73.** 73
Joachim, Abbas, ad Cyrillum **388.** 10
Joannes, Abb. b. Augustini, Cant., epitaphium **391,** p. 50
Joannes Canonicus, quaestiones physicorum **167**
Joannes Damascenus, Aphorismi cum comento Isidori **59.** 1; **178.** 10; Sententiae **100.** 1; aggregatio confectionum electarum **84.** 6
Joannes de Deo, libellus dispensationum **71.** 1
Joannes Elemosynarius, vita **301.** 2
Joannes Episc., de lapsu primi hominis **126.** 3
Joannes, frater, concessio fr. Johannis ministri domus de Houndeslowe **392.** 7
Joannes Lector, Summa confessorum **274.** 1
Joannes monachus, apparatus sexti Decretalium **257.** 3; **258.** 1; Repertorium super Sextum **308**; liber Sextus cum apparatu **493,** II.
Joannes Ossoriensis episc. **85,** f. 95 *b*
Joannes Wallensis, Ordinarium vitae religiosae **437.** 1
Joannicius, Ysagoge ad tegni Galieni **86.** 1; glosa Benedicti **111.** 2

Johannes XXII., Clementinae glosatae **214.** 3; Decretals of **253.** 4; constitutiones **256.** 2; **257.** 2
John, King **204**, f. 163; Epitaph **230.** 26; Carta **314**, p. 54; Charter to Baldwin E. of Albemarle **522**
John, Pope, Papal privileges of **249**, II. 1
John of Gaunt **521.** 4; **537.** 15
John of Salisbury, Polycraticus **225.** 7, 17
John of Terrington vii
Johnes, John, on the Office of Arms **552.** 12
Johnson, Martin, of Spalding **314**, f. 1
Johnstone, Mr, letters **635.** 22
Jones, Thomas, letters **599**, **606**, p. 59, 60
Jordanus, liber de plana sphaera **504.** 10
Joseph of Arimathea **372** (flyleaf)
Josephus, Antiquities XI., XII. **355.** 10
Julianus of Toledo, French version **307** and *Corrigenda*
Julius II., Pope, Bulla pro matrimonio Hen. VIII. **392.** 8
Julius Valerius, vita Alexandri (abridgment) **177.** 2
Jupiter **200.** 5
JUSTINIANUS:
Codex, vol. i., **18–20**; vol. ii., **15**, **16**
Codex, lib. i.—ix., **479**; lib. x.—xii., **293.** 2; lib. xxiv.—xxxviii., **46**; lib. xxv.—xxxviii., **17**
Codex vetus, vol. ii., **12**; vol. iii., **13**, **14**
Codex novus **22**; lib. i.—ix., **24**, **31**, **589**
Codex, Table **11**; casus Codicis **33.** 3; summa super Codicem **34.** 1; summa medullae Codicis **123.** 1; Comment on libb. x.—xii. of the Codex (called Collationes) **134.** 1
Digest **2**, **251**; fragments **61** (end), **285**, **324**
Digestum vetus **8**, **284**; super Digestum vetus **34.** 2
Digestum Novum **10** (flyleaves); **483**; a comment on the xii. books **134.** 2
Infortiatum **12**; casus super Infortiatum **51**; "casus" of the Infortiatus **134.** 3
Institutiones **248.** 1; **293.** 1; **600.** 1; gloss on the Institutions **42**, 1.; comment on the first three books **123.** 2
Novem collationes **248.** 2
JUSTINIANUS
Collationes **600.** 3
de jure fisci **248.** 3; **600.** 2
Consuetudines feudorum **248.** 4; **293.** 4
Autenticae libri i.—ix. **293.** 3
Parvum volumen **248**
Juvenalis **238.** 16; Proverbia **135.** 4

Kalendar **44.** 1; **84.** 9, 11; **137.** 2; **141.** 8; **148**, **197.** 30; **204**, f. 129; **205**, **238.** 2 (Vol. II. Preface); **241**, **314**, **385**, p. 378; **489.** 1; **512.** 18; Kalendar in English **343**; Sarum Kalendar **217**; tract on Kalendar **176.** 3; Kalendar verses **137.** 1
Kalid, Quaestiones **181.** 18
Katherine, S., vita **175.** 3; **196**; **301.** 3; picture of **196**; life and martyrdom (? by Capgrave) **390.** 2; poem on **234**, p. 346; words on, with music **512**, f. 249 *b*; Gild of, at Stamford, constitutions **266**
Kaye, pedigree, **522**, f. 94
Keckermannus, Barth., Systema physicum **185**
Kederminster, Edm., letter **606**, p. 59
Kelly, Ambrose, House of Commons Observations, Rules and Orders **590**
Kent, nomina generosorum **559.** 4; Visitation of 1574, **536.** 3; do. of 1619, **550**
Kett's Rebellion **73.** 16
Kettylby, John **196** (end)
Killingworth, Chr., owned **413**
Killingworth, R. **204**
Kilwarby, William **452.** 11
Killewardeby, Rob. de, conclusiones **108**
Kimbolton **204**
Kings of Britain **449.** 3
Kings of England, Notes on **223.** 5; Pedigrees of **249**, I. 18; Genealogies **449.** 5; Arms **569.** 8
King's Langley **134**
Knight, John viii; Heraldry **537.** 21; Heraldic MSS. given by **515—578**; gives **598**, **606**
Knightley, Sir Richard, arraignment **197.** 14
Knights, Arms of **565**
Knights of the Bath, **392.** 11; **537.** 30; **569.** 4
Knights of the Garter **537.** 11, 31
Knights of different Counties **571.** 4
Knolls, Ant. **249** (flyleaf)

Knowles, Laurence, pedigree **523**, f. 137
Kölbing, Prof. **234**, I. 1
Kydball, B. **335**, f. ii
Kynton, R. de, letter **136**. 12

Laceby, W. **129**
Lakenham, H. de, caution **24**
Lakenheath **460**. 3
Lakenheath, Adam, gives **290**; owned **295**
Lamb, John, gives **639***a*
Lambert, Josiah **455**, f. 1
Lancashire families **552**. 2; Lancashire Visitation 1567, **523**, **527**
Lancashire and Cheshire pedigrees **533**. 1
Lancaster, Justices of the Peace **197**. 17
Lancaster, Thomas of, Ordinances for the Office of Arms **537**. 35
Landulphus, in secundum Sententiarum **326**
Lane, John, pupillis suis epistola **197**. 53; letter to Mr Chaderton **197**. 55
Lanfrancus Mediolanensis, Chirurgia **159**. 4
Langham, Hen. **466**, f. 178*b*
Langham, John, owned **151**
Langman, R., letter **606**, p. 57
Langthorn, R. **217** (end)
Langton, Roger, Receipts **170**. 9
Langton, Stephen, Sermon **136**. 18
Lanicea, Guil. de, Dieta salutis **27**. 2; **164**. 2; **223**. 1
Lapidarium (French) **435**, V. 1
Lathbury super Threnos **57**
Lathom, pedigree **523**, f. 118
Latin Dictionary **165**. 1, 2
Latin-English Vocabulary **203**. 3
Latymer, Hugh, Protestation **218**. 3
Lauuens, S. **362**
Lavenham, Supplementum **485**
Lavenham, Tho., caution **412**
Law, Commentary on subjects belonging to (? by Michael Dalton) **586**
LAW:
Law tract **16**
modus procedendi **54**. 3
actor et reus **54**. 4
Irregularities **54**. 6
Legal documents **385**, ff. ii, iii; **410**, II.
Law, Canon **214**, **235**. 1
Tract on Canon Law **42**, III.; **151**. 8
Law, Canon:
libellus super jure canonico **54**. 1
compilatio casuum **120**, IV.
Verses on Canon Law **222**, p. 283
Breviarium ad materias in jure canonico inveniendas **362**, I.
Law, Civil:
Collections on Civil Law **166**. 3
fragment on Civil Law **324** (end)
glossary of terms **166**. 1
Law French, notes in **338**, p. 154
Law Processes **579**
Lay Folks' Mass Book, **84**. 7
Layer, John, The reformed Justice **442**
Layton, Richard, letter to Lord Cromwell **607**. 4
Lea, Sir Henry, The author's apology **150**. 6
Ledbury **383**, p. 212
Leek, Thomas de, Quaestio **33**. 6
Leeke, James **443**
Legge, Dr, bequest **700**
Legge, Thomas, Ricardus Tertius **125**. 1
Leicester, William of (or R. Wetherset), Qui bene praesunt presbiteri **349**. 6
Leicester **71**, **378**, **519**
Leicestershire, Visitation of, 1619, **519**
Leland, John ix.
Lelli, Ercole, Anatomia **683**
Lemon, Mr, letters **635**. 16—19
Leo, Pope, de conflictu vitiorum et virtutum **239**. 4; **410**, IV. 2; sermo **135**. 3
Leonard, Sampson, Visitation of Leicestershire **519**
Lesnes Abbey MSS. **121**, **135**, **151**, **426**
Letheringham Church, arms from **554**, f. 65
Letters (xiii. c.) **111**. 6; (xv. c.) **205**, p. 449; English letter **84**. 16; letters in French **54**. 9; **383**, pp. 1, 45, 53, 121; volume of **714**
Lewes, battle of **205** (Kalendar)
Libanius, Argumenta in Demosthenem **76**. 1
Liber Provincialis **249**, I. 16
Lichfield Cathedral, note **528**
Lichfield, Town Seal **528**, f. 2
Liddyat, John, grant to **528**, f. 7
Lincoln, Archidiaconatus **170**. 13
Lincoln, diocese of **91**. 9, 13; **146**, p. 724; **588**. 4

Lincoln document **245**
Lincolnshire **410**, II. 4; Visitation **541**. 11; **545**
Lineriis, Joh. de, Canones **110**. 1
Lines, Latin **230**, 40; English **394**, f. 211
Lionnet, Joseph **670***, f. 1
List of Books **36**
Literae Patentes **581**—**583**
Littlebury **569**. 1
LITURGICAL
Breviarium Sarum **394**
Breviary (flyleaves) **438**
Horae (Angers) **672***
Horae (Rouen) **671**
Horae (Orleans) **670***
Horae (Sarum) **241**
Manuale ad usum Sarum **209**
Missal (xi. c.) fragm. **466** (flyleaves)
Missal (xi. c.) fragm. **301** (flyleaves)
Missale Sarum **146**
Processionale Sarum **436**
Gallican Liturgy, leaf of **153**
Service Books, fragments of **138**, **428**, **441**; with neumes **98**
Litany **240**. 21
Order at the Communion 2 Edw. VI., **73**. 69
Canon of the Mass, with glosses **90**. 2
Office for St Edmund the Confessor **138**. 5
formulae of espousal in English **146**, p. 705
Offices for SS. David and Chad **146**, p. 724
Gloss on some Liturgical Offices **383**, p. 101
Extreme Unction **695**. 1
Burial **695**. 2
Absolution **695**. 3
Visitation of Sick **695**. 4
Installation of Abbot **695**. 5
Devotions, Collection of **718**
Prayers **718**
Livius, xiii., xiv. c., fragments **328**
Loci theologici **186**
Locke, Th. **126** (flyleaf)
Logic, Tracts on, written at Cambridge **182**; fragment on **366**
Lokton, T. **23**, f. 1*b*
Lombardus, *see* Petrus Lombardus
London, Map of **700**. 4; Mayors and Sheriffs of **539**; Parish Churches in **197**. 16; dimensio eccl. cath. S. Pauli **391**. 26; Synod of **73**. 67; Arms of London Companies **552**. 4; **577**. 4
London, Wymundus **383**, p. 7
Long, Roger le, will of, *Fragments* (*g*)
Longbridge Deverill, *Fragments* (*e*)
Longe, Will. **363**, f. i
Longerue, M. l'Abbé, Introduction à l'histoire de France **682**
Looz Abbey MS. **695**
Lopham, John **510**
Lord Keepers, etc., Arms of **598**
Lord's Prayer, Exposition of **234**, II. 1
Lord's Prayer and Ave, in English **328**, IV. *b*
Lords Spiritual, submission **392**. 13
Loris, Andr., De medicinae secretis **228**. 1
Lotharius, *see* Innocentius III., Pope
Louth, W. de **15** (flyleaf)
Lovell pedigree **697**
Luard, H. R., Edward the Confessor **153**
Lucanus, Proverbia **135**. 4; **238**. 16; Pharsalia **365**
Lucy, W., gives **247**
Ludford **667**. 2
Lullius, Raymundus, epistola ad dominum Henricum de arte notoria **462**. 7
Lumley, Lord **153**
Lutzen, battle of **174**, VIII.
Lychefelde, Will. **174**, IV. 4; on the Passion **174**, IV. 5
Lyde **512**. 10
Lydgate, John, Magnificat **230**. 26; on hearing Mass (? by Lydgate) **174**, IV. 1
Lyndwood, William, Provincial Constitutions **222**, p. 9; liber Provincialis **262**, **263**
Lyngsted, R. **267**
Lynstede, Joh. de, gives **27**, **40**, **295**
Lynn **54**. 9; **136**
Lyons, Council of **6**, f. 266*a*
Lyra, Nicholaus de, On the Apocalypse (? by Lyra) **244**; super Psalterium et Cantica **306**; super Genesim—Job **476**; super Libros Sapientiales et Prophetas **477**; super Novum Testamentum **478**

Macer, de cognic. herbarum **457**, II. 3
Machutus, S., miracle of **223**, p. 420
Magino, J. A., Propositions **613**. 1
Magister Historiarum, *see* Petrus Comestor
Magna Charta **205**, p. 475
Mahomet, Tractatus de ortu Machometi **162**. 1
Malbrugh, Th., **492** (flyleaf)
Malham **408**
Malo Monte, Helye de, Quaestio **87** *a*
Malvern, William, foundation of the abbey of Gloucester **391**. 13
Manchester **197**. 18
Manuale ad usum Sarum **209**
Manuell, R. **84**. 23
Manuscripts not identified xxxv, xxxvi
Mapes, Walter, Dialogus inter corpus et animam **140**. 12; Apocalypsis Goliae **197**. 45; reference to Mapes **238**. 10; Poem on Noah's Ark **240**. 2; Poems **385**. 8; Contentio inter Vinum et Aquam **449**. 13
Mapham, R. de **136**. 12
Maptit, L. **335**, f. 2
Marbodus, Lapidarius **109**. 6
Marchall, Roger vii; **59**, **79**, **98**, **105**, **110**, **111**, **117**, **159**, **178**, **181**, **345**, **373**, ?**379**, **385**, **401**, **467**, **507**, **593**
Marcus Paulus Venetus, *see* Paulus Venetus
Mare, Thomas de la, epitaph **230**. 34
Margaret, Lady, Countess of Richmond, member of the Guild of St Katherine, Stamford **266**; Testamentum **392**. 5
Margaret, St **230**
Marham, Radulphus de, Manipulus Chronicorum **26**
Marisco, R. de, Bp of Durham, Epitaph **230**. 26
Marschall, Th. **169**
Marshall, Ja. **342** (flyleaf)
Marsilius Padovensis, Defensor pacis **511**. 1
Martialis **363**, f. ii
Martin, Hugh **622**
Martin, Thomas **618**; portraits **686**
Martiniana, Tabula **63**. 1; **89**, **118**
Martinus Dumiensis, formulae vitae honestae **437**. 3
Martinus Polonus, Chronica **449**. 1
Mary, Queen of England, Consultatio cum episcopis **291**. 7; baptism of **665**. 9
Mary Queen of Scots, Reasons to perswade the Scottish Queen's execution **197**. 41
Mary, S., the Virgin, Miracle of the Virgin **91**. 2; Meditationes beatae virginis Mariae **240**. 6; age of **205**, p. 474; Genealogia **275**; Origin of the Hours of the Virgin **384**, f. 200 *b*; Feast of the Conception of the Virgin *ib.*; vita **437**. 2
Mass, Poem on the **349**. 7
Massa compoti **385**. 19
Masses, etc. **667**
Massey, Tho., **209**
Massye, Richard, Processes of Law **382**
MATHEMATICA **387**
concertatio mathematica **73**. 76
'Quod cœlum stat, terra moveatur' **387**. 1
Methodica explicatio sphaerae **387**. 5
Doctrinae sinuum rudimenta **387**. 6
de radicum extractione **504**. 1
liber de ponderibus **504**. 7
liber de angulis **504**. 8
Matins of the Cross **175**. 4
Matthaeus Vindocinensis, Thobias **202**. 4; **363**. 2
Matthew, Toby, **421**; Oratio in domo Convocationis **197**. 59; supplicatio de restituendo Archiep. Grindallo **197**. 60
Mauritius Parisiensis, Distinctiones **164**. 1
Maurus, de fleobothomia **373**. 8
Maximinianus **238**. 16
Maximus, πρὸς Κοσμῷ **355**, f. 196 *b*: πρὸς Ἀμφιλόχιον **355**, f. 197 *b*
Maye, George **210** (flyleaf)
Mayo **85**, i *b*.
Mayronius, Franciscus, super primum Sententiarum **310**; conflatus super primum Sententiarum **463**; de indulgentiis **353**. 4
Measures **328**, f. iv *a*
Media Villa, Ricardus de, super Sententias **303**. 1
Medica **84**, IV.; **86**. 7—9; **98**, **111**. 10; **178**, **206**, **228**; English **336**; **373**, **379**, **401**, **407**, **411**, **451**, **609**
Medical Receipts **230**; in English **213**, ii *b*
MEDICAL TRACTS (anon.)
de apostematibus **84**. 16
de febribus **84**. 24
Questiones super regimen acutorum **86**. 7

MEDICAL TRACTS (anon.)
Tractatus Anatomiae **95.** 4
Synonomia medicinae **95.** 5
de regimine sanitatis **111.** 12
Of phlebotomie **176.** 1
de flebotomia **407,** III.; **400.** 3; **413,** IV. 3
Tractatus de venenis **178.** 4
Treatise of urine **336.** 5
de urinis **413,** IV. 2
compilatio brevis de diversis medicinis **373.** 6
versus de quatuor humoribus **373.** 7
de medicinis ex accipitre **373.** 9
de dandis medicinis **379.** 3
liber dinamidiarum **379.** 5
de complexionibus **379.** 7
de dolore capitis **379.** 8
Tract on cures **379.** 13
practica puerorum **379.** 14
liber chirurgiae **400.** 2
de Theriaca **400.** 4
de medicamentis **401.** 8
de medicamentorum virtutibus **625**
Remedies in English **609.** 2
On consumption **624.** 2
Medicine, Treatise of **176,** II.; Thanksgiving for the science of (French) **228.** 3
Meditationes de passionibus **227.** 1
Meere, John **26**
Memorial verses **314.** 3; **328,** f. IV. V.; **383,** p. 6
Merarium, liber merarii **385.** 2
Merchant Adventurers **422, 425**
Merewell **205,** p. 391
Merlin, Prophecies **249,** I. 13
Merrick, John, arms and crest **528,** f. 5
Merstoun, Th., Testamentum **362** (cover)
Merton, Provisiones de **205,** p. 431
Messemger **30.** 1
Mesue, Joannes ben, de consideratione medicinarum **84.** 5; liber graduum **95.** 8
Metingham, W. de **108,** p. 586
Meyer, Paul: see Preface to Vol. II and *Corrigenda*
Michael de Ungaria, Sermones **184.** 5
Mickleborough, John, lectures on chemistry **619**; letter to Dr Colbatch **619,** f. 7; ? gives **631**
Mill, A, near Derby **84** (flyleaf)
Milham, Jo. de, notes **372** (flyleaf)
Millers, G., gives **698**
Millington, Will., death of **249,** I. 3
Miniatures **8, 10, 11, 22, 49, 248.** 1, 3; **252, 255, 257.** 3; **275, 494, 605, 670** *
Minstrels **84** (flyleaf)
Mirabilia **230.** 33
Miracle of the Virgin **91.** 2
Mireris **181.** 23; documenta **181.** 25
Mirke, John, Festial **168**
Missale Sarum **146**; Missale XIth c. **301** (flyleaves)
Molinet, Jehan, Poems **187**
Monasteries, Visitation of **607.** 4
Money, Tract on reckoning of money **205,** p. 341
Monks, article on **230.** 25
Monogram **341,** I. 1
Monte, Willelmus de, distinctiones **138.** 1: numerale **138.** 2; tract on confession **138.** 3; Summa de diversa vocabulorum significatione **316.** 3
Monte Forti, Emericus de **181.** 5
Monte Handuno, G. de, in Sacramentali **106.** 1
Monte Lauduini, Guill. de, apparatus constitutionum Clementis **269,** II.
Monte Pessulano, Reginaldus de **407** f. 73 *b*
Montebourg **61.** 14
Montfort, Simon de, poems on **85** ii *a*; **349.** 3
Montibus, W. de, Summa qui bene presunt **211,** III. 1
Monumental Inscriptions **524**
Moon, The **318,** II.
Moore, William viii; gives **53, 62, 64, 65, 72, 73, 83, 84, 106, 107, 121, 124, 126, 130, 132, 133, 135, 140, 142, 144—146, 149, 150, 151, 153—156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 168—170, 173—177, 179, 184—188, 190—197, 201, 204—207, 209—211, 213, 217—220, 223—239, 241, 266, 291, 314, 318, 334, 336, 343, 363, 381, 382, 384, 387—393, 396–99, 405, 406, 410, 413, 415, 416, 419–23, 425–33, 435–7, 442, 443, 449, 450, 454, 456, 457, 585, 586, 588, 592, 595, 597**
Moral sayings **238.** 1
Morale scholarium **385.** 14

Morbus and Nature, conflict between **117.** 1
More, Mary, epitaph **599,** f. 158
Morehead, Art., Guernezia rediviva **389.** 24
Morgan, Philip, Bp of Ely **593,** v.
Morienus, Quaestiones **181.** 18
Morris, Sir William, descent **530**
Mortayn, John, caution **14**
Morton, Th., **73.** 81
Mortuary Roll **391.** 1
Mowse, W., gives **348**
Moyses, de asinate **178.** 3
Multon, Edm. de, scribe and owner of **282**
Music **437,** f. 1 *b*; **512,** f. 249 *b*; **512,** f. 255 *b*; on a four-line stave **240.** 2
Music-Book **327** (flyleaves); **334** (flyleaves)
Mylius, Georgius, de ardore stomachi **191.** 3
Mythology, paragraphs on **200.** 5

Names (xiii. c.) **6,** f. 265 *b*; names of owners **140.** 1; of English persons **258.** 8; lists of **385,** p. 332; **593,** f. 132 *b*; list of East Anglian **465,** f. 43 *b*; catalogue of names in Dr Knight's Collection **516**
Narratio **234,** II. 1
Narrationes **215.** 1
Nassyngton, William de, exposition upon the Pater Noster **160.** 3
Natio etc. **230.** 28, 39
Naylor, pedigree **524**
Neckham, Alex., de utensilibus **136.** 1; on Grammar **230.** 24; Corrogationes Promothei **236**; de naturis rerum, notes **372,** I.; de laude divinae sapientiae **372,** II
Necton, John, caution **2**
Neumes **98** (flyleaf)
Nevill, pedigree **522,** f. 37
Nevill, William de **440,** p. 6
Neville, Abp **249.** 1, 20
Newboulde, Manor of **528,** f. 57 *b*
Newcastle-under-Lyne, Town Seal **528,** f. 101
Newcome **408** (end)
Newell, Richard, owned **595**
Newport (Essex) school, case **621** 19
Nicholas, St, Hymn on **85,** ii *a*; Rhyming poem on **234,** p. 352; verses on **385,** p. 300; **418,** f. 97 *b*
Nicholaus, super secundum et tertium Sententiarum **319**
Nicholaus, Antidotarius **147,** I.; **198.** 2; **366, 373.** 1; **407,** III.; questiones super Antidotarium **86.** 6; excerpt from an Antidotarius (?that of Nicholaus) **401.** 6; de simplicibus medicinis **609.** 1
Nicolaus de Cicestria **46** (flyleaf)
Nicolaus de Wysbech **111.** 6
Nigellus ad W. d. g. Eliens. Episc. **191.** 4; ad Willelmum Longchamps **427,** v.
Nobility of England **392.** 18; Arms and pedigrees of **525**; roll of **525,** f. 177
Noblemen, Arms of, temp. Edw. I. and II. **570**
Noblemen, list of, some having lands in Staffordshire **528,** f. 104
Norfolk, Visitation 1563, **555**; Arms of gentlemen of **572.** 2; collections for the history of **703**; biographies of Norfolk men **704, 705**
Norfolk, Duke of, arraignment etc. **197.** 14; **392.** 15, 16
Norham Castle **249,** I. 3
Northallerton, Ordinatio hospitalis **159.** 3
Northampton, Earl of, Letter to the University **173,** II.
North Walsham Church, Arms etc. in **686**
Northampton, Simon de **15**
Northampton document **33.** 5
Northamptonshire Visitation **541.** 6, 7
Northumberland, Articles for easing of the counties of **389.** 18; Arms for **541.** 2; Visitations **541.** 3; **576**
Norton, John, Letter of fraternity of Nicolaus provincial of the Carmelites to J. N. at Cambridge **275**
Norton, Th., owned **603**
Norwich, St Clement's **73.** 9; constitutiones ecclesiae Belgi-Germanicae quae Nordowici est **389.** 4; Births and burials in 1729—1753, **607.** 7
Norwich Priory MS. **161**
Notabilia autentice **261.** 3
Notary's mark (Ragenhill) **204,** f. 182
Notes and moral sayings **238.** 1
Nottinghamshire families **552.** 2
Nottinghamshire Visitation 1569, **541.** 1
Nowell, Roger **149** (cover)
Numerals **203.** 9

Nutt, William, **197.** 14
Nutzarde, Adam de, Neutra **136.** 7; de verbis deponentibus **136.** 13

Oakham **71**
Oates, Titus, Journal **607.** 3
Oblata an. regn. R. Johannis 1–9 **584**
Occham, Willelmus de, super primum Sententiarum **101**; **285,** IV.; **325**; Logica **464**
Ockley **207,** II. 1
Oculus Sacerdotis, *see* Pagula, W. de
Odalricus, S., Rescriptio **427,** II.
Odilo abbas Cluniacensis **184.** 3
Odoricus, de ritibus orientalium regionum **162.** 4
Office of Arms **537.** 17, 35
Offices of England **392.** 19
Optics, MS. on **634**
Oratio de domino Ihesu **230.** 15
Oratio Dominica, Expositio **184.** 8
Orationes de cruce **230.** 10
Ordinary of Arms **541***, **562**
Ordo Judiciarius **380.** 4
Orient, de partibus Orientis **449.** 12
Orleans Use (Horae) **670***
Origenes, in Vetus Testamentum **318.** 1; Homiliae in Exodum **318.** 2; in Leviticum **318.** 3
Ortolanus, Martinus, Expositio dictorum Hermetis **181.** 8
Osberne, Henry, gives **82, 321, 332**
Osberne, John, gives **374**
Oseney Abbey MS. **297, 481**
Osith, St **204,** f. 129
Otho, Constitutiones **38.** 1; **258.** 4
Oto, Dietarium **407,** II.
Ottobonus, Constitutio **204,** f. 14; Constitutiones cum apparatu **38.** 2
Ouen, St, vision of **85,** ii *b*
Ovidius, de remedio amoris **202.** 3; Metamorphoseos **202.** 5; Proverbia **225.** 21; **238.** 16
Oxford, Provision of **205,** p. 490; Constitutiones provinciales **487.** 6; Statute for the University **391.** 32; de Acad. Oxon. primordiis **173.** 7; Assizes **197.** 44; Concilium Oxon. **44.** 7; **349.** 9
Oxfordshire Visitation 1634, **538.** 1; do., 1574, **538.** 3
Oxwyck **73.** 4

Paget, Sir William, Letters of **597**
Pagula, W. de, Oculus sacerdotis **62.** 7; **87.** 3—5; **352,** I.; **443**; **487.** 5
Palimpsest **427,** I.
Palmer, Adam, owned **136**
Palmer, John, owned **136**
Palmerius, Matthias, Prohemium in Aristeam de interpretatione Septuaginta duorum **429**
Paman, J. **389,** p. 57
Pamphilus **238.** 16
Pankridge Church, notes **528**
Papal power **230.** 38
Paphos Veneris **230.** 33
Paradisus **230.** 29
Paris and Helena **385.** 9
Parker, Matthew, Parker MS. entitled Statuta Academiae Cant. in C. C. C. Library **602.** 7; Inventory of books and manuscripts given to C. C. C. **710**
Parker, Richard, 'Σκελετὸς Cantabrigiensis' **173.** 1, **592**; scribe of **561** and **569** (index)
Parkin, W. **335,** f. ii
Parliament, Journal of, 1 Eliz. **64.** 2; 1623–5, Proceedings **389.** 29; modus tenendi Parliamentum **391.** 25; order in going to the **559.** 3; summonses to **501, 502**; form and manner of keeping of the **665.** 2
Parvo Ponte, Adam de, Phale tholum **136.** 2
Paschal Tables **205,** p. 13
Passok or Passof, H. de **292** (flyleaf)
Paston **36** (end)
Paston, Benedictus de, quaestio **34.** 2
Paston, Sir William, account of **686**
Pater Noster (in English) **52.** 1; rhyming paraphrase of the **365,** p. 255; with explanations **669***, f. IV. *a*
Patrick, S., episc. et conf., liber (beginning tria sunt) **239.** 5
Patrick, St, *see* Augustinus, S., de gaudio electorum **122.** 9
Paulus Heremita, Vita **301.** 4
Paulus Venetus, Marcus, historia **162.** 3

Pausanias, translation into English **672**
Peckham, Abp, errors condemned by **303.** 3
Pedigrees **518, 519, 521—532, 535—538, 540—550, 553—555, 569, 573, 578, 599, 606, 696, 697**
Pedigrees of ancient families **533.** 3
Pedigrees, Rough drafts of **518, 599**
Peerage of England **537.** 23
Peers, arms of **559.** 2
Penance, Ordo ad poenitentiam dandam **427,** III. 4
Pencil sketches **142** (flyleaves)
Penny **174,** IV. 7
Peraldus, Gulielmus, Summa de vitiis **330.** 1; **333,** f. 6*b*; tractatus moralis de septem viciis capitalibus **333,** f. 1; Summa de virtutibus **454**
Peregrinus, Petrus, de Magnete **174,** III.
Perrotte, Sir John, Confederation and conspiracy between Sir J. P. and Sir W. Stanlie **218.** 19
Persius, Proverbia **135.** 4; **238.** 16
Peter and Paul, SS., Words on, with music **512,** f. 250*b*
Peterborough Abbey MS. **437, 454**
Petre, Sir W., Liber Peregrinationum **405** (p. 693)
Petronilla, S. **249** (flyleaf)
Petronius **225.** 7
Petruncellus, Practica **117.** 12
Petrus, Archiep. de Ruffia, de ortu Tartarorum **162.** 5
Petrus Blesensis, de itinere ierosolimitanorum **114.** 25; super Iob **114.** 26; **230.** 40; **290.** 4; de conversione b. Pauli **114.** 27; de transfiguratione Domini **114.** 28; Peniteas cito peccator **341,** III. 4; **349.** 8
Petrus Comestor, Historia Scholastica **29**; Tabula super Magistrum Historiarum **116.** 4; Allegoriae historiarum **135.** 1; Sermones **135.** 2; Epitaph **230.** 28
Petrus de Divo, owned **169**
Petrus Hispanus, secreta ad oculos **379.** 11; nota de fletbothomia **413,** III. 1
Petrus Lombardus, Libri Sententiarum **276, 279, 290.** 1; **292, 410,** IV. 8; libri Sententiarum versificati **410,** IV. 7; liber quartus Sententiarum **127, 322.** 1; **349.** 4; **447**; Commentarius super Sententias **321.** 1; quaestiones super Sententias **290.** 2; **375.** 1; expositio priorum trium librorum Sententiarum **169**; gloss on the fourth book of the Sentences **349.** 5; in Epistolas Pauli **81**; Epistolae Pauli gl. **295**
Petrus Manducator, *see* P. Comestor
Petrus Pictavensis, Distinctiones **316.** 1
Petrus Remensis, Aurora **363.** 1
Peyton, Sir H., grant to **542,** f. 54
Philaretus, de pulsibus **111.** 1; quaestiones super pulsus **86.** 4; glosula super librum pulsuum **86.** 5
Philippus, abbas de Valle, epistola ad Helinandum **230.** 28
Phillipps MS. **719, 721**
Phillips, Fabian, letter to Dr Brady **607.** 2
Philosophers, sayings of **225.** 9
Philosophy, Book of **457,** II. 1
Physique expérimentale, cours de **633**
Physiologus **203.** 8
Pictures **109.** 5; **241, 343, 372, 384, 403,** p. 142, 238; **413,** I.; **489,** f. 20; **671, 672*, 718,** p. 280, 408
Pierce Ploughman, works **201**
Pierse of Alston, Arms **623.** 3
Pillaeus, libellus quaestionum **261.** 6
Pisis, Bartholomaeus de, Summa de casibus conscientiae **328,** f. i
Pitts, John, quoted **26**
Pius II., Election **204,** f. 18
Pius V., Bulla contra Elizabetham **197.** 25
Placard (ab. 1300) **345** (binding)
Placentia, Willelmus de, notabilia quaedam **178.** 8
Plants, names of, in English **230.** 2
Platearius, Practica **159.** 2; Passionarius **178.** 11; de simplicibus medicinis **345.** 1; **401.** 5; de medicinis **379.** 6; glosa super antidotarium Nicholai **401.** 7
Plautus, Sententiae from **225.** 1
Plays **125**
Plinius on Alexander (extract) **441,** f. 111*b*
Plutarchus, in VIII° memorabilium **225.** 17
Plymouth Churches, arms in **530**
POEMS
The Caledonian forest **73.** 78
Poems in rhyming Latin **117.** 1

POEMS
French **123**, **512.** 1
Latin, on the corruption of the age **230.** 34
Anglia flere paro **363.** 3
de presbytero et logico **385**, p. 227
Satirical **389.** 5
Pergama flere volo **402.** 7
Poetry **623.** 8
Pole, Cardinal, letter **389.** 2; Speech **392.** 12
Polo, Marco **109**, f. 111 *b*
Poole, Geoffrey de la **6**
Poole, Mr, reference to **26**
Pontefract, Arms of **522**, f. 150 *b*
Pontifices Romani, excerpta ex decretis Romanorum Pontificum **455**
Popes, Names of **292**; tables of **449.** 3
Pordage, pedigree **528**, f. 29
Porphyrius, Isagoge **199.** 1; **465.** 1; **466.** 1; **468.** 1; **494.** 1
Porson, R., autograph **607.** 10; satirical poetry **607.** 14
Potman, William, owned **482**
Powell, Dr **621.** 18
Poynton, J., Cautio **299**
Praedestinatio **73.** 65
Praedicatores in Oxonia **233**, f. 227
Praetorius, Jac., in libellum de Sphæra Joannis de Sacro Bosco **387.** 2
Pratt, J. H., letters **635.** 26
Pratt, Mabil, of Cambridge **33.** 3
Prayers **230.** 19, 44
Preacher's manual **359**
Preaching, art of **407**, I.; **613.** 4
Prentes **667.** 11
Press-marks vii
Price, Richard, Arms of **573**
Priestley, Dr, Epitaph **607.** 9
Printed Book **449**; printed Tract **427**, II.
Priscianus, de constructionibus **340.** 1; **341**, III. 1; **593**, I.; **594**, I.; de accentibus **340.** 2; **341**, III. 2; **594.** 3; Sententia super Priscianum **367.** 1; extract from **412**; Institutionum grammaticarum libb. viii.—x., **435**, II.; Barbarismus **594.** 2
Processionale (Sarum) **436**
Proclus Diadochus, in Republicam Platonis **495.** 1
Procopius (*ἔκφρασις τῆς ἁγίας Σοφίας*) **76**, V.
Profacius Judaeus, canones Almanach **141.** 15; quadrans **141.** 20
Prognostica, Glosae super prognostica **86.** 2; comment on the **98.** 5; super Prognostica **111.** 8
Prognostics **225.** 10; **249**, I. 20 (in English); **249**, I. 13; **318**, II.
Prophecies **230.** 17; **249**, I. 7; **249**, I. 15 (in English); **249**, I. 20 (Latin and English)
Proses **240.** 2
Prothodossimus (de ordine Judiciario) **157.** 1
Proverbs **135.** 4; **210**, **225.** 4, 7, 8, 16; **238.** 16; Proverbs of Solomon, in English verse **84.** 10
Provincial constitutions, English **285**, I.
Prudentius, Dittochaeum **144.** 4; oratio *ib.*
Psalter **148**, **238.** 15; notabilia super Psalmos Psalterii **238.** 13
Psellus, de victualium qualitate **355.** 13
Ptolomaeus, de compositione astrolabii **35.** 2; words of **197.** 42
Pulham, John, owned **129**
Pulham, Richard, gives **163**, **458**, ?**459**, **509**
Pupilla oculi; *see* Burgo, Joannes de
Puy, P. de **6**, f. 265 *b*
Puzzle **410**, IV. 7
Pythagoras, Documentum **181.** 31; Sphere **225.** 6; Golden table **336.** 4

Quaestiones **290.** 11, 15; Quaestiones theologicae novem **290.** 5; Quaestiones veteris et novae legis **69.** 21
Quaternarius, Tractatus de quaternario **428**
Quintilianus, de causis **154.** 6

Raherius; *see* Haymo
Rainolde, John, confession **389.** 3
Raleigh, Sir Walter, Letters and speeches **73.** 32, 33, 35, 37; Apologie **73.** 36; the name and meaning of Law and Right **291.** 13
Ramsey **524**, f. 25, 35
Ramsey Abbey MS. **236**
Rasis, *λόγος περὶ λοιμικῆς* **77.** 2; judicium urinarum **84.** 2; Flores secretorum **181.** 19; Practica philosophorum **181.** 30

Raymundus, Summa de casibus **156.** 1; paragraphi summae Raymundi **274.** 2; summa de matrimonio **380.** 2; summa abbreviata **410,** 1.
Raynell, William, of Wilts, Arms of **518**
Reading Abbey MS. **177**; relics **607.** 5; legal suit, *Fragments* (*f*)
Ready Reckoner **314.** 2, 3
Rebellion, Catalogue of pamphlets etc. relating to the Rebellion and Restoration **664**
Receipts **84.** 11; **109,** f. 96*b*; **176.** 4; **204,** f. 42; **206, 213,** ii*b*; **213,** f. 60; **230.** 30, 32, 43; **314.** 3; **328,** f. i*b*; **413,** III. 4; **457,** II. 4; English **147,** I.; **230.** 4; **407,** III.; **457,** I.; French **379,** f. 154*b*; **483,** f. iii; Flemish **190,** f. 100*b*; in verse **237.** 2
Recusants **197.** 22, 23
Redman, John **249,** I. 20
Regeney, R. de **59**
Register of Baptisms and Burials 1557–1581 (fragm.) **667**
Registrum Brevium in French **388.** 5
Regula canonicorum, expositio **239.** 3
Regula mercatorum **122.** 1
Regulae theologiae **316.** 2
Religious life, Tract on the **444.** 2
Remedies, with English equivalents **200.** 10
Repentance, Description of, by Th. Wetherell? **73.** 72
Repyndon, Ph. de, Sermones dominicales **246**
Revenue of England **392.** 18
Rhadegund, St, Rental **170.** 36
Rhodes, G. A., reported death of Lord Brougham **607.** 15
Rhyming verses **234,** p. 330
Rhythmus ad Spiritum Sanctum **408,** f. 322*b*
Ricardinus, Liber Ricardini **203.** 5
Ricardus **145** (*d*)
Ricardus, Repressiva **95.** 6; urinae **95.** 7; signa **117.** 6; modus medendi **401.** 4
Ricardus de S. Victore, de exterminio mali **129.** 1; Meditatio **240.** 1; Benjamin sive meditatio **240.** 3; de contemplatione **312.** 4
Richard I., Vita **175.** 1; Coronation **537.** 27; **665.** 6
Richard II., Letter in English to **314,** p. 123; translation of bones of **492**
Rightwise, M., owned **463**
Riom **6**
Riplay, George, Alchemy **399.** 2
Rippeley, Tho., owned **588**
Risley, Consecration of Chapel **73.** 87
Rivers **593,** IV. 3
Robert of Cesyll **174,** IV. 3
Roberti, Ademarus **63**
Robertson, Th. **229.** 1
Robertus Cestriensis **35.** 2
Robertus de Wigornia **33.** 6
Rodleston, Joh. de, owned **459**
Rofredus Beneventanus, de ordine iudiciorum **261.** 1; Quaestiones **261.** 5
Rogers, Thomas, answer **389.** 9
Rogerus, Chirurgia **147,** II.; Chirurgia cum additionibus Rolandi **105.** 1; expositio quatuor magistrorum Salerni super Chirurgiam Rogeri **105.** 2; Rogerini major **117.** 4; **401.** 1; Rogerina minor **117.** 5; **401.** 2; practica **117.** 5
Roghan, Sir Dennis **218.** 18
Rokeby **170.** 22
Rolandus Parmensis Chirurgia Rogeri cum additionibus Rolandi **105.** 1
Rolle, Richard, of Hampole, Incendium amoris **140.** 2; **332.** 4; de modo vivendi **140.** 9; ego dormio **140.** 10; de emendatione vitae **140.** 11; **216.** 1; stimulus amoris **216.** 3; "de contemptu mundi" **223.** 7; Parce mihi domine **223.** 5; de emendatione peccatoris **353.** 5; Stimulus conscientiae **386**; Ne tardes converti **669*.** 2; amore langueo **669*.** 3
Rolleston, Fr. **84,** f. 243
Rolston Church, note **528**
Romances **175**
Romish faith **197.** 24
Romescot, nota de **588,** f. 299*b*
Rosarium theologiae **217**; **232**; ditto (in English) **354** (? by Alanus de Rupe Scissa)
Rotherham, Abp **249,** I. 3
Rothley documents **588.** 1
Rouen Use (Horae) **671**
Routhberi, G. de, owned **221**
Royston, note on **170.** 23
Rudham, on the See of East Anglia **512,** f 252*b*

Rudham, John, owned **512**
Rudyerd, Sir B., Speech **73.** 25
Ruffinus, vitae patrum **301.** 5
Rupe, Alanus de, Rosarium theologiae **217, 232**; ditto (in English) **354** (? by Alanus de Rupe Scissa); Prophetia **249,** I. 11
Rupert, Prince **521.** 6
Russel, John, Bishop of Lincoln, dedication to **196**
Ruthven conspiracy **389.** 25
Ryngstede, Th., Rector of Farnham **328,** f. 175

Sacramenta, de dispensatione sacramentorum **427,** IV.
Sacro Bosco, Jo. de, de sphaera **141.** 9; **174,** I. 1; **504.** 12; comment on **137.** 4; compoti nova compilatio **504.** 2
Sadler, Lady, Lectures founded by **607.** 17
St Alban, Abbot of **84.** 11
St Alban's Abbey MS. **230**; MS. **267** probably written at; verses from Shrine **230.** 11; fundatio monasterii et catalogus abbatum **391.** 20
St George, Richard, Staffordshire Visitation **528**
St Ives Priory, document relating to **236**
St Neots **524,** f. 37
St Paul's, repair of **73.** 60
Salad, receipt for **414,** f. 166 *b*
Salerno, Tabula Salerni cum commento Bernardi **84.** 4; expositio quatuor magistrorum Salerni super Chirurgiam Rogeri **105.** 2; liber de compendio Salerni **379.** 2
Salisbury **383,** p. 45
Sallustius, Catilina **719.** 1; Jugurtha **719.** 2
Salter, Edw., gives **216**
Sancto Aegidio, Poncius de, curae **379.** 9
Sancto Paulo, Joannes de, liber virtutum medicinarum simplicium **379.** 1
Sandys, Abp, Epistola **197.** 57
Samson de Calvo Monte, Hostiensis in Lectura abbreviatus **30.** 1; Innocentius abbreviatus **30.** 3
Saphea, Tractatus sapheae **141.** 21
Saturnus **200.** 5
Saville, pedigree **522,** f. 166
Sawtrey **524,** f. 13
Saxoferrato, Bartholomaeus de, de Judiciis **157.** 2
Saxonia, Joh. de, Almanack **110.** 8; **174,** I. 8
Schenkl, Dr, xii
Scholastic tract **133.** 3
Schonborn, Barth., de anni ratione **174,** II. 2; in sphæram Pruerii **387.** 9; rudimenta quadratæ geographiæ **387.** 7
Schonborn, D. **191.** 2
Scintillarium (?) **410,** IV. 1
Sclovard, Walterus **427,** III. 6
Scot, Michael, *see* Aristoteles, de animalibus **109.** 2; Notes of **109,** f. 102 *b*
Scotch Kings, Arms of **577.** 2
Scotch prisoners **537.** 10
Scotland, Noblemen in **197.** 46
Scott, R., Bp of Chester, Oration **64.** 3
Scottish nation and trade with England **291.** 15
Scotus, *see* Duns, Johannes
Scribbles, French and English **383,** p. 191
Scriptural Genealogies **608**
Scriptures, rule for disputing upon the **393.** 9
Scroop, de **105**
Schultz, Jac., In sphaeram Jo. de Sacrobusto **174,** II. 1
Secretum meum michi **233.** 1
Sedulius, Glossae super Sedulium **144.** 1
Semer, Sir Francis, Speech **73.** 26
Seneca, Proverbia **122.** 2; de instructione morum **114.** 31; Epistolarum ad Lucillium liber **183**; sententiae from **225.** 2; de paupertate **225.** 18; de clementia **225.** 19; de beneficiis **225.** 20
Seneca, Martinus Dumiensis, de quatuor virtutibus **334.** 2
Sententiae excommunicationum **119.** 2
Sententiae philosophorum **334.** 3
Septem principalia vicia **205,** p. 469
Sequence **46** (flyleaf)
Serapion, Joannes, Breviarium **78**
Sergius, Pope, Papal privileges of **249,** II. 1
Serlo, Proverbia **136.** 5; Verses **136.** 6
Sermons **52.** 3; **71.** 4; **94.** 2; **120,** f. ii; **120,** II. 3; **120,** III.; **135.** 5, 6; **140.** 3; **184.** 6; **211,** II. 1; **218.** 2; **220.** 5; **221, 230.** 5, 32, 37; **233.** 2; **248,** f. 267 *b*;

264. 2; **321.** 2; **334.** 1; **351.** 4; **352,** II.; **358**; **362,** II. i, iii; **379.** 8; **408, 409, 426, 435,** I.; **488,** II.; **440**; **441.** 1, 3; **441.** 9; **512.** 7; **693**
SERMONS
sermo de Adventu **512.** 2
de articulis fidei **174,** v.
Sermon for Easter Tuesday **84.** 19
Dominican and English **233.** 2
On Fasting **144.** 3
modus et regula componendi sermones **240.** 23
de nativitate S. Mariae **151.** 2
sermo de nemine **230.** 24
Sermons on the Psalter **210,** f. 117*b*
Sermon en vers **435,** IV. 1
Sermons preached in Cambridge, Notebook **356**
extracts for use in **234,** II. 1
Sermon note book **693**
Sermon notes **221**; **351.** 2; **441.** 5, 9
Sermon texts **439,** I.; **439,** IV. 1
Materia pro sermonibus **441.** 2
Sextus, Enchiridion **351.** 3
Shakespeare, sketch of a head like that of **154.** 7
Shelford, Great **170.** 27; **204,** f. 179
Shengay **170.** 28; **204,** f. 222; Ornaments in Deanery of **204,** f. 99
Shepheard, Musica prælectio **73.** 74
Shepherd, Nich., owned **354**
Sheriffe's Evidences **706**
Sheringham, Robert, gives **669***
Shield **249,** I. 1; **280**
Shirley **669*** (flyleaf)
Shorwell, Isle of Wight **205**
Shoubridge, W., letters **635.** 27
Shropshire, gentlemen of **552.** 6; Visitation 1569—1584, **553.** 5; ditto 1623, **533.** 6
Siamese prosody, treatise on **639** *a*
Sibylla, Prophetia **91.** 9; Vision of the **91.** 9; **453.** 15
Sidonius, epistola **154.** 4; de naturis rerum (note) **383,** p. 22
Silk, Robert, Fasciculus Morum (ascribed to) **71.** 3; **364**
Silvester, Bern., de proprietatibus bestiarum **593,** IV. 2
Silvester, S., Acta **427,** III. 5
Simon, *Abbot* of St Alban's **230.** 36
Simon, Prior of Spalding **314,** p. 31
Simon, St **205,** p. 231
Simplicius, *ὑπόμνημα εἰς τὰ τῆς Ἀριστοτέλους Φυσικῆς* **500.** 1
Simpson, Robert **622**
'Skakerley' **523,** f. 87
Skeat, W. W. **201**
Skelton, Jo., of herbs **451**[a] 5
Sketches **285**; **336.** 19; **468, 506.** 12; **564**; sketch of a doctor **506,** f. 134
Skippon, Luke **143.** 15
Slanderers, verses on **237.** 2
Smith, J. H., gives **685**
Smith, Dr John **620** (flyleaf); **659, 660**; miscellanies relating to College matters (Caius) **616.** 4; note **629.** 1, 2; Will **602.** 14
Smith, J. J. v, viii, xi, xxvi; MS. **249,** I. 3, printed by
Smyth, Rob., scribe of **298**
Snary, Th., caution **251** (flyleaf)
Snellyng, Robert **429** (flyleaf)
Society, various orders of (French) **435,** IV. 4
Solomon, King, Poenitentia Salomonis **437.** 5
Solatium animae **437.** 7
Some, D., **73.** 62; sermon **389.** 13
Somerset, John, gives **183**
Somersetshire Visitation 1623, **540**
Somersham, William, caution **10** *a*
Songs **197.** 38; **383,** p. 68; **623.** 8; English **383,** p. 41, 210; French and English (fragment) **340** (end)
Sotherton, N., Kett's Rebellion **291.** 10
Southampton, Henry Earl of, arraignment **150.** 1
Southampton, Jesus Chapel near, consecration by Bp Andrewes **389.** 1
Southoe **524,** f. 34
Southwell Collegiate Church, MS. from **449**
Southwell, R. **218.** 16
Southwick **205,** p. 231
Sowman, Th. **457,** f. 84
Spain, Style of the Spanish monarch **73.** 82; Provinces and Sees of *ib.*
Spalato, Abp of, conferences and communications **150.** 4

Spalding Priory MS. **314**; Kalendar **314**. 1; documents **314**. 2, 3; rules for ringing the bells at **314**. 2; Bulla papalis Bonifacii **314**. 3
Spaldyng, Samuel, Cambridge University and Town Charters, etc. collected by S. S. **618**
Speculum b. Mariae Virginis **25**. 2
Speculum ecclesiae **215**. 5
Speculum juniorum **52**. 1
Speculum sacerdotale **223**. 4
Speculum sacerdotum **215**. 3
Spelman, Sir Henry **661**, f. 1; archaismus graphicus **189**, **415**
Spenser, Edm., View of the present state of Ireland **188**
Speyrhawke, Joh., owned **328**
Spicer, John, *see* Silk, R.
Sprint, D., Oratio **197**. 61
Stada, Privilegia quae Anglicae societati ibidem concedentur **229**. 2
Stafford, Town Seal **528**, f. 1
Staffordshire Visitation 1614, **528**; ditto, 1583, *ib.*; ditto, 1563, **528**, f. 53*a*; Staffordshire families **552**. 2; list of Noblemen, some having lands in **528**, f. 104
Stalariis, J. de **204**
Stamford, Constitutiones gildae sanctae Katherinae **266**
Standards and Banners **537**. 37
Stanley, Sir William, A confederation and conspiracy between Sir J. Perrotte and Sir W. Stanlie **218**. 19
Stapleford **71** (end)
Star Chamber, arraignments **197**. 14; speech in **389**. 27; fees **665**. 13
Statius **238**. 16
Statutes **204**, p. 17; **205**, f. 202, 214; **237**. 3; 1 Eliz. **197**. 65—68; English notes on **235**. 3; Capitula to **388**. 3; Quia emptores terrarum **383**, p. 127; Statutes in French **388**. 6
Stengell, Petrus **719**
Stevinson, W. **170**, p. 27
Steward arms **489**, f. 19 *b*
Steyning **61**
Stilton **524**, f. 20
Stirling, siege of **424**, II. 2
Stocks **350**. 71
Stok, Will. **74** (flyleaf)
Stokes, Jo., Oratio **391**. 7
Stoket, Nich., owned **493**
Stories **91**. 1, 11; **351**; 'Eagle and Child' **523**, f. 118
Strafford, Thomas Earl of, Proceedings against **393**. 11
Stravershan, Th., Distinctiones **378**. 1
Stretford, Joh. de, statuta noviora **588**. 4
Stretham **53**. 17
Strigelius, Victorinus **387**. 11
Stubb, scribe **157**
Stubbe, Thomas, de ecclesia Eboracensi **449**. 9
Stubbs, Edm., Oratio **627**. 3
Stycborn, Jo. de, Quaestiones super Organon **344**. 8
Styward **165**. 1
Sucola, Arno, scribe **307**
Sudbury, Simon **33**. 10; **204**, f. 129
Suffield, Bp, Constitutions **36**
Suffolk man owns **147**
Suffolk Visitation **541**. 9; **554**
Summa arboris accionum **33**. 8
Summa timoris **330**. 2
Surrey Visitation 1572, **536**. 5; 1623, **535**
Sussex Visitation 1584, **536**. 2
Sutton, Arms of **552**. 7
Swale, Richard, declaration **170**
Swales, Stephen **669*** (end)
Swan **25**
Swavesey **170**. 25; **204**, p. 12
Sweden, On the death of the King of Swead, Poem **73**. 79
Swineshead, Roger, Tractatus **499**. 2
Sydney, Sir Henry, Arms of **515**; de gradibus parliam. **665**. 3
Symbolum, Expositio symboli **184**. 9
Syngyltun, Will. **417**, p. 5
Syon, confirmatio terrae de **392**. 2
Syrianus, in metaphysica Aristotelis **495**. 2; in Problem. Aristotelis **495**. 3

Tabarrie, Hugo de **424**, II. 1
Table of Affinities **156**. 2
Tables xiii—xxxiv
Tabula Juris **36**
Tabula Martiniana super Jus Canonicum **89**

Tabulae **116**
Tabular epitome of the History of the World **249**, I. 19
Talbot, Mr, recusant **197.** 23
Talbot, Lord, descent **537.** 13
Talbot, Robert, annotationes in Antonini itinerarium **391.** 37
Tancred, Ordo Judiciarius **85.** 1; **85**, ii *b*; Breviarium **91.** 12
Tancred Speeches **639**
Tanerus, S. **335** (flyleaf)
Tanner, Th. **26**
Tarentasius, super quartum librum Sententiarum **322.** 2
Targum Jonathae in XII. Prophetas **155**
Tatenale, Jo. de **378** (flyleaf)
Taurino, Jo. de, auctoritates sanctorum **208**
Tayler, John **608**, f. 17
Tayler, officialis **204**
Taylor, Brook **613.** 9
Terentius **238.** 16
Terminationes et declinationes nominum **203.** 13
Tesmond, Th. **579** (flyleaf)
Tewkesbury, J., owned **93**
Thacham, G., owned **217**
Thebith de motu stellarum **174**, I. 5
Themata Dominicalia **27.** 3; **223.** 2
Themata and Sermons **440**, II.
Themata or Skeleton Sermons **408**
Theobald of Étampes, Epistola **154.** 7
Theodolus, liber de veritate **202.** 2
Theodoricus, Sebastianus, Erotemata in quaestiones sphaerae **387.** 3
Theodorus Lascaris, *κατὰ τῶν Ἰταλῶν περὶ τοῦ πνεύματος τοῦ ἁγίου* **355**, f. 217
Theology, Encyclopaedia of **273**
Theophilus, story of **223.** 7
Theophilus, urinae **86.** 3
Theophrastus, an uxor sit ducenda **154.** 3; liber de nuptiis *ib.*
Theorica planetarum **141.** 11
Thesaurus pauperum **181.** 34
Thesis de vera fide **73.** 62; de fide Davidis **73.** 63; de praedestinatione **73.** 64
Thomas, de meteoris **402.** 3
Thomas Aquinas, *see* Aquinas
Thomas, S., of Canterbury, Life, by Benedict the monk **123**; narratio de quadam visione S. Thomae Cant. **249**, I. 12; verses on **438**, f. 68 *b*
Thomas, monk of Dover **512**, f. 258
Thomas of Elmham, transcripts from **391.** 11
Thomas Romanus, spurious papal document **386**, f. 97 *a*
Thomellus, de sacramento altaris **104.** 8
Thompson, Sir E. Maunde **211**
Thomson, Francis, of Billingburrow **219.** 2
Thomston, John **285** (cover); owned **104**
Thorleby **388**, f. 128
Thruxstede, Jo., owned **377**
Thurston speeches **637**
Thwenge **522**
Tielmannus, scribe **114.** 22
Tippett, R., note of **532**, p. 170
Tithes **73.** 55, 56; de decimis dandis sermo **427**, III. 6
Toleto, Joannes de, de sanitate regenda **95.** 11
Tomkinson, Ph., description of Rome and of the Jesuits **393.** 7
Tomson, Rob., owned **388**
Tottyssherst, Anne **132** (end)
Tournaments, Ordinance of Edward I. for **424**, II. 2
Towns of War, etc. **392.** 20
Townsend, J. **519** *note*
Toynton **410**, II. 4
Toynton, Rob. **389**, p. 294
Tractatus Cavete medici **230.** 35
Tractatus de successione et genitura Regum Angliae **314**, p. 64
Trallianus, Alexander, libri XII. **77.** 1
Trano, G. de, Summa **41**, **43**, **163**, **172**
Treaty of 1360, **449.** 8
Tree of Virtues and Vices **91**, f. 261
Trinity, Treatise on the **355.** 12
Triplow **621.** 18
Tripolitanus, Willelmus, de statu Saracenorum **162.** 2
Triveth, Nicholas, Commentum super Boethium de Consolatione **484.** 1
Trotula, de secretis mulierum **84.** 12
Trotula minor **117.** 11

Tudebodus, Petrus, Itinerarium Jerosolomitanorum **162.** 6
Tucker, Stephen, Henry VIII.'s licence to **532,** f. 129
Tunsted, pedigree **529**
Turba philosophorum **181.** 32
Turgys **667.** 10
Turkeby, R. de **205,** p. 227
Turnbull, T. S., gives **618, 673–84**
Tweddell, John, letter **607.** 11
Twich, Guill., de re venatoria **424,** II. 3
Tylney, owned **212**
Tymme, Th., Dialogue **416**
Tyryngton, Joh. **493** (end); bequeaths **279, 300**

Uffenbach, Z. C. von xi
Umfray, Joh. **230.** 44
Upton, Nich., tractatus de armis **665.** 1
Urbanus, poem **61.** 15
Urbanus IV., Pope, Constitutio **256.** 2
Urbanus VII., Letter to Abp Baldwin **153,** f. 70 *b*
Urbanus VIII. **393.** 5
Uriel, Archangel (in Litany) **672***
Uthecia, Interrogationes ad Mariam **181.** 20

Valengerius, Stephanus, gives **103**
Valerianus, dissuasio ad Rufinum **238.** 10
Valuation of Archbishoprics, etc., in England **197.** 40
Veele, Jo. **375**
Vegetius, French version **424.** 1
Venantius Fortunatus, versus **144.** 4
Vere, Sir Francis, Commentaries **143.** 2
Verses (English) **73.** 38; **197.** 32; **249** (flyleaf); **512,** f. 260 *b*; (French) **237.** 2; **312.** 4; (Latin) **33.** 5, 10; **54.** 8; **85,** i *b*; **86** (flyleaf); **117.** 6; **123.** 1; **145,** f. 149 *b*; **156.** 2; **204,** p. 40; **211,** f. 120, 170; **225.** 6; **230** (flyleaf); **230.** 17, 20, 28, 29, 32; **238.** 10; **247, 249.** 7, 13; **290.** 3; **304,** 1; **312.** 4; **328,** f. ii *b*, iii; **328,** f. 174 *b*; **342,** f. 113 *b*; **363.** 3; **385,** p. 300; **408, 417.** 9; **449,** f. 29; **504.** 1; **505,** f. 102 *a*; **512** *g*
de templariis **61.** 15
Legal verses **85.** 2
Moral and religious verses **100.** 23
Verses on raphanus and other herbs **200.** 6
Verses on figures **593,** IV. 1
On the nine Orders of Angels **593,** f. **117** *b*
de civitatibus Angliae **717** (end)
Victore, Hugo de S., *see* Hugo
Vignay, Jean **424,** I.
Villa Dei, Alex., Algorismus **136.** 9; **341,** V. 3; **385.** 5; **402.** 4; **506.** 8; **668*.** 10; Algorismus, with comment **141.** 1; on the Algorismus of **137.** 9; Algorismus in novis numeris **141.** 2; Algorismus in minutiis **141.** 4; de cautelis algorismi **141.** 3; de regulis generalibus algorismi **141.** 5; on arithmetic (? by him) **504,** f. 1, 3; summaria compilatio totius bibliae **140.** 1; doctrinale **338, 438** and *Corrigenda*
Villa Nova, Arnoldus de, de regimine vitae humanae **462.** 5
Vincent, Aug., Visitation of Leicestershire **519**
Vino Salvo, Galfridus de, Enchiridion **385.** 15
Vipeth, Conr. de, scribe of **464**
Virgilius, Eclogues **225.** 21; Proverbia **238,** f. 310
Virgin and Child, Picture **718,** p. 408
Virtutes, Novem **140.** 5
Vitae Patrum, extracts from **234,** I. 2
Vitriaco, Jacobus de, Historia Hierosolomitana **162.** 7; tract on the Holy Land, Mahomet, etc. **133.** 1
Volusianus, Rescriptio **427,** III. 1
Volvel **336.** 18
Volvic, Petrus de **6**
Voragine, Jacobus de, Sermones dominicales **74; 264.** 1; **591;** Sermones quadragesimales **315.** 2; Sermones super epistolas quadragesimales **315.** 1; Catholicon **272;** Tabula Januensis **461.** 2; Legenda aurea **512.** 9

Wade, T. **223.** 4
Wager **391.** 38
Wakefield, J. de, Quaestiones primi libri Physicorum **344.** 13; de febribus **407,** III.

Waldeby, Joh., super orationem Dominicam **334.** 7; super Ave Maria **334.** 8; super articulos fidei **334.** 9; Sermones **334.** 10
Walden, John **189**
Walerannus, Menburgensis episc. **122.** 3
Wall, gives **119**
Waller, John **579** (flyleaf)
Walpole, Horace, Miscellaneous antiquities **686**
Waltam, R., Compendium morale **294**
Waltham Abbey MS. **149**
Walton **524**, f. 57
Ward, Sam., determinatio **389.** 8; Note book **666**
Warde, Will., **418**, f. 99
Wardon Abbey MS. **316**
Warning, A, for England **218.** 9
Waryn, Th., **364** (flyleaf)
Warwickshire Visitation 1619, **548**
Washingley **524**, f. 25
Watson, Symon **160.** 3
Watson, pedigree of **542**, f. 78
Weather, verses on **444.** 2
Wedderburn, A. **620.** 4
Weights, measures, etc. **151.** 6
Welles, Dr **569**
Welles, Joh., canon of Hagneby **190**, II.
Welsh descents **537.** 3, 7; Welsh pedigrees **537.** 2
Wenden, Walterus de **311**, f. 1
Wentworth, Dame Jane, owned **124**
Westminster **345**; Royal grant of wine to **87** *b*; St Peter's, Charta S. Edw. Regis **391.** 22; tapestries **391.** 33
Wetherell, Th., Description of Repentance **73.** 72
Wethersett, Ric., Qui bene presunt **120.** 1; **211**, f. 91; **349.** 6
Whattins, R. **176.** 1
Wheatley, Mr, Catechism **220.** 4
Wheele, Jo. **210** end
Whethamstede, John, Manipularius **230**; Poems **230.** 27, 36; Dante **230.** 38
Whiston, de urinis **457**, II. 6
White, R. M., letter **635.** 28
Whitgift, John, Articles **197.** 6; Statutes of Croydon Hospital **694**
Whittaker, Dr, **73.** 64
Wilflete, Will. **249**, I. 3
Wilkinson, William **53.** 9
Willelmus de Insula **205**
Willelmus Medicus, Comment on Boethius **309.** 5
William, Abbot of St Albans **308**
William, Duke of Normandy, progenies **521.** 2
Williams, J., Bp of Lincoln, letter to the minister of Grantham **174**, VII.
Wills, notes on **204**, f. 145
Wilton, John, owned **246**
Wiltshire Visitation 1623, **543.** 1; ditto 1565, **543.** 2
Wimbledon, R., Sermon **334.** 4
Winchelsey, Rob. de, Statuta antiqua curae Cantuar. **588.** 3
Winchester **123.** 1; Bishops of **205**; Wenefred Marq. of, funeral **573**, f. 80
Windsor **531**
Windsor, Sir James, descent **537.** 14
Wingfield, pedigree **524**
Wisbech, Ornaments in Deanery of **204**, f. 106
Withens, Robert, grant of arms to **528**, f. 4
Withburga, St **204**, f. 129
Witleseye, Joh. de **494.** 10
Withy **530**, **533**, **534**, **536**, **538**, **540—545**, **547—549**, **553**, **554**, **606**
Wittenberg, University of, Letter to the Univ. of Camb. **607.** 13
Wodeforde, Willelmus de, summa de virtutibus **454**
Wodehylle, Joh. de, Caution [illegible]
Wodman of Waldbilton, Confession of **218.** 6
Wolverhampton Church, note **528**
Woodcut **718**, p. 364
Woodstock, Tho. de **521.** 5
Wool Measure, Verses on **314.** 3 note
Worcestershire families, arms of **553.** 11; pedigrees **553.** 4; Visitation **533.** 8; **553.** 8
Wortley, Barth. **604**
Wortley, pedigree **522**, f. 354
Wortley speeches **638**
Wotton, Sir Henry, letter to the Earl of Portland **73.** 59; of Robert Devereux, E. of Essex, and George Villiers, D. of Buckingham **389.** 23

Wrattyng, Joh., super glosam Epistolarum Pauli **116.** 3
Wren, Christopher, Laurea Carolina, list of Knights of the Garter **558**
Wren, Matthew, Convivium **73.** 80; Orders given in the diocese of Norwich **291.** 6
Wright **148** (flyleaf)
Wright **193**, f. 1
Wright, George, of Gray's Inn, grant to **528**, f. 8
Wright, Robert, gives **514**
Wroxall nunnery, *Fragments* (*f*)
Wyat, William **510** (end)
Wyclif, Joh., de Universalibus **337.** 1; de compositione hominis **337.** 3; de dominio Dei in creaturas **337.** 4; de incarnatione Christi **337.** 5; de dominio humano **337.** 6, 7; de statu innocentiae **337.** 8; speculum peccatoris **353.** 2
Wylbore, John **164**, f. 20 *b*
Wyllaston, Joh. **238**

Yardley, J. **631**
Year-Book, in French **715**
Yelloly, Dr, letters **635.** 23
York, Province of, Orders **197.** 7; Archbishops of, Table of **449.** 3; Duke of, claim **392.** 17
Yorke, Roger, an abridgement of Common Law **381**
Yorkshire pedigrees **522**; families **552.** 2; Book of **575**
Young, John **126** (flyleaf)
Young, T. P., Biographical notes **708**
Younger, W. **408** (end)

Zael, Fastidica Zaelis **110.** 9; de revolutionibus **467** (4)
Zarmothe, W. **240** (flyleaf)
Zowch, Jo. **372**

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A. AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

THEOLOGY LIBRARY
CLAREMONT, CALIF

26699

FOR REFERENCE

26699

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE ROOM

23 012

PRINTED IN U.S.A.